

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
STANDING RULES

1. 9/4/79, revised 10/21/91
That preparation and distribution of a yearly SCVHS calendar should be established as a fund raiser.
2. 1/2/80, revised 4/24/89, stet 10/21/91
That there be two categories of Honorary Membership in the SCV Historical Society: one year Honorary Membership and Honorary Life Membership.
3. 6/6/81, eliminated 10/21/91
That only the name of the honoree appear on memorial plaques.
4. 8/31/81, revised 4/24/89, stet 10/21/91
That special recognition be given to organizations, corporations and Life Members.
5. 5/23/83, revised 4/24/89, stet 10/21/91
That there be a Museum Advisory Committee with the Curator as Chairman.
6. 2/28/83, revised 8/21/89, 11/25/91 and 8/24/92
That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50.00 or a maximum of \$100.00 per month per project without prior Board approval.
7. 11/21/83, revised 9/25/89, stet 11/25/91
That recurring bills, such as utilities, be paid without prior Board approval.
8. 3/12/84, revised 12/16/91
To allow the Hart docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization provided they abide by all facility use rules.
9. 1/85, eliminated 12/16/91
That use of the Station be denied second or third parties for a profit-making venture.
10. 3/85, revised 3/20/89, stet 12/16/91
That the Society adopt a fiscal year, 1 July to 30 June.
11. 6/85, revised 12/16/91
That seniors 60 and over be allowed a reduced rate on membership to be set by the annual Board of Directors.
12. 8/24/87, stet 1/20/92
That the Financial Status of Ongoing Projects be presented quarterly.

SCVHS Standing Rules - Continued (2)

13. 12/14/87, stat 1/20/02
That the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250.00.
14. 12/14/87, stat 1/20/92
That the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly report, up to \$500.00 after taxes stay in the general fund.
15. 9/21/87, eliminated 1/20/92
That the Society have an ongoing community education program on historic and heritage oaks.
16. 1/25/88, stat 1/20/92
That all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the County contract; that the incorporation papers be included in the packet.
17. 4/24/88, stat 1/20/92
That at least two Society members always be present, for security reasons when the station is open to the public.
18. 5/23/88, revised 2/24/92
That a plaque be initiated with the names of persons who have left monetary bequests and Lavonia Stern's name be first.
19. 7/5/90, revised 2/24/92
That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, will be used for that designated purpose only.
20. 9/24/90, stat 2/24/92
That life membership dues be accepted in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not complete, member shall receive credit for regular membership. At the end of the payments member shall receive life membership card.
21. 10/22/90, stat 2/24/92
That Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as possible.
22. 9/21/92 ELIMINATED
That the Station Fund and the Endowment Fund be combined, creating a single Endowment Fund with restrictions outlined in Article VII, section 5 of the Bylaws.
23. 11/23/92
That any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Station Master or a duly appointed member. (See Policy)

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
AT THE STATION

AGENDA

January 24, 2000 - 7:00 P.M.

1. Call to order
Quorum
Agenda
 2. Introduction of Board
 3. Election of Officers
 4. November Board Minutes
December Special Board Mtg. Pat
 5. Financial Report Glen
 6. Corresponding Mary Ann
 7. Open House Cathy
 8. Feb. Meeting - 20th Phil
 9. Restoration
 10. Site Paul
 11. Membership Anne
 12. School Tours Patti
- *Committees or Job Descriptions may change by next board meeting. Thank you committee chairs for serving last year.
13. New Officers take over
 14. Old Business
 15. New Business

Adjourn

**Minutes of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
January 24, 2000**

Called to order at 7:15 pm at the Saugus Station after a quorum was reached.

John Mann introduced the two new board members, Alan Howe and Alan Bofenkamp and Steve Borchert who came in the event a neutral party was needed to count votes.

Election of Officers

John Mann, President
Leon Worden, First Vice President
Mary Ann Colf, Second Vice President
Glenn Rollins, Treasurer
Tom Frew, Corresponding Secretary
Pat Saletore, Recording Secretary

November Minutes: Passed as presented.

Motion: Carol Rock
Second : Cathy Martin
Passed

December Minutes: Passed as presented.

Motion: Carol Rock
Second: Phil Scorza
Passed

Treasurer's Report: Glenn Rollins distributed the summary reports for both November and December. The reports were filed for audit.

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf circulated recent correspondence for interest. She also noted that the City of Santa Clarita is asking for nominations for "Man and Woman of the Year." No nominations were put forward.

Open House: Cathy Martin reported on a successful Holiday Open House last month.

February Meeting: Phil Scorza reported that the meeting will be February 20, a Sunday and the speaker will be John Boston. The March meeting will be presented by Frank Rock on the St. Francis Dam Disaster and will be followed by a field trip to the Dam site the following Saturday.

Restoration Committee/Site Management: Paul Kreutzer reported that the buildings had all been lighted for the holidays. The ~~planting~~^{planting around the Chapel} around the Chapel has survived on one side, so the other side has been planted also. He also noted that a new parking lot light has been installed on the upper story of the Station. The Pardee House has had a volunteer electrician working on wiring for the lighting. It is now about 60% done. It

Present:

John Mann
Pat Saletore
Carol Rock
Alan Bofenkamp
Phil Scorza
Anne Kaulbach
Tom Frew
Diana Forsyth

Sue Yurosek
Cathy Martin
Mary Ann Colf
Leon Worden
Glenn Rollins
Laurene Weste
Norm Harris
Mike Vitale
Alan Howe
Paul Kreutzer

Missing:

Steve Vandal

Visitor:

James McCarthy

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Inter-departmental Correspondence

Date : January 20, 2000

To: Tom Frew Gerry Sokolowicz Bob Campbell

Laurene Weste Anne Marie Whalley

La Juana Woelke

Cc: Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society President

From: Don A. Woelke 

RE: Meeting Schedule, Year 2000

Dear Committee Members,

Our Committee Meetings for the Year 2000, will be held on the following dates:

March 16, 2000 May 18, 2000 (June 1, 2000)* July 20, 2000

September 21, 2000 November 16, 2000 (January 18, 2001)

These meetings are tentatively scheduled to commence at 7:30 P.M.

At this time, the meetings will be held at Heritage Junction, in the freight room.

Should it become necessary to change any part of this tentative schedule, you will be notified.

Note: We are at present planning a fund raising event, on July 1, 2000 and may want to hold a special meeting in June. This date is significant in that it is the 100th anniversary of the arrival of the Frew family in Santa Clarita Valley.

Blacksmith Shop Committee
Inter-departmental Correspondence

Date: January 23, 2000

To: Thomas M. Frew

Lauerne Weste-McCarthy

Lajuana Woelke

Robert C. Campbell

Gerry Sokolowicz

Anne Whalley

Cc: S.C.V.H.S. President:

From: Don A. Woelke *DW*

RE: Meeting; January 20, 2000

The following are the Minutes for the above referenced Committee Meeting:

Meeting called to order By Chairman Woelke at 7:10PM

Members Present; Thomas Frew, Robert Campbell, Gerry Sokolowicz,

Members excused; Anne Marie Whalley, La Juana Woelke,

Laurene Weste-McCarthy

Agenda:

1. Initial Questionnaire for the Negative Declaration Report.

In light of the fact that we had informed the County of Los Angeles Parks and Recreation Department of our intention to use a coal/coke fired Forge during Smithing Demonstrations, we will correct the information as shown on the Questionnaire so as to agree with the previous intention.

2. Grant Application Status.

Our Grant application to the H. Garland Foundation, for those funds necessary to procure the Architectural, Civil, and Structural, Engineering Services, along with a complete set of Construction Plans for our Proposed Replication of the Thomas M. Frew Blacksmith Shop Building, have been mailed. Our Grant request is now in the hands of their Trustee, Mr. G. E. Morrow. We are expecting to hear from them in the near future.

3. Architects Proposal.

In order for us to be able to provide a materials list to the Building Industry Association, we have deemed it necessary to first solicit those funds needed for the Building Design, Engineering, and Plans. Upon receipt of these Plans, we will be able to move forward into other funding efforts.

4. Soil Test.

Prior to, and during the Holiday Season, we were successful in obtaining a Soil Test Proposal from Mr. Allan E. Seward, of Engineering Geology, Inc. The Cost for their package is \$6,000.00. Their Services will tell us what soil amendments or adjustments we must make at the sight, prior to construction.

(Over)

5. Building Industries Association.

In anticipation of our having our Construction Plans available soon, we will contact the local and area representatives of the Building Industries Association. It is our intention to bring them up to date on the progress of our Blacksmith Shop Project, so they can commence their effort to provide the materials.

6. Fund Raising.

Having developed a portion of our Building Cost Estimate, (see attached work sheet,) it is very much evident that in order to complete this Project, we will have to mount a very concentrated Fund Raising Program.

In this effort, we of the Committee are developing an ongoing, schedule of fund raising events such as; Chuck Wagon Breakfasts, Community Wide Celebration of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the arrival of the Thomas M. Frew II Family in Newhall, (July 1, 1900,) and others.

DAW

Inter-departmental Correspondence

STARTING BALANCE: \$ 13,643.86

JANUARY EXPENSES 2000

<u>PAYEE</u>	<u>CATEGORY</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Eagle One	Security	55.00
Pacific Bell	Phone	31.04
Newhall Water	Utility	76.70
Leon Worden	Web Site-News	70.00
Gas Company	Utility	118.36
Triple M Graphics	Dispatch	84.00
Paul Kreutzer	Pardee-102.02/Chapel 43.30	145.32
Edison	Utilities	172.93
Newhall Hardware	Site Dev-24.08/Tools-2.92	27.00
Diana Forsyth	Edison-96.59	97.62
Anne Kaulboch	Bulk mail	100.00
US Postal Service	Bulk mail	100.00
AT&T	LD	12.08
Ian H. Graham, Inc.	Directors & Officers Liability	1,257.07
Photo Restoration	Cowboy Poetry	16.24
Coach USA	Cancel Fee/Rain-Dam Tour	150.00
Pacific Sunset Pub	Books for Gift Shop	443.48
Attorney General	Reg of Charitable Trust	<u>25.00</u>

GRAND TOTAL \$ 2,981.84

Larry Wines Mogul Locomotive \$ 3,500.00

JANUARY INCOME 2000

<u>RECEIVED FROM</u>		<u>AMOUNT</u>
GIFT SHOP	General	\$ 245.00
CALENDAR SALES		7.00
DONATION BOX		40.00
DONATION	2 X Tables	100.00
FUND RAISER	Pow Wow	241.45
DONATION	General	27.00
MEMBERSHIP		
RENEWAL		1,232.00
NEW		<u>166.00</u>

TOTAL \$ 2,058.45

ENDING BALANCE \$ 12,720.47

Current Liquid Assets
As of 01-31-2000

Bank of America Checking	\$ 12,720.47
Bank of America Savings	1,482.46
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Savings	625.00
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Trust	4,256.91
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Trust	21,674.85
Bank of America Mogul Locomotive	<u>41,123.48</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	\$ 81,883.17

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

By Glen Rollins, Treasurer

In keeping with our Bylaws, below is the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society's annual Financial Report for The fiscal year ending June 30, 1999:

INCOME:

Membership	\$ 3,471.00
Donations	\$ 8,259.13
Fund Raisers	\$15,839.40
Interest	\$ 1,186.11
Total Income	\$28,755.64

EXPENSES

Heritage Junction	\$ 7,182.70
H.J. Railway Station	\$ 2,001.42
Conservation	\$ 296.35
Education	\$ 2,423.00
Fund Raising	\$ 7,656.55
Operating Expenses	\$10,091.64
Total Expenses	\$29,651.66

FUNDS AVAILABLE

Checking/Savings	\$21,810.64
Mogul Locomotive	\$44,052.41
Endowment Fund	\$25,567.04

Total Funds Available \$91,430.09



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Standing Rules

1. That preparation and distribution of a yearly SCVHS calendar should be established as a fundraiser. 9/4/79, revised 10/21/91
2. That there be two categories of Honorary membership in the SCV Historical Society: one year Honorary Membership and Honorary Life Membership. 1/2/80, revised 4/24/89, stet 10/21/91
3. ~~That only the name of the honoree appear on memorial plaques.~~ 6/6/81, eliminated 10/21/91
4. That special recognition be given to organizations, corporations and life members. 8/31/81, revised 4/24/89 stet 10/21/91
5. That there be a Museum Advisory Committee with the Curator as Chairman. 5/23/83, revised 4/24/89, stet 10/21/91
6. That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50 or a maximum of \$100 per month per project without prior Board approval. 2/28/83, revised 4/24/89, 11/25/91 and 8/24/92
7. That recurring bills, such as utilities, be paid without prior Board approval. 11/21/83, revised 9/25/89, stet 11/25/91
8. To allow the Hart docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization provided they abide by all facility use rules. 3/12/84, revised 12/16/91
9. ~~That use of the Station be denied second or third parties for a profit-making venture.~~ 1/85, eliminated 12/16/91
10. That the Society adopt a fiscal year, 1 July to 30 June. 3/85, revised 12/16/91
11. That seniors 60 and over be allowed a reduced rate on membership to be set by the annual Board of Directors. 6/85, revised 12/16/91
12. That the Financial Status of Ongoing projects be presented quarterly. 8/24/87, stet 1/20/92
13. That the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250. 12/14/87, stet 1/20/92
14. That the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly reports up to \$500 after taxes must stay in the general fund. All net profits go to the general fund. 12/14/87, stet 1/20/92
15. ~~That the Society have and ongoing community education program on historie and heritage oaks.~~ 9/21/87, eliminated 1/20/92
16. That all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the County contract; that the incorporation papers be included in the packet. 9/25/88, stet 1/20/92
17. That at least two Society members always be present, for security reasons when the station is open to the public. 4/24/88, stet 1/20/92
18. ~~That a plaque be initiated with the names of persons who have left monetary bequests and Lavonia Stern's name be first.~~ That Lavonia Stern, be named first on a plaque

first person to make a ^{monetary} bequest.

*Ruby Kellogg
Betty Pember*

honoring persons who have made bequests to the Society, with names to be added as specified by the board. 5/23/88, revised 2/24/92

19. That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, will be used for that designated purpose only. 7/5/90, revised 2/24/92
20. That life membership dues be accepted in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not complete, member shall receive credit for regular membership. At the end of the payments, member shall receive life membership card. 9/24/90, stet 2/24/92
21. That Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as possible. 10/22/90, stet 2/24/92
22. ~~That the Station Fund and the Endowment Fund be combined, creating a single Endowment Fund with restrictions outlined in Article VII, section 5 of the Bylaws.~~ 9/21/92
23. That any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Station Master or a duly appointed member. (See Policy) 11/23/92



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Standing Rules

Last Reviewed , Modified and Accepted by the Board of Directors 2/21/00

1. That preparation and distribution of a yearly SCVHS calendar should be established as a fundraiser.
2. That there be two categories of Honorary membership in the SCV Historical Society: one year Honorary Membership and Honorary Life Membership.
3. That special recognition be given to organizations, corporations and life members.
4. That there be a Museum Advisory Committee with the Curator as Chairman.
5. That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50 or a maximum of \$100 per month per project without prior Board approval.
6. That recurring bills, such as utilities, be paid without prior Board approval.
7. To allow the Hart docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization provided they abide by all facility use rules.
8. That the Society adopt a fiscal year, 1 July to 30 June.
9. That seniors 60 and over be allowed a reduced rate on membership to be set by the annual Board of Directors.
10. That the Financial Status of Ongoing projects be presented quarterly.
11. That the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250.
12. That the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly reports \$500 must stay in the general fund. All net profits go to the general fund.
13. That all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the County contract; that the incorporation papers be included in the packet.
14. That at least two Society members always be present, for security reasons when the station is open to the public.
15. That Lavonia Stern be named first on a plaque honoring persons who have made bequests to the Society, with names to be added as specified by the board.
16. That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, will be used for that designated purpose only.
17. That life membership dues be accepted in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not complete, member shall receive credit for regular membership. At the end of the payments, member shall receive life membership card.
18. That Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as possible. That any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Site Coordinator or a duly appointed member. (See Policy)

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
AT THE STATION

AGENDA

February 21, 2000 - 7:00 P.M.

1. Call to order
Quorum
Agenda
2. January Board Minutes Pat
3. Financial Report Glen
4. Corresponding Tom
5. Blacksmith Shop Don
6. March History Month Paul
7. Committee Appointments John
Responsibilities
8. Standing Rules Pat
9. Old Business
10. New Business

Adjourn

**Minutes of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
February 21, 2000**

Called to order at 7:06 pm at the Saugus Station after a quorum was reached.

John Mann introduced the visitors, Don Woelke, Sandy Forbes and Sandy Ramirez. He added item 6a Programs to the agenda.

January Minutes: Passed as corrected.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Leon Worden

Passed

John Mann appointed Sue Yurosek as Parliamentarian. He then called upon her to make comments on the Treasurer's Report. The Treasurer's Report need not be voted on. Expenditures other than the normal must be approved by the board.

Treasurer's Report: Glenn Rollins distributed the summary reports for January. He noted that he had purchased Quickbooks Pro for the Society's records and worked with our Auditor, Mike Daney. He had expected to have the system up and running by now but has had to upgrade to be compatible with Mike Daney's version. The reports were filed for audit. There is also on file an Annual Financial Report.

Corresponding Secretary: Tom Frew noted some of the correspondence that has been received.

Blacksmith Shop: Don Woelke gave a report on the historical progress of our Blacksmith Shop for the benefit of the new board members. He pointed out how important the blacksmiths were to the area and how few operating blacksmiths there are for the purpose of historical demonstration—none are available in Los Angeles County. He related some of the help he has gotten on the construction of this project. He also noted that the thing he needs most is a fundraising plan for the shortfall of funds that remains even after all the help and materials that have been donated. He announced that he had already applied for a grant from the Garland Foundation.

March—History Month: Paul Kreutzer showed the resolution of the City of Santa Clarita making March SCV History Month. He also listed the events that are planned for March as a celebration. These include a trip to the St. Francis Dam and a day for remembering the Gold Rush.

Programs: Phil Scorza noted the upcoming meetings.

March 12, Dam Tour

April 16,

May 21

June 25

Committee Appointments and Responsibilities: John Mann noted that new committee chairpersons have been chosen and will be mailed their responsibilities. He announced the new chairs and brief descriptions of their responsibilities. He also noted what he expected of the officers of the executive board.

Standing Rules: In going over the proposed standing rules, it was found that some research needed on Item 18. Norm Harris was asked to look into it.

It was moved to accept the standing rules as presented and amended.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Phil Scorza

Motion Passed

Old Business:

Some miscellaneous notations were made including an announcement that Assured Electric had finished the wiring in the Pardee House.

Anne Kaulbach announced that the Dispatch deadline was Feb 26.

Christmas decorations need to be put away.

New Business:

Patti Rasmussen announced to the board that the City of Santa Clarita was open to receive applications for a grant, due Feb 20.

Moved to approve the proposal for reissuing signs for the houses in Heritage Junction.

Motion: Leon Worden

Second: Phil Scorza

Passed

Phil Scorza and Leon Worden reported on the production of a book with Sierra Vista Jr. High. Money given by Newhall Land and Farm to the Society for a book by Jerry Reynolds has been approved by the giver to produce this book.

Motion: Leon Worden

Second: Patti Rasmussen

Passed

Adjourn: 8:25 pm

Present:

John Mann

Pat Saletore

Patti Rasmussen

Alan Bofenkamp

Phil Scorza

Anne Kaulbach

Tom Frew

Steve Vandal

Diana Forsyth

Sue Yurosek

Leon Worden

Glen Rollins

Norm Harris

Paul Kreutzer

Mary Ann Colf

Missing:
Laurene Weste
Mike Vitale
Cathy Martin

Carol Rock
Allan Howe

Visitor:
Sandy Forbes
Sandy Ramirez
Don Woelke

Blacksmith Shop Committee


Inter-departmental correspondence

Date: February 23, 2000

To: John Man, Board President

Cc: file (2)

Committee Members (6)

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman 

Topic: January-February Committee Report

The enclosed documents describe the activities of the Blacksmith Shop Committee during the months of January, and February.

In addition to the information contained in the documentation, we of the committee are working in the following areas.

First, it is our understanding that our "Use Permit" (Lease,) agreement with the County of Los Angeles, Parks and Recreation Department is "up" for renewal this year. And, that during the negotiation of the new "Use Permit," it may be possible to modify the present Negative Declaration Document so as to cover not only the relocation of Historically Significant buildings to the premises, but, the replication of Historically Significant Buildings, and/or Museums through "New Construction."

We of the Blacksmith Shop Committee believe this would be a most viable concept, and hope that the need to replicate, through new construction, Historically Significant Buildings will be included in the re-negotiation of our Use Permit.

Since the Environmental Impact of a Relocated Building, is in truth no different than that of a Replicated Building, we again hope that during the negotiation of the new Use Permit, the existing Negative Declaration Document, can be expanded, to include New Construction.

Not knowing when the new Use Permit will be finalized, between the Board, and The County Parks and Recreation Department. We of the Blacksmith Shop Committee, will renew our effort to secure either an additional negative Declaration Document, or revision of the existing document with the help of Ms. Nancy Carlton of Sapphos Environmental Inc. of Pasadena.

In order to move forward in this effort, we must locate, and provide to Ms. Carlton a copy of the existing Negative Declaration Document, and the related "paper work." We will need help from the Board of Directors, and old time members of our Society, to locate this information.

08/31/1999

Inter-departmental Correspondence

Please, if there are any members of our Board of Directors, who have any knowledge as to the location of records, or information related to our existing Negative Declaration Document, we ask that you come forward and help us.

This Information is vitally important to our T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop, Replication Project. The reason being, that the cost for the preparation of a complete new Negative Declaration Document, is estimated to be near \$10,000.00. Whereas, modification of the existing Negative Declaration Document may be available at no cost.

Respectfully,



Don A. Woelke Chairman

DAW

STARTING BALANCE: **\$ 13,643.86**

JANUARY EXPENSES 2000

<u>PAYEE</u>	<u>CATEGORY</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Eagle One	Security	55.00
Pacific Bell	Phone	31.04
Newhall Water	Utility	76.70
Leon Worden	Web Site-News	70.00
Gas Company	Utility	118.36
Triple M Graphics	Dispatch	84.00
Paul Kreutzer	Pardee-102.02/Chapel 43.30	145.32
Edison	Utilities	172.93
Newhall Hardware	Site Dev-24.08/Tools-2.92	27.00
Diana Forsyth	Edison-96.59	97.62
Anne Kaulboch	Bulk mail	100.00
US Postal Service	Bulk mail	100.00
AT&T	LD	12.08
Ian H. Graham, Inc.	Directors & Officers Liability	1,257.07
Photo Restoration	Cowboy Poetry	16.24
Coach USA	Cancel Fee/Rain-Dam Tour	150.00
Pacific Sunset Pub	Books for Gift Shop	443.48
Attorney General	Reg of Charitable Trust	<u>25.00</u>

GRAND TOTAL **\$ 2,981.84**

Larry Wines Mogul Locomotive **\$ 3,500.00**

JANUARY INCOME 2000

<u>RECEIVED FROM</u>		<u>AMOUNT</u>
GIFT SHOP	General	\$ 245.00
CALENDAR SALES		7.00
DONATION BOX		40.00
DONATION	2 X Tables	100.00
FUND RAISER	Pow Wow	241.45
DONATION	General	27.00
MEMBERSHIP		
RENEWAL		1,232.00
NEW		<u>166.00</u>

TOTAL **\$ 2,058.45**

ENDING BALANCE **\$ 12,720.47**

Current Liquid Assets
As of 01-31-2000

Bank of America Checking	\$ 12,720.47
Bank of America Savings	1,482.46
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Savings	625.00
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Trust	4,256.91
Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Trust	21,674.85
Bank of America Mogul Locomotive	<u>41,123.48</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	\$ 81,883.17

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

By Glen Rollins, Treasurer

In keeping with our Bylaws, below is the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society's annual Financial Report for The fiscal year ending June 30, 1999:

INCOME:

Membership	\$ 3,471.00
Donations	\$ 8,259.13
Fund Raisers	\$15,839.40
Interest	\$ 1,186.11
Total Income	\$28,755.64

EXPENSES

Heritage Junction	\$ 7,182.70
H.J. Railway Station	\$ 2,001.42
Conservation	\$ 296.35
Education	\$ 2,423.00
Fund Raising	\$ 7,656.55
Operating Expenses	\$10,091.64
Total Expenses	\$29,651.66

FUNDS AVAILABLE

Checking/Savings	\$21,810.64
Mogul Locomotive	\$44,052.41
Endowment Fund	\$25,567.04

Total Funds Available \$91,430.09

General Committee Responsibilities

All committee chairs are responsible to appoint committee members to fill the jobs needed for that committee. The committee chairs will hold meetings of their committees as required to fulfill their tasks. They should submit a budget for the coming year to our treasurer for July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000 by May 1, 2000.

Each committee chair should provide a written report, accompanied by minutes of any meetings held during the month, before ~~the meeting~~ to the president for inclusion, if necessary, in the agenda packet for distribution to the Board. This report should be a standardized format reporting the following:

- The highlights of the monthly action of the committee or position
- Any request for Board action or funds appropriation for consideration at the coming meeting. This gives all members of the Board of Directors the opportunity to consider or question any action. If possible, motions should be included in the agenda itself to avoid confusion.
- A list of people or organizations that should receive thank you letters or other official communication from the organization for the use of the Corresponding Secretary.

A suggested format is attached.

*** BEFORE THE 10TH**

Report of the

To the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Historical Society for

_____, **2000**

List Of Actions For The Month:

Motions to the Board:

People To Thank:

General Committee Responsibilities

All committee chairs are responsible to appoint committee members to fill the jobs needed for that committee. The committee chairs will hold meetings of their committees as required to fulfill their tasks. They should submit a budget for the coming year to our treasurer for July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000 by May 1, 2000.

Each committee chair should provide a written report, accompanied by minutes of any meetings held during the month, before ~~meeting~~ to the president for inclusion, if necessary, in the agenda packet for distribution to the Board. This report should be a standardized format reporting the following:

- The highlights of the monthly action of the committee or position
- Any request for Board action or funds appropriation for consideration at the coming meeting. This gives all members of the Board of Directors the opportunity to consider or question any action. If possible, motions should be included in the agenda itself to avoid confusion.
- A list of people or organizations that should receive thank you letters or other official communication from the organization for the use of the Corresponding Secretary.

A suggested format is attached.

* BEFORE THE 10TH

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Balance Sheet

As of February 29, 2000

03/20/00

	<u>Feb 29, '00</u>
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Bank of America	12,772.20
Savings	
BofA - Mogul Locomotive	60,536.90
BofA - Savings	1,475.01
MSDW - Savings	25,566.04
MSDW - Savings 3	625.00
Total Savings	<u>88,202.95</u>
Transfer	-363.51
Total Checking/Savings	<u>100,611.64</u>
Other Current Assets	
Inventory	1,500.00
Total Other Current Assets	<u>1,500.00</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>102,111.64</u>
Fixed Assets	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	15,843.16
Heritage Junction	26,199.86
Heritage Junction RR Sys.	7,028.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	12,808.00
Mogul Locomotive	65,561.21
Newhall Ranch House	87,133.99
Pardee Residence	48,901.16
PIANO	
Materials	223.08
Total PIANO	<u>223.08</u>
Ramona Chapel - Schoolhouse	9,338.32
Red Schoolhouse	1,500.00
Saugus Train Depot	206,397.55
Site Development	1,061.05
Spring Pole	
Materials	257.63
Total Spring Pole	<u>257.63</u>
Total Fixed Assets	<u>529,854.15</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>631,965.79</u></u>
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Equity	
Opening Bal Equity	588,853.54
Retained Earnings	32,459.40
Net Income	10,652.85
Total Equity	<u>631,965.79</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	<u><u>631,965.79</u></u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

February 2000

03/20/00

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Printing								
Newsletter								
Check	02/21/2000	4633	Triple M Graphics			Bank of America	86.00	86.00
Total Newsletter							86.00	86.00
Total Printing							86.00	86.00
Table								
Check	02/21/2000	4637	John Mann	Table Purchase		Bank of America	150.00	150.00
Total Table							150.00	150.00
Total COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES							366.42	366.42
CONSERVATION								
Security								
Check	02/21/2000	4635	Eagle One Protection			Bank of America	55.00	55.00
Total Security							55.00	55.00
Utilities								
Check	02/21/2000	4632	The Gas Company			Bank of America	78.09	78.09
Check	02/21/2000	4634	Newhall Water	Heritage		Bank of America	49.63	127.72
Check	02/21/2000	4634	Newhall Water	Station		Bank of America	38.35	166.07
Check	02/21/2000	4636	Edison			Bank of America	66.76	232.83
Total Utilities							232.83	232.83
Total CONSERVATION							287.83	287.83
Total GENERAL OPERATING							781.96	781.96
RESTORATION								
NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE								
Check	02/21/2000	4639	Paul Kreutzer			Bank of America	11.85	11.85
Total NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE							11.85	11.85
PARDEE HOUSE								
Check	02/21/2000	4639	Paul Kreutzer			Bank of America	28.46	28.46
Total PARDEE HOUSE							28.46	28.46
Total RESTORATION							40.31	40.31
Total Expense							822.27	822.27

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
AT THE STATION

AGENDA

MONDAY MARCH 20TH, 2000 7 PM

1. Call to order
Quorum
Agenda
2. February Board Minutes Pat
3. Financial Report Glen
4. Corresponding Tom
5. Cowboy Poetry Festival
Flickers Bus Tour Carol
Bar Tom
6. Program April 16th Phil
7. Committee Reports
Membership Anne

Public Information Sandy F.

Ways & Means Sandy R.
Grants

Restoration/Master Plan Sue

Site Coordinator Paul

Volunteer Coordinator Pat
8. Old Business
9. New Business
Adjourn

Next executive board meeting is April 17th.

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical
for
March 20, 2000**

The meeting was called to order by President John Mann at 7:10 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Moved Leon Worden

Seconded Carol Rock

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a Balance Sheet (on file) as of February 29, 2000 and a Profit and Loss report. He announced that he has moved all records for the last 2 years on to Quickbooks Pro. He described how reporting will be much more useful with this program.

Corresponding Secretary: Tom Frew was not available.

Cowboy Poetry Festival: Carol Rock distributed a report (on file) detailing plans for Friday Night Flickers and the Celluloid Cowboy Tour. There is already a waiting list for the tour. Tom Frew was not available to talk about the bar concession at the Cowboy Poetry Festival. John Mann passed around a sign up sheet for the bar.

Programs: Phil Scorza reported that Art Brewer will be the speaker for April 16, talking about the local Native Americans.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that we have 179 members, 20 new. She noted that we need to push for more members. Some ideas for expanding our membership were discussed. We have 2 new life members this year; Leon Worden and Sandy Ramirez. The deadline for the Dispatch is April 1.

Public Information: Sandy Forbes was not available for a report.

Ways & Means: Sandy Ramirez was not available for a report, but she submitted a written report (on file).

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reported that the committee has had her first meeting. She listed the chairs of the restoration projects.

Steve Vandal, Pardee House
Paul Kreutzer, Newhall Ranch House
Pam Helvey, Mitchell Adobe
Allan Howe, Chapel

Diana Forsyth, Edison House
Questers, Kingsburry House
The School House still needs a chair person

Site Coordinator: Paul Kreutzer was not available for a report.

John Mann noted that while Don Woelke was not in attendance, he had submitted a report. He requests a motion for \$100 for joining the Artist-Blacksmith Association of North America.

Motion: Carol Rock
Second: Pat Saletore
Motion Passed

John also announced that another membership had been requested to the California Blacksmith Association of Anaheim, but it was not moved due to lack of resources.

There is also a need for warm water cleanup equipment (a sink with hot water and gray water disposal). Don Woelke will make a presentation next month.

Volunteer Coordinator: Pat Saletore reported on progress in getting volunteers.

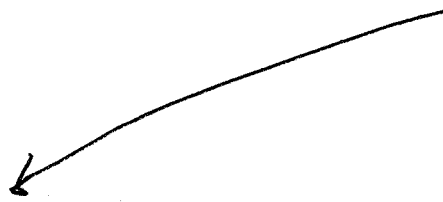
Old Business

Patti Rasmussen asked for input on a grant that she has worked on for an Executive Director. The consensus is to ask for at least 40,000 and to submit it for consideration to Wells Fargo Bank.

Adjourned 8:00 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

John Mann
Pat Saletore
Phil Scorza
Mary Ann Colf
Carol Rock
Cathy Martin
Steve Vandal
Ann Kaulbach
Sue Yurosek
Diana Forsyth
Norm Harris
Allan Howe
Alan Bofenkamp
Mike Vitale
Leon Worden
Glen Rollins

Visitors
Patti Rasmussen
John Lesperance



Santa Clarita Valley

Historical Society

T. M Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop

Replication Project

Bimonthly Report

To

Board Members

Committee Chairman

Mr. Don A. Woelke

Months of January, February, and March

ID#bscvrsht.wpd

**Report of the
Volunteer Coordinator**

**To the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Historical Society for
March, 2000**

List Of Actions For The Month:

1. Finished planning Docent Training and began promotion phase
2. Have set Docent Meeting for March 18
3. Need to begin organizing crews for cleaning the station

Motions to the Board:

None

People To Thank:

Wendy & Kelly Bailey for Cleaning the Station in
March (8 manhours) - 254-5494 ???

Ways and Means Chair SCVHS

List of this month's actions:

- 1) Received only two written questionnaires; from questionnaires given out at 2/ /2000 SCVHS meeting.
- 2) Received four verbal responses to questionnaires and one follow-up with more details i.e. type of grant, contacts, etc. questionnaire filled out from phone call and paperwork received.
- 3) Ways & Means Questionnaire given to Sharon Devol for next Dispatch edition.
- 4) One verbal response for ideas for fundraising and two volunteers to help with follow-up i.e. phone calls to get more information on grants SCVHS members are working on, as well as other ideas for fundraising.
- 5) Met with Don Woeke regards additional docent training to include Mentryville, historic oil town and some of woodlands/park area.
- 6) Invited and attending meeting of Restoration committee 3/12/2000.
- 7) Setting up a system to achieve the goals of fundraising: special events, grants, donations, etc.
Expect a phone call from me, personally, once a month to discuss grants etc. Lets make this Fun with the least amount of time. Set out the information needed: grant from? for? contact? deadlines? Amount of grant requesting. Deadlines etc. Evenings are best for me Monday through Wednesday 6p.m.-10p.m..

Motions to the Board : A calendar of events for entire year in advance November before year event is planned to include overall budget, chairs, overall plan to be approved in November 2000 meeting for January -December 2001.

People to Thank:

Don Woeke great enthusiasm and graciousness to share his knowledge and expertise for all of us to learn and enjoy our heritage.

Sandy Kelly-Ramirez
661-250-4098

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Executive Director Grant Info

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society (SCVHS) was founded in 1975 as a non-profit corporation to stimulate public interest in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley, California and surrounding areas, to collect and preserve the stories and artifacts which relate to local history, and to provide educational community.

Heritage Junction Historic Park, the headquarters of the SCVHS, is located in and at the east end of William S. Hart Park. It could serve as a gateway for Downtown Newhall, which is presently the area of focus for revitalization by the City of Santa Clarita.

For over 20 years the SCVHS has been a completely volunteer organization. For all of those years, a twenty member board of directors has been the sole driving force behind this organization. As we enter the new millenium, the board of directors realize that to continue our mission, it is necessary to hire our first paid staff position, that of an Executive Director.

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is requesting a grant in the amount of \$30,000 to pay for the one year salary of the Executive Director.

Duties of the Executive Director

Duties of the executive director will be broken down into five categories:

1. Education: The Executive Director would continue and expand upon the existing school tour program, which is free to the school districts. In the 1999/2000 school year, the SCVHS has given or is schedule to give tours to 800 third grade students in both public and private schools in the Santa Clarita area and surrounding counties. The study of local history is part of the third grade curriculum. Having a dedicated, full time employee will also make it possible to visit the schools who do not have the advantage of field trip funds. The SCVHS will provide artifacts and information about our valley's history in the classroom setting. The Executive Director would be able to offer training and support to teachers who would like to expand their knowledge of local historic facts.

2. Public Relations

The Executive Director would be available as a speaker to local organizations, to inform the members about local history and current programs offered by the SCVHS. It would provide a consistent representative in the community. Local newspapers and organizations would know who to call for information. The phone would be answered by a person, instead of an answering machine. All of these benefits would increase the Society's ability to reach the people of our community.

3. Office Management

The Executive Director would be responsible for managing volunteers,

maintenance, keeping the Master Calendar of Events, scheduling educational tours, and the rental of the facility for filming or private parties as a fundraising mechanism. This would greatly increase the organization and productivity of the Society.

4. Special Events

Special events are an important vehicle for informing the residents on topics of local history in a fun way. Special Events demand careful management and coordination. This is difficult when organized by volunteers. The Executive Director would also be responsible for this kind of outreach for both educational purposes and for fundraising.

5. Fundraising

The Executive Director will be required to raise funds for the operation of Heritage Junction Park in the form of grants, corporate sponsorships, in kind donations, increased membership and scheduled events. Currently, the SCVHS depends on membership dues and has some events which raise funds, such as participation in the Cowboy Poetry Festival which is sponsored by the City of Santa Clarita.

Conclusion

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society has over twenty years of preservation experience. Heritage Junction Historic Park houses an extensive collection of historic artifacts, nine pre-1930 structures, and a 1900 Mogul steam locomotive. We can list a variety of new projects which have been considered, but not implemented because we do not have the resources to complete them. (I have to think about this). As a volunteer organization, we have accomplished a great deal. An Executive Director at this point in the evolution of our organization is essential to our continued growth.

Grant Proposal Checklist

1. Proposal (3 pages)
2. 501©3 status - attached
3. Taxpayer ID number- copy of 990 attached
4. Specific dollar amount requested - \$30,000.00
5. Current operating budget - attached
6. Most recent financial statement - attached
7. Project budge - N/A
8. List of members of the Board of Directors - attached
9. Key staff members - N/A
10. Major funding sources - attached
11. Evidence/description that requested funds will serve low/moderate income populations - City redevelopment area map attached

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Inter-departmental correspondence

Date: March 4, 2000

To: John Man, Board President

Cc: Committee Members

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman

Topic: March 2000 Committee Report

John, as you may, or may not know, we of the Blacksmith Shop meet on a bimonthly schedule, (see enclosed sheet.) and in order to reduce the number of reports going to you and the Board, we will file only six Committee reports per year. Of course, on those occasions where we have some special bit of pertinent information to report we will prepare a "special report for submission to you and the Board.

Concerning the annual budget report required of all Committee Heads;

In staying with our plan of completing this Project with a "Funds First," Pay as We Go financing effort, we have in our "account," a little over \$3,000.00 garnered through donations, and contributions. This year, we are going to mount an "on going" funds raising effort in order to be able to start Construction of this project before the year is out.

Because of this "funds first," effort, we, in this project are a bit different in light of the fact that, at present, we, are in the planning stages of the T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop Replication Project, and do not have a movement of cash in our operations. And, therefore do not have data pertinent to a formal Budget. However, we do have in place, a Construction Cost Estimating Accounting sheet that will keep you abreast of what the "Dollar Signs," look like in this program.

Also, since we have received several contributions, and donations for this project, I will, before our next report, prepare, a Blacksmith Shop Funds Report, advising the Board of the Cash on Hand. We will prepare this report until such time as our Financial Secretary has in place a program that will do this within the General Accounting.

John, as mentioned my previous report, we, in order to reduce the cost of this project by as much as \$10,000 must find a copy of the original Negative Declaration for Heritage Junction any help the Board can offer will be appreciated.

DAW

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Blacksmith Shop Committee
Inter-departmental Correspondence
Date : February 4,2000

To: Tom Frew Gerry Sokolowicz Bob Campbell
Laurene Weste Anne Marie Whalley
La Juana Woelke

Cc: Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society President

From: Don A. Woelke *DW*

RE: Blacksmith Shop Construction cost work sheet.

Members of the Blacksmith Shop Committee, you will find enclosed a copy of a developing Construction Cost Work Sheet.

You will notice that this work sheet has two cost columns, one representing "Estimates," as developed by Chairman Woelke, using information gathered from various contracting companies.

In the second column, are those items for which we have received either a firm written proposal, or, figures, developed from price lists received from manufacturers or suppliers. (I.e. line 7, item 4. {Mortise & Tenon rough cut White Pine.})

These figures are to provide a starting point for developing a detailed Construction cost estimate.

Too, they will give us a base for developing targets and goals for a fund raising program. Considering the information in this Work Sheet, if we are to be successful in completing our T. M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop replication, we must start immediately, to develop an ongoing promotional/fund raising.

I, as your Chairperson, ask that each of you make a special effort to develop ideas for raising funds, for our project. Please prepare these ideas in advance so that they may be presented at our next Committee Meeting, to be held in March. (See enclosed Blacksmith Shop Committee Meeting Schedule for the year 2000.)

It will be to the advantage of our program for each of us to "spread the word," about our project among the friends, neighbors, and business associates. Even among those who are members of our Society.

It is my understanding that we are soon to have a bona fide, Publicity Chairman in our Society. I have long felt that this position would be an asset to our Society. And, I am sure, that we of this Committee will benefit tremendously through their efforts. We as individuals should make every effort to work with this Publicity Chairperson, not only for our project, but also for our Society.

In addition, it is my understanding that we are to have a Fund Raising Committee which will be another, (Martha Stewart,) good thing.

I am looking forward to working with all of you during this Millennium Year, and most especially, I want to thank each of you for your help over the past years.

~~08/31/1997~~

Inter-departmental Correspondence

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Blacksmith Shop Construction Cost Work Sheet

Item #	Description	Estimates	Proposals
1	Grading & Site Preparation	\$8,000.00	\$6,000.00
2	Slab Floor and Footings	\$6,500.00	\$5,600.00
3	Framing, Mortise & Tennon (Rough cut White Pine)	\$30,000.00	\$41,400.00
4	Roofing, (Galvanized, Corrugated Iron)	\$14,400.00	\$0.00
5	Siding and Trim	\$2,600.00	\$0.00
6	Windows and Doors	\$3,600.00	\$0.00
7	Plumbing, Fire Sprinkler	\$3,400.00	\$0.00
8	Electrical, Lighting	\$3,000.00	\$0.00
9	Electrical, Power	\$3,500.00	\$0.00
10	Ventilation	\$600.00	\$0.00
11	Utilities, Service Connection	\$1,200.00	\$0.00
12	Sanitary Facilities	\$0.00	\$0.00
13	Landscaping	\$0.00	\$0.00
14	Building Permits	\$0.00	\$0.00
15	Engineering Package, Structural, Architectural, Mechanical	\$10,000.00	\$8,800.00
16		\$0.00	\$0.00
17		\$0.00	\$0.00
18		\$0.00	\$0.00
19		\$0.00	\$0.00
20		\$0.00	\$0.00
Sub total		\$86,800.00	\$61,800.00
Overrun Allowance @ 8%		\$6,944.00	\$4,944.00
Totals		<u>\$93,744.00</u>	<u>\$66,744.00</u>

Note: The estimates shown in this document, include: Labor, and Material. However, since the Building and Industries Association, is to participate in this Project, by providing the needed Materials, and since the majority of the Construction Labor will be provided through Volunteers, it is estimated that the actual cost (Cash Outlay) for this Project will be about 30% to 40% of the Totals shown.

The actual Dollar outlay is estimated to be between: \$28,123.20 \$20,023.20
and: \$37,497.60 \$26,697.60

Date: 03/06/2000



New up grade of this
Data

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop Replication Project List of Contributors

Date:		Cash:	Value:
05/14/1998	B & B Manufacturing, Valencia Industrial Center (Cash Donation)	\$3,000.00	
11/14/1998	Mrs. Rosemary Stahlbusch and Family, Valencia, Blacksmith Shop Artifacts		\$857.57
05/18/1999	Spring Festival (Food Booth, Sandwiches [profit])(Includes \$100.00 donation by an anonymous Society Member.)	\$162.62	

03/13/2000

daw

daw

Value of Total Contributions: \$3,162.62 \$857.57

Total Project Assets.(Cash and Artifacts)

\$4,020.19

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Inter-departmental correspondence

Date:

3/5/00

To: John Man, Board President ✓

Cc: file (2)

Committee Members

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman



Topic: March Report Package

John,

This being our first report under the new rules, you may find it a bit oversized, however, the enclosed information should bring you and the other Board Members "up to speed," on what is going on this year in the T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop Replication Program.

Please, if you have any questions, give me a call at 296-1473, and please extend this invitation to any or all of your Board Members.

Thank You!

Don Woelke

DAW

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society – March 20, 2000

**Report on 2000 Cowboy Poetry Festival
Friday Night Flickers/Celluloid Cowboy Tour**

Friday Night Flickers – 7–10 p.m. March 31

**Films featured: Shorts – “His Regeneration” (Broncho Billy Anderson)
“Sagebrush Tom” (Tom Mix)**

Feature: “Hell’s Hinges” (William S. Hart)

**Dinner: Catered by Rattlers (BBQ chicken/garlic mashed potatoes/
Caesar salad/beans/rolls. Dessert (donated), beverages from SCVHS stock**

Music provided by ... and the Leasebreakers jug band. No fee, dinner only.

Income: 32 reservations @ \$25 (may increase)	\$800
Costs: Film rental – EmGee Film Library	\$ 55
Catering – Rattlers (budgeted for 50 people)	\$314

Profit	\$431
15% for coordinator*	\$ 65

Society keeps: \$366

Celluloid Cowboy Tour - 9 a.m.-noon, Sunday, April 2

Income: 92 reservations @\$35 (sold out)	\$3,220
Costs: Breakfast (budgeted at \$4 per person) – Joe Purnell	\$368
Motor coaches (2 @47 seats each)	\$700

Profit	\$2,152
15% for coordinator*	\$323

Society keeps: \$1,829

Total income for SCVHS \$2,195

*** Coordinator responsible for setup, hosting event, background research for both presentations, giving tour, reconciling accounts to treasurer after conclusion.**

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Meeting of the Board of Directors
at the station
Monday, April 24, 2000 7:00 P.M.
Agenda

1. Call to order
Quorum
Agenda
2. Executive Board John
3. March Board Minutes Pat
4. Financial Report Glen
5. Cowboy Poetry Festival
Flickers Bus Tour Carol
Bar Tom
6. Program Phil
7. Committee Reports
Membership Anne
Public Information Sandy F.
Ways & Means Sandy R.
Grants

Restoration/Master Plan Sue
Site Coordinator Paul
Volunteer Coordinator Pat
8. Old Business
9. New Business

- Adjourn

Next executive board meeting is May 15th

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical
for
April 24, 2000

The meeting was called to order by President John Mann at 7:15 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

John Mann announced that we will be handling parking for the Hart Park Animal Fair. He also appointed Cathy Martin as chair person for the Holiday Open House, and Alan Bofenkamp as nominating chair.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Moved Patti Rasmussen

Seconded Tom Frew

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report and explained the different components. The report is on file. The report was filed for audit. Cathy Martin asked about the status of the credit card payments, a new feature. The statement was somewhat confusing.

Cowboy Poetry Festival: Although Carol Rock did not stay for the meeting, she provided a report on the events associated with the Cowboy Poetry Festival which she coordinated. Glen Rollins explained the status. The report is on file.

Tom Frew reported that the bar concession was extremely successful. The bar netted us \$4800.50 and about \$400 in tips.

Corresponding Secretary: Tom Frew reported that there was no relevant correspondence.

Programs: John Mann announced that since programs have been poorly attended, we could cancel the May meeting. Phil Scorza announced the next meeting July 1, the topic is to be the blacksmith shop.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that we have 184 members, 20 new. Deadline for the Dispatch is Saturday May 6.

Ways & Means: Sandy Ramirez reported that she has been studying the events that we have been having. She is trying to compile a master calendar of events. She passed around the proposed calendar. She discussed some suggestions for these events. She also plans to make a calendar for grants.

Patti Rasmussen reported that the grants that she has been working on for outreach projects are very good prospects. One check is expected soon. She has completed writing a grant for a paid executive director.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek was not available to make a report

Site Coordinator: Paul Kreutzer reported that March History Month seems to have boosted attendance all month. The Gold Mining day brought out a decent crowd.

Don Woelke's event for the Blacksmith Shop is set for July 1. Scheduling has been a problem, as other events are scheduled for the next day. He is planning for a horseshoe contest. Other activities are in the planning stages. There was a motion to go forward with the event.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Phil Scorza

Motion Passed

Volunteer Coordinator: Pat Saletore reported on progress in getting volunteers. Patti Rasmussen reported that she needed more help with the school tours.

Public Information: Sandy Forbes requested that anyone with a subscription to the Daily News, is asked to advise her of articles in that paper. She gave her email address as winkapeep4@cs.com

Old Business

Alan Howe reported that he was working on the chapel, he needs some help. He also asked for referrals for a piano tuner.

New Business

Tom Frew reported that a student film crew has requested the use of the Pardee House, Friday all day. There were no objections.

Laurene Weste reported that she has had some encouraging conversations with the Edison Company about their participation in the restoration and staffing of the Edison House. She also noted that she had been in communications with Newhall Land and Farming Company ~~and the~~ *on the* Newhall Farm House. She has some possibility of students from local schools working on and in the Mitchell Adobe.

Leon Worden noted that a very concise history of the valley has been pulled together for the gift shop.

Executive Board, May 15

Major Committee Chairs must have written reports handed by the 10th of the month.

Adjourned 8:25 pm

Respectfully Submitted

Pat Saletore

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society – April 24, 2000

**Final Report on 2000 Cowboy Poetry Festival
Friday Night Flickers/Celluloid Cowboy Tour**

Friday Night Flickers – 7 –10 p.m. March 31

Films featured: Shorts – “His Regeneration” (Broncho Billy Anderson)
“Sagebrush Tom” (Tom Mix)

Feature: “Hell’s Hinges” (William S. Hart)

Dinner: Catered by Rattlers (BBQ chicken/garlic mashed potatoes/
Caesar salad/beans/rolls. Dessert , beverages from SCVHS stock

Music provided by ... and the Leasebreakers jug band. No fee, dinner only.

Income: 46 reservations @ \$25	\$1,150
Costs: Film rental – EmGee Film Library	\$ 55
Catering – Rattlers (budgeted for 50 people)	\$ 324
Payment for coordinator*	\$ 65

Society keeps: \$ 706

Celluloid Cowboy Tour - 9 a.m.-noon, Sunday, April 2

Income: 68 reservations @\$35**	\$2,380
Costs: Breakfast food – Carol Rock	\$ 238
Motor coaches (2 @47 seats each)***	\$ 700
Payment for coordinator*	\$ 323

Society keeps: \$1,119

Total income for SCVHS \$1,753

* Coordinator responsible for setup, hosting event, background research for both presentations, giving tour, cleanup and reconciling accounts to treasurer after conclusion.

** Originally 89 reservations, 21 refunds given because of tour difficulties; i.e. late breakfast, locked gates at Harry Carey Ranch.

*** Costs for motorcoaches have increased 25% in last three years.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Meeting of the Board of Directors
at the station

Monday, May 22, 2000 7:00 PM
Agenda

1. Call to order
Quorum
Agenda
2. April Board Minutes Pat
3. Financial Report Glen
4. Antique Car Wed.24th Leon
5. Committee Reports
Membership Anne
Public Information Sandy F.
Ways & Means Sandy R.
Grants
Restoration/Master Plan Sue
Site Coordinator Paul
Volunteer Coordinator Pat
6. Old business
7. New business
- Adjourn

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical
for
May 22, 2000

The meeting was called to order by President John Mann at 7:15 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Moved Laurene Weste McCarthy

Seconded Glen Rollins

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report and explained the different components. The report is on file. The report was filed for audit. Allan Howe gave Glen the proceeds from the Animal Fair Parking fundraiser, \$225. John Mann reported that after some dissatisfied patrons were refunded their money, we lost money on the Cowboy Poetry Festival bus tour.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach was not available. John Mann noted that next week is the deadline for the Dispatch.

Ways & Means: Sandy Ramirez was not available, but work is progressing with the fundraiser for the blacksmith shop.

Public Information: Sandy Forbes was not available for a report.

Antique Car: Leon Worden reported that a pay your own way dinner was happening Wednesday for the Pan Pacific Road Race Celebration from Los Angeles to Visalia.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reported that there had been no meeting of the committee, she is going to meet with individual chair persons. Her report is available on file.

Site Coordinator: Paul Kreutzer was not available

Volunteer Coordinator: Pat Saletore reported on the progress of volunteer activities.

John Mann announced that Paul Kruetzer has tendered his resignation from the board. This will mean that some other people will have to take up the slack in opening the station for various reasons.

Pat Saletore noted that John Lesperance had hired several day laborers and a forklift to do major clean up the grounds, all out of his own pocket. Please take an opportunity to thank him for his dedication.

Laurene Weste McCarthy suggested that we get corporations to adopt buildings and to work in the park. Pat Saletore noted that she wanted to make a push for more volunteers to work on specific projects. After the work, we should have a party. We don't do enough fun things.

Adjourned 8:25 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

Board Members:

- John Mann
- Pat Saletore
- Phil Scorza
- Cathy Martin
- Norm Harris
- Allan Howe
- Leon Worden
- Glen Rollins
- Laurene Weste
- Mary Ann Colf
- Steve Vandal
- Mike Vitale
- Sue Yurisek
- Visitors

NONE

Restoration Report - May 2000

No restoration meeting - instead have been meeting with Managers of individual houses to pinpoint necessary work that needs to be done. Looking into alternative financing.

Kingbury is progressing nicely - going to do minor repairs to front porch - paint - moulding etc. New roof porch

Financing taken care of -
~~Robert~~ waiting for a bid from Electric Co. to rewire before plastering inside.

Plastering financing mostly provided - Electric financing pending.

Pardee - Steve working on plan of action - placement of rooms etc.

Ranch House - Paul has been working on wainscoting - varnish etc. painting on trim outside. Looking into rental of "Cherry Picker" or lift to complete painting & repairing trim on several places too high to reach by ladder.

School House - still looking for a manager -

Main Station

Need for Board to affirm purchase of new planes for Staff dock.
Was it 5 new planes per month?

... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Interdepartmental Correspondence

²⁶
Date: May ~~30~~, 2000

To: Sharon Devol

C: President of the Board
File (2)

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman

Topic: Cancellation of "Forge Ahead 2000" Fund Raising Event

The Village Smithy Blacksmith Shop Update.

Following our May 19, 2000 Committee Meeting, and a detailed review of our progress to date, I, as Chairman of the T.M. Frew Blacksmith Shop Replication Project, determined that it would be to our best interest, and the best interest of the Society to cancel the above referenced event.

In this review, it became quite evident that for several reasons, we would not be able to "put together" the type of event that would maintain our public image, as did the "Olde Town Days" programs in past years.

Some of the factors handicapping our efforts with this new program were:

First, we were late in getting started with the program, and even though the basics are similar to that of the *Olde Towne Days* events, there was much new ground that had to be covered. I.e. complete revision of the Vendors agreement. In the past, this document was based upon the OTDs event, and without complete revision, would not suite the needs of the proposed program.

Second, because of the many "behind the scenes" details, i.e. special parking arrangements, Security requirements, and Health Department requirements that are a bit different than those of the *Olde Towne Days*, I soon realized that with the late start in the planning of this event, it was going to be impossible to "pull it together" in time for the July 1, 2000 date.

However we have reaped a number of benefits in this first of our efforts in organizing a fund raising event.

Probably the one most important things we've learned is that, the Community, as represented by local Vendors, Artisans, and Participators, as well as some within our State, and Nation, are willing and eager to help us in any future program.

Again, it is most unfortunate that because of our late start, we were unable to properly organize this event, but it is without question, that we have gained valuable information that will help us in the future.

Don A. Woelke

06/26/00

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Profit & Loss Detail
 May 2000

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Ordinary Income/Expense								
Income								
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Book Printing								
Deposit	05/31/2000			History Book		Bank of America	121.00	121.00
Total Book Printing							121.00	121.00
Donation Box								
Deposit	05/31/2000			Deposit		Bank of America	20.00	20.00
Total Donation Box							20.00	20.00
Total CONTRIBUTIONS							141.00	141.00
FUNDRAISING								
Friday Nite Flicks								
Deposit	05/31/2000	124735	City of Santa Clarita	Bus Tour		Bank of America	850.00	850.00
Total Friday Nite Flicks							850.00	850.00
Parking								
Deposit	05/31/2000			Animal Fair		Bank of America	221.75	221.75
Total Parking							221.75	221.75
Total FUNDRAISING							1,071.75	1,071.75
GIFT SHOP								
Gift Shop Sales								
Deposit	05/31/2000			Deposit		Bank of America	210.15	210.15
Deposit	05/31/2000		Credit Card Account	Mar, April & M...		Bank of America	250.11	460.26
Total Gift Shop Sales							460.26	460.26
GIFT SHOP - Other								
Deposit	05/31/2000			Deposit		Bank of America	437.00	437.00
Total GIFT SHOP - Other							437.00	437.00
Total GIFT SHOP							897.26	897.26
GRANTS								
Deposit	05/31/2000	121867	City of Santa Clarita	Deposit		Bank of America	1,858.80	1,858.80
Total GRANTS							1,858.80	1,858.80
Total Income							3,968.81	3,968.81

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Profit & Loss Detail
 May 2000

06/26/00

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Expense								
GENERAL OPERATING								
ADMINISTRATION								
Telephone								
Check	05/15/2000	4684	AT&T			Bank of America	1.30	1.30
Check	05/15/2000	4685	Pacific Bell			Bank of America	38.81	40.11
Total Telephone							<u>40.11</u>	<u>40.11</u>
Total ADMINISTRATION							40.11	40.11
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES								
Gift Shop								
Check	05/22/2000	4687	Pat Saletor	Hart Bio's		Bank of America	200.00	200.00
Check	05/22/2000	4689	Cathy Martin	Books		Bank of America	174.96	374.96
Total Gift Shop							<u>374.96</u>	<u>374.96</u>
Museum								
Check	05/22/2000	4688	Philip Scorza	Photo Restora...		Bank of America	86.60	86.60
Total Museum							<u>86.60</u>	<u>86.60</u>
Total COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES							461.56	461.56
CONSERVATION								
Security								
Check	05/15/2000	4683	DRH Security			Bank of America	55.00	55.00
Total Security							<u>55.00</u>	<u>55.00</u>
Utilities								
Check	05/15/2000	4679	The Gas Company			Bank of America	59.83	59.83
Check	05/15/2000	4680	Newhall Water			Bank of America	72.61	132.44
Check	05/15/2000	4682	Edison			Bank of America	81.04	213.48
Total Utilities							<u>213.48</u>	<u>213.48</u>
Total CONSERVATION							<u>268.48</u>	<u>268.48</u>
Total GENERAL OPERATING							770.15	770.15
RESTORATION								
NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE								
Materials								
Check	05/15/2000	4686	Paul Kreutzer			Bank of America	34.66	34.66
Total Materials							<u>34.66</u>	<u>34.66</u>

06/26/00

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Profit & Loss Detail
 May 2000

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE - Other								
Check	05/03/2000	4678	Paul Kreutzer	Outlet Plates		Bank of America	148.55	148.55
Total NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE - Other							148.55	148.55
Total NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE							183.21	183.21
Spring Pole								
Check	05/15/2000	4681	Newhall Hardware			Bank of America	16.07	16.07
Total Spring Pole							16.07	16.07
Total RESTORATION							199.28	199.28
Total Expense							969.43	969.43
Net Ordinary Income							2,999.38	2,999.38
Net Income							2,999.38	2,999.38

Monday, June 26, 2000 7:00PM
Agenda

1. Call to order
Quorum
Agenda
2. May Board Minutes Pat
3. Financial Report Glen
4. Corresponding Tom
5. Tesoro Del Valle Carl
6. Poetry Festival Leon
- Committee Reports:
Membership Anne
- Public Information Sandy F.
- Ways & Means Sandy R.
- Restoration/Master Plan Sue
- Volunteer Coordinator Pat
7. Old business
8. New business
- Adjourn

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical
for
June 26, 2000

The meeting was called to order by President John Mann at 7:15 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Moved Laurene Weste McCarthy

Seconded Phil Scorza

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report and explained the different components. The report is on file and was filed for audit.

Corresponding Secretary: Tom Frew was not available for a report.

Tesoro del Valle: Carl Kanowsky reviewed the project for the newer board members. Bill Ratazzi (Suncal) has offered to buy some of the property to begin development of houses. This means that Ratazzi has also inherited the agreement with the Society. Escrow on the project has closed as of last week, but Carl does not feel satisfied with the agreement yet and is in negotiations with the new owners concerning the phases that they plan to develop. The Board reaffirmed Carl's ability to make decisions on this issue on behalf of the Board.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported 188 members. She had some interest in forming a telephone tree, but is unable to locate a chair for the committee. The deadline for the Dispatch is July 1.

Ways & Means: Sandy Ramirez was not available.

Public Information: Sandy Forbes was not available for a report.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reported the progress on the houses. She noted that a recipe for Her report is available on file. She made us aware of upcoming needs for funds for some of the buildings. A court worker has been working on the Ranch House. New boards are needed for the loading dock on the station and an appropriate doorknob for the station. John Mann reminded us that we no longer have site manager, so that we all have to pitch in and help out with some of the routine duties around the park.

Volunteer Coordinator: Pat Saletore reported on the docent class, which is almost complete for this year.

Programs: Phil Scorza reported on the successful meeting the last weekend, which was about Gene Autry. The Ice Cream Social will be the next meeting in September. Some discussion took place about having a dance in October.

New Business:

Pat Saletore reported that one of the community service workers has dumped off an airconditioner. The worker wants to install it, but it was decided that it wasn't worth it.

Old Business:

Phil Scorza reported that the books that were being produced, are waiting to go to press, and will probably be available the end of August.

Adjourned 8:10 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

Board Members:

John Mann
Pat Saletore
Phil Scorza
Cathy Martin
Norm Harris
Glen Rollins
Laurene Weste
Mary Ann Colf
Sue Yurosek
Anne Kaulback
Carol Rock
Alan Bofenkamp

Visitors

Mr. & Mrs. Carl Kanowski

Info Pack

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Interdepartmental Correspondence

Date: June 4, 2000

To: Board President, and Board Members Information Package

C: Committee Members (6)
file (1)
Master Manual (1)
Chron. File (1)

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman

Topic: T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop Float

Our plan to have a T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop Replication Float in the Fourth of July Parade is still "go," and the replicated signs to be used on the building, have been completed by Mr. George Ross, Carpenter extraordinary. Mr. Rod Edwards, of Outdoor Advertising, has agreed to paint the signs for us. He is vacationing in England until June 19, 2000, and will complete the signs by June 22, 2000. The signs (sixteen feet long, and four feet high will be used on our T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop Replication Program Float.

Mr. Ken Spencer, has offered his automobile transportation trailer for use in making this Float. Needless to say, we of this Committee need help from the members of the Society to Design, and Construct this Float.

Please call:

Chairman Don A. Woelke (661) 296-1473

Construction of the Float will begin on June 24, 2000.

Restoration Report - June 2000

1 Adobe - Thanks to Steve Martin - the Adobe has been remudded. Steve contacted a gentleman on the internet who does restoration - his specialty is Adobe - Steve received from him a recipe for the final coating to be applied soon - hopefully. Many thanks to Steve. Funds will be needed soon

2 Greysbury - Water installation + sprinklers on timer are completed. Landscaping to go in this month.

3 Ranch House - Pat had a community service worker working on the wainscoting in the "dining room"

4 Pader - Steve Vandal brought in a possible plan, it included closing up some existing doors etc to give more wall space to the museum - looks promising. Funds needed to hire a professional carpenter. Thanks Steve

5 Chapel - Allan Dove is on vacation for 2 months. Clean-up was done around the Chapel

(over)

o. Join Station - looking into funds & Carpenter to replace the rest of the dock. Jerry Sokolowicz measured - we need about 10 more boards. Would also like to replace the front door knob with something more appropriate - will keep the existing knob for use inside one of the other houses.

School House - still need manager.

Edison - nothing new to report except front faucet installed - the house now has water front & back.

06/26/00

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Balance Sheet

As of June 30, 2000

	<u>Jun 30, '00</u>
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Bank of America	13,440.02
Savings	
BofA - Mogul Locomotive	60,379.40
BofA - Savings	1,475.01
MSDW - Savings	25,566.04
MSDW - Savings 3	625.00
Total Savings	<u>88,045.45</u>
Transfer	-363.51
Total Checking/Savings	<u>101,121.96</u>
Other Current Assets	
Inventory	1,500.00
Total Other Current Assets	<u>1,500.00</u>
Total Current Assets	102,621.96
Fixed Assets	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	15,843.16
Heritage Junction	26,199.86
Heritage Junction RR Sys.	7,028.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	12,808.00
Mogul Locomotive	65,561.21
Newhall Ranch House	87,133.99
Pardee Residence	48,901.16
PIANO	
Materials	223.08
Total PIANO	<u>223.08</u>
Ramona Chapel - Schoolhouse	9,338.32
Red Schoolhouse	1,500.00
Saugus Train Depot	206,397.55
Site Development	1,061.05
Spring Pole	
Materials	257.63
Total Spring Pole	<u>257.63</u>
Total Fixed Assets	<u>529,854.15</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>632,476.11</u></u>

SCV Historical Society
Meeting of the Board of Directors
at the station
Monday, July 24, 2000 at 7:00 PM
Agenda

1. Call to order
Quorum
Agenda
2. June Board Minutes Pat
3. Financial Report Glen
4. Corresponding Tom
5. Poetry Festival 2001 Leon
6. Hart of the West Sept. 23 & 24 John
7. Committee Reports
Membership Anne
Public Information Sandy F.
Ways & Means Sandy R.
Restoration/Master Plan Sue
Volunteer Coordinator Pat
8. Program Sept. Phil
9. Old business
10. New business
Adjourn

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical
for
July 24, 2000**

The meeting was called to order by President John Mann at 7:10 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

John Mann introduced a visitor, Joan Rhett. John recommended her to replace Paul Kreutzer's board position. He also announced that board member Diana Forsyth had resigned her position on the board.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Moved Glen Rollins

Seconded Alan Bofenkamp

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report and explained the different components and answered questions. The report is on file and was filed for audit.

Corresponding Secretary: Tom Frew read a letter thanking us for a tour of the Edison House from a couple who had once lived in one of the houses. There is no other correspondence of note to be read, but he had outgoing letters. He passed around the new SCV Film Guide for the board members to see.

Cowboy Poetry Festival: Leon Worden reported that he had registered the Society to continue the same programs with the addition of a walking tour of Old Newhall.

Hart of the West: John Mann requested a volunteer to chair parking. Alan Howe volunteered to coordinate the project.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported 192 members. The deadline for the Dispatch is July 29. She now has a second person for the telephone committee. Anne also called for nominations for volunteers to be recognized in November. She would like submissions by the September board meeting. Joan Rhett also volunteered for the telephone committee.

Ways & Means: Sandy Ramirez was not available. Patti Rasmussen reported that the Wells Fargo grant has fallen by the wayside. She also reported that we had gotten a letter that had been misdirected from the City for refurbishing our signs. Cathy Martin reported that she would like to offer a 10% discount for paid up members. There were no objections.

Public Information: Sandy Forbes was not available for a report.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek had no prepared report, but reported that the water, walkway and planting are going in at the Kingsbury House. She needs to talk to Alan Howe. She also noted the need to consolidate some of the miscellaneous stuff around. We do have access to the necessary planks for the loading dock and the labor to install it. Sue also requested a roll off bin for clearing trash and debris, including some of the stoves and other things for which we don't have a place. It was then decided to find a way to recycle the appliances.

Glen Rollins moved that we seek to \$10,000 from Newhall Land and Farming. Carol Rock Seconded and it was passed.

Volunteer Coordinator: Pat Saletore reported on the docent class, which is complete for this year. She also called for ideas for a project to bring in new volunteers and some discussion followed. One issue came up with painting the front of the Station. The goop under the paint is not very attractive. Laurene Weste will look into the needs for that project. Patti Rasmussen also reported that we will be have a meeting Saturday with people from Hart Park to coordinate school tours.

Programs: The Ice Cream Social will be the next meeting September 17 at 2:00. An informal musical group that wants to call itself "the Saugus Station" is willing to play. Patti Rasmussen suggested that the book that Phil Scorza's students are creating be available and invite the students.

After the topic of the Street Fair came up, Leon Worden volunteered to coordinate a booth for it.

New Business:

Anne Kaulbach asked if anyone knew David McGraw. His newsletter came back. He was awarded a life membership for painting the station after it was moved.

Adjourned 8:10 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

Board Members:

John Mann
Pat Saletore
Cathy Martin
Glen Rollins
Laurene Weste
Sue Yurosek
Anne Kaulbach
Carol Rock

Alan Bofenkamp
Alan Howe
Mike Vitale
Steve Vandal

Joan Rhett
Patti Rasmussen
Tom Frew
Leon Worden

DIANA FORSYTH

(661) 250-7526

P.O. Box 800667

Santa Clarita, CA 91380-0667

July 7, 2000

Mr. John Mann, President
Fellow Members of the Board of Directors
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
P.O. Box 221925
Newhall, CA 91322-1925

Dear John, Fellow Board Members:

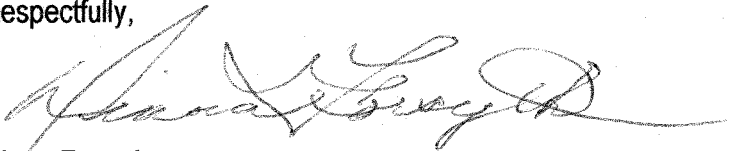
I am resigning my position as Chairman of the Edison House and Board Member of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.

I am transitioning in employment at the present time and most likely will be moving out of the area.

I checked on the Edison House yesterday and it appears in good shape. I have turned over my keys by mail, to Sue Yurosek.

Thank you for the opportunity to be a part of the positive efforts to restore, and thereby preserve, these historic buildings for the community. I am hopeful that the Edison Company will take over the Edison House and complete the project bringing with them more information about it's history.

Respectfully,



Diana Forsyth
Chairman, Edison House

DF:df

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Interdepartmental Correspondence

Date: July 8, 2000

To: Board President, and Board Members Information Package.

C: Committee Members (6)
file (1)
Master Manual (1)
Chron. File (1)

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman



Topic: Blacksmith Shop Committee Activities (June-July)

John,

As you well know you have been made aware of the major portion of what the Blacksmith Shop Committee has been doing for the past Month, however the following information is a summary for your records, and for dissemination among the Board Members.

First, working with Mr. George Ross, we arranged for the construction of the two signs that will be mounted on the Blacksmith Shop Building when it is complete.

Second, working with Mr. Rod Edwards of Outdoor Advertising Co. (lead provided by Ms. Laurene West of our Board,) arrangements were made to paint the above referenced signs.

Third, during the time that these two items were being completed I worked on designing, the Float we wanted to enter in the annual Fourth of July Parade. After reviewing and finalizing the design with members of the Committee, I purchased the necessary materials, and constructed the major sub-assemblies to be used in the Float. On the third of July, using the signs referenced above, and the sub-assemblies I had built, our float was made ready, and was entered in the Community Fourth of July Parade.

Without the help of the following people, Mr. George Ross, Mr. Rod Edwards, Mr. Ken Spencer, Mr. Mike Andre, Mr. Phil Scorza, Mr. Tom Frew IV, Mr. John Lesperance and Mrs. Don Woelke, I would never have been able to complete this project. It is without question, that it is people like these, who are willing to make that bit of extra effort, that are the ones who keep organizations like ours alive, and we should all, when the opportunity presents itself, personally thank them! Even to the point of making a quick phone call to them.

The attached documents provide more detailed information pertinent to this Project.

I have by necessity, in finalizing this project, incurred some personal expenses for which I must be reimbursed. These will be submitted for Board approval, as a separate package.

John, in the past, we of the Blacksmith Shop Committee have met throughout the year on a bimonthly schedule. However, considering the fact that my wife and I have not taken a vacation since the onset of my prostate Cancer almost three years ago, I am canceling our meeting for the month of July. Our next regularly scheduled meeting will be held in September. There will be no Board Report for the July-August time period.

SCV Historical Society
Meeting of the Board of Directors
at the station
Monday, Aug. 21, 2000 at 7:00PM
Agenda

1. Call to order
Quorum
Agenda
 2. July Board Minutes Pat
 3. Financial Report Glen
 4. Corresponding Tom
 5. Tesoro Del Valle Carl
 6. By laws Glen
 7. Committee Reports
Membership Anne
Public Information Sandy F.
Ways & Means Sandy R.
Restoration/Master Plan Sue
Volunteer Coordinator Pat
 8. Program Sept. 17th Ice Cream Social Phil
Music "Saugus Station"
 9. Hart of the West Sept. 23rd & 24th Alan
 10. Old business
 11. New business
- Adjourn

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical
for
August 21, 2000**

The meeting was called to order by President John Mann at 7:13 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as presented.

Moved Glen Rollins

Seconded Sue Yurosek

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report and explained the different components. The report is on file and was filed for audit.

Corresponding Secretary: Tom Frew reported that thank you letters and other correspondence is up to date, with the exception of the donor of two chairs which were recently donated.

By-laws: Glen Rollins proposed, on behalf of the Executive Board, a by-law change removing the term limit requirements for the Society. The proposed change is on file. He explained the reasons change and the requirements for the proposed.

Tesoro del Valle: John Mann confirmed that everyone had received a packet from Carl Kanowski, regarding this project.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported 193 members. She passed out copies of people who had expressed interest in helping, including non members. The deadline for the Dispatch is September 2.

Ways & Means: Sandy Ramirez was not available.

Public Information: Sandy Forbes was not available for a report.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reported the progress on the houses. Her report is on file.

Volunteer Coordinator: Pat Saletore reported there was no news on getting more volunteers, but the docents are healthy.

Programs: Phil Scorza reported that the book that was put together by his students. There will be a book signing at Barnes and Noble September 9 at 2pm. The Ice Cream Social will be our next meeting September 17 and some of the students who worked on the class will be coming. Music

will be provided by the group "The Saugus Station."

Hart of the West: Allan Howe reported that he needs volunteers to help park cars.

New Business:

Sue Yurosek requested that we have a recall on keys to make a proper accounting of who has what keys for the park.

Old Business:

Laurene Weste reported that she looked into the substance on the outside of the Station, but the person who knows is on vacation. She also reported that she and Patti Rassmussen are arranging a relationship between some of the schools and the Society to work on the Adobe.

Cathy Martin said she found places who were willing to give a value to the old stove. They suggested that we put ads in the Recycler, with a starting price around \$400 each. The more modern stoves from the '40s and '50s.

Adjourned 8:00 pm

Respectfully Submitted

Pat Saletore

Board Members:

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Alan Bofenkamp | 9. Leon Worden |
| 2. Allan Howe | 10. Mary Ann Colf |
| 3. Anne Kaulbach | 11. Mike Vitale |
| 4. Cathy Martin | 12. Pat Saletore |
| 5. Glen Rollins | 13. Phil Scorza |
| 6. Joan Rhett | 14. Sue Yurosek |
| 7. John Mann | 15. Tom Frew |
| 8. Laurene Weste | |

Visitors

- H. Provide all members with an annual report and financial statement.
- I. Implement these by-laws with standing orders as appropriate, to be duly recorded as they are approved.

Section 2. Number of Directors

The Board of Directors shall consist of 20 elected members, all of whom shall be members of the Society. The immediate past president shall serve ex-officio as a member of the board. If that person is not otherwise a director, the board will be increased to 21 members.

Section 3. Term of Directors

- A. The term of each Director shall be two years, beginning at the time of the annual general membership meeting, at which time ten will be elected each year.
- B. The immediate past president shall be ex-officio a member of the Board for one year following his/her term.
- ~~C. Each director shall be limited to three consecutive two year terms. Following such six years of service, a former director will be eligible again for election after a year's leave of absence, except for the immediate past president who may serve a seventh (7th) year as ex-officio member of the board before taking one year's leave of absence.~~

Section 4. Nomination and Election of Directors

- A. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of names equal to the number of vacancies on the Board, and will present the slate at the November meeting. At that time other nominations may be made from the floor, or received in writing, with each nomination from the floor or in writing signed by five sponsors. The nomination must include a biographical sketch, and the written permission of the nominee.
- B. The members will be notified of the names in nomination not later than 30 days prior to the annual membership meeting.
- C. If, at the annual meeting, the number of candidates equals the number of vacancies to be filled, they shall be elected by resolution of the members present. If there are more candidates than vacancies, election will be by secret ballot.
- D. There will be no cumulative or proxy voting; those candidates receiving the largest number of votes will be declared elected.

August 21, 2000

MOTION
From Executive Committee

The Executive Committee motion's to amend the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society By-Laws by a vote of the Directors as follows:

SECTION 3. Paragraph C: TERM OF DIRECTORS

DELETE Paragraph C in its entirety

Each director shall be limited to three consecutive two-year terms. Following such six years of service, a former director will be eligible again for election after a year's leave of absence, except for the immediate past president who may serve a seventh (7th) year as ex-officio member of the board before taking one year's leave of absence.

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Interdepartmental Correspondence

Date: August 8, 2000

To: ✓ Board President, and Board Members Information Package

C: file (1)
Master Manuel (1)
Chron. File (1)
Committee Members.

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman. 

Topic: August 2000 Report

After our day(s) in the sun, (literally) with the design, construction, and presentation of our award winning Float in the Santa Clarita Fourth of July Parade we of the Committee have taken a bit of a sabbatical.

To bring you up to date, during the Float project, we received a letter from the Garland Foundation, advising us that our request for a funding Grant for the Engineering package for the Blacksmith Shop Replication Project had been denied. In this effort, we found that the Garland Foundation only reviews their requests for Grants on a catch as catch can basis, which would account for the long delay in receiving an answer to our request. It's been about a year and one-half since our application was submitted.

Even though we are a bit disappointed in the denial of our Grant, we were able to get our "feet wet" in the process of making application for Grants. Chairman Woelke, working with Ms. Sandy Ramirez is at present in the primary stages of planning an ongoing effort to ply all available sources, with requests for Grants that will get our Blacksmith Shop Program off "dead center." As per procedures established by the Board, we will seek Board approval, in all cases, prior to, any and all Grant Applications.

As all of you may or may not know, I was diagnosed as have Prostate Cancer about three years ago. Since that time with my forty days (in the desert,) of Radiation Therapy, and its' associated side effects, my wife La Juana and I have not been able to take a vacation. And, in fact this situation had a limiting effect on my activities as they relate my projects within the Society. The good news is that my Cancer problem has diminished to the point where I am quite healthy, and look forward to bigger and better things.

(over)

Considering the above, La Juana and I want to take a bit of a vacation during this the last half of the year. Our first trip will begin on August 24, 2000 and we will be gone for ten or twelve days. We will be in the Wichita Falls, Texas, area visiting family and friends. Our second trip will be during Columbus Day week in October, when we go to Imperial Valley for the fifty-fourth annual A.J. Woelke Family Reunion. Next, in mid November we will go to Ashland Kentucky for the Thanksgiving Holiday, and the first annual Don A. Woelke Family Reunion.

Our Blacksmith Shop Committee Meetings will be scheduled on a "catch as catch can" basis with the meeting for August being canceled. The remaining meetings for this year will be called when necessary.

Our Committee activity will be somewhat curtailed during this period, however, there are "in the works" items that are ongoing. Such as: Messrs. Frew, and Scorza putting the finishing touches on a seven to ten minute video to be used to promote the Blacksmith Shop. This video will be used to help describe the Project to different Trades Groups, not only here in our Valley, but throughout the northern part of L. A. County. Another item is the preparation of a list of Companies, Organizations and Departments both Private, Institutional, and Governmental, that provide Grants, Donations, and Help, through Material, Money, and Labor Contributions. These will be solicited on an ongoing basis.

If you have been down the Campground Road lately, you probably have noticed that something new has been added to the lot across the street from the Edison House. The T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop sign replications that were used in making our float are being displayed there. This a part of our effort to bring our Blacksmith Shop Project to the attention of our Community, in those who pass by on their way to the Camp Grounds. The signs are also visible from San Fernando Road. Additional signs, explaining the project in detail, are being prepared, and will be added to those on display now.

In closing, please know that I plan to continue to work with The California Blacksmiths Association, and the Artist-Blacksmith Association of North America (ABANA,) to use their experience, and talent in our T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop Trades Museum Project. They have made a standing offer to assist us in this Project in any way that they can.

Respectfully submitted.

Don A. Woelke
Blacksmith Shop Committee Chairman

Restoration Report - Aug 21, 2000

ADOBE - Thanks to John Saperance & his community service worker, Mike, the ground surrounding the Adobe has been leveled - all the holes filled & area cleaned. As soon as the weather cools - will like to apply the color coat - replace the plastic windows - repaint trim & clean out the building to be ready for the school tours in the Spring.

Ranch House - Tom Frew has agreed to be the Manager of that building. Laurene has gotten a promise of \$10,000⁰⁰ from Marshall Land & as soon as check is in hand - we will begin sealing up the house to make it water tight & then begin on the inside. A community service worker has been replacing the trim & says he'd like to continue to help after his hours are completed. We have had 2 beautiful chairs donated by a lady in Truckee Valley - they are appropriate age for the Ranch House. They are being stored in the Kingsbury House until needed.

Main Station - Old oak boards have been removed & replaced. ~~_____~~

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek noted that her report is in the December Dispatch. Allan Howe reported that he purchased lumber to do the walls for the Chapel. Sue also complained that an article in a Chamber of Commerce publication talked about the Noel to Newhall, but didn't mention the Historical Society.

Volunteer Coordinator: Pat Saletore reported there was no news on volunteers, but the docents are healthy.

Cowboy Poetry Festival: Mary Ann Colf reported that her committee had met and brought up some ideas. They were told that the City will only support one bus for the tour. A second bus will be negotiable later. That will be the only official participation in the Cowboy Poetry Festival; however, Mary Ann's committee decided it also wants to do "Friday Night Flickers" and a tour of Old Town Newhall even if they aren't officially "sanctioned" by the city. The Society would have to organize and publicize these events itself. The bus tour and Flickers were put to bid. The deadline for submitting bids is the January board meeting. The committee will organize the Newhall walking tour.

Historical Markers on Buildings: Carol Rock was not available to report, but Leon Worden noted there is much interest in the project.

Presentation: Alan Bofenkamp was also not available, but his committee will be putting together presentations to go out into the community. Leon noted that we may be able to get self guided, audio assisted tours for the Station.

Old Business:

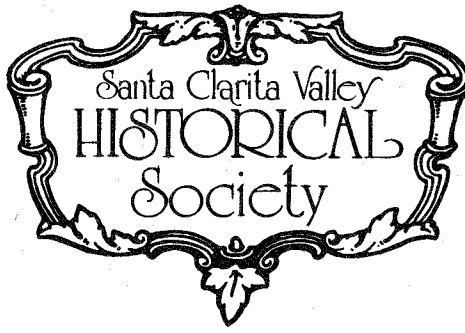
Mike Vitale asked about the Mogul. Glen Rollins noted that the people from Fillmore and Western have started doing work on the Mogul. Mike complained that the decision had been unilaterally made without consulting the Mogul's committee members. Leon Worden said that he did not feel knowledgeable about the issue, but that he was told by John Mann that the executive board would be meeting with the Fillmore people in early January. Glen, who is also involved with the project, said no contract has been signed yet. Mike V. Said the project should be put to bid again.

New Business

Laurene Weste reported that she had someone offer the H.C. Needhams' Piano. Mary Ann Colf reported that she had someone offer a table from the Needham family also.

Adjourned 8:20 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

Attendance					
John Mann		Leon Worden	X	Patti Rasmussen	x
Tom Frew	X	Glen Rollins	X	Pat Saletore	X



September 15, 1999

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Re: City of Santa Clarita Street Fair September 25, 1999

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the ID# 95-3003205.

This letter is also to grant release of necessary paperwork to Steve or Patti Fleetwood of FLEETWOOD COMMUNICATIONS .

Tom Frew

Tom Frew

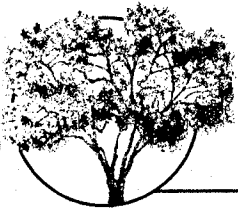
SCVHS Board Member

Event Coordinator

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 221925 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV



COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION



Rodney E. Cooper, Director

December 6, 1999

John Mann, President
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
P.O. Box 221925
Newhall, California 91322

Dear John,

This correspondence is in response to your letter sent regarding the entrance sign to the Park. Your Society was listed to be added to the sign, however, due to the amount of space provided only the five most frequently asked questions remained. These day to day functions listed are what the staff has to answer continuously through out the week. For example, the bus parking, where the Museum is and where are the campgrounds. As mentioned earlier you were listed along with other functions of the facility, unfortunately we ran out of space.

There is the question of the sign that was removed on the old fence in front of the Park. It is stored and should be repainted. We would be happy to remount it on the fence by the District Office with an arrow added to direct the public to the Historical Society. The sign reads Heritage Junctions 50 Feet Ahead, with the arrow pointing toward the Society it would still read correctly. Please let me know what your Society would like me to do with this sign.

Sincerely,

Norman Phillips
Regional Park Superintendent I
William S. Hart County Park

NORTH COMMUNITY SERVICES AGENCY

Anthony Yakimowich, Assistant Director

31320 North Castaic Road □ Castaic, CA 91384 □ (661) 294-3500 □ FAX (661) 295-0920

DONATION AGREEMENT

The County of Los Angeles by action of the Board of Supervisors on October 5, 1999, enters into an agreement with the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, an agency, located at P.O. Box 221925, Newhall, CA 91322, hereinafter referred to as Recipient for the donation of County Surplus items listed.

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <u>Case Tractor (2)</u> | 7. <u>Knapp Offset Disc Plow</u> |
| 2. <u>Baler</u> | 8. <u>Offset Disc</u> |
| 3. <u>Sickle Mower</u> | 9. <u>Seeder</u> |
| 4. <u>Steel Rakes (2)</u> | 10. <u>Water Wagon</u> |
| 5. <u>Road Grader (2)</u> | 11. <u>Chisel Plow</u> |
| 6. <u>Sickle Rake</u> | |


TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF DONATION

Recipient agrees that:

1. Pursuant to the instructions of the Board, this donation is subject to your agency using the item(s) listed above in a manner beneficial to the public good and to the residents of the County of Los Angeles. The donated property is not being acquired for any other use or purpose.
2. This donation is made with the understanding that the Recipient will display the equipment behind a chain link fence, ensuring safety for public viewing.
3. Upon acceptance of the donated property, said property becomes the sole property of the Recipient. The property acquired by the Recipient is on an "as is", "where is" basis, without guarantee and/or warranty of any kind.
4. Recipient will pickup donated items within 10 business days of being contracted by the County or otherwise the date of October 22, 1999, agreed upon by County and Recipient.
5. Accordingly, agreement is hereby reached that the Department of Parks and Recreation will transfer possession of these item(s) and the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society will accept and utilize these items as described above.

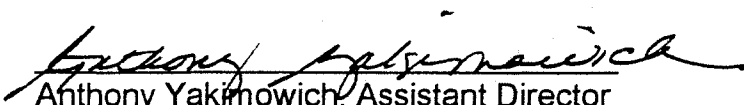
Recipient

County of Los Angeles



John Mann, President
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

10-7-99
Date



Anthony Yakimowich, Assistant Director
Department of Parks and Recreation

Oct 18, 1999
Date

General Committee Responsibilities

All committee chairs are responsible to appoint committee members to fill the jobs needed for that committee. The committee chairs will hold meetings of their committees as required to fulfill their tasks. They should submit a budget for the coming year to our treasurer for July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000 by May 1, 2000.

* Each committee chair should provide a written report, accompanied by minutes of any meetings held during the month, before ~~_____~~ to the president for inclusion, if necessary, in the agenda packet for distribution to the Board. This report should be a standardized format reporting the following:

- The highlights of the monthly action of the committee or position
- Any request for Board action or funds appropriation for consideration at the coming meeting. This gives all members of the Board of Directors the opportunity to consider or question any action. If possible, motions should be included in the agenda itself to avoid confusion.
- A list of people or organizations that should receive thank you letters or other official communication from the organization for the use of the Corresponding Secretary.

A suggested format is attached.

* BEFORE THE 10TH

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES

UCLA

BERKELEY · DAVIS · IRVINE · LOS ANGELES · RIVERSIDE · SAN DIEGO · SAN FRANCISCO



SANTA BARBARA · SANTA CRUZ

DEPARTMENT OF FILM AND TELEVISION
405 HILGARD AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90024-1622

April 24, 2000

Heritage Junction Historical Park
Santa Clarita, CA

RE. Statement of Self-Insurance

To Thom Frew,

*Thom,
Here is the insurance
verification letter.
If you have any quest.
Please give me a call.
310-234-2854 Ruben*

The University of California insures its general liability risks through a self-insurance program which provides coverage for employees acting within the course and scope of their employment and authorized film students who are in the course of their formal training program with UCLA School of Theater, Film and Television. Coverage is provided for Activities that are scheduled, sponsored, and supervised by the University. The self-insurance program carries limits of \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.

This letter is not intended to provide comprehensive description of the Insurance Coverage's and/or Exclusions which pertain to the Self-Insurance Program.

This is to certify that Ruben Obregon is a currently enrolled student in the UCLA Department of Film and Television and his film project is covered during this period of April 28-29, 2000.

Sincerely,

Donia Farmer
Insurance Coordinator
(310) 206-8424
UCLA School of Film & Television



Sandra Cattell
21648 Oak Orchard Road
Newhall, CA 91321

Dear Sandra,

This letter is to acknowledge your most generous gift of the antique 40foot Windmill to the SCVHS.

This will be used as a display in our yard which houses period farm equipment. This should be a good location since the windmill and the farm machinery are of approximately the same vintage, also the afternoon breeze comes down through the canyon.

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is a 501C3 Non-Profit organization with the Federal ID#95-3003205.

Thanks again for your contribution toward the preservation of Santa Clarita Valleys past for future generations. Our facility will be enhanced by these gifts.

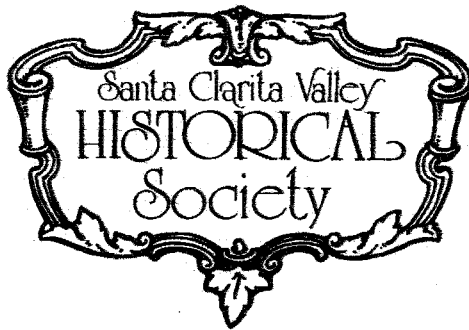
Very truly yours,

for the board of directors

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew

Corresponding Secretary



August 17, 2000

Rodney David Edwards
P. O. Box 220417
Newhall, CA 91322-0417

Dear Mr Edwards:

Thankyou for your generous donation of 2 signs for our forthcoming "Frew Blacksmith Shop" replication. The solid redwood and your expertise in making the sign look weathered will be a great addition to our Heritage Junction.

The Santa Clarita Historical Society is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205.

Thankyou for your contribution toward this project of helping preserve SCV's past for future generations. Our facility will be enriched by gifts such as yours.

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



August 17, 2000

George Ross
26820 Espuma
Santa Clarita, CA 91350

Dear Mr Ross,

Thankyou for your beautiful work on our sign board for the "Frew Blacksmith Shop Replication." The workmanship was OUTSTANDING to say the least. Don Woelke shows it off as often as anyone is there to listen. This will truly be an addition to our project.

Thankyou for your beautiful work toward the preservation of SCV's past for future generations to come.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary

P.S. We are a 501C3 Non-Profit organization with a Federal ID# 95-3003205.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station
PO Box 221025 • Newhall, California • 91322

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Interdepartmental Correspondence

Date: June 12, 2000

To: Board President, Board Members Information Package.

C: Committee Members. (6)
file (1)
Master Manual (1)
Chron: (1)

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman

Topic: Letter of Thanks.

John,

Just a quick note to ask you to have our Corresponding Secretary, Tom Frew write a letter of thanks to the Knights of Columbus, Council 9740 for the help they provided, Saturday, June 10, 2000, (9:00AM to 12:45PM) in dismantling the windmill donated to our Society by Ms. Sandra Cotell. The members of the Council that took part in the process of removing, hauling, and storing the windmill are:

Messrs. Dick Desjardens, Ed Hoover, Stan Stanley, Bob Plassmeyer, Dan Peak, and Son Scott, Ray Broderick, Tim Lynskey, and Don Woelke.

As you may or may not know, our Board Member Mr. Tom Frew was very much involved in procuring this valuable artifact. It was through his efforts that we were made aware of this item, and it was he who asked me to inspect and evaluate it prior to our acceptance.

When this windmill is cleaned up, and reassembled, it will be a wonderful item in our Farm Equipment Display Area

The letter expressing our gratitude should be sent to:

Mr. David Brush, Grand Knight
Knights of Columbus Council 9740
P.O. Box 801541
Santa Clarita, CA. 91380-1541

Sent

John

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Interdepartmental Correspondence

Date: June 12, 2000

To: Board President, and Board Members Information Package.

C: Committee Members (6)
file (1)
Master Manual (1)
Chron. File (1)

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman



Topic: Thank you note;
John,

Please arrange for Tom to send a thank you note to:
Ms. Sandra Cottell.

Ms. Cottell is the lady who donated the pre WWII Windmill to our Society. I would ask that our records would reflect this information.

I am convinced that this Windmill will be a great display for future generations here in our Santa Clarita Valley. I am sure that when it is reassembled, and put in working order, even though we will not use it to pump water, it will be an interesting, and attention getting display for Heritage Junction.

Note: I do not have Ms. Cottell's address, I believe Tom has it in his records, and will be able to send our letter of thanks.

John

Blacksmith Shop Committee

Interdepartmental Correspondence

Date: June 19, 2000

To: Board President, and Board Members Information Package.

C: Committee Members (6)
file (1)
Master Manual (1)
Chron. File (1)

From: Don A. Woelke, Committee Chairman

DAW

Topic: Letter of Thanks.

John,

We have another local citizen to thank for a donation. I have been working with a Mr. Roy Starke who lives in Placerita Canyon, in finalizing our Spring Pole Display. During our developing of "tools," for this display, the subject of our efforts to replicate the T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop, to serve as a Trades Group Museum, came up. In our discussion, Mr. Starke said he would like to donate a 1904 Blacksmith Shop Drill Press (circa 1904,) for our display.

This past Saturday, I picked up the Drill Press, and it is now stored at Heritage Junction. This Drill Press will be a great addition to our Trades Group Museum.

Please arrange to have a letter of thanks sent to Mr. Starke, at the following address:

Mr. Roy Starke
21348 Placerita Canyon Rd.
Santa Clarita, CA. 913--

Info Pack


Blacksmith Shop Committee

Interdepartmental Correspondence

Date: 6/5/00

To: Board President, and Board Members Information Package.

C: Committee Members (6)
file (1)
Master Manual (1)
Chron. File (1)

From: Don A. Woelke,  Chairman

Topic: Thank you Note.

John,
Will you please arrange to send a thank you note to George Ross for his donation of time and effort in constructing our T.M. Frew and Son Blacksmith Shop Signs. These signs will be used on the Building when it is completed.

I asked Tom Frew to present this request to the Board, and with this note it is made official.

Thanks,
Don A. Woelke

PS Mr. Ross' address is attached.

Address Book Document

• Ross, George

Full Name: Ross, George

Home Address: 26820 Espuma
Santa Clarita CA. 91350
U.S.A.

Home Phone: (661) 297-7677



August 17, 2000

Greg Finch
125 SE Somerset Drive
Lee's Summit, MO 64063

Dear Mr Finch,

Sorry for the delay in answering your letter but this is an all volunteer organization and few volunteers willing to do the work.

I have found the way to obtain part of the information that you want write to:

Los angeles County Recorders Department
12400 Imperial Highway
Norwalk, CA 90650

a \$7.00 fee is required as well as 1)name of deceased;
2)date of death; 3)place of death (ie Newhall)

Also the address for Forest Lawn Memorial Park is 1712 S
Glendale Avenue; Glendale, CA 91209

The Signal Newspaper P. O. Box 801870 Santa Clarita, CA
91380-1870 might be able to check the obits for that week-
it was then a weekly (The Newhall Signal) 661-259-1234..

Sorry that we didn't have the information you want in our
files.

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary

Enclosed your \$5

Santa Clarita Valley Hist. Soc.
PO Box 221925
Newhall CA 91322-1925

June 22, 2000

Dear fellow historian,

I need help tracking down an obituary or ² for my great-grandfather. He lived and died in the "rural" San Fernando Valley near Newhall. His information:

from any
and all
local
papers

- Thomas P. Wilson
- died September 16, 1944
- buried September 20, 1944
- died near his home in Newhall
- Funeral director = Forest Lawn Assoc.
- Buried at Forest Lawn, Glendale.

Also, do you have the funeral home records, above, available to copy for me? If not, where would I write?

Thank you for all your help.

PS I've enclosed \$5 to cover copies.

Greg Finch
125 SE Somerset Dr.
Lee's Summit, MO 64063



August 17, 2000

Thos N. Thornquist
1624 Pine Valley Drive #206
Ft. Myers, FL 33907-8071

Dear Mr Thornquist,

Sorry for the delay in answering your letter regarding information about our museum, but as an ALL volunteer organization I'm sure you'll understand.

We have been in the process of negotiating with a couple of train restoration companies for our Mogul 1629- but haven't yet let the contract. I had hoped to be able to give you a time frame on this restoration work. The engine cannot be restored to a working engine for reasons too numerous to address. We have many requirements since the State of California is helping with the funding.

Our museum which is only about 40 ft square is what was the baggage room of the Saugus Train Station (1887). We do have the station masters desk and items in the train depot which is located in the William S. Hart Park which is owned and operated by the County of Los Angeles. We the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society leases space from the County.

Under separate cover I have send a brochure telling about our facility- open 1 to 4PM Saturdays and Sundays- except Christmas, Thanksgiving and Easter.

Hope that this is the information you wanted.

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

PO Box 221025 • Newhall • California • 91322

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Newhall, CA

September 11, 2000

Gail Wills
26716 Oak Crossing
Unit A
Newhall, CA 91321

Dear Gail,

Just a note to once more thank you for the generous gift you've given us. You would be pleased to see the gratitude around here. You can imagine that here at the Historical Society are people that love antiques and the sight of your chairs brought a lot of smiles. Please do try to get around to visit. Thanks again.

Sincerely,
Alan Bofenkamp
Director



October 4, 2000

Newhall Coffee Roasting Company
25100 W. Rye Canyon Road
Santa Clarita, CA 91355

Attention: Mitch & Kyle McMullen

Gentlemen:

On behalf of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society I want to thank you for your generous "Newhall Blend" coffee contribution.

The SCVHS is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205.

All funds raised by our group goes directly into preservation of the valleys past and educating a future generation about the areas historical significance.

Cordially,

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



October 4, 2000

John Reardon
Valencia Bank & Trust
23620 Lyons Avenue
Newhall, California 91321

Dear Mr Reardon:

On behalf of the Santa Clarita Historical Society I would like to acknowledge and thank you for your \$500 contribution to benefit the "Pardee House." Our historic junction will be enhanced by the completion of this structure which will house our museum collections.

I understand from Mrs Sue Yurosek that this money is for the current quarter and a like amount will be forthcoming next next quarter.

The SCVHS is a 503C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205.

Thankyou again for your generosity.

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



October 4, 2000

Blue Barrel Disposal Company
25772 Springbrook Avenue
Saugus, CA 91350

Attention: Karl McCarthy

Dear Mr McCarthy:

Just a short note to again THANKYOU for your continuing generous support for the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.

Through contributions such as yours we are able to continue our preservation of the past for future generations.

Cordially,

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



October 4, 2000

Mrs Millie Wambold
Box 280337
Northridge, CA 91328-0337

Dear Mrs Wambold:

Thankyou for your generous donation of two (2)
caned chairs circa turn of the century. These
will make a wonderful addition to one of our
historic houses.

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is
a 501C3 non profit organization with the Federal
ID#95-3003205.

Your contribution toward helping preserve SCV's
history for future generations is much appreciated.
Our facility will be enriched by gifts such as
yours.

Cordially,

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



October 11, 2000

Mrs Gladys T. Laney
22925 Market Street
Newhall, CA 91321

Dear Gladys,

Thank you for your generous donation of a turn of the century platform rocker from the porch of the Pardee House. This chair will be placed in the Pardee house upon completion of its restoration. In the meantime for safekeeping it will be housed in the Kingsbury House.

For tax purposes the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is a 502C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205.

Through thoughtful donations such as yours we are able to preserve our valleys past for future generations to enjoy. Our collections will be greatly enriched by gifts such as yours.

Cordially,

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



October 11, 2000

Mr David Desmond
605 Knollview Court #908
Palmdale, CA 93551-4292

Dear Mr Desmond:

Thankyou for your donation to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society museum. This letter is to acknowledge the following items as a permanent gift:

- 1- Ridge View Dairy clear glass bottle (prior to 1947)
- 2- Postcard "birds Eye View of Newhall" dated 10-3-1909
- 3- McWhirter Supply Co Advertising thermometer (prior to 1950)
- 4- J.T.Salmond Advertising miniature knife (circa 1950)

The SCVHS is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205.

Thankyou again for your contribution in helping preserve our past for future generations. Our facility will be enriched by gifts such as yours.

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



October 22, 2000

City of Santa Clarita
Community Services
23920 Valencia Boulevard
Santa Clarita, CA 91355

Enclosed please find photographs of the new signs at Heritage Junction made possible by a grant from the city. We think they are just beautiful and it will now be easier for those visiting Heritage Junction to identify each historical structure on our grounds.

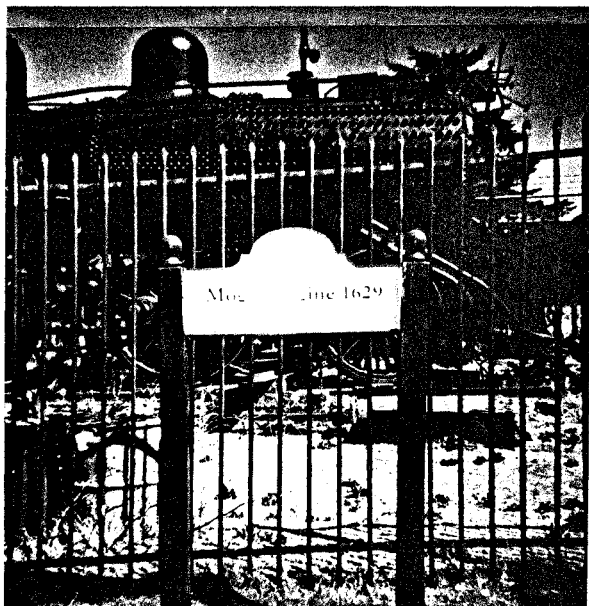
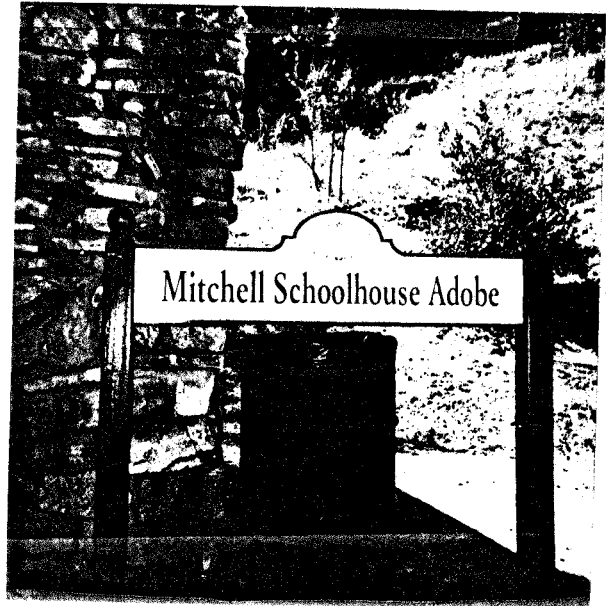
Thank you so much for your Beautification Grant. We appreciate the city's commitment to our historical cultural.

Patti Rasmussen
Educational Outreach

FILE COPY

after

Santa Clarita Valley
HISTORICAL
Society

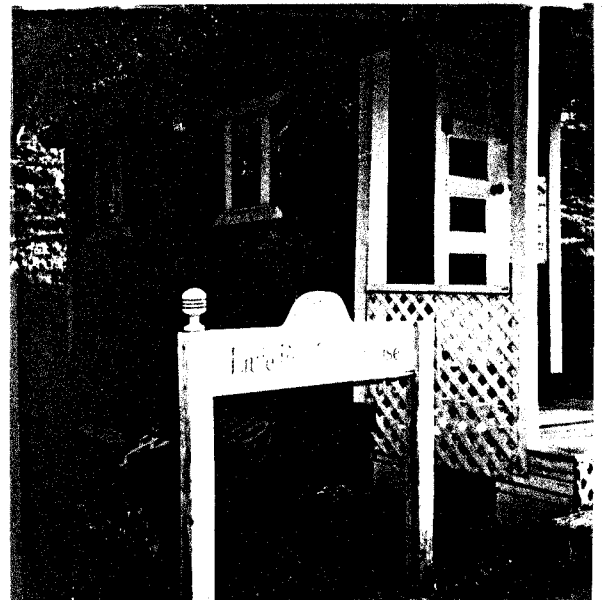
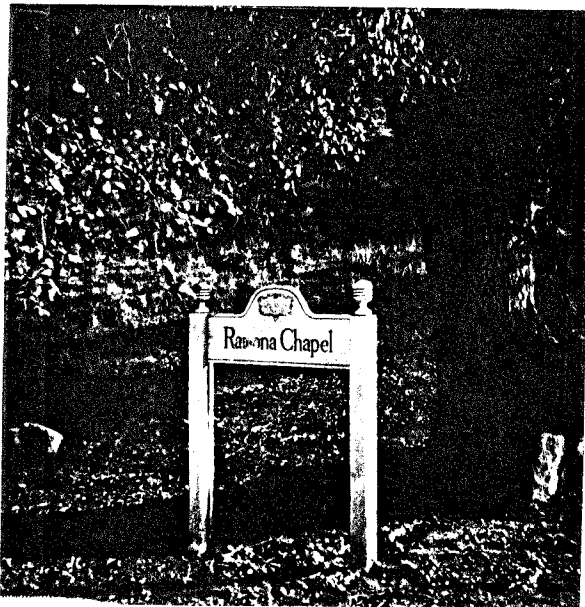


Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 221925 • Newhall • California • 91322
Founded MCMXXV

before

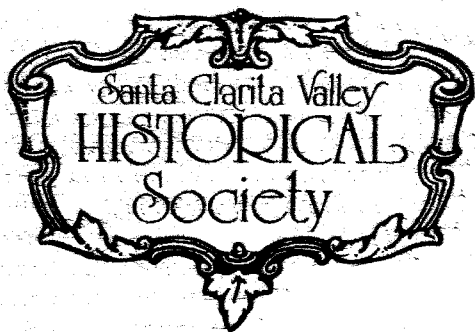
Santa Clara Valley
HISTORICAL
Society



Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 221925 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded March 1925



October 26, 2000

Mr & Mrs William M. Frownfelter
7478 W. Parnell Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89147

Dear Mr & Mrs Frownfelter:

Thank you for your generous gift of the St. Francis Dam photos and the Pardee document. Current plans for the "Pardee House" are refurbish to a museum, library and gift shop with the exterior to remain as it was at the turn of the century.

The St. Francis dam photos will in all likelihood be housed in the "Edison House" which was near the flood area. Possibly a room of this house will house all of the memorabilia from the dam site.

For tax purposes the SCVHS is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205.

Through thoughtful donations such as yours we are able to preserve Santa Clarita Valleys past for future generations.

Our collections are greatly enriched by gifts such as yours.

Cordially,

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



October 26, 2000

Mrs Millie Wambold
Box 280337
Northridge, CA 91328-0337

Dear Mrs Wambold:

Thankyou for your generous donation of \$100 to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society earmarked for the "pardee House".

For tax purposes the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205.

Through thoughtful donations such as yours we are able to continue our restoration work. Preservation of our Historic Junction will provide insight into our areas past for future generations.

Cordially,

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary

December 2000



Dear

This has been a remarkable year for our Society. Thank you for your contributions of time and energy, without which our successes would not have been possible. Now more than ever, the Society needs your financial participation to move forward and fulfill our role as a component of Old Town Newhall's revitalization.

In the last year alone, we have begun to transform the Pardee House into a Visitors Center + Museum. Check our website (www.scvhs.org) and you will find a comprehensive archive of local history.

Our education program now accommodates several thousand school children and we are forming new alliances with colleges, businesses, and governmental agencies to expand our services to the community. We have the opportunity to make Heritage Junction Historical Park the focal point of "Old Town Newhall." You can make this happen!

For your convenience, enclosed you will find a pre-addressed envelope in which to send your tax-deductible contribution. Your financial support will enable the Society to implement its projects + programs in 2001.

Sincerely,
Tom Drew (Corresponding Secretary)

THE  QUESTERS

11-17-00

Dear Members of the Santa
Clarita Valley Historical Society,

The members of Canyon
Questers #334 wish to thank

you for the very special
Golden Spike Award. We are

very proud of it. Hopefully,

we can hang it in the

Kingsbury House for all

to see.

Sincerely yours
Canyon Questers
Bobbie Stephens
President

December 2000



Dear Joann,

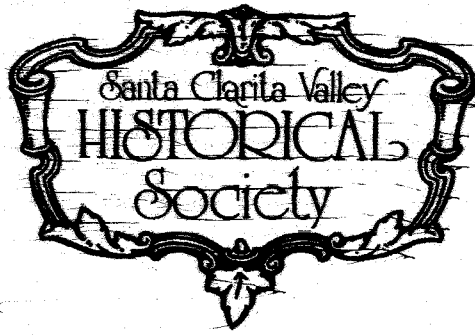
This has been a remarkable year for our Society. Thank you for your contributions of time and energy, without which our successes would not have been possible. Now more than ever, the Society needs your financial participation to move forward and fulfill our role as a component of Old Town Newhall's revitalization.

In the last year alone, we have begun to transform the Barber House into a Visitors Center + Museum. Check our website (www.scvhs.org) and you will find a comprehensive archive of local history.

Our education program now accommodates several thousand school children and we are forming new alliances with colleges, businesses, and governmental agencies to expand our services to the community. We have the opportunity to make Heritage Junction Historical Park the focal point of "Old Town Newhall." You can make this happen!

For your convenience, enclosed you will find a pre-addressed envelope in which to send your tax-deductible contribution. Your financial support will enable the Society to implement its projects + programs in 2001.

Sincerely,
Tom Drew (Corresponding Secretary)



December 10, 2000

Mrs Judith Rayburn
25718 Emerson Lane
Stevenson Ranch, CA 91381-1203

Dear Mrs Rayburn:

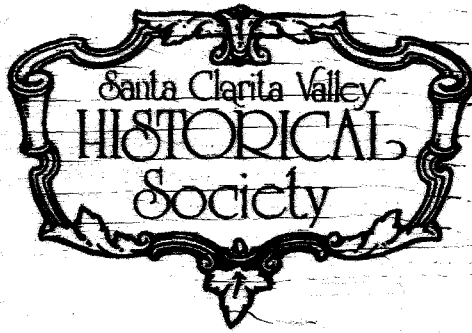
Pat Salatore asked me to acknowledge your contribution to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.

The article about Tom Vernon and the "Great Train Robbery." This will add to our collection of the bits and pieces of our areas colorful past for generations to come.

Thanks again for your interest.

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



December 10, 2000

Marjorie L. Coffill
376 E. Summit Avenue
Sonora, CA 95370

Dear Mrs Coffill:

Thankyou so very much for the most interesting article about your grandfather. Also the picture and newspaper article, which were forwarded to me by David Desmond.

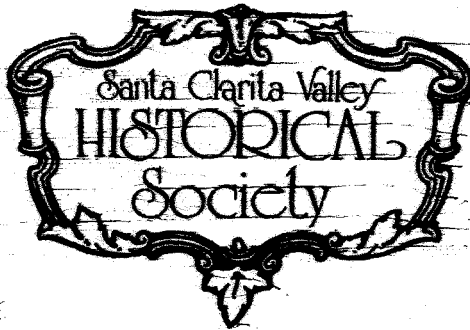
Slowly we are gathering more and more information from people such as yourself about our areas colorful past.

I am 71 and remember visiting with your aunt Nellie May Miller in her home here in Newhall. What an interesting person she was.

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew IV
Corresponding Secretary



December 10, 2000

Mary Shuman
22555 Decoro Drive
Saugus, CA 91350

Dear Mrs Shuman:

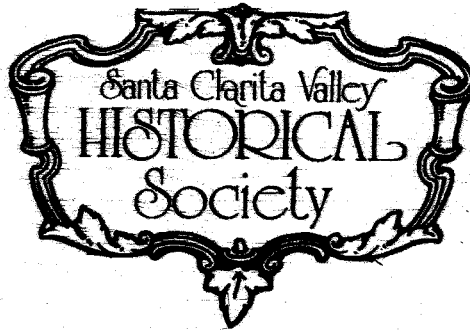
A generous donation to the Santa Clarita Valley
Historical Society was received from Sharon M. Daly
and Glenn H. Hymer of 8885 W. 32nd Street; Fremont,
MI 49412.

I have acknowledged this gift to the Society to
the donors.

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



December 10, 2000

Sharon M. Daly
Glenn H. Hymer
8885 W. 32nd Street
Fremont, MI 49412

~~Dear SCVHS Members:~~

Thankyou for your contribution of \$15 in memory
of Mike Shuman.

A note of this contribution has been sent to Mary
Shuman at 22555 Decoro Drive, Saugus, CA 91350.

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is a
501C3 Non-Profit organization with the Federal ID
#95-3003205 and donations are tax deductible .

Again our sincere thanks.

~~Tom Frew~~
Corresponding Secretary

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

By-Laws

As of
November 20, 2000

ARTICLE I – NAME AND PURPOSES

SECTION 1 NAME

The name of the corporation, incorporated under the laws of California, December 12, 1975, Incorporation file number 759822 shall be:

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

SECTION 2 PURPOSES

The purposes of the Society are to stimulate public interest in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas, to collect and preserve the facts and artifacts pertinent thereto, and to engage in other activities related to that history, or as otherwise set forth in the Articles.

ARTICLE II – BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 1 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The Board acts to govern the Society on behalf of the general membership. Subject to the provisions of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law and any other applicable laws, and subject to any limitations of the articles of incorporation or these By-Laws regarding actions that require approval of the members, the corporation's activities and affairs shall be managed, and all corporate powers shall be exercised, by or under the direction of the Board.
- B. The Board is responsible for establishing policies necessary to achieve the purposes of the Society. Among its specific duties are:
 - 1. Establish policies for the management of the Society.
 - 2. Approve the nomination by the President of committee functions and chair.
 - 3. Review and act upon the recommendations of the Executive and other committees
 - 4. Be responsible for the collection, custody and expenditure of funds.
 - 5. Provide prudent cash reserve.
 - 6. Provide for an annual review and/or audit of the Society's books

7. Elect Directors to fill vacancies on the Board between regular elections.
 8. Provide all members with an annual report and financial statement.
 9. Implement these By-laws with stating orders as appropriate, to be duly recorded as they are approved.
- B. Without prejudice to the general powers set forth above, but subject to the same limitations, the Directors shall have the power to:
1. Appoint and remove, at the pleasure of the Board, all the corporation's officers, agents, and employees; prescribe powers and duties for them that are consistent with law, with the Articles of Incorporation, and with these By-Laws; and fix their compensations (if any) and require from them security for faithful performance of their duties.
 2. Change the principal office or the principal business office in California from one location to another; cause the corporation to be qualified to conduct its activities in any other state, territory, dependency, or country and conduct its activities within and outside California; and designate any place within or outside California for holding any meeting of members.
 3. Adopt and use a corporate seal; prescribe the forms of membership certificates; and alter the forms of the seal and certificates.
 4. Borrow money and incur indebtedness on behalf of the corporation and cause to be executed and delivered for the corporation's purposes, in the corporate hypothecations, and other evidences of debt and securities.

SECTION 2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS

- A. The term of each Director shall be two years, beginning at the time of the annual general membership meeting, at which time ten will be elected each year.
- B. The immediate past president shall be an ex-officio member of the Board for one year following his/her term.

SECTION 3 NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

- A. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of names equal to the number of vacancies on the Board, and will present the slate at the November membership meeting. At the November meeting only other nominations may be made from the floor, or received in writing. If the nominee is present at the meeting, he has given his written permission for his name to be submitted into nomination and he has at least one sponsor, his name may be added to the list of nominees to be presented to the general membership at the election the following January. If the proposed nominee is not present at the November meeting, his name may also be added to the list of nominees only if the nomination is in writing, signed by five sponsors, and contains his written permission for his name to be submitted into nomination. The nomination

must include a biographical sketch, and the written permission of the nominee.

- B. The members will be notified of the names in nomination not later than 30 days prior to the annual membership meeting.
- C. If, at the annual meeting, the number of candidates equals the number of vacancies to be filled, they shall be elected by resolution of the members present. If there are more candidates than vacancies, election will be by secret ballot.
- D. There will be no cumulative or proxy voting; those candidates receiving the largest number of votes will be declared elected.
- E. If vacancies occur during the year for any reason, the president shall consult with the Nominating Committee for recommendations and such vacancies on the Board will be filled by a majority vote of those Board members present at a Board meeting. A director so elected shall fill the unexpired term of his predecessor.

SECTION 5 TERMINATION OF DIRECTORS

A Director who fails to attend three consecutive regular meetings of the Board without good and sufficient cause shall be removed from the Board. After three such absences, the Executive Committee shall examine the reason for the absences, and if it can find no good cause, the Board of Directors shall declare the position vacant, and notify the person. Additionally, all Board members shall be required to provide at least five hours a month (excluding attending Board meetings) of volunteer time in support of the goals and activities of the Society. A Director who fails without good and sufficient cause to satisfy the required volunteer time for two months in any six-month period shall be subject to removal from the Board by a majority vote of the Board. A Board member may accumulate or bank his hours to satisfy the volunteer time requirement.

SECTION 6 MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

- A. At least nine regular meetings of the Board shall be held each year. The Board will decide on a suitable day and time, and the secretary or someone designated by the secretary will notify each Board member of the time and place.
- B. Special meetings may be called by the president, the executive committee, or two members of the Board. Notice of the time, place and purpose of each special meeting shall be given to each Director at least 4 days in advance by first class mail, or three days in advance if delivered personally or by telephone, telegraph or fax. No business shall be transacted at any special meeting except that for which the meeting has been called.
- C. A quorum for conducting business is eleven members.

SECTION 7 VACANCIES ON BOARD

A vacancy or vacancies on the Board shall exist on the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the death or resignation of any Director; (b) the declaration by resolution of

the Board of a vacancy in the office of a Director who has been declared of unsound mind by an order of the court, convicted of a felony, or found by final order or judgment of any court to have breached a duty under Article 3 of Chapter 2 of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law; (c) the vote of the members to remove any Director; (d) the failure by any Director to adhere to Section 5, Article II of these By-Laws.

ARTICLE III – OFFICERS

SECTION 1 LIST OF OFFICERS

The officers of the Society shall be a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, one or more corresponding secretaries and a treasurer. All officers shall be elected from the elected members of the Board of Directors, will serve as an officer for a term of one (1) year, and may be reelected.

SECTION 2 ELECTION OF OFFICERS

All officers shall be elected by the members of the Board annually at the first Board meeting following the annual membership meeting. They will be elected by a vote of the majority of Directors present. The newly elected officers will assume the responsibilities of their office at the close of the meeting at which they are elected. All officers, including the president, serve at the pleasure of the Board and may be removed by the Board, with or without cause. Any officer who is no longer a member of the Board for any reason may no longer serve as an officer.

SECTION 3 FILLING OF VACANCIES

Vacancies in officer positions may be filled at any meeting of the Board.

SECTION 4 DUTIES OF THE OFFICERS

- **President:** The President shall be the chief administrative officer of the Society and shall preside at all meetings of the Society and Board of Directors; shall be responsible for seeing that the lines of direction given by the Society and the actions of the Board are carried into effect and for reporting to the membership and the Board on the conduct and management of the affairs of the Society; shall be ex-officio a member of all committees established by the board, except the Nominating Committee; and shall have such powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board of Directors.
- **VICE PRESIDENT:** A vice president shall assume the duties of the president in the event of absence, incapacity, or resignation of the president. If the Directors select more than one vice president, each shall be designated first, second, etc., and assume the presidency when required, in that order.
- **SECRETARY:** The secretary shall be responsible for the records of the Society and shall be custodian of its corporate seal, shall keep the minutes of the Society and of the Board of Directors, shall be responsible for maintaining a list of members, and

shall maintain the minutes book, which shall contain a history, as well as, current copies of the By-Laws and standing orders, adding to them as they are enacted or revised by the Board. The secretary may appoint assistants as required.

- **CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** A corresponding secretary shall attend to all correspondence and report on communications to the Board; will perform the functions of the secretary in the absence of the secretary unless another person is designated by the Directors, and may appoint assistants as needed.
- **TREASURER:** The Treasurer shall furnish, prepare, and keep a full set of books of accounts, showing every detail of the business and the Society's accounts, all receipts and disbursements of every nature, the amount of cash on hand, and the amount of money owed by the Society or owing to it, oversee preparation of the annual budget and such other information as may be required by the Directors or by law, and be responsible for filing required Federal, State and County reports.

ARTICLE IV – OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

SECTION 1 CURATOR

The Board of Directors shall appoint a curator, who shall be responsible for the custody, storage, display and cataloging of the Society's historical papers, photographs, and artifacts. A volunteer curator may or may not be an elected member of the Board of Directors, but should be a member of the Society. If, in the judgment of the Board, a paid curator is required, then the selection and salary of such curator shall be the responsibility of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Board, at its discretion, may recruit and hire an executive director at such time as the Board feels it is necessary. The terms and conditions of employment and the assignment of duties shall be determined by the Board. The executive director shall be directly responsible to the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V – COMMITTEES

SECTION 1 STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees shall be an Executive Committee and a Nominating Committee, and such other committees, as the Board shall determine. All such committees serve at the pleasure of the Board.

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall be composed of the Elected officers of the Board. This body shall engage in planning for the Society, make recommendations to the Board and have power to act for the Board in an emergency, shall be authorized to spend Society funds in an emergency that threatens life, limb or property, consummate the business transactions planned by the Board and such other areas as may be delegated by

the Board. All actions taken by the Executive Committee must be reported at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Nominating Committee

The Nominating Committee shall be composed of a chair nominated by the president and approved by the Board, and four members elected at the April meeting of the general membership. Including the chair, no more than three (3) members of the committee may be current Board members. None of the Nominating Committee members may be Directors eligible for immediate re-election. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of candidates for the Board of Directors as provided in Article II, Section 4. It should also be consulted from time to time by the president for recommendations for committee chair or other appointments. The committee shall keep a file of members available for service.

SECTION 2 OTHER COMMITTEES

The president in consultation with the Board may designate such other committees as may be needed. The president shall nominate the chair of each committee for approval of the Board. Committee chairs shall in turn appoint committee members.

ARTICLE VI – MEMBERS & DUES

SECTION 1 – MEMBERSHIP

- A. Any person interested in the purposes of the Society who applies for membership and tenders the necessary dues shall thereby become a member.
- B. There is no limitation on the number of members in the Society.
- C. Memberships of various categories, such as regular, sustaining, junior, etc. may be established by the Board of Directors, who will also fix dues for each category.
- D. Voting Memberships: Regular members shall be defined as dues-paying members eighteen (18) years of age or older (Individual, Senior, Family, Business, Nonprofit, and Life) and other membership classifications, designated by the Board of Directors, except Honorary.

Membership fees and privileges afforded to various memberships shall be determined by the Board of Directors. Individual, Senior, and Nonprofit memberships shall be considered one (1) general member and entitled to one (1) vote. Family memberships shall be entitled to two votes, which must be cast by two individuals. Business memberships shall be entitled to three votes, which must be cast by three individuals. The individuals who will be voting for the Family memberships and the Business memberships must be identified in the membership application.

- E. The Board of Directors shall have power to bestow honorary membership in the Society on such persons of prominence or note as may be suitable. Such members shall enjoy privileges and benefits as determined by the Board of Directors, except that they shall not vote or hold office.

SECTION 2 DUES

Annual dues, as fixed by the Board of Directors, are payable in advance for the calendar year. Dues paid on or after October 1 are credited to the following year; those paid before October 1 will expire with the current year. Members whose current dues are not paid at least one week before the annual membership meeting in January will be dropped from the rolls and will not be eligible to vote on the election of the Board of Directors held at that time or to exercise any other of the rights and privileges of membership.

SECTION 3 MEETINGS

A. Annual Membership Meeting

An annual meeting of the regular members of this Society shall be held in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California, on the third Wednesday in January of each year.

No change of the time or place for an annual meeting of regular members of this Society shall be made within thirty (30) days prior to the date set for the annual meeting, except in case of emergency or act of God, in which case the meeting shall be held at the time on the nearest convenient Wednesday.

At each annual meeting ten Board members, plus persons to fill such other existing vacancies, shall be elected to the Board of Directors, and such other business shall be transacted as seems desirable.

Providing notice has been duly given, a quorum for the purpose of conducting business at the annual meeting shall consist of those members present and voting.

B. Other Regular Meetings

There may be monthly meetings of all members of this Society, regular or otherwise, at which any action may be taken as members or Directors desire, except, however, no election of Directors of this Society shall occur at such meetings. There shall be, at a minimum, a membership meeting every quarter.

C. Special Meetings

Special meetings of the voting members of this Society may be called for any lawful purpose by the president, the Board, or 10 regular members, and may be held at such reasonable time and place as the Board of Directors may determine.

D. Notice of Meetings

Notice of regular meetings of this Society will be given in the Newsletter or other mailing to all members. Notice of annual or special meetings shall be given to each regular member not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of the holding of such meeting, whether annual or special.

SECTION 4 NON-LIABILITY OF MEMBERS

No member of this Society shall be personally or otherwise liable for any of the debts, liabilities and/or obligations of this Society.

SECTION 5 TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION OF MEMBERSHIP

A. Causes of Termination

- A membership shall terminate on occurrence of any of the following events:
- Resignation of the member, on reasonable notice to the corporation;
- Expiration of the period of membership, unless the membership is renewed on the renewal terms fixed by the Board;
- Occurrence of any event that renders the member ineligible for membership, or failure terms fixed by the Board
- Failure of the member to pay dues, fees, or assessments as set by the Board after they become due and payable.
- Expulsion of the member under Section 5(C) of Article VI of these By-Laws based on the good faith determination by the Board or a Committee authorized by the board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to observe the rules of conduct of the corporation, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation.

B. Suspension of Membership

- A member may be suspended, under Section of Article VI of these By-Laws, based on the good faith determination by the Board or a committee authorized by the Board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to observe the corporation's rules of conduct, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation. A person whose membership is suspended shall not be a member during the period of the suspension.

C. Procedure for Expulsion or Suspension

- If grounds appear to exist for expulsion or suspension of a member in Sections 5(A) and 5(B) of Article VI of these By-Laws, the procedure set forth below shall be followed:
- The member shall be given 15 days' prior notice of the proposed expulsion or suspension and the reasons for the proposed expulsion or suspension. Notice shall be given as provided in these By-Laws.
- The member shall be given an opportunity to be heard, either orally or in writing, at least five days before the effective date of the proposed expulsion or suspension. The hearing shall be held, or the written statement considered, by the Board or by a committee authorized by the Board to determine whether or not the expulsion or suspension should take place.
- The Board or committee shall decide whether or not the member should be suspended, expelled, or sanctioned in some other way. The decision of the Board or committee shall be final.
- Any action challenging an expulsion, suspension, or termination of membership, including a claim under defective notice, must be commenced within one year after the date of the expulsion, suspension or termination.

ARTICLE VII – FINANCE

SECTION 1 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of this Society shall be July 1 to June 30.

SECTION 2 CHECKS, DRAFTS, NOTES

The president, the treasurer, and two other officers shall be designated signatories for checks, drafts, or other orders for payment. Any such check or document must bear the signature of two such officers, one of which must be the president or treasurer. If, for any reason, neither of the latter is able to sign, then the Board by resolution may designate another officer or officers as signatories.

SECTION 3 BUDGET

The annual budget of estimated income and expenditures shall be presented to the Board of Directors for approval at the June Board meeting. No expenses shall be incurred in excess of budgetary appropriations without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4 DONATIONS

The Society may accept gifts, legacies, donations and/or contributions, and in any amount and any form, from time to time, upon such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 5 ENDOWMENTS

This corporation may establish an Endowment Fund for accepting gifts in any amount of cash or check, or any form of property by gift or by bequest. Property may be converted to cash or check, or any form of property by gift or bequest. Cash gifts in any amount may be made directly to the fund. Cash may be pledged in the amount of \$500 or more, but the pledge must be met within a 24-month period in order to be recognized for the fund. All monies given to the Fund, including life memberships and memorial gifts shall remain in Trust or the equivalent. Only the earnings from the Fund shall be used for purposes as determined by the Board.

SECTION 6 DEPOSITORIES & INVESTMENTS

The Society shall deposit and/or invest the funds of the Society in accordance with the direction of the Board of Directors. All funds invested must be deposited in accounts insured by the U.S. Government.

SECTION 7 FINANCIAL REPORTS

A summary report of the financial operation of the Society shall be made at least annually to the membership.

SECTION 8 INDEMNIFICATION

The Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, may determine whether or not to indemnify any officer, employee, director or member of the Society against all or any part of expenses, judgments, decrees, fines, penalties or all or any part of amounts paid in settlement in connection with defense or any pending or threatened action, suit, or proceeding, criminal or civil, to which any of the above named individuals is or may be made party of by reason of being or having been such officer, employee, Director or member. The extent and amount of indemnification shall be in the sole discretion of the Board.

SECTION 9 DISSOLUTION

The properties and assets of the Society are irrevocably dedicated to charitable purposes. In the event of dissolution of the Society, assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be put in trust for the benefit of a non-profit organization as directed by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VIII – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1 CORPORATE SEAL

The corporate seal of the Society shall be in such form as the Board of Directors shall determine and shall contain the name of the Society, the date and state of its creation and such other matters as the Board of Directors may determine. Said Seal may be used by causing it, or a facsimile thereof, to be impressed, affixed, reproduced or otherwise.

SECTION 2 PRINCIPAL OFFICE

The principal office shall be established and maintained in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California.

SECTION 3 OTHER OFFICES

Other offices of the Society may be established at such places as the Board of Directors may, from time to time, designate or the business of the Society may require.

SECTION 4 NOTICE AND WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever any notice of meeting or otherwise is required by these By-Laws to be given, personal notice is not meant unless expressly so stated; and any notice so required shall be deemed to be sufficient by depositing the same in the U.S. Postal Service, postpaid, addressed to the person entitled thereto at his last known post office address, and such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day of such mailing. Any notice required to be given under these By-Laws may be waived by the person entitled

thereto. Members not entitled to vote shall not be entitled to receive notice on any meetings except as otherwise provided by statute.

SECTION 5 PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY

Robert's Rules of Order-Newly Revised shall be used as authority in the conduct of all meetings of the organization, except when in conflict with the specific provisions in these By-Laws or standing orders.

SECTION 6 CREATION OF DEBT

No member may place the corporation in debt without the express, written authorization of the Board of Directors. No officer or Board member may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board. No committee of the Board or of the corporation may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board.

SECTION 7 INSURANCE

The corporation shall have the right to purchase and maintain insurance to the full extent permitted by law on behalf of its officers, directors, employees and other agents, against any liability asserted against or incurred by any officer, director, employee, or agent in such capacity or arising out of the officer's, director's, employee's or agent's status as such.

ARTICLE IX – AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Society by a majority vote, provided that the amendment has been submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting; or by a majority vote of the Directors at a regularly scheduled Board meeting, provided that the proposed amendment(s) have been mailed to Directors at least 15 days prior to the meeting or read at two (2) previous meetings.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS

- The By-Laws of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society were originally approved in December 1975, and amended effective January 1 1981. The dates of any subsequent amendments were lost in the Piru Mansion fire in February of 1981.
- The Board of Directors revised these By-Laws on September 25, 1989.
- This document reflects recent amendments accepted by the Board of Directors on September 23, 1991.
- These By-Laws were revised by the entire membership on December 17, 1997
- This document reflects changes accepted by the Board of Directors on October 23, 2000.

<u>ARTICLE I – NAME AND PURPOSES</u>	1
<u>SECTION 1 NAME</u>	1
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY	1
<u>SECTION 2 PURPOSES</u>	1
<u>ARTICLE II – BOARD OF DIRECTORS</u>	1
<u>SECTION 1 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY</u>	1
<u>SECTION 2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS</u>	2
<u>SECTION 3 NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF DIRECTORS</u>	2
<u>SECTION 5 TERMINATION OF DIRECTORS</u>	3
<u>SECTION 6 MEETINGS OF THE BOARD</u>	3
<u>SECTION 7 VACANCIES ON BOARD</u>	3
<u>ARTICLE III – OFFICERS</u>	4
<u>SECTION 1 LIST OF OFFICERS</u>	4
<u>SECTION 2 ELECTION OF OFFICERS</u>	4
<u>SECTION 3 FILLING OF VACANCIES</u>	4
<u>SECTION 4 DUTIES OF THE OFFICERS</u>	4
<u>ARTICLE IV – OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL</u>	5
<u>SECTION 1 CURATOR</u>	5
<u>SECTION 2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</u>	5
<u>ARTICLE V – COMMITTEES</u>	5
<u>SECTION 1 STANDING COMMITTEES</u>	5
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	5
NOMINATING COMMITTEE	6
<u>SECTION 2 OTHER COMMITTEES</u>	6
<u>ARTICLE VI – MEMBERS & DUES</u>	6
<u>SECTION 1 – MEMBERSHIP</u>	6
<u>SECTION 2 DUES</u>	7
<u>SECTION 3 MEETINGS</u>	7
<u>SECTION 4 NON-LIABILITY OF MEMBERS</u>	7
<u>SECTION 5 TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION OF MEMBERSHIP</u>	8
<u>C. PROCEDURE FOR EXPULSION OR SUSPENSION</u>	8

<u>ARTICLE VII – FINANCE</u>	9
<u>SECTION 1 FISCAL YEAR</u>	9
<u>SECTION 2 CHECKS, DRAFTS, NOTES</u>	9
<u>SECTION 3 BUDGET</u>	9
<u>SECTION 4 DONATIONS</u>	9
<u>SECTION 5 ENDOWMENTS</u>	9
<u>SECTION 6 DEPOSITORY & INVESTMENTS</u>	9
<u>SECTION 7 FINANCIAL REPORTS</u>	9
<u>SECTION 8 INDEMNIFICATION</u>	10
<u>SECTION 9 DISSOLUTION</u>	10
<u>ARTICLE VIII – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</u>	10
<u>SECTION 1 CORPORATE SEAL</u>	10
<u>SECTION 2 PRINCIPAL OFFICE</u>	10
<u>SECTION 3 OTHER OFFICES</u>	10
<u>SECTION 4 NOTICE AND WAIVER OF NOTICE</u>	10
<u>SECTION 5 PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY</u>	11
<u>SECTION 6 CREATION OF DEBT</u>	11
<u>SECTION 7 INSURANCE</u>	11
<u>ARTICLE IX – AMENDMENTS</u>	11
<u>RECORD OF AMENDMENTS</u>	11

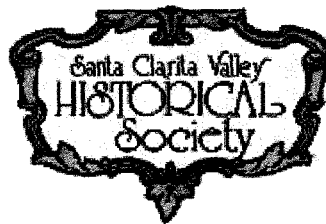


Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Standing Rules

Last Reviewed , Modified and Accepted by the Board of Directors 2/21/00

1. That preparation and distribution of a yearly SCVHS calendar should be established as a fundraiser.
2. That there be two categories of Honorary membership in the SCV Historical Society: one year Honorary Membership and Honorary Life Membership.
3. That special recognition be given to organizations, corporations and life members.
4. That there be a Museum Advisory Committee with the Curator as Chairman.
5. That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50 or a maximum of \$100 per month per project without prior Board approval.
6. That recurring bills, such as utilities, be paid without prior Board approval.
7. To allow the Hart docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization provided they abide by all facility use rules.
8. That the Society adopt a fiscal year, 1 July to 30 June.
9. That seniors 60 and over be allowed a reduced rate on membership to be set by the annual Board of Directors.
10. That the Financial Status of Ongoing projects be presented quarterly.
11. That the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250.
12. That the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly reports \$500 must stay in the general fund. All net profits go to the general fund.
13. That all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the County contract; that the incorporation papers be included in the packet.
14. That at least two Society members always be present, for security reasons when the station is open to the public.
15. That Lavonia Stern be named first on a plaque honoring persons who have made bequests to the Society, with names to be added as specified by the board.
16. That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, will be used for that designated purpose only.
17. That life membership dues be accepted in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not complete, member shall receive credit for regular membership. At the end of the payments, member shall receive life membership card.
18. That Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as possible.
19. That any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Site Coordinator or a duly appointed member.
(See Policy)

minutes
for
2001



LOCATION AGREEMENT

"AMERICAN GUN"

This Agreement is made between AMERICAN GUN PRODUCTIONS LLC ("Producer"), and

SANTA CLARITA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
("Owner") as of 1-9-2001 ("Date").

1. PERMISSION: Owner hereby irrevocably grants to Producer (and its successors, assignees, licensees, employees, agents, independent contractors and suppliers, all of whom are included in the term "Producer" for purposes of entry upon and use of the Property) permission to enter upon, photograph, record and use the Property (either accurately, simulated, in combination with other sets and/or locations and/or otherwise) for the periods set forth in Paragraph 4 below, and to bring all necessary personnel, equipment, vehicles and temporary sets onto the Property, for the purposes of making still and motion pictures and sound recordings of, on and about the Property.

2. PROPERTY: Property means that certain real property located and described as follows:

24107 NO. SAN FERNANDO RD, SANTA CLARITA, CA
including, without limitation, all interior and exterior areas, utilities, buildings or other structures 91321
of the Property and any other identifying features thereof.

3. DATES: The Property shall be available for use by Producer commencing:

1-10-2001
and continuing until:
1-10-2001, inclusive.

4. FEES & CONDITIONS::

a) As complete and full payment for the rights granted to Producer hereunder, Producer shall pay to Owner the total amount of:
\$1000 PER DAY (ONE THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS)
payable SANTA CLARITA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

b) If Producer requires the use of the Property for additional use, including, without limitation, to photograph retakes of other scenes, Owner shall permit Producer to re-enter upon and again use the Property for such purpose. The dates for such additional use shall be subject to Owner's approval, which approval Owner shall not withhold or unreasonably delay. If Producer uses the Property for additional filming, Producer shall pay Owner \$1000.00/DAY for which Producer uses the Property. In all other respects, the terms set out herein shall apply.

c) Producer may, at any time prior to twelve (12) hours before commencement of the Dates specified in Paragraph 3 hereof, elect not to use the Property by giving Owner notice of such election, in which case neither party shall have any further obligation to the other.

5. FACILITIES: Producer agrees to remove all equipment and temporary sets after completion of its use of the Property, and to leave the Property in as good condition as when entered by Producer, reasonable wear and tear excepted. Signs on the Property may be removed or changed, but if removed or changed such signs shall be replaced. Producer will use reasonable care to prevent damage to the Property and will indemnify Owner from any damages and/or losses arising out of personal injuries or property damage resulting from any act of negligence by Producer in connection with use of the Property by Producer. Producer agrees to maintain liability and property damage insurance covering the use of the Property by Producer in customary and adequate levels. Owner agrees to maintain liability and property damage insurance covering the Property in customary and adequate levels.

6. FORCE MAJEURE: If because of illness of actors, director, or other essential artists and crew, weather conditions, defective film or equipment or any other occurrence beyond Producer's control, Producer is unable to start work on the date designated above and/or work in progress is interrupted during use of the Property by Producer, then Producer shall have the right to use the Property at a later date to be mutually agreed upon and/or to extend the period set forth in Paragraph 3, and any such use shall be included in the compensation paid pursuant to Paragraph 4 above.

7. RIGHTS: All rights of every kind and nature whatsoever in and to all still and motion pictures and sound recordings made hereunder in connection with use of the Property by Producer shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property of Producer, including, without limitation, the perpetual and irrevocable right and license to use and re-use said photography and/or said sound recordings in connection with any motion pictures as Producer shall elect, in, and in connection with, advertising, publicizing, exhibiting and exploiting such motion pictures, in any manner whatsoever and at any time by all means, media, devices, processes and technology now or hereafter known or devised in perpetuity throughout the universe. Neither Owner nor any other party now or hereafter claiming an interest in the Property and/or interest through Owner shall have any right of action against Producer or any other party arising from or based upon any such use or exploitation of said photography and/or said sound recordings, whether or not such use is or is claimed to be defamatory, untrue or censurable in nature.

8. USAGE: Producer is not obligated actually to use the Property or to include any of said photography and/or said sound recordings in any motion picture. Owner may not terminate or rescind the permission granted to Producer hereunder to use and photograph the Property. In the event of any claim by Owner against Producer, whether or not material, Owner shall be limited to Owner's remedy at law for damages, if any, and Owner shall not be entitled to enjoin, restrain or interfere with the use of the Property as provided in this Agreement or with the production, advertising, publicizing, exhibiting or exploitation of said photography and/or said sound recordings or any of Producer's rights hereunder.

9. OWNER'S WARRANTIES: Owner represents, warrants and agrees that a) Owner is the sole and exclusive legal owner of the Property and has the full right, power and authority to grant Producer the rights granted to Producer hereunder; (b) Owner will take no action nor allow or permit or authorize any third party to take any action which might interfere with Producer's full use and quiet enjoyment of the Property in accordance with the terms hereof; (c) Owner will maintain the Property in useable condition for all uses by Producer contemplated hereunder; (d) Owner agrees to indemnify and hold Producer harmless from and against any and all claims, demands, liabilities, and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and

costs) arising from or in connection with any third party claim against Producer resulting from a breach of Owner's representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein; and (e) it is not necessary for Producer to obtain the consent or permission of, or to pay any amounts to, any person, firm or corporation in order to enable Producer to enjoy the full rights to the use of the Property as described herein.

10. HOLD HARMLESS: Except with respect to (a) matters constituting a breach by Owner of any of Owner's representations, warranties and/or agreements; and/or (b) gross negligence or willful misconduct on Owner's part, Producer shall indemnify Owner against any loss (which shall not include lost profit), cost or damage (including reasonable attorney's fees), but not including any loss or cost or damage relating to any settlement entered into without Producer's written consent, arising out of any third party claim resulting from use of the Property and/or Producer's production, distribution, and/or exploitation of the Picture. Owner shall be required to submit in writing to Producer a detailed list of any and all damages of the Property that Owner alleges Producer caused ("Claim"). Such Claim shall be submitted to Producer within 48 hours after the later of expiration of the Dates or upon completion of the use of the Property by Producer (including any additional use). Owner shall then authorize Producer's representatives entry onto the Property to inspect and assess the damages pursuant to the Claim. If Producer acknowledges responsibility for said damages, Producer shall be given the opportunity to either correct the damage or make restitution in a timely manner.

11. MISCELLANEOUS: This Agreement is the entire agreement of the parties and shall replace and supersede all prior arrangements, either oral or written, as to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement cannot be modified or cancelled except by written instrument signed by both parties. This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of California pertaining to agreements made and performed in California and the courts located in Los Angeles County, California shall have the jurisdiction over all disputes hereunder. Owner acknowledges that it has not entered into this Agreement in reliance upon any representation (written or oral, express or implied) of Producer not contained herein. Owner agrees that Producer may assign this Agreement and its rights hereunder to any third party. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties' respective successors, licensees and assignees. Paragraph headings are for convenience only and are of no legal force or effect whatsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this Agreement as of the dates set forth above.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED TO:

Tom Inew, DIRECTOR
("Owner")
FOR THE BOARD
OF DIRECTORS

AMERICAN GUN PRODUCTIONS LLC
("Producer")

By: Ray K. Hansen
Title: LOCATION MANAGER

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

FP ID KG
AMERI-0

DATE (MM/DD/YY)
10/18/00

PRODUCER
Truman Van Dyke Company
License #0085189
6255 Sunset Blvd, Suite 1401
Bollywood CA 90028
Phone: 323-462-3300 Fax: 323-462-4857

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

American Gun Productions, LLC
16060 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1830
Encino CA 91436

INSURER A: St. Paul Fire & Marine Ins.Co.
INSURER B:
INSURER C:
INSURER D:
INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

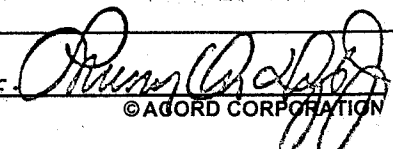
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR	EN04500291-36	10/16/00	10/16/01	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC				FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) \$ 50,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 1,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	EN04500291-36	10/16/00	10/16/01	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
					BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	GARAGE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT \$ OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC \$ AGG \$
	EXCESS LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE DEDUCTIBLE RETENTION \$				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$ \$ \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	WVA4502716	10/16/00	10/16/01	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATU-TORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1000000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1000000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1000000
	OTHER				

WARNING—This Policy does not cover any use of Explosives or Pyrotechnics. See Special Exclusion & Limitation Endorsement attached to this Policy.

WARNING—This Policy does not cover any Auto Stunt Activity. See Special Exclusion & Limitation Endorsement attached to this Policy.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Certificate Holder is named as Additional Insured for General Liability and Automobile Liability, but only as respects its Liability arising out of the operations of the Named Insured. "AMERICAN GUN"

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Y ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____
SANTA CLARITA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
24107 NO. SAN PERRUNASO RD.
SANTA CLARITA, CA 91321

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ~~ENDORSE~~ MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.
Truman Van Dyke, Jr. 

January 2001



Dear

Thankyou for your contribution to the SCVHS in the amount of \$

This donation will help us to move forward and fulfill our role as a component of Old Town Newhall's revitalization. Donations such as yours will help us expand our services to the community and help implement our projects and programs in 2001.

For tax purposes the Santa Clarita Historical Society is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID # 95-3003205.

Cordially,

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Tom Inew

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Date 1/1/01 Ch # 2254

1-800-434-4

Twenty Five and 00/100

Dollars  Security features included. Details on back.

EVANGELICAL CHRISTIAN CREDIT UNION
1150 NORTH MAGNOLIA AVE. - ANAHEIM, CA 92801

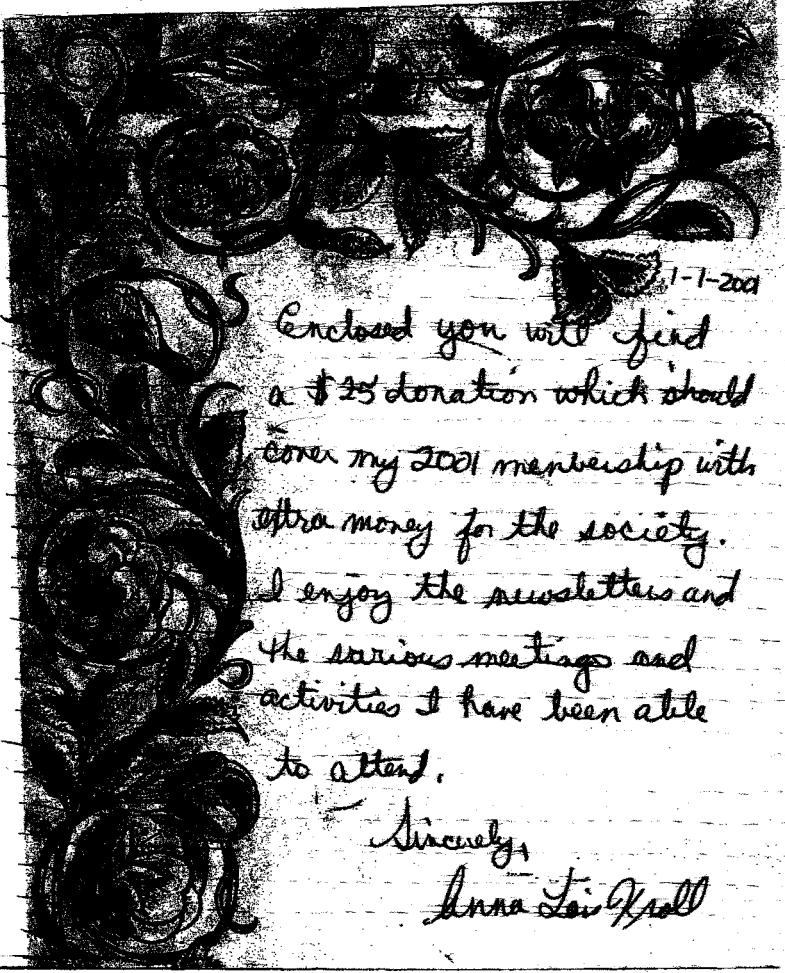
For 2001 membership + donation

Anna Lou Kroll

⑆32273379⑆ 0000134210⑆ 2254

DESIGNER CHECKS - AMERICAN WILDFLOWERS

Letter
1-4-01
MJ



1-1-2001
Enclosed you will find
a \$25 donation which should
cover my 2001 membership with
extra money for the society.
I enjoy the newsletters and
the various meetings and
activities I have been able
to attend.

Sincerely,
Anna Lou Kroll

Letter
1-4-01
MJ

DOROTHY M. LARINAN
24724 VALLEY ST #101 (661) 259-0157
NEWHALL, CA 91321

1282

DATE Dec 28 2000

16-88/1220
93

PAY TO THE

Historical Society

\$ 21.00

Membership Series #12
Contribution 25
Check 437

DOLLARS  Security features included. Details on back.

None is not present on back of document - Do Not Cash.

Dorothy M. Larinan
⑆1⑆ 00931⑆01950⑆

Date: 6 Jan 2001 02:47:39 -0000
From: peter@net-port.com
To: Lworden@the-signal.com
Subject: Peter Chesebrough has just sent you \$50.00 with PayPal

You've got cash!

Peter Chesebrough just sent you payment for an auction item with PayPal.

Buyer: Peter Chesebrough (peter@net-port.com)

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Winning Bid: 50.00
Shipping: 0.00
Insurance: 0.00

Total: 50.00

AUCTION INFORMATION

Auction Site: eBay
Auction Title: Santa Clarita book
Item Number: 1400108685
Close Date: January 05, 2001

SHIPPING INFORMATION

21021 Madison Ave
Big Rapids, MI 49307
USA

Here is a message from Peter:
Sorry for the delay...Pete

PayPal is now offering an easier and faster way to add PayPal logos to your eBay and Yahoo! auction listings! With PayPal's Automatic Daily Updating feature, you provide your auction site username and password, choose your favorite PayPal logo, and we will place the logo into each of your new auction listings every day.

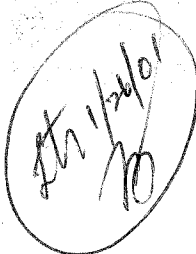
To view your PayPal balance or other account information, log in at <http://www.PayPal.com>.

Thank you for using PayPal!

* Speed Up Your Auctions with INSTANT PURCHASE! *

Placing a PayPal Instant Purchase logo in your listings makes it easier for buyers to pay you. When the auction closes, the winner can click on the logo to pay you the amount of his bid plus shipping -- then you'll receive a "you've got cash" email that contains the auction title, ID number, and shipping information. Plus, you can earn a \$5 bonus for all qualified referrals. For more

*Tom - PLEASE WRITE
THANK - You For
\$50 DONATION
(INCL. A BOOK)
THANKS!*



Subj: thank-you letter
Date: 1/23/01 3:23:01 PM Pacific Standard Time
From: Lworden@the-signal.com (Leon Worden)
To: frewiv@aol.com (Frew, Tom)

Hi Tom!

Could you please fire off a thank-you letter to Kim Kurowski (A-1 Party),
 for giving us the helium tank? (Yes, she's the new chamber boss, but she
 still has her company A-1 Party. The helium tank is ours to keep.

#1
 %
 SCV C of E
 23920 W. Valencia Blvd
 SC Cal
 Ltr
 2/28/01 (TW)

Thanks!
 =;->LEON

#2
 Ltr Thank for using your mail for
 our flyer 2/28/01 (TW)

----- Headers -----

Return-Path: <Lworden@the-signal.com>
 Received: from rly-xb02.mx.aol.com (rly-xb02.mail.aol.com [172.20.105.103]) by air-xb03.mail.aol.com
 (v77.31) with ESMTP; Tue, 23 Jan 2001 18:23:01 -0500
 Received: from mail2.the-signal.com (229.175.200.216.fastpoint.net [216.200.175.229]) by rly-
 xb02.mx.aol.com (v77.27) with ESMTP; Tue, 23 Jan 2001 18:22:52 -0500
 Received: from [192.168.1.123] (192.168.1.123) by mail2.the-signal.com with
 ESMTP (Eudora Internet Mail Server 2.2.2); Tue, 23 Jan 2001 15:28:56 -0800
 X-Sender: lworden@mail2.the-signal.com
 Message-Id: <I03130316b693c3ba653c@[192.168.1.123]>
 Mime-Version: 1.0
 Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"
 Date: Tue, 23 Jan 2001 15:28:01 -0800
 To: "Frew, Tom" <frewiv@aol.com>
 From: Leon Worden <Lworden@the-signal.com>
 Subject: thank-you letter

Hi Tom!
PLEASE SEND A THANK-YOU —
THEY SENT A \$40 DONATION.
THANKS!
—LEON

12 Huckleberry Lane
West Hartford, CT 06110
14 January 2001

th 2/28/01

Dear Mr Worden,

You have been a great help to my wife, Megan, thanks to your enthusiasm for the history of the Santa Clarita Valley. I, also, have some connection with the area, and I thought that I would pass along some items which might be of interest to you.

My grandfather, Henry Walker SCOTT moved to Los Angeles in 1883 where he was a partner in the Fosmir & Scott Foundry and Machine Shops 120 Alpine, Los Angeles CA.

Some time after his death in 1888, his wife, Sarah Alice (WARREN) SCOTT moved to Piru City with her six children. An old letter I received from an aunt said that Sarah (known as Alice) had "operated a boarding house in Piru." I believe that this was most probably the old Mountain View Hotel and that she was there from about 1890 to 1900 before returning to the Los Angeles area.

The family were devout Methodists, Alice's father and grandfather had been Methodist ministers in Michigan. My aunt's letter told of how, when in Piru, my father, who was born in 1886, and his dog had caught gophers for a dime each on the David C. Cook ranch so that he could send \$15 a year to India to help support a child.

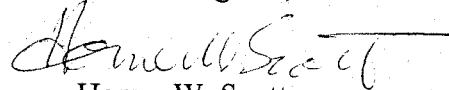
The only reference I remember my father making to Piru was this story. One 4th of July his older brothers planned a fireworks display for their boarders. They had a fairly large box of assorted fireworks and hoped for a good celebration. However, early on, one of the Roman candles was misdirected and lit in the box, setting off the rest of the display and causing the assembled guests to scatter in a hurry.

I have wondered whether this incident might have made it into a newspaper. It sounds like the kind of human interest story that would have been reported. My guess is that the date would have been between 1898 and 1900, some time before they left Piru.

I wrote a while back to Harry Lechler in the hope that he might be able to tell me whether my grandmother had actually managed the hotel for Mr Cook. However, I was told that the Lechlers no longer had any of the old records, that his family had bought the place in 1911 and that the previous owners were the Sullivans. So, there is a 10 year gap with different owners.

If you should happen to run across any references to the Piru hotel during the 1890s, I would greatly appreciate receiving them, especially if they might confirm the SCOTT presence there.

Sincere Regards,



Homer W. Scott

hwscott@juno.com

12 Huckleberry Ln
W Hartford, CT 06110-2130

January 28, 2001

Dear Leon,

Please excuse my delay in sending this donation for the Historical Society.

I wish I could do more to show my appreciation for your willingness to help, not only me, but all "visitors" to your web site. It is wonderful to see an organization trying to preserve the buildings and history of the area.

I am enclosing a letter to you from my husband. He was born and brought up in Claremont, and I was born and grew up in New York City. We met in Maine, and after several moves, found ourselves in Hartford. Much to our surprise, when we started searching for our ancestors, we discovered that he has eight Founders of Hartford (1635) in his background and that I have four. However, we only have two in common.

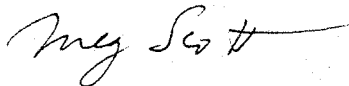
Genealogy is a great hobby. We are learning all over again about the history of the country, why and how our ancestors moved West, how they lived, even how to decipher old handwriting and poor spelling, etc. Unfortunately, at our advanced ages, we will run out of time (and minds) before we ever find all of the missing pieces to our puzzles.

I have sent for the death certificate for my Greatuncle Wolcott Evans. Hopefully it will give me his father's name, which is, of course also the name of my greatgrandfather, and another step in the search back.

Thank you for all of your help.

Best wishes to the SCV Historical Society and to you.

Yours truly,



Megan E. Scott

SCARED O' BEARS RANCH



ar removed.
hours a day.
5.254.1293
in Boston,
oprietor



Dear Historical Palo-
Hope this helps.
Please keep this
AS AN ANONYMOUS
Donation-
THANKS!
JB

for 1-26-01
mg

Y our soul suffers if you live superficially. People need times
in which to concentrate, when they can search their
inmost selves. It is tragic that most men have not achieved
is feeling of self-awareness. And finally, when they hear the inner
voice, they do not want to listen anymore. They carry on as before
as not to be constantly reminded of what they have lost.

© ALBERT SCHWEITZER ©

JOHN BOSTON
SCARED O' BEARS RANCH
BUSINESS ACCOUNT
(997) 254-1293
PO BOX 221916
NEWHALL, CA 91322

AT THE
ORDER OF



SCV Historical Society
One Hundred & 100
DATE for 2001
\$ 100 -

14433

16-88
1220

Bank of America

POSTERS

DONATION...

SCV Historical Society
Feb. 14, 2001

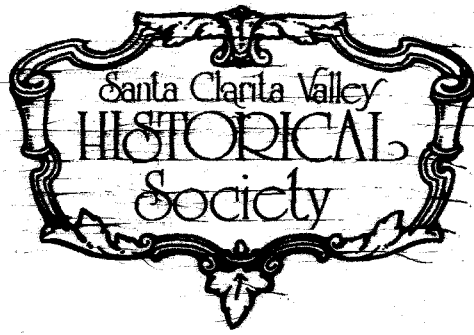
\$53.00 check #14458 from John Boston

(\$35.00 for donation from JB's history class students
from Golden Oak

(\$18.00 for sale of calendars — 1 \$10.00 old
calendar packet; 2 2001 calendars)

LH
2-17-01

John Boston



February 28, 2001

~~Valencia Bank & Trust~~
23620 Lyons Avenue
~~Newhall, CA 91321~~

Attention: John Reardon

~~Dear Mr Reardon:~~

~~Following the instructions from Mrs Sue Yurosek to write you in this first quarter of 2001.~~

~~I would like to thank you in advance for the \$500 donation to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.~~

~~This money will be earmarked for the Pardee House restoration. We hope to have this house open as a museum this year.. It will also serve as a Visitors Center for "old town Newhall."~~

~~For tax purposes the SCVHS is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205.~~

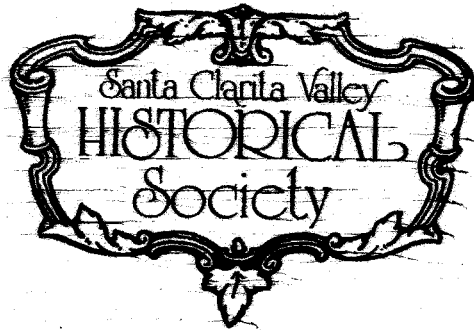
~~During 2000 we toured over 3000 students from the local schools thru our Historic Junction bringing historic Newhall alive for them.~~

Cordially,

For the Board of Directors,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



February 28, 2001

Valley Engineering Service
3270 Hermanos
Pasadena, CA 91107

~~Attention Bud Kelly~~

Dear Mr Kelly,

~~On behalf of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society I would like to thank you for the sound system that you recently installed at the historic Saugus Station.~~

~~We certainly do appreciate your time, effort and equipment that you furnished us.~~

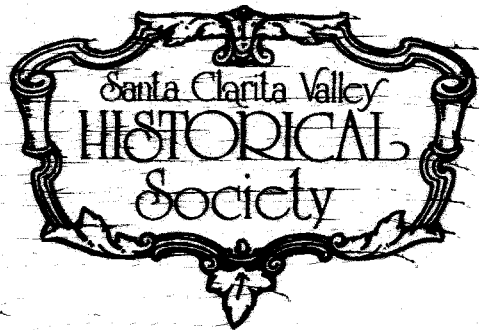
~~The SCVHS is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205, for tax purposes.~~

~~Through thoughtful donations such as yours we are able to to enhance our public meetings.~~

Cordially,

~~for the board of directors~~

~~Tom Krew
Corresponding Secretary~~



February 28, 2001

Rodney David Edwards
P. O. Box 220417
Newhall, CA 91322-0417

Dear Mr Edwards,

Thankyou for uour recent contribution of a new sign
for "Heritage Junction." We have already experienced
a greater number of visitors to our site and the
"Saugus Station."

Through thoughtful contributions such as yours we
are able to enhance our presence in "Old Town
Newhall."

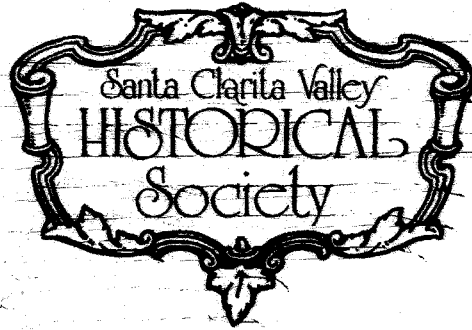
The SCVHS is a 501C3 non-profit organization with
the Federal ID# 95-3003205 for tax purposes.

Again our heartfelt thanks.

Cordially,

~~FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS~~

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



February 28, 2001

~~Mrs Linda Fitzgerald
2923 NW Fairfax Terrace
Portland, OR 97210~~

Dear Mrs Fitzgerald,

~~Thankyou for your letter to Mr Kreutzer, who is
currently out of the area so I will be taking
charge of the NLF Ranch House.~~

~~Charlotte and Henry were very good friends of my
parents, Tom & Patsy Frew, so I have a "special
interest" in the restoration project.~~

~~It now seems evident that the ranch company will
be underwriting quite a little work on the house
in the very near future.~~

~~If you should come across any further information
or photos we certainly would appreciate copies
which will insure greater accuracy in the restoration
efforts.~~

Cordially,

Tom Frew, IV
Corresponding Secretary

Dear Mr. Kautzer -

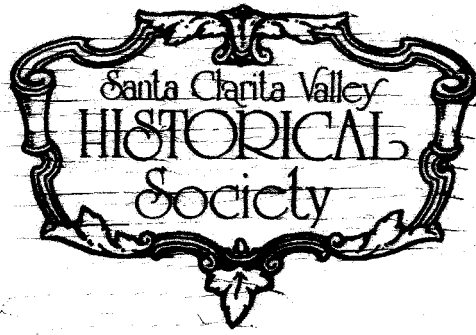
My Mom found a small Snapshot
of the fireplace in the ranch house
and I enlarged it on my computer.

Hope this helps with your restoration
project. Henry Poole is 3^d from R.
Charlotte Poole is in the Chair, ^{5th from R.} ~~to the R.~~

Their ~~young~~ eldest daughter Miriam is
far L then youngest Barbara, then 3^d
daughter Peggy (my mother), 2^d daughter
Norma stands behind her parents.

Linda Fitzgerald (R of Henr)
2923 NW Fairfax Terrace
Portland OR 97210





February 28, 2001

Darcy Hastings
27826 Parkvale Drive
Saugus, CA 91350

Dear Ms Hastings,

Thankyou for your generous donation of an antique Singer Sewing Machine. This machine will be placed in one of the restored homes or be displayed in our museum.

For tax purposes the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is a 501C3 non-profit organization with the Federal ID# 95-3003205.

Through thoughtful donations such as yours we are able to preserve the past for future generations to enjoy. Our collections will be greatly enriched by gifts such as yours.

Cordially,

~~FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS~~

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Frew".

Tom Frew
Corresponding Secretary



Contract of Collection Transfer

- 1. We, the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society (SCVHS)
2. Accepts from:

Name Darcy Hastings Signature Darcy Hastings

Address 27826 PARKVALE DR, SAULUS

DAN

Phone: Home 290-0139 Work

- 3. The following items: (General Categories, Check boxes as needed)

- Household items - SEWING MACHINE
Kitchen items
Garments/clothing
Personal
Furniture parts
Hardware
Tools
Livery/Horse drawn vehicle items
Munitions/Firearms
Coins/Tokens
Architecture/Building materials
Machinery or parts
Agricultural implements/Farm machinery
Unidentified

- 4. As the following Transfer: (Check One Box Only)

- Deed of Gift: Donation of unrestricted gift to SCVHS ownership and title transferred to SCVHS
Extended Loan for Curation: Caretaker without ownership; SCVHS responsible for security, maintenance and curation. Ownership retained by loaner. Insurance supplied by loaner.

Curation Fee \$
Length of loan/Date of Renewal

- Temporary Loan for Special Exhibition: Specific Exhibit Use Only; SCVHS responsible for exhibit. Insurance for length of loan.

Insurance Value Appraisal: \$
Length of Contract: From To

- 5. Authorized SCVHS Representative (2 signatures required)

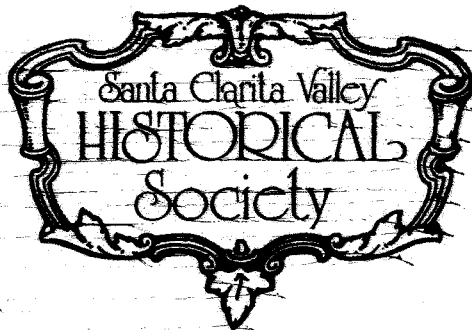
a) Collection Transfer accepted by [Signature] Date 2-15-2001
b) Collection Transfer confirmed by [Signature] Date

- 6. Collection Transfer subject to the the conditions listed below:

Note: The attributions shown are those of the owner end have nor necessarily been verified by the Society. Please preserve this receipt for surrender when withdrawing objects.

- Conditions of acceptance for articles lent or donated.
1. The SCVHS will give objects deposited with it the same care and concern accorded its own property but it assumes no responsibility in the case of loss or damage by theft, fire or otherwise.
2. It rests with the discretion of the Society as to whether, where, how, or how long, objects lent or donated to it shall be exhibited to the public.
3. The Society will make all responsible efforts to give due credit to the lender or donor for those objects exhibited
4. Upon surrender of this receipt, or upon written order of the depositor or his duly authorized and accredited agent or successor in interest, any object on loan with the Society may be withdrawn upon reasonable notice.
5. In the case of the death of the depositor, the legal representative of the deceased is requested to notify the Society giving his full name and address and enclosing a certified copy of his authority.
6. The Society retains the right to photograph these objects with it and to use those photographs or their reproductions as it deems fitting.
7. Permission to others to photograph objects deposited with the Society shall be granted only with the consent of the owner.
8. The donor is responsible for the appraisal of objects if this is to be used for tax purposes, a copy of which will be filed with the Society.

Hi Tom! THIS WOMAN
DONATED AN ANTIQUE SINGER
SEWING MACHINE FOR DISPLAY
| ONE OF THE HOMES. (IT'S
IN THE FREIGHT ROOM RIGHT
NOW). WOULD YOU PLEASE
SEND HER A NICE THANK-YOU
NOTE, AND SEND HER THIS
COPY OF THE DONATION
FORM? THANK YOU!
LEON



February 28, 2001

Newhall Land & Farming Company
23823 W Valencia Boulevard
Valencia, CA 91355

Attention: Marlee Lauffer, VP
~~Corporate Communications~~

Dear Marlee,

We enjoyed your visit to the Newhall Ranch House
~~and sharing our restoration plans.~~

We first need to make the structure water tight,
~~install the solid redwood gutters (which were made
from a pattern taken off the original house),
caulk the walls, insulate floors, ceilings, and walls;
repair water damaged plaster, complete the floor
in the dining room and kitchen. After completing the
above we'll be ready for a fresh coat of paint inside
and out.~~

The \$10,000 will go quite a way in these projects but
of course not complete it all. Our estimate at this
time to complete all of the above would be in the
neighborhood of \$100,000.

Thankyou for your interest in preserving the former
headquarters of your company.

We are ready to commence work on our projects and
eagerly await your \$10,000.

Cordially,

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Tom Frew
~~Corresponding Secretary~~

Subj: scvhs
Date: 2/6/01 7:10:36 PM Pacific Standard Time
From: Lworden@the-signal.com (Leon Worden)
To: frewiv@aol.com (Frew, Tom)

Hi Tom!

Didn't know until Saturday that Newhall Land would need a letter on the \$10k. I'd love it if you could handle the letter, esp. since you know more about what's needed than i do, please tell me what you need from me!

Thanks & best wishes,
=->LEON

----- Headers -----

Return-Path: <Lworden@the-signal.com>
 Received: from rly-zd05.mx.aol.com (rly-zd05.mail.aol.com [172.31.33.229]) by air-zd03.mail.aol.com (v77_r1.21) with ESMTP; Tue, 06 Feb 2001 22:10:36 -0500
 Received: from mail2.the-signal.com (229.175.200.216.fastpoint.net [216.200.175.229]) by rly-zd05.mx.aol.com (v77.27) with ESMTP; Tue, 06 Feb 2001 22:10:21 -0500
 Received: from [192.168.1.123] (192.168.1.123) by mail2.the-signal.com with ESMTP (Eudora Internet Mail Server 2.2.2); Tue, 6 Feb 2001 19:16:59 -0800
 X-Sender: lworden@mail2.the-signal.com
 Message-Id: <10313031bb6a66e3fe3fc@[192.168.1.123]>
 Mime-Version: 1.0
 Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"
 Date: Tue, 6 Feb 2001 19:16:01 -0800
 To: "Frew, Tom" <frewiv@aol.com>
 From: Leon Worden <Lworden@the-signal.com>
 Subject: scvhs

Oak of the Golden Dream Questers # 381

Roberta Harris, Treasurer
28684 Greenwood Place
Castaic, CA 91384-4309

February 17, 2001

The Santa Clarita Valley
Historical Society
PO Box 221925
Newhall, CA
91322

Enclosed is a check for \$500.00 which our membership wishes to donate to the fund for restoration of the Pardee House.

Sincerely,



Roberta Harris

Dear

This has been a remarkable year for our Society. Thank you for your contributions of time and energy, without which our successes would not have been possible. Now more than ever, the Society needs your financial participation to move forward and fulfill our role as a component of Old Town Newhall's revitalization.

In the last year alone, we have begun to transform the Pardee House into a Visitors Center + Museum. Check our website (www.scvhs.org) and you will find a comprehensive archive of local history.

Our education program now accommodates several thousand school children and we are forming new alliances with colleges, businesses, and governmental agencies to expand our services to the community. We have the opportunity to make Heritage Junction Historical Park the focal point of "Old Town Newhall." You can make this happen!

For your convenience, enclosed you will find a pre-addressed envelope in which to send your tax-deductible contribution. Your financial support will enable the Society to implement its projects + programs in 2001.

Sincerely,
Tom Drew (Corresponding Secretary)

Dear

Thankyou for your contribution to the SCVHS in the amount of \$

This donation will help us to move forward and fulfill our role as a component of Old Town Newhall's revitalization. Donations such as yours will help us expand our services to the community and help implement our projects and programs in 2001.

For Tax purposes the Santa Clarita Historical Society is a 501C3 Non-profit organization with the Federal ID # 95-3003205.

Cordially

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Tom Frew

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

				1	2	3	4	
	Date	Name	Check #	Donation	Stove Side		Total	
	2001							
1	2/20	Barbara Johnson	3202	500			500.00	1
2	2/17	Mesters (Cal of GD)	725 *	500.00			500.00	2
3	2/14	Steve & Mary Anne Cof	10361	500.00			500.00	3
4	2/15	APT Appliance	4434	455.00	455.00		455.00	4
5								5
6				600.00	455.00		1055.00	6
7								7
8								8
9								9
10								10
11		* Restricted to Pardee House						11
12			500.00					12
13								13
14								14
15								15
16								16
17								17
18								18
19								19
20								20
21								21
22								22
23								23
24								24
25								25
26								26
27								27
28								28
29								29
30								30
31								31
32								32
33								33
34								34
35								35
36								36
37								37
38								38
39								39
40								40

5804 - Blue
 5804 - Green

			1	2	3	4	
	2001		Donation Restoration	Calendars		Total	
	Date						
1	1 17	Carl Kanowski #5638	25.00			25.00	1
2	1 20	W. Rudd Heney #12008	25.00			25.00	2
3	2 14	John Boston #14458	35.00	1.800		53.00	3
4						<u>103.00</u>	4
5							5
6							6
7							7
8							8
9							9
10							10
11							11
12							12
13							13
14							14
15							15
16							16
17							17
18							18
19							19
20							20
21							21
22							22
23							23
24							24
25							25
26							26
27							27
28							28
29							29
30							30
31							31
32							32
33							33
34							34
35							35
36							36
37							37
38							38
39							39
40							40

5804 - Blue
5804 - Green

				1	2	3	4	
				Donation Restoration	Calendars	Projector	TOTAL CHECKS	
	2001							
1	1 20	Gary Alziebler	#3204 (P)	5000		5000	5000	1
2	2 3	Jean Klett	#12879	10000			10000	2
3	1 22	Madeline Yurosek	#4508	10000			10000	3
4	2 1	James Goble	#7798	5000			5000	4
5	2 1	City of SC	#135652		99792		99792	5
6				25000	99792	5000	129792	6
7								7
8								8
9								9
10								10
11								11
12								12
13								13
14								14
15								15
16								16
17								17
18								18
19								19
20								20
21								21
22								22
23								23
24								24
25								25
26								26
27								27
28								28
29								29
30								30
31								31
32								32
33								33
34								34
35								35
36								36
37								37
38								38
39								39
40								40

5804 - Blue
5804 - Green

SCVHS

				1	2	3	4
				Check #	Total Check	Donation	Membership
	2000 2001		✓ Deposit 1/18				
1	11	1	Sharon Daly - Glen Hymen ✓	366	1500	1500	
2	1	3	Roger E. Barham	5757	5000		5000
3	1	11	Diane Southwell	2836	1200		1200
4	1	4	Margaret Partridge	5633	1200		1200
5	1	1	Nora + Cynthia Harris	3631	4000		4000
6	12	27	John A. Gee ✓	3310	5000	3800	1200
7	1	7	William L. West	2569	2000		2000
8	1	-	John Boston ✓	14433	10000	10000	
9	1	6	Patricia Lynds ✓	1528	2500	2500	
10	1	8	Jeff Souleles ✓	3078	20000	20000	
11	1	10	American Gun Prod LLC ✓	2256	10000	10000	
12	1	10	✓ ✓ ✓ Cash		20000	20000	
13					172400	157800	14600
14							
15			4/18/01 deposit 1590.00				
16			less filming 1000.00				
17			590.00				
18			less 1 membership 12.00				
19			578.00				
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							

5304 - Blue
8804 - Green

SCVHS

Date 2000	Name	1	2		3		4		Membership 2001	
		Check #	Total Check	Donation	Membership					
12 19	Walter + Melba Fisher	1881	25.00	25.00						1
23	Tony + Keena Newhall	3082	100.00	100.00						2
25	Allan C Howe	1840	100.00	100.00						3
27	Charles + Carol Russell	0693	50.00	50.00						4
28	Anne + Louis Kaulbach	0230	200.00	200.00						5
28	Dorothy Larivan	1282	37.00	25.00				12.00		6
29	Eduardo + Helen Blanche	9833	100.00	100.00						7
30	Bruce + Jerey Crane	15557	20.00	20.00						8
30	Clement + Paula Cox	3178	100.00	100.00						9
2001										10
1 1	Carl Boyer III + Christine	2396	20.00	20.00						11
1	Anna Lois Kroll	2254	25.00	5.00				20.00		12
2	Philip + Rosemarie Romeka	5731	100.00	100.00						13
12/28/00	Robert + Renee Bryan	7863	200.00	200.00				32.00		14
			1077.00	1045.00				32.00		15
										16
										17
										18
										19
										20
										21
										22
										23
										24
										25
										26
										27
										28
										29
										30
										31
										32
										33
										34
										35
										36
										37
										38
										39
										40

#604 - Blue
 #804 - Blue
 #804 - Green

2001 Yearly Planner

REV. 7-24-2001

January						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

January

22
7:00 PM Board Meeting

February

3
8:30 AM Strategic Planning @TeleCenter

5
7:00 PM Grant Proposal @Redevelopment

26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

March

1
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

11
1:00 PM St. Francis Dam Trip & Tour

26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

30
6:30 PM Friday Night Flickers @Station

31
Cowboy Poetry Festival

April

1
Cowboy Poetry Festival

5
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

22
1:30 PM - 3:00 PM LA Co. Natural History Museum Sponsors @HJ

23
7:00 PM Board Meeting
Appoint Nominating Committee

May

3
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

6
2:00 PM Family History Presentation with Jack Adams

20
Animal Fair at Hart Park

21
7:00 PM Board Meeting

June

7
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

25
7:00 PM Board Meeting

July

4
9:45 AM 4th of July Parade

5
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

22
4:00 PM Board @ Patti Rasmussen's

August

2
7:00 PM Special Board Meeting @ Station: Tesoro & City Preservation Ordinance

4
6:00 PM Hart Park: Silents Under the Stars

27
7:00 PM Board Meeting

September

6
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

15
10:00 AM Hart of the West Powwow

16
10:00 AM Hart of the West Powwow

22
10:00 AM Old Town Newhall Street Fair

24
7:00 PM Board Meeting

29
10:00 AM Mentryville Fall Harvest Festival

October

4
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

22
7:00 PM Board Meeting

27
SCVHS Halloween Event (tentative)

November

1
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

December

1
10:00 AM Holiday Parade (tentative)

6
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

9
SCVHS Holiday Open House

17
7:00 PM Board Meeting

July						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

February						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28			

August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

March						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

April						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

May						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

November						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

December						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Standing Rules

Last Reviewed , Modified and Accepted by the Board of Directors 2/21/00

1. That preparation and distribution of a yearly SCVHS calendar should be established as a fundraiser.
2. That there be two categories of Honorary membership in the SCV Historical Society: one year Honorary Membership and Honorary Life Membership.
3. That special recognition be given to organizations, corporations and life members.
4. That there be a Museum Advisory Committee with the Curator as Chairman.
5. That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50 or a maximum of \$100 per month per project without prior Board approval.
6. That recurring bills, such as utilities, be paid without prior Board approval.
7. To allow the Hart docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization provided they abide by all facility use rules.
8. That the Society adopt a fiscal year, 1 July to 30 June.
9. That seniors 60 and over be allowed a reduced rate on membership to be set by the annual Board of Directors.
10. That the Financial Status of Ongoing projects be presented quarterly.
11. That the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250.
12. That the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly reports \$500 must stay in the general fund. All net profits go to the general fund.
13. That all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the County contract; that the incorporation papers be included in the packet.
14. That at least two Society members always be present, for security reasons when the station is open to the public.
15. That Lavonia Stern be named first on a plaque honoring persons who have made bequests to the Society, with names to be added as specified by the board.
16. That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, will be used for that designated purpose only.
17. That life membership dues be accepted in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not complete, member shall receive credit for regular membership. At the end of the payments, member shall receive life membership card.
18. That Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as possible.
19. That any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Site Coordinator or a duly appointed member.
(See Policy)

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

By-Laws

As of
November 20, 2000

ARTICLE I – NAME AND PURPOSES

SECTION 1 NAME

The name of the corporation, incorporated under the laws of California, December 12, 1975, Incorporation file number 759822 shall be:

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

SECTION 2 PURPOSES

The purposes of the Society are to stimulate public interest in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas, to collect and preserve the facts and artifacts pertinent thereto, and to engage in other activities related to that history, or as otherwise set forth in the Articles.

ARTICLE II – BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 1 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The Board acts to govern the Society on behalf of the general membership. Subject to the provisions of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law and any other applicable laws, and subject to any limitations of the articles of incorporation or these By-Laws regarding actions that require approval of the members, the corporation's activities and affairs shall be managed, and all corporate powers shall be exercised, by or under the direction of the Board.
- B. The Board is responsible for establishing policies necessary to achieve the purposes of the Society. Among its specific duties are:
 - 1. Establish policies for the management of the Society.
 - 2. Approve the nomination by the President of committee functions and chair.
 - 3. Review and act upon the recommendations of the Executive and other committees
 - 4. Be responsible for the collection, custody and expenditure of funds.
 - 5. Provide prudent cash reserve.
 - 6. Provide for an annual review and/or audit of the Society's books

7. Elect Directors to fill vacancies on the Board between regular elections.
 8. Provide all members with an annual report and financial statement.
 9. Implement these By-laws with stating orders as appropriate, to be duly recorded as they are approved.
- B. Without prejudice to the general powers set forth above, but subject to the same limitations, the Directors shall have the power to:
1. Appoint and remove, at the pleasure of the Board, all the corporation's officers, agents, and employees; prescribe powers and duties for them that are consistent with law, with the Articles of Incorporation, and with these By-Laws; and fix their compensations (if any) and require from them security for faithful performance of their duties.
 2. Change the principal office or the principal business office in California from one location to another; cause the corporation to be qualified to conduct its activities in any other state, territory, dependency, or country and conduct its activities within and outside California; and designate any place within or outside California for holding any meeting of members.
 3. Adopt and use a corporate seal; prescribe the forms of membership certificates; and alter the forms of the seal and certificates.
 4. Borrow money and incur indebtedness on behalf of the corporation and cause to be executed and delivered for the corporation's purposes, in the corporate hypothecations, and other evidences of debt and securities.

SECTION 2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS

- A. The term of each Director shall be two years, beginning at the time of the annual general membership meeting, at which time ten will be elected each year.
- B. The immediate past president shall be an ex-officio member of the Board for one year following his/her term.

SECTION 3 NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

- A. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of names equal to the number of vacancies on the Board, and will present the slate at the November membership meeting. At the November meeting only other nominations may be made from the floor, or received in writing. If the nominee is present at the meeting, he has given his written permission for his name to be submitted into nomination and he has at least one sponsor, his name may be added to the list of nominees to be presented to the general membership at the election the following January. If the proposed nominee is not present at the November meeting, his name may also be added to the list of nominees only if the nomination is in writing, signed by five sponsors, and contains his written permission for his name to be submitted into nomination. The nomination

must include a biographical sketch, and the written permission of the nominee.

- B. The members will be notified of the names in nomination not later than 30 days prior to the annual membership meeting.
- C. If, at the annual meeting, the number of candidates equals the number of vacancies to be filled, they shall be elected by resolution of the members present. If there are more candidates than vacancies, election will be by secret ballot.
- D. There will be no cumulative or proxy voting; those candidates receiving the largest number of votes will be declared elected.
- E. If vacancies occur during the year for any reason, the president shall consult with the Nominating Committee for recommendations and such vacancies on the Board will be filled by a majority vote of those Board members present at a Board meeting. A director so elected shall fill the unexpired term of his predecessor.

SECTION 5 TERMINATION OF DIRECTORS

A Director who fails to attend three consecutive regular meetings of the Board without good and sufficient cause shall be removed from the Board. After three such absences, the Executive Committee shall examine the reason for the absences, and if it can find no good cause, the Board of Directors shall declare the position vacant, and notify the person. Additionally, all Board members shall be required to provide at least five hours a month (excluding attending Board meetings) of volunteer time in support of the goals and activities of the Society. A Director who fails without good and sufficient cause to satisfy the required volunteer time for two months in any six-month period shall be subject to removal from the Board by a majority vote of the Board. A Board member may accumulate or bank his hours to satisfy the volunteer time requirement.

SECTION 6 MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

- A. At least nine regular meetings of the Board shall be held each year. The Board will decide on a suitable day and time, and the secretary or someone designated by the secretary will notify each Board member of the time and place.
- B. Special meetings may be called by the president, the executive committee, or two members of the Board. Notice of the time, place and purpose of each special meeting shall be given to each Director at least 4 days in advance by first class mail, or three days in advance if delivered personally or by telephone, telegraph or fax. No business shall be transacted at any special meeting except that for which the meeting has been called.
- C. A quorum for conducting business is eleven members.

SECTION 7 VACANCIES ON BOARD

A vacancy or vacancies on the Board shall exist on the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the death or resignation of any Director; (b) the declaration by resolution of

the Board of a vacancy in the office of a Director who has been declared of unsound mind by an order of the court, convicted of a felony, or found by final order or judgment of any court to have breached a duty under Article 3 of Chapter 2 of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law; (c) the vote of the members to remove any Director; (d) the failure by any Director to adhere to Section 5, Article II of these By-Laws.

ARTICLE III – OFFICERS

SECTION 1 LIST OF OFFICERS

The officers of the Society shall be a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, one or more corresponding secretaries and a treasurer. All officers shall be elected from the elected members of the Board of Directors, will serve as an officer for a term of one (1) year, and may be reelected.

SECTION 2 ELECTION OF OFFICERS

All officers shall be elected by the members of the Board annually at the first Board meeting following the annual membership meeting. They will be elected by a vote of the majority of Directors present. The newly elected officers will assume the responsibilities of their office at the close of the meeting at which they are elected. All officers, including the president, serve at the pleasure of the Board and may be removed by the Board, with or without cause. Any officer who is no longer a member of the Board for any reason may no longer serve as an officer.

SECTION 3 FILLING OF VACANCIES

Vacancies in officer positions may be filled at any meeting of the Board.

SECTION 4 DUTIES OF THE OFFICERS

- **President:** The President shall be the chief administrative officer of the Society and shall preside at all meetings of the Society and Board of Directors; shall be responsible for seeing that the lines of direction given by the Society and the actions of the Board are carried into effect and for reporting to the membership and the Board on the conduct and management of the affairs of the Society; shall be ex-officio a member of all committees established by the board, except the Nominating Committee; and shall have such powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board of Directors.
- **VICE PRESIDENT:** A vice president shall assume the duties of the president in the event of absence, incapacity, or resignation of the president. If the Directors select more than one vice president, each shall be designated first, second, etc., and assume the presidency when required, in that order.
- **SECRETARY:** The secretary shall be responsible for the records of the Society and shall be custodian of its corporate seal, shall keep the minutes of the Society and of the Board of Directors, shall be responsible for maintaining a list of members, and

shall maintain the minutes book, which shall contain a history, as well as, current copies of the By-Laws and standing orders, adding to them as they are enacted or revised by the Board. The secretary may appoint assistants as required.

- **CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** A corresponding secretary shall attend to all correspondence and report on communications to the Board; will perform the functions of the secretary in the absence of the secretary unless another person is designated by the Directors, and may appoint assistants as needed.
- **TREASURER:** The Treasurer shall furnish, prepare, and keep a full set of books of accounts, showing every detail of the business and the Society's accounts, an all receipts and disbursements of every nature, the amount of cash on hand, and the amount of money owed by the Society or owing to it, oversee preparation of the annual budget and such other information as may be required by the Directors or by law, an be responsible for filing required Federal, State and County reports.

ARTICLE IV – OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

SECTION 1 CURATOR

The Board of Directors shall appoint a curator, who shall be responsible for the custody, storage, display and cataloging of the Society's historical papers, photographs, and artifacts. A volunteer curator may or may not be an elected member of the Board of Directors, but should be a member of the Society. If, in the judgment of the Board, a paid curator is required, then the selection and salary of such curator shall be the responsibility of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Board, at its discretion, may recruit and hire an executive director at such time as the Board feels it is necessary. The terms and conditions of employment and the assignment of duties shall be determined by the Board. The executive director shall be directly responsible to the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V – COMMITTEES

SECTION 1 STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees shall be an Executive Committee and a Nominating Committee, and such other committees, as the Board shall determine. All such committees serve at the pleasure of the Board.

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall be composed of the Elected officers of the Board. This body shall engage in planning for the Society, make recommendations to the Board and have power to act for the Board in an emergency, shall be authorized to spend Society funds in an emergency that threatens life, limb or property, consummate the business transactions planned by the Board and such other areas as may be delegated by

the Board. All actions taken by the Executive Committee must be reported at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Nominating Committee

The Nominating Committee shall be composed of a chair nominated by the president and approved by the Board, and four members elected at the April meeting of the general membership. Including the chair, no more than three (3) members of the committee may be current Board members. None of the Nominating Committee members may be Directors eligible for immediate re-election. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of candidates for the Board of Directors as provided in Article II, Section 4. It should also be consulted from time to time by the president for recommendations for committee chair or other appointments. The committee shall keep a file of members available for service.

SECTION 2 OTHER COMMITTEES

The president in consultation with the Board may designate such other committees as may be needed. The president shall nominate the chair of each committee for approval of the Board. Committee chairs shall in turn appoint committee members.

ARTICLE VI – MEMBERS & DUES

SECTION 1 – MEMBERSHIP

- A. Any person interested in the purposes of the Society who applies for membership and tenders the necessary dues shall thereby become a member.
- B. There is no limitation on the number of members in the Society.
- C. Memberships of various categories, such as regular, sustaining, junior, etc. may be established by the Board of Directors, who will also fix dues for each category.
- D. Voting Memberships: Regular members shall be defined as dues-paying members eighteen (18) years of age or older (Individual, Senior, Family, Business, Nonprofit, and Life) and other membership classifications, designated by the Board of Directors, except Honorary.

Membership fees and privileges afforded to various memberships shall be determined by the Board of Directors. Individual, Senior, and Nonprofit memberships shall be considered one (1) general member and entitled to one (1) vote. Family memberships shall be entitled to two votes, which must be cast by two individuals. Business memberships shall be entitled to three votes, which must be cast by three individuals. The individuals who will be voting for the Family memberships and the Business memberships must be identified in the membership application.

- E. The Board of Directors shall have power to bestow honorary membership in the Society on such persons of prominence or note as may be suitable. Such members shall enjoy privileges and benefits as determined by the Board of Directors, except that they shall not vote or hold office.

SECTION 2 DUES

Annual dues, as fixed by the Board of Directors, are payable in advance for the calendar year. Dues paid on or after October 1 are credited to the following year; those paid before October 1 will expire with the current year. Members whose current dues are not paid at least one week before the annual membership meeting in January will be dropped from the rolls and will not be eligible to vote on the election of the Board of Directors held at that time or to exercise any other of the rights and privileges of membership.

SECTION 3 MEETINGS

A. Annual Membership Meeting

An annual meeting of the regular members of this Society shall be held in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California, on the third Wednesday in January of each year.

No change of the time or place for an annual meeting of regular members of this Society shall be made within thirty (30) days prior to the date set for the annual meeting, except in case of emergency or act of God, in which case the meeting shall be held at the time on the nearest convenient Wednesday.

At each annual meeting ten Board members, plus persons to fill such other existing vacancies, shall be elected to the Board of Directors, and such other business shall be transacted as seems desirable.

Providing notice has been duly given, a quorum for the purpose of conducting business at the annual meeting shall consist of those members present and voting.

B. Other Regular Meetings

There may be monthly meetings of all members of this Society, regular or otherwise, at which any action may be taken as members or Directors desire, except, however, no election of Directors of this Society shall occur at such meetings. There shall be, at a minimum, a membership meeting every quarter.

C. Special Meetings

Special meetings of the voting members of this Society may be called for any lawful purpose by the president, the Board, or 10 regular members, and may be held at such reasonable time and place as the Board of Directors may determine.

D. Notice of Meetings

Notice of regular meetings of this Society will be given in the Newsletter or other mailing to all members. Notice of annual or special meetings shall be given to each regular member not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of the holding of such meeting, whether annual or special.

SECTION 4 NON-LIABILITY OF MEMBERS

No member of this Society shall be personally or otherwise liable for any of the debts, liabilities and/or obligations of this Society.

SECTION 5 TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION OF MEMBERSHIP

A. Causes of Termination

- A membership shall terminate on occurrence of any of the following events:
- Resignation of the member, on reasonable notice to the corporation;
- Expiration of the period of membership, unless the membership is renewed on the renewal terms fixed by the Board;
- Occurrence of any event that renders the member ineligible for membership, or failure terms fixed by the Board;
- Failure of the member to pay dues, fees, or assessments as set by the Board after they become due and payable.
- Expulsion of the member under Section 5(C) of Article VI of these By-Laws based on the good faith determination by the Board or a Committee authorized by the board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to observe the rules of conduct of the corporation, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation.

B. Suspension of Membership

- A member may be suspended, under Section of Article VI of these By-Laws, based on the good faith determination by the Board or a committee authorized by the Board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to observe the corporation's rules of conduct, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation. A person whose membership is suspended shall not be a member during the period of the suspension.

C. Procedure for Expulsion or Suspension

- If grounds appear to exist for expulsion or suspension of a member in Sections 5(A) and 5(B) of Article VI of these By-Laws, the procedure set forth below shall be followed:
- The member shall be given 15 days' prior notice of the proposed expulsion or suspension and the reasons for the proposed expulsion or suspension. Notice shall be given as provided in these By-Laws.
- The member shall be given an opportunity to be heard, either orally or in writing, at least five days before the effective date of the proposed expulsion or suspension. The hearing shall be held, or the written statement considered, by the Board or by a committee authorized by the Board to determine whether or not the expulsion or suspension should take place.
- The Board or committee shall decide whether or not the member should be suspended, expelled, or sanctioned in some other way. The decision of the Board or committee shall be final.
- Any action challenging an expulsion, suspension, or termination of membership, including a claim under defective notice, must be commenced within one year after the date of the expulsion, suspension or termination.

ARTICLE VII – FINANCE

SECTION 1 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of this Society shall be July 1 to June 30.

SECTION 2 CHECKS, DRAFTS, NOTES

The president, the treasurer, and two other officers shall be designated signatories for checks, drafts, or other orders for payment. Any such check or document must bear the signature of two such officers, one of which must be the president or treasurer. If, for any reason, neither of the latter is able to sign, then the Board by resolution may designate another officer or officers as signatories.

SECTION 3 BUDGET

The annual budget of estimated income and expenditures shall be presented to the Board of Directors for approval at the June Board meeting. No expenses shall be incurred in excess of budgetary appropriations without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4 DONATIONS

The Society may accept gifts, legacies, donations and/or contributions, and in any amount and any form, from time to time, upon such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 5 ENDOWMENTS

This corporation may establish an Endowment Fund for accepting gifts in any amount of cash or check, or any form of property by gift or by bequest. Property may be converted to cash or check, or any form of property by gift or bequest. Cash gifts in any amount may be made directly to the fund. Cash may be pledged in the amount of \$500 or more, but the pledge must be met within a 24-month period in order to be recognized for the fund. All monies given to the Fund, including life memberships and memorial gifts shall remain in Trust or the equivalent. Only the earnings from the Fund shall be used for purposes as determined by the Board.

SECTION 6 DEPOSITORIES & INVESTMENTS

The Society shall deposit and/or invest the funds of the Society in accordance with the direction of the Board of Directors. All funds invested must be deposited in accounts insured by the U.S. Government.

SECTION 7 FINANCIAL REPORTS

A summary report of the financial operation of the Society shall be made at least annually to the membership.

SECTION 8 INDEMNIFICATION

The Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, may determine whether or not to indemnify any officer, employee, director or member of the Society against all or any part of expenses, judgments, decrees, fines, penalties or all or any part of amounts paid in settlement in connection with defense or any pending or threatened action, suit, or proceeding, criminal or civil, to which any of the above named individuals is or may be made party of by reason of being or having been such officer, employee, Director or member. The extent and amount of indemnification shall be in the sole discretion of the Board.

SECTION 9 DISSOLUTION

The properties and assets of the Society are irrevocably dedicated to charitable purposes. In the event of dissolution of the Society, assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be put in trust for the benefit of a non-profit organization as directed by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VIII – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1 CORPORATE SEAL

The corporate seal of the Society shall be in such form as the Board of Directors shall determine and shall contain the name of the Society, the date and state of its creation and such other matters as the Board of Directors may determine. Said Seal may be used by causing it, or a facsimile thereof, to be impressed, affixed, reproduced or otherwise.

SECTION 2 PRINCIPAL OFFICE

The principal office shall be established and maintained in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California.

SECTION 3 OTHER OFFICES

Other offices of the Society may be established at such places as the Board of Directors may, from time to time, designate or the business of the Society may require.

SECTION 4 NOTICE AND WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever any notice of meeting or otherwise is required by these By-Laws to be given, personal notice is not meant unless expressly so stated; and any notice so required shall be deemed to be sufficient by depositing the same in the U.S. Postal Service, postpaid, addressed to the person entitled thereto at his last known post office address, and such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day of such mailing. Any notice required to be given under these By-Laws may be waived by the person entitled

thereto. Members not entitled to vote shall not be entitled to receive notice on any meetings except as otherwise provided by statute.

SECTION 5 PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY

Robert's Rules of Order-Newly Revised shall be used as authority in the conduct of all meetings of the organization, except when in conflict with the specific provisions in these By-Laws or standing orders.

SECTION 6 CREATION OF DEBT

No member may place the corporation in debt without the express, written authorization of the Board of Directors. No officer or Board member may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board. No committee of the Board or of the corporation may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board.

SECTION 7 INSURANCE

The corporation shall have the right to purchase and maintain insurance to the full extent permitted by law on behalf of its officers, directors, employees and other agents, against any liability asserted against or incurred by any officer, director, employee, or agent in such capacity or arising out of the officer's, director's, employee's or agent's status as such.

ARTICLE IX – AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Society by a majority vote, provided that the amendment has been submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting; or by a majority vote of the Directors at a regularly scheduled Board meeting, provided that the proposed amendment(s) have been mailed to Directors at least 15 days prior to the meeting or read at two (2) previous meetings.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS

- The By-Laws of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society were originally approved in December 1975, and amended effective January 1 1981. The dates of any subsequent amendments were lost in the Piru Mansion fire in February of 1981.
- The Board of Directors revised these By-Laws on September 25, 1989.
- This document reflects recent amendments accepted by the Board of Directors on September 23, 1991.
- These By-Laws were revised by the entire membership on December 17, 1997
- This document reflects changes accepted by the Board of Directors on October 23, 2000.

<u>ARTICLE I – NAME AND PURPOSES</u>	1
<u>SECTION 1 NAME</u>	1
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY	1
<u>SECTION 2 PURPOSES</u>	1
<u>ARTICLE II – BOARD OF DIRECTORS</u>	1
<u>SECTION 1 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY</u>	1
<u>SECTION 2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS</u>	2
<u>SECTION 3 NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF DIRECTORS</u>	2
<u>SECTION 5 TERMINATION OF DIRECTORS</u>	3
<u>SECTION 6 MEETINGS OF THE BOARD</u>	3
<u>SECTION 7 VACANCIES ON BOARD</u>	3
<u>ARTICLE III – OFFICERS</u>	4
<u>SECTION 1 LIST OF OFFICERS</u>	4
<u>SECTION 2 ELECTION OF OFFICERS</u>	4
<u>SECTION 3 FILLING OF VACANCIES</u>	4
<u>SECTION 4 DUTIES OF THE OFFICERS</u>	4
<u>ARTICLE IV – OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL</u>	5
<u>SECTION 1 CURATOR</u>	5
<u>SECTION 2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</u>	5
<u>ARTICLE V – COMMITTEES</u>	5
<u>SECTION 1 STANDING COMMITTEES</u>	5
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	5
NOMINATING COMMITTEE	6
<u>SECTION 2 OTHER COMMITTEES</u>	6
<u>ARTICLE VI – MEMBERS & DUES</u>	6
<u>SECTION 1 – MEMBERSHIP</u>	6
<u>SECTION 2 DUES</u>	7
<u>SECTION 3 MEETINGS</u>	7
<u>SECTION 4 NON-LIABILITY OF MEMBERS</u>	7
<u>SECTION 5 TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION OF MEMBERSHIP</u>	8
<u>C. PROCEDURE FOR EXPULSION OR SUSPENSION</u>	8

<u>ARTICLE VII – FINANCE</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SECTION 1 FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SECTION 2 CHECKS, DRAFTS, NOTES</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SECTION 3 BUDGET</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SECTION 4 DONATIONS</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SECTION 5 ENDOWMENTS</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SECTION 6 DEPOSITORIES & INVESTMENTS</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SECTION 7 FINANCIAL REPORTS</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SECTION 8 INDEMNIFICATION</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>SECTION 9 DISSOLUTION</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>ARTICLE VIII – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>SECTION 1 CORPORATE SEAL</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>SECTION 2 PRINCIPAL OFFICE</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>SECTION 3 OTHER OFFICES</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>SECTION 4 NOTICE AND WAIVER OF NOTICE</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>SECTION 5 PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>SECTION 6 CREATION OF DEBT</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>SECTION 7 INSURANCE</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>ARTICLE IX – AMENDMENTS</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>RECORD OF AMENDMENTS</u>	<u>11</u>

SCV Historical Society
Meeting of Board of Directors

At the Station

Monday, January 22, 2001 at 7:00 PM

1. Call to order
 - Quorum
 - Agenda
 2. Election of Officers 2001
 3. Executive Report
 4. December Board Minutes Pat
 5. Financial Report Glen
 6. Corresponding, letters, filming Tom
 7. Membership Anne
 8. Restoration/Master Plan Sue
 9. Programs Feb. & March Phil
 - 10: Volunteer Coordinator Pat
 11. Historical Marking on Buildings Carol
 12. Cowboy Poetry Mary Ann
 13. Grants Leon
 14. Old business
 15. New business
- Turn meeting over to 2001 Officers

Adjourn

Restoration

School House

At a standstill awaiting decision by a group about adoption.

Adoles

No work because of rain. Met with the Eagle Scout (Boy walking towards Eagle Scout). We discussed building a "replica out house". He was very enthused - he seems to have much support from his Mother, Father & both Grandfathers who are anxious to help. I lent him a book with ideas & plans. He has to present it to the Scout Committee before he can begin to get their approval & then will hear from him again.

John Desperence has ordered poles to replace those lost to deer & sappers. Because of rain - not too much has been done to the grounds.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Board of Directors Strategic Planning Session, Feb. 3, 2001

Facilitator:

Joseph A. Huggins, Economic Collaborative of Ventura County

Participants:

Alan Bofenkamp

Mary Ann Colf

Tom Frew

Allan Howe

Anne Kaulbach

John Mann

Cathy Martin

Patti Rasmussen

Joan Rhett

Carol Rock

Glen Rollins

Pat Saletore

Phil Scorza

Stephanie Weiss

Laurene Weste

Dee Winsman

Leon Worden

Sue Yurosek

Strategic Plan

BOARD MISSION FOR 2001

Establish a greater presence for the Society in the community by hiring an executive director and opening the Pardee House Museum and Visitors Center this year.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

1. Increase Society's presence in the community
2. Hire Executive Director – start search Sept. 1
3. Complete Pardee House Museum & Visitors Center by Dec. 31
4. Engage in additional fundraising activities

GOAL 1: INCREASE THE SOCIETY'S "PRESENCE" to achieve the following:

- Fund-raising
- Making Society a more integral part of the community
- Branding

Primary methods to utilize:

- Marketing
- Partnerships
- Outreach
- Fund-raising

Actions to Undertake

Teacher Seminars (Station as venue)

- Patti Rasmussen, Chair

Outreach to COC

- Mary Ann Colf & Leon Worden

Get help from SCV Boys & Girls Club Keystoners

- Glen Rollins

Create annual master calendar for board

- Leon Worden

AT&T or Pacific Bell message center / voice mail for Station

- Glen Rollins

GOAL 2: HIRE AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR who will have the following primary duties:

- Grant writing
- Administering grants
- Coordinating help – finding volunteers
- Answer phones ... ?
- Keep Station open
- Community outreach
- Oversee (not conduct) curation
- Fund-raising!

Actions To Undertake

Appoint a search committee to:

- Determine salary. Salary: \$40,000 + benefits. Offer incentives for exceeding goals.
- Write job description – based on desired results
- Establish timeline for hiring – Start search on Sept. 1 (this is the date the money must be “in the bank.”)
- Define chain of command

GOAL 3: COMPLETE PARDEE HOUSE MUSEUM AND VISITORS CENTER

Actions to Undertake

- Use Microsoft project management software (Stephanie Weiss?)
- Contact College of the Canyons – find out if a class can help with construction.
- See if Allan Howe’s chapel volunteers can help.
- Contact service clubs (Rotary etc.) for labor.

GOAL 4: FUNDRAISING

Actions To Undertake:

Olde Towne Days (2002)

- Glen Rollins, Chair
- Mary Ann Colf, Pat Saletore to help

Halloween event

- Pat Saletore, Chair

AutoSpa Car Wash fund-raiser

- Mary Ann Colf, Chair
- To be coordinated through Stephanie Weiss

Grant writing

- Leon Worden, Stephanie Weiss

Membership drive

- Dee Winsman

Cowboy Poetry Festival events

- Mary Anne Colf, Chair
- (Bar – Glen Rollins)

Fencing around Junction – sell pieces

- Sue Yurosek & Glen Rollins

AN ANALYSIS OF SCVHS CURRENT POSITION

1. NEEDS ASSESSMENT

- Community relations
- Community awareness
- Visibility

2. THE "COMPETITION"

- Friends of Hart Park
- Friends of Mentryville
- Placerita Canyon Nature Center
- Old Town Newhall Association

Partnerships with these organizations create opportunities to offer new services. Need volunteers to make the connections. Need to form alliances to do cross-marketing.

3. FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

a. Who has a vested interest in SCV history?

- City of Santa Clarita
- Southern California Edison (Edison House)
- Pacific Bell (Pardee House)
- The Newhall Land & Farming Co.
- Southern Pacific Railroad & Metrolink

What would they get out of their involvement with SCVHS?

- Recognition
- Good press

b. Grants Opportunities

Need lists of grant-making organizations. Need assistance writing grants. Can contact SCV Resource Center for help with both.

Need to approach city for funding for Executive Director.

4. PROMOTION

Are we listed in all tourism publications? Tom Frew attends Tourism Bureau meetings. Need to include SCVHS in everyone's lists of "things to do in Santa Clarita." Need to distribute SCVHS materials in all hotels, other tourist venues.

Best methods for advertising SCVHS:

- Word of mouth
- Networking

Traditional advertising not as good.

KIDS: SCVHS's services for children are big selling point.

- Civil War reenactments
- Living history – GET TEACHERS INVOLVED.
- Hart Park is taking a new program about Cowboys into the schools.

Need to take our message on the road, go to classrooms. Form alliances with teachers.

Get retired people involved in giving history presentations:

- SCV Senior Center
- Retired Teachers Assn.

Get Society's name on things as a co-sponsor, etc. Get others to link to our Web site
Think "experience economy" – improve the "experience" of a visit to Heritage Junction – make it fun!

Create a new marketing brochure.

Revive and promote a city historic preservation ordinance.

5. INTERNAL OPERATIONS

Keep working to build cohesiveness of board; stay on same page.

Thank donors!

Find out what members CAN do – not just what they say they WANT to do on membership applications. Create database of volunteers' backgrounds and skills. Outreach to Senior Center (see above).

Follow-through is a problem.

Get a handle on curation / artifact care.

4. FUND-RAISING: Getting money is at the root of all goals.

Ideas:

- Grant writing
- Bed & Breakfast inside Newhall Ranch House or new construction
- Revive Olde Towne Days
- "Party for the Pardee"
- Open gift shop inside the caboose
- Sell handicrafts at gift shop, "on the road"
- Run a consignment shop
- Ghostathon at Halloween
- Revive Harvest Moon Dance
- Cowboy Poetry Festival activities
- Rotary and other service clubs
- Antique Road Show (note: Mentryville is already planning this)
- Hold a Western concert
- Friday Night Flickers – make it recurring / several times a year
- Operate a franchise fast-food restaurant or similar venture off-site
- Operate a coffee kiosk on-site
- Play Sale w/ Canyon Theatre Guild
- Historical Road Rally (maybe partner with Jaycees who already do this, or AutoSpa)
- AutoSpa Car Wash
- School – scavenger hunt
- Teacher seminars – make Station available
- Facilities Rental
- Filming
- Fashion show (note: Hart Park is already planning this)
- Children's birthday parties (rent out Station)
- Weddings at Ramona Chapel (charge)
- Photo safari
- Photos w/ backdrops at events – Buzz Lawrence?
- Golf tournament
- Corporate sponsorships / Adopt-A-Project
- Society membership dues

Set up a Board of Advisors:

- Survey visitors – what do they want to see?
- Professionals with needed skills on advisory board – party planner, atty., etc.
- Intermediaries who can direct people to the Society and Heritage Junction
- Hold an "advisors night" to get them in a room and solicit ideas

Study other non-profit organizations' fund-raising tactics.

High school honor roll for community service ... ? For short-term projects

5. COMMUNITY RELATIONS

- Board members – represent Society before other organizations
- Speakers bureau
- Distribute literature in hotels etc.

Public Relations campaign

- Create an editorial calendar for the year
- Reach all papers
- Establish marketing budget (it's not free)
- Check community calendar; contact organizers and find out how we can get involved in other people's events
- Historical Treasure Hunt in The Signal (Q&A about local history, with prize requiring them to come to Heritage Junction)
- Partner with other organizations
- Signal: write – things to do in a day, trip of the week

Get the following involved:

- Eagle scouts – designing museum exhibits
- Pacific Bell – Pardee House
- Southern California Edison – Edison House

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Proposal for 2001 Cowboy Poetry Festival Friday Night Flickers/Celluloid Cowboy Motor coach Tour

FNF: Proposed date: March 30, 2001, 6:30 p.m.

Traditionally, this evening of silent films – most of them filmed in the Santa Clarita Valley - includes two short films before the 7 p.m. dinner, followed by a feature-length film. Duration of the event is approximately 3 ½ hours.

With our facility, we have the flexibility of having up to 100 guests, which affects the costs and profits. The only standard expense is film rental, which I estimate this year at \$60. Food to be catered by Rattlers. (Menu: barbecued chicken, beans, potatoes, salad, garlic rolls, purchased pie and ice cream or cookies/cakes provided by members)

Depending on the turnout, we have the following potential earnings:

# GUESTS	TICKETS	FOOD	FILM	COORDINATOR	SOCIETY
50	1,250	(350)	(60)	(126)*	714
75	1,875	(500)	(60)	(197)*	1,118
100	2,500	(700)	(60)	(261)*	1,479

* = 15 % of profit, as agreed upon in previous years.

Coordinator agrees to be responsible for arranging for catering, supervise volunteer setup, service and cleanup crew; acquire films and projector, arrange for projectionist and accompanist Jug Band, host evening, providing introduction for films and returning films to owners. Coordinator will also assist in publicizing the event.

CCMT: Proposed date: April 1, 2001, 9 a.m.-noon

This event begins with a breakfast served at Heritage Junction, catered by L.A. Trends (menu: vegetable/egg scramble, bagels, muffins, fresh fruit, orange juice, coffee/tea); accompanied by a slide show. Following breakfast, guests will take a walking tour of the Junction (since many of our buildings have been used in films), and then board a bus to visit historic Western movie sites, including downtown Newhall, Placerita Canyon and Vasquez Rocks. The tour concludes at Heritage Junction (previous years' tours ended at Melody Ranch) at noon.

# GUESTS (fixed)	TICKETS	FOOD	BUS	COORD.	SOCIETY
45	1,595	(290)	(343)	(144)*	962

* = 15 % of profit, as agreed upon in previous years.

Coordinator agrees to be responsible for arranging transportation and catering, supervises volunteer setup, service and cleanup crew at station; help with slide show creation; research tour information; conduct tour on motor coach; return station to original condition.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Proposal for St. Francis Dam Lecture and Tour, March 11, 2001

From: Frank Rock

Coordinator agrees to conduct a one-hour lecture with visual aids at 1 p.m. at the Saugus Train Station; this lecture/presentation will be free to the public and part of the Society's regular general meeting program.

Following the presentation, coordinator will conduct a motor coach tour from the Saugus Station to the site of the St. Francis Dam. This tour will include a snack and water for participants and a three-hour guided tour by Rock. There will be two stops along the way; (weather and road conditions preclude a visit to the Ruiz Cemetery).

#GUESTS (fixed)	TICKETS	BUS	FOOD	COORD.	SOCIETY
45	\$1,125	(343)	(82)	(100)	600

Coordinator will handle all reservations and confirmations (payments - checks, cash and credit cards - to be handled by Society); food (packaged snacks and water); and visual aid preparation, as well as historic research. Coordinator will also be available after the tour for questions and answers. Payment to be made on day of event.

February 26, 2001

To: SCVHS Board of Directors

From: Historic site marker committee

Carol Rock, Phil Scorza, Dee Winsman (Laurene Weste and Frank Wright excused from meeting)

Committee recommendation of first 15 plaques.

Within special standards district in Newhall Redevelopment Area:

Newhall Ice Co. 22502-22510 Fifth Street

Former American Theatre, now American Legion Hall, corner Spruce and 11th St.

Former Sheriff's station, now Canyon Theatre Guild, 24238 San Fernando Road

Former jail, now Antique Flower Garden, 24522 Spruce St.

Former courthouse, now multi-use commercial building, 24307 Railroad Ave.

Former Tom Mix cottages, now Maids and More and Frank's Antiques, 24247 San Fernando Road

Former Baptist Church, now Queen of Angels Catholic Church, 24244 Walnut St.

Rendezvous (site of Derrick Saloon)

Jauregui home, 22621 13th St.

Newhall Elementary School

Part of previous Newhall Elementary School, behind Jimmy Dean's on Kansas St.

Newhall Hardware

Old Signal offices, 22506 6th St.

Outside the special standards district:

Saugus Café

Committee is currently working on narrative to be placed on plaques and costs involved. Building owners are being contacted. Landmark information will be shared with Newhall Redevelopment Committee members and members of the Old Town Newhall Association, as they had expressed an interest in seeing this project done.

TO: SCVHS Board
SUBJECT: Strategic Planning Session, Sat., Feb. 3

FROM: Leon Worden
DATE: January 28, 2001

Joseph A. Huggins will be leading us in a Strategic Planning session this coming Saturday, Feb. 3. **This may be the most important thing we do this year as a board, so it is imperative that we have full participation.** We all recognize the need for the board to be on the same page, and Saturday will give us the opportunity to determine what's on that page for 2001.

Attached you will find an agenda and outline developed for us by Mr. Huggins. Please plan to arrive at 8:15 a.m. at the **Santa Clarita Telecommuting Center, 25709 Rye Canyon Road** in the Valencia Industrial Center (NW corner of Rye and Avenue Stanford). A continental breakfast and a light lunch will be served (please bring \$5 to cover cost of food).

To get to the TeleCenter, exit I-5 at Magic Mountain Parkway (coming from the south). Turn left at the bottom of the ramp, go under the freeway and turn right onto The Old Road (Marie Callender's is on the corner). Go up and over the hill until you come to the light at Rye Canyon Road and turn right. You'll go under the freeway again; turn left at the first light (Stanford). It's on the NW corner.

You will note in the agenda from 9:15 to 9:35, Confirm existing Two Goals and Select a Third. "Two goals" refers to the No. 1 *capital-project goal* as established by the board – the completion of the Pardee House Museum & Visitors Center – and the No. 1 *operational goal* as established by the board – the hiring of an executive director.

Also, 9:45-10:15: Review Mission Statement and Adjust if Needed. One common iteration of the Society's mission, which we publicize, is this:

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society was formed to stimulate public interest in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley and area, to collect and preserve facts and artifacts pertinent to the area, and to inform the public.

The last time we adopted a mission/vision statement for the *board* (as far as I know) it was this:

The vision of the Board of Directors is to use our heritage to achieve community pride, and to make the Historical Society a focal point to unify the Santa Clarita Valley. This will be achieved through sound planning, utilizing the resources of all its members and the community at large.

(There's a difference between a mission statement and a vision statement, which Mr. Huggins will no doubt discuss with us.)

Also enclosed you will find a couple of unrelated newspaper columns that I thought were interesting when viewed in the context of the Society.

Monday, Feb. 5, Newhall Redevelopment Committee meeting, 7 p.m.

Two nights after our Strategic Planning session, the Executive Committee will be presenting a grant proposal for the Pardee House Museum & Visitors Center to the City of Santa Clarita's Newhall Redevelopment Committee. We are looking for a big turnout from the Society; please try to attend this meeting to show your support.

The Redevelopment Committee meeting will be held in the Century Room on the first floor of City Hall, 23920 W. Valencia Blvd. Enter through the main door to City Hall (from Valencia Boulevard) and ask the guard to point you to the Century Room.

See you Feb. 3 and Feb. 5!

– Leon

Strategic Planning Agenda

February 3, 2001

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| 08:30 - 08:45 | Welcome / Purpose / Introductions
Rationale for completing the Planning Process |
| 08:45 - 09:15 | Review Progress to Date & Recent Trends
Needs Assessment- External & Internal |
| 09:15 - 09:35 | Confirm existing Two Goals and Select a Third |
| 09:45 - 10:15 | Review Mission Statement and Adjust If Needed
Develop a Vision for the Future |
| 10:15 - 11:00 | Define Objectives –How Can We Measure Goals? |
| 11:10 – 12:00 | Creative Thinking Process –Think Out of the BOX |
| 12:00 - 1:15 | Lunch / Develop Strategies |
| 1:30 - 2:15 | Assign Action Plans |
| 2:15 - 2:30 | Summary / Conclusion - Next Steps |

Reasons To Complete Your Strategic Plan

- ◆ Prompts you to take a good look at the business
- ◆ Can be used as a feasibility study
- ◆ A tool for focused management
- ◆ Helps clarify and prioritize your goals and objectives
- ◆ Helps you maintain a "proactive status"
- ◆ Points everyone in the same direction
- ◆ Helps identify opportunities
- ◆ Stimulates development of new products & services
- ◆ Focuses attention on important questions

The objective of strategic planning is:

*to develop strategies to enable the business
to profitably cope with an uncertain future*



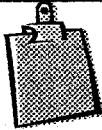
Strategic Planning
Developing a Vision for Tomorrow

February 3, 2001

Community Relations
Community Awareness
Competing Organizations

City
Union Pacific
Edison
NLF

Agenda



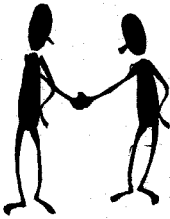
- Welcome / Purpose / Introductions
Rational for completing the Plan
- Review Progress to date & recent trends
- Confirm two approved goals & select a third
- Review mission statement / adjust if needed
Develop a vision
- Define Objectives
- Creative Process / Develop Strategies
- Assign action plan responsibilities



Objectives for Meeting

- Develop a rough draft of your strategic plan
- Identify 3 areas of focus for next 12 months
- Define how you will measure them
- Develop strategies to achieve it
- Identify action plan items & accountability

Who is Here ?



- Welcome!
- Introduce Yourself
 - Your name
 - Business affiliation
 - Why you support the Historical Society

Pre-Planning

- Believe planning is important
- Agree on the process
- Insure adequate resources to implement plan
- Gain commitments from your key people
- Commit time & energy
- Adjust structure to support plan
- Have two-way communication flows
- Establish accountability
- Create a conducive culture to endorse plan



Needs Assessment

- External Assessment
 - Community Relations
 - Competing Non-profits
 - Economic Factors & fundraising
 - Volunteer status
 - Opportunities
 - Threats



Needs Assessment

- Internal Assessment

- Strengths
- Weaknesses
- Financial Resources
- Human Resources
- Image / Facilities
- Volunteer / Donor Relationships
- Unique attraction of the Museum



Focus on 3 Goals for Next Year

These are your priorities for the year



- Two Approved Goals
- Hire an Executive Director ①
- Capital Project - Pardee House Presence ②
- Other Possible Goals
- Increase Donations / Fund Raising
- Improve Community Relations
- Improve Image / Gain Recognition
- Develop Human Resources

Mission Statement

- The Mission Statement is built on your goals.
- Review your 3 major goals & join them together in a statement of purpose.



Present Mission / Vision Statement

- Use our heritage to **achieve community pride**.
- Make the Historical Society a **focal point to unify** the Santa Clarita Valley.
- This will be achieved through **sound planning, utilizing the resources** of all its members and the community at large.

Vision



- Future oriented
- Where you want to be
- Explore the possibilities
- Creativity is critical
- Anticipate the second curve
(next major change affecting your organization/ community)

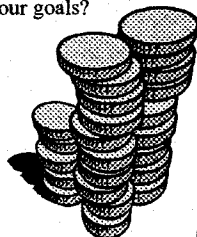
Objectives = Targets



- Specific
- Measurable
- Achievable
- Realistic
- Time Based

Define Your Objectives

- How will you measure success for your goals?
- Develop objectives for each goal.
- For each objective - focus on.
 - What do you want to accomplish?
 - How will you measure it?
 - Where are you now?
 - Where do you want to be?



Creativity Process



- 1. Prepare to be creative
- 2. Define the opportunity
- 3. Search for information
- 4. Generate options
- 5. Let ideas incubate
- 6. Analyze alternatives
- 7. Implement the best solution

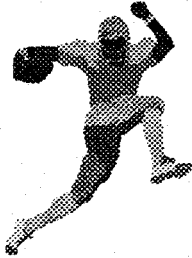
Strategies

• **HOW** to Achieve Goals

- Grow Donations / Fund Raising
- Gain Visibility / Increase Promotions
- Form Alliances / Partnerships
- Increase volunteer efforts
- Develop Intern and School to Career Program
- Post CEO position on web sites e.g. Cal Ed



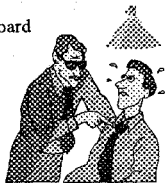
Action Steps



- Prioritize Tasks
- Assess Risks
- Allocate Resources
- What Will Be Done?
- Who Will Do It?
- When Will They Do It?

Control System

- Develop a Budget / targets for donations
- Review Performance Regularly
- Set Accountability
- Display Leadership by the board
- Get Commitments
- Be Persistent
- Be Flexible
- The Plan is a Guide



Conclusion



- Summary of the Planning Process
- Commitments
- Insights / Aha Experiences

BUSINESS

Business Editor: Leon Worden, 259-1234, ext. 237 • Fax: 255-9689

Email: Lworden@the-signal.com • Web: www.the-signal.com

Marketing for nonprofit organizations: A primer

Years ago I worked for a division of Coca-Cola. Each year we were all invited to give to an organization that I knew little about. It was called The United Way.

My immediate supervisor at Coca-Cola was in charge of the fund-raising for our division, and he put a lot of heat on his subordinates to "joyfully contribute." I participated, but only to appease him. I resented giving my money to an organization that I knew nothing about, had no sense of vision, and did a lousy job of communicating where or how the money was spent. I know a lot more about it today, because within the past few years there have been scandals about how money was being spent at the executive levels of the organization. It caused quite a stir at the time.

Non-profits are a big part of the way we live our lives. They fill the gap between the public and private sector by offering and delivering services to those in need — not just in need of material things, but also services to improve individuals, families and the communities we live in. Non-profits, in my opinion, are in many respects, the key component of the glue that holds our society together.

Having worked in and for non-profits, and also having advised them as clients of my consulting practice, I'd like to share some of my thoughts on how these types of organizations might improve their marketing. I do not mean to imply that any organization in the SCV does a poor job of marketing now, but I offer these ideas in the hope that every organization, public, private or non-profit, can improve how they operate.

Mission statement

Every organization needs a mission. Often this is not developed for a non-profit — a major mistake. Years can go by before a mission statement is reviewed and updated — another mistake.

A mission statement says, in a single sentence, what you do and the manner in

which you will do it. What is your organization committed to? How will you deliver what you say you will? What is your purpose?

Mission statements, even if informally done, can go a very long way to clarifying what your organization does. If my former boss had said the "The United Way gives money and supports" and had then filled in the blank, he would have persuaded me a lot faster to give. Review your mission statement soon. If you don't have one, get one. It will help you improve your fund-raising.

Vision

A vision is your destination. How do you want to be seen by the various segments that you draw from, and serve? This component of your marketing is critical as it helps to set you apart from every other non-profit on the planet.

The vision can describe your culture and your whole approach. It may describe your target market. It may describe the environment, geographic and otherwise, in which you operate. A vision may also change, but it should give you a sense of direction.

Know the target

Non-profits need to describe, in marketing terms, what and who their target market is. This can be confusing, as sometimes the target is the group being served and sometimes it is the people or organizations that provide funding to deliver services. Chances are, both parties have to be considered in the marketing process.

The better the non-profit can describe the various targets, the better the organization can provide services that matter. Targets can move, grow larger and can disappear. Keep a laser-beam focus on your targets.

Education

Taking the time and the effort to educate people about the mission, goals and purpose of the organization helps

INSIDE BUSINESS

Kenneth W. Keller



when marketing.

Candidly, this is an area where most organizations fall down on the job. I think a lot more money would be contributed, and much more time volunteered, if a better job were done educating those who give about the goals of the organization.

Every year I see the Girl Scouts in front of the local supermarket. They stand in uniform and ask for something: money for a box of cookies. I know that my contribution is going to help these young people become better young people, and in turn, better adults.

Education can take in many forms, including brochures, press releases, feature stories, direct-mail pieces, word of mouth, advertising, public service announcements, television and radio interviews, public speaking engagements, annual reports and the like. Education must be consistent and in must be in sync with the organization's targets.

Fund-raising

I know that fund-raising is a key component and a major issue for most non-profits. This activity is not usually done as well as it might, from many different perspectives. The focus is usually on the amount of money raised, not the purpose of the organization. This, I feel, is backwards marketing.

I worked on a planned-giving program several years ago. A new and innovative approach was tried after years of frustrating efforts that had barely worked. The new approach focused on educating the target about

the specific, desired program outcomes.

Nearly everyone we targeted was enthused. The hook was that we educated the target audience on what they had given in the past, and that we wanted them to "take a single step up." This step raised donations by close to 25 percent.

Most non-profits raise money on the basis of "give all that you can, and give it today." These organizations would be far better served to seek long lasting relationships and work to get donations over the long haul. Seek the long-term donor, and treat them well, which leads to my next point.

Thank you, thank you!

Each of us has a choice of where to give our time and contributions. It can make a huge impact when a non-profit sends a personalized note of appreciation to say how much they truly honor the gift they have received.

Standing in front of a roomful of people and expressing gratitude is nice, and this does tend to go a long way towards making a big impression. But, that should be the beginning step when showing appreciation, not the end.

I made a donation to a silent auction and received a framed certificate of appreciation that hangs in my office. I was touched by the gesture and impressed by the technique. By the same token, I have given contributions to other organizations for years and have yet to see a note of appreciation. It makes a difference in how I see the organizations. It makes a difference in the contributions I make as well.

Focus on the 20 percent

Many non-profits assume that they are doing well because donations are up and that events are getting bigger. That may be true, but a much more telling gauge of how well you are doing is by those who stop giving and end their volunteering.

Why is this happening? What are the root causes of this turnover? This type

of problem needs to be addressed, not swept under the rug, because it affects how the community sees the organization.

Individuals who have a poor experience with a non-profit are not likely to say kind words about them. And, they never stop saying those things.

Professionalism

My final point refers to the fact that many non-profits are not seen, nor do they operate in as professional a manner as they need to.

Many donors and contributors are professional people who will not volunteer time or other resources for very long, should a non-profit organization not adhere to professional standards.

People from the private sector believe non-profits should be run efficiently, deliver quality services and be progressive in their approach. Doing things "because we have always done them this way" will drive individuals away from any non-profit. Non-profits need to be constantly improving every aspect of how they operate.

As the year draws to an end, please remember that there are just a few short weeks left to make charitable contributions for tax purposes. But more importantly, remember that all non-profits can use the gifts of time, financial donations and other resources, year 'round. If you don't have a favorite non-profit, do yourself and your community a favor and seek one out. It will make their marketing a lot easier, and chances are you'll be doing a lot of good.

Kenneth W. Keller is principal of Keller & Associates, a Newhall-based marketing consulting business that focuses on the needs of emerging and growing businesses. Keller can be reached at 254-3642, at www.keller-associates.com or at mktingguru@aol.com. His commentary appears Sundays.

BUSINESS

Business Editor: Leon Worden, 259-1234, ext. 237 • Fax: 255-9689

Email: lworden@the-signal.com • Web: www.the-signal.com

Who is on your business advisory board?

Every business owner needs advisors. The reason is clear: There are areas of business management that the owner cannot possibly know enough to do a good job. Human resources and tax issues, for example, have become so complex and highly subject to litigation that a business owner needs some specialized assistance just to stay out of trouble.

I recommend that every business owner establish a "board of advisors" to help him or her manage the business. The advisory board is not a formal board, as it has no ownership or fiduciary responsibility to the company other than to provide guidance to the business owner. It can help most when the business owner is trying to make a decision and does not want to do it in a vacuum. It never hurts to have people around to run ideas and thoughts by for validation.

The truth is, most owners have a board in place, but they never think about it as such. What they see are a loose confederation of service advisors that provide counsel when the owner needs it. I suspect that if the advisory board were formally established, it would help with decision making and follow through of the business owner.

Let me give you some thoughts on who needs to be on your board of advisors.

The first person on your advisory board should be a tax professional. This advisor may perform tasks other than tax preparation during the year, such as payroll and handling employee benefits. The essential function is to

serve as a financial advisor throughout the course of the year, not just during tax season.

Many business owners will readily admit that the entire tax "thing" scares them. One local CPA told me that the most common mistake a new business owner makes is not to set aside funds for self-employment taxes during the first year. Come April 15, the new business owner finds themselves in a little hot water with the good people at the IRS. Having a good tax professional on the advisory board will not make money appear, but the business owner will at least know in advance the price they will pay for their mistakes.

The second person on your advisory board should be an attorney. I am not talking about an immigration or divorce attorney. A business owner needs to have the confidence of a solid business attorney who can provide advice on legal matters such as contracts, incorporation, and partnership agreements. In addition, the attorney should have some knowledge about bankruptcy, just in case that happens.

The third person on your advisory board should be your insurance agent. Having a business opens serious insurance issues, much more than auto and homeowners. How about errors and omissions for advice provided that made your clients business head south? Alternatively, business liability insurance, should you do damage at a customer site?

Chances are your current insurance agent will serve you well. If for whatever reason they do not carry

INSIDE BUSINESS

Kenneth W. Keller



commercial lines of insurance, ask them for a referral. They will be glad to provide a name or two for you to consider.

The next part of your advisory board should be your business consultants. I use the word in a plural sense, because chances are you will need to seek advice from several specialists. Consultants can provide knowledge about areas that are probably unfamiliar: graphics, Web marketing, research, pricing, sales, marketing and public relations. While any one consultant can provide you with some knowledge in all of these areas, chances are your business will need more in-depth assistance, which is why you will need more than a single consultant on your advisory board.

The final person on your advisory board should be your banker. Of course, the standard line is that you should not go see your banker when you need money, because that you surely will not get it. However, if you can build a relationship with a banker, he can do things for you like drop any hold-time on checks that have come in from out of town. Bankers can provide you with guidance on what their own

bank and other lenders look for when lending money. They are also good at connecting people. That alone makes it worthwhile to put a banker on your advisory board.

The advisory board never meets as a group. They do not have the time and neither do you. Instead, you meet with them one-on-one, as you need to. You can call them, e-mail them, have telephone conversations (brief ones), and see them at various functions around town. I also suggest that you take these individuals to lunch, as they, like anyone else, loves a "free lunch." Only, it isn't free for you!

The big question facing most business owners is, "How do I pay for all this free advice I am getting?" The answer is, you cannot get something free. The business world does not work that way.

What do the people on your advisory board want? They want more business, and you are in a position to provide them with referrals to help them achieve their goals. But not just any referrals — because anyone who has been in business for more than a month will provide referrals. They just are not likely to be good. If you can provide quality referrals to people on your advisory board, they will be grateful.

How do you determine what will be a good referral? Go to each person you have identified to be on your board of advisors and ask them for the perfect referral. Then, ask them for the kind of referral that they are not looking for. From that moment on, you will be in a position to know exactly what kind of

business they want you to refer them.

The one thing that each member of your advisory board must have is integrity. They must be willing to provide you with candid, honest advice. They have to be ready, willing, and able to tell you the truth, even if you do not want to hear it. If they can handle that responsibility, then, ask them to serve.

Your advisory board can be invaluable to your business, if you take the time to establish one. However, it cannot be a "paper tiger." You, as the business owner, have to be willing to listen to the advice and counsel give to you. You do not have to follow it, but it should be considered. After all, that is why you established your board in the first place: for advice and counsel.

In the movie "Titanic," the captain of the ship had no advisors, save the chief builder. His advisory board was limited, and it handicapped him. He could have used more help in planning, in safety management, in leadership. There is a lesson there for every business owner. It may be lonely at the top, but even if you have been in business for many years, you still need the wisdom and perspective of people who have been around and have knowledge and perspective that you do not have.

Kenneth W. Keller is principal of Keller & Associates, a Newhall-based marketing consulting business that focuses on the needs of emerging and growing businesses. Keller can be reached at 254-3642, at www.keller-associates.com or at mktingguru@aol.com. His commentary appears Sundays.

EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH

TOURS: With local history in the statewide school curriculum for 3rd grade, Society members lead approx. 3,000 area children on school group tours through Heritage Junction each year, giving them a hand-on education in SCV history.

SCHOOL-TO-CAREER: In partnership with Sierra Vista Junior High School, the Society provided information, materials and funding for local 8th grade students to publish Santa Clarita Valley history in book form as a School-to-Career project. The first volume, 1876-1926, was successfully produced in 2000; the second volume, 1926-76, is currently in production.

RESTORATION: The Santa Clarita Valley PTA Council, an association of all parent-teacher association presidents in the valley, has adopted the Mitchell Schoolhouse at Heritage Junction for the purpose of transforming it into a living history classroom for their school districts to use as an instructional venue.

RESEARCH: The Society is working with a group of L.A. Pierce College students who are doing research and field study this year on the Tataviam Indians, the Santa Clarita Valley's Native American tribe.

PERFORMANCES: Area elementary, junior high and high school choral and instrumental group members perform at Society functions such as the Holiday Open House.

UNDER DEVELOPMENT

COLLEGE INTERNSHIPS: The Society is working with College of the Canyons to develop an internship program for students interested in gaining practical experience in historic research.

INSTRUCTIONAL VENUES: The Society is developing a permanent museum where students will be able to study artifacts and information pertinent to local history; and the Society is reconstructing a smithy that will demonstrate a variety of trade skills.

OFF-SITE EDUCATION: The Society is developing a portable presentation that can be used in local schools to show and tell about area history.

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical
for
March 26, 2001

The meeting was called to order by Vice-President Alan Bofenkamp at 7:07 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Alan Bofenkamp introduced new board member Clyde Smyth to the Board. Self introductions followed.

Dam Tour, Celluloid Cowboy Tour and Friday Night Flickers: Carol Rock distributed reports on her various fundraising projects. Reports are on file. She also noted that plans are progressing for Fourth of July Parade.

Corresponding Secretary: Tom Frew reported that the correspondence was up to date. He also reported that he had requested money from Newhall Land and Farm. Laurene Weste brought the check. He also reported that there is also a film crew using the park for a significant time.

Rolling Stock Not Owned by Society: Comparing the Caboose and Tank Cars to the narrow gauge engines that we have recently divested ourselves, Tom Frew suggested that we ask these to either be donated to us so we have ownership or they remove them from the premises. John Mann noted that we should request the Executive Committee should research the written actions and agreements and send a letter so requesting. An answer should be forthcoming within a 90 day period.

Moved Tom Frew

Seconded Laurene Weste

Motion Passed

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Moved Carol Rock

Seconded Dee Winsman

Motion Passed

Nominating Committee: Alan Bofenkamp then announced that Patti Rasmussen has agreed to be Nominating Chair for the coming year.

Treasurer=s Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report of the status of funds. It was filed for audit.

Conversation ensued and Laurene Weste noted that they would be doing some oral history with people who had lived in the Ranch House.

Ways & Means: Stephanie Weiss reported that the local Auto Spa has offered to allow us to sell a flyer with coupons for services with significant profit and passed a sample around for

consideration. After some discussion about how this could be best managed. Clyde Smyth and Mary Ann Colf volunteered to participate. ~~Money raised should be directed to the restoration of the Pardee House.~~

Motion Stephanie Weiss

Second Glen Rollins

Motion Passed

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that membership is a little higher than last year, at 176 members. Forty nine of those are new members. Newhall Hardware became a corporate member. Dee Winsman noted that she had passed out membership cards and is following up on opportunities including some mailings.

Public Information: Stephanie Weiss noted that we needed to get more information out. She especially asked about distribution of the Dispatch.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek was not available. Allan Howe reported that he had gotten some help with the Chapel and the School House has been cleaned up by a new person who would like to adopt it.

Volunteer Coordinator: Pat Saletore reported that the docent group is healthy. She has completed her training at Camulos and is continuing the relationship there.

Oral History: A speaker on how to do oral history will be at our general membership meeting on April 29. This will be taped for future trainings.

Cowboy Poetry Bar: Glen Rollins reported on the people needed for working the bar.

Natural History Museum visit: Joan Rhett reported that she had made contact with some representatives from the NHM. Their visit is variously from 1 to 6 the afternoon of April 22. She told them that we will be available from 1 to 3. They need docents to keep the houses open.

Old Business

New Business

Alice McWhorter, a former member, donated some items to the Society, including a dress, some photos and some postcards for the giftshop.

Cathy Martin remarked that she wanted to make the Christmas Open House a fixed date at December 9.

Adjourned 8:45 pm

Respectfully Submitted

Pat Saletore

Attendance

Alan Bofenkamp
Allan Howe
Ann Kaulbach
Carol Rock
Cathy Martin
Clyde Smyth
Dee Winsman
Glen Rollins

Joan Rhett
John Mann
Laurene Weste
Leon Worden (NA)
Mary Ann Colf
Norm Harris
Pat Saletore
Patti Rasmussen (NA)

Phil Scorza
Stephanie Weiss
Sue Yurosek(NA)
Tom Frew
Visitors:
Alice McWhorter

Report on St. Francis Dam Disaster Tour/March 11, 2001

Attendance: 85 actual (5 paid no-shows)

Amount collected \$2,250

Expenses: \$342.88 Coach USA/\$100 tour guide/\$85.40 refreshments – TOTAL \$528.28

Profit for Society: \$1,721.72

Of note: Supervisor Mike Antonovich provided the second coach, at an estimated savings of \$350 for the Society. Need Corresponding Secretary to write a letter thanking him.

Friday Night Flickers, 6:30 p.m., Friday, March 30

Reservations: 30 confirmed. Notices to continue running through 3/30. Anticipate some door sales.

Anticipated final count: 50 guests (plus 10 musicians)

Anticipated income: \$1,250

Anticipated expenses \$350.00 (includes tip) Rattlers BBQ (6 10-packs of chicken)

Anticipated profit: \$900

Anticipate percentage for coordinator: \$135.

Anticipated profit for Society: \$765

NEED TWO CHECKS: 1) Rattlers and 2) Carol Rock. Amount to be called to treasurer on Saturday, March 31.

Celluloid Cowboy Motor coach Tour, 9 a.m.-noon, Sunday, April 1

Tour sold out as of January 2001

Income: ~~\$1,610~~ (46 passengers) *1645. (47 passengers)*

Expenses: \$280 (L.A. Trends, caterer), \$342.88 Coach USA

Profit: ~~\$987.12~~ – percentage for coordinator ~~\$148.07~~ – **Total profit for Society \$839.05**

NEED TWO CHECKS: 1) L.A. Trends and 2) Carol Rock. Final amounts to be called to treasurer on Monday, April 2. *153.32*

1022.12

868.80

Fourth of July parade (SCVHS float) –

The theme for the parade has been selected: "All Santa Clarita's A Stage" (to celebrate the opening of our official theater district in Old Town Newhall). *My suggestion is that we do something to celebrate the Saugus Station as the setting for several movies, or as an arrival point for those taking the train to "NewHollywood" as this area was so active in the early days of filming. We have period clothing and certainly enough "actors" to populate the float.* **Parade applications will be available April 16.**

Hart of the West/Old Town Newhall Street Fair –

Both the Hart of the West Powwow and the Old Town Newhall Street Fair have been scheduled for Sept. 22. The Old Town Newhall Association has been contracted by the Newhall Redevelopment Committee to organize, market and administer the street fair. *I would strongly suggest that Heritage Junction take a much more active role than serving as a parking lot. We can develop future members and volunteers if the houses are open this day and we aggressively do outreach. Anticipated attendance at the Powwow/Street Fair is 20,000.*

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR COMMITTEE

March 29, 1999

Carol, Patti, Glen, Mary Ann

QUALIFICATIONS;

B.A or 4 year's experience
Resource development experience
Knowledge of historic preservation
Strong people skills

SALARY:

\$30,000 + a percentage of grant income, guaranteed 1-1/2 years

DUTIES:

Fundraising

Grant writing
In-kind donations
Sponsorships
Partnerships

Office Management

Maintain master calendar
Scheduling
Property leasing
Filming
Tours
Property maintenance

Special Events

General meeting programs
Old Towne Days
Cowboy Poetry Festival
Seminars

Public Relations

Liaison
City
Volunteers
Society members
Schools
Outreach



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting
Saugus Train Station**

**Monday, April 23, 2001
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Special Presentation: Historic Preservation Report, City of Santa Clarita	Jeffrey Lambert, City Planning Director
February Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Correspondence	Tom Frew
Nominating Committee	Patti Rasmussen
Standing Committee Reports	
Ways & Means	Stephanie Weiss
Membership Status	Anne Kaulbach
Membership Recruitment	Dee Winsman
Restoration/Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Docents	Pat Saletore
Programs (May 6-Oral History Presentation)	Phil Scorza
Capital Project Funding Update	Leon Worden-Stephanie Weiss
Discussion: Animal Fair Parking	John Mann
4 th of July Parade-SCVHS Float	Open
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

2001

Yearly Planner

January						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

January

22
7:00 PM Board Meeting

February

3
8:30 AM Strategic Planning @TeleCenter

5
7:00 PM Grant Proposal @Redevelopment

26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

March

5
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

11
1:00 PM St. Francis Dam Trip & Tour

26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

30
6:30 PM Friday Night Flickers @Station

31
Cowboy Poetry Festival

April

1
Cowboy Poetry Festival

2
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

22
1:30 PM - 3:00 PM LA Co. Natural History Museum Sponsors @HJ

23
7:00 PM Board Meeting
Appoint Nominating Committee

May

6
2:00 PM Family History Presentation with Jack Adams

7
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

20
Animal Fair at Hart Park

21
7:00 PM Board Meeting

June

4
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

25
7:00 PM Board Meeting

February						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28			

March						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

April						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

May						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

July

2
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

4
9:45 AM 4th of July Parade

23
7:00 PM Board Meeting

August

6
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

27
7:00 PM Board Meeting

September

3
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

24
7:00 PM Board Meeting

October

1
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

22
7:00 PM Board Meeting

27
SCVHS Halloween Event (tentative)

November

5
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

December

3
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

9
SCVHS Holiday Open House (tentative)

17
7:00 PM Board Meeting

July						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

October						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

November						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

December						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

Chapel

Alan continues to make progress - looking good

School House (Red)

I understand a young lady Theresa Brownell
255-8911 has viewed the building & would
like to adopt it. I have not spoken to her
since my return.

Edison House

Remains up for adoption.

Main Station

Still no sign - have not been able to contact
Jeff Stinson

Respectfully Submitted
Debbie York

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

THE OWNERS OF TESORO DEL VALLE

and

THE WILLIAM S. HART UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

and

THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

APRIL 9, 1999

TESORO DEL VALLE

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

THIS MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (this "MOU") is entered into as of April 9, 1999 ("Effective Date") by and among Montalvo Properties, LLC, a California limited liability company ("Owner"), the William S. Hart Union High School District ("District") and the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society ("Society").

ARTICLE I. - RECITALS

1.1. Owner owns that certain project known as Tesoro del Valle, which consists of approximately 1,795 acres in San Francisquitos Canyon area, an unincorporated area of the County of Los Angeles ("Tesoro del Valle Project").

1.2. A portion of the Project site includes that certain historical site consisting of approximately 1.1 acres, and improvements (the "Historical Site"), consisting of an adobe ranch house, three other adobe structures and one wood-frame structure (collectively, the "Historical Structures") as identified in a Structural Evaluation Report for Tesoro del Valle Project, Clougherty Ranch, dated April 4, 1996, prepared by Melvyn Green and Associates, Inc. ("Green Report") and depicted as Lot 672 on that certain Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 51644 (the "Tract Map").

1.3. Owner desires to ensure the long term preservation of the Historical Site as provided in this MOU.

1.4. Owner also desires to convey to District a parcel adjacent to the Historical Site for educational uses by District ("District Site" and together with the Historical Site, the "Donated Properties"). The District Site is depicted as Lot 707 on the Tract Map.

1.5. Owner intends to convey Lot 1715 to be dedicated for trail use and Lot 714 for a neighborhood park (collectively, "Recreational Facilities"). The parcels on which the Recreational Facilities ("Recreational Facilities Site") will be developed is depicted as on the Tract Map.

1.6. Owner intends to develop a parcel adjacent to the Historical Site and the District Site for use by, and conveyance to, a to-be-formed master homeowners association for Tesoro del Valle ("Master Association") for homeowner association uses, including without limitation a Clubhouse, and swim and racket club ("Homeowner Association Site"). The Homeowner Association Site is depicted as Lots 671 and 674 on the Tract Map.

1.7. District desires to own, develop and operate the District Site for educational purposes and to participate in the preservation and operation of the Historical Site.

1.8. Society desires to participate in the preservation, ownership and operation of the Historical Site.

1.9. As a part of the longer term possibility that areas within the Tesoro del Valle Project may be annexed to the City of Santa Clarita ("City"), the City is an interested party in this MOU and shall provide a courtesy review of the documents and plans to confirm compliance with City ordinances which would be applicable to the Donated Properties if they were located within the jurisdiction of the City.

ARTICLE II. - CLOSING

2.1. Closing.

2.1.1. Deliveries. At the Closing:

(a) The Parties shall negotiate, execute and deliver the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement, the Joint Use and License Agreement and the other Definitive Agreements, each acknowledged and in recordable form as appropriate;

(b) Owner shall execute and deliver deeds conveying fee title to the Historical Site to the Society, or another party approved by the County as an acceptable grantee (the "Approved Grantee"), as the case may be, in accordance with the terms and conditions of Article III;

(c) Owner shall execute and deliver deeds conveying fee title to the District Site to the District; and

(d) Each of the Parties shall have executed and delivered such certificates and other customary closing documents, or as may be reasonably requested by any other Party.

2.1.2. Closing Date. The Closing shall occur on December 31, 2000, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. Each Party shall utilize reasonable efforts to satisfy the conditions to Closing set forth below and to carry out the Closing on or before December 31, 2000.

2.1.3. Conditions Precedent to Closing. The following are the conditions precedent to the execution and delivery of the Definitive Agreements and to the Closing.

(a) County Approval of Project and Entitlements. Final approval of the Tesoro del Valle Project, and its entitlements for urban development of 1,791 units, by the County of Los Angeles.

(b) Definitive Agreements. Approval by the Parties of the Definitive Agreements (including, without limitation, the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement, the Joint Use and License Agreement and any other documents required by this MOU);

(c) Permitted Encumbrances. Approval by the Parties of the permitted encumbrances on the Donated Properties;

(d) Schematic Design for District Site. Owner's approval of the District's schematic design for construction of improvements on the District Site;

(e) Schematic Design for Rehabilitation. Approval by the District and the Society of the Owner's schematic design for relocation of structures within, and rehabilitation of structures on, the Historical Site;

(f) Representations and Warranties. Delivery of certificates from each Party to the other Parties reaffirming that the representations and warranties made by such Party in this MOU remain true and correct as of the date of such Party's execution and delivery of the Definitive Agreements;

(g) Completion of Rehabilitation. Completion of the relocation, rehabilitation and construction of the historical structures within the Historical Site pursuant to this MOU and the Green Report (the "Rehabilitation"). During the Rehabilitation, Owner shall maintain liability and property damage insurance on the property in the normal and customary amounts. The Society shall be named as an additional insured. The Owner shall require that all contractors and subcontractors maintain an adequate and customary amount of workers' compensation insurance. The risk of loss during the Rehabilitation shall be borne by the Owner, provided that, in the event of damage resulting from casualty, as defined in Section 165(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, which is of such magnitude and extent as to render repairs or reconstruction of the Historical Structures using all applicable insurance proceeds impractical or infeasible, Owner may elect (x) to repair or reconstruct the Historical Structures using insurance proceeds, donations or other funds received by Owner on account of such casualty, but otherwise at its own expense, or (y) not to repair and terminate this Agreement with respect to the conveyance of the Historical Site; and

(h) Approval of Master Dues Subsidy. Approval by the California Department of Real Estate (the "DRE") of the dues to be charged against each member of the Master Association the amount of \$10 per month ("Member Dues") as set forth in Paragraph 4.4.2(b) hereof. The Owner agrees to use its best efforts to secure the approval of the Master Dues in the amount of \$10 per month from the DRE. The Owner shall promptly notify the Society upon the approval of an amount of the Member Dues. If the DRE rejects the \$10 per housing unit, then the Owner and Society shall meet in an effort to reach an agreement on the amount the DRE will accept and how the shortfall between the \$10 per housing unit per month and the amount acceptable to the DRE will be funded. If the Society and the Owner are unable to arrange for alternative sources of funding, then either party may terminate this Agreement and have no further obligations hereunder. The Society's obligations and responsibilities outlined in this MOU shall not become effective unless and until this condition is satisfied by either the DRE accepting the \$10 per housing unit per month or the shortfall between the \$10 per housing unit per month and the amount acceptable to the DRE is provided for in some other manner acceptable to all parties. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the Society shall proceed in good faith with all

pre-planning activities, including without limitation, working with the Owner to develop a budget for the Historical Site.

2.2. Definitive Agreements. Among the various Definitive Agreements, the Parties will enter into:

- (i) the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement;
- (ii) the Joint Use and License Agreement; and
- (iii) a Purchase and Sale Agreement.

The Parties shall proceed diligently to complete the forms of the Definitive Agreements, consistent in substance with this MOU.

ARTICLE III. - CONVEYANCE OF HISTORICAL SITE

3.1. Conveyance to Society. Provided that the Society is not in default under this MOU, the Owner shall grant the Historical Site to the Society in accordance with the terms and conditions of this MOU.

3.1.1. Society Commitment. As a condition precedent to the election of the Society to be the grantee of the Historical Site, the Society shall make an aggregate commitment of resources ("Society Commitment") to the Rehabilitation. The Society Commitment shall be equal to (i) One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) ("Dollar Commitment"); (ii) 1,000 hours of donated labor by volunteers recruited and organized by Society (including those hours of donated labor by volunteers recruited and organized by the District) ("Labor Commitment"); or (iii) a combination of Dollar Commitment and Labor Commitment, whereby the total Dollar Commitment is reduced by One Hundred Dollars (\$100) for each hour of Labor Commitment. The Dollar Commitment may also be satisfied through in-kind contributions of goods, materials and services valued at fair market value. Each month the Society shall provide written notification to the Owner of the status of the Labor Commitment, including such information as total number of volunteer hours expended since the date of the previous monthly report and the exact number of hours expended per each specifically identified volunteer during such period.

3.1.2. Promissory Note. If upon the completion of the Rehabilitation, the Society Commitment has not been fully satisfied, the Society shall execute a promissory note, secured by a deed of trust against the Historical Site, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, in the principal amount equal to One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) less the sum of any Dollar Commitment previously paid by Society to Owner and One Hundred Dollars for each hour of Labor Commitment (the "Society Promissory Note"). The Society Promissory Note shall bear interest at the rate of seven percent (7%) per annum simple interest. The maximum amount due and payable in any given year shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate of the Owner Endowment and Master Association Dues Subsidy.

3.2. Conveyance to Approved Grantee. In the event that the Society defaults under this Agreement, Owner shall convey the Historical Site to the Approved Grantee for so long as the Historical Site shall be used in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Preservation Covenant and this MOU; provided that the Approved Grantee is not in default under this MOU or the Definitive Agreements.

3.2.1. Approved Grantee Commitment. In the event that the Historical Site is conveyed to the Approved Grantee, the Approved Grantee shall make an aggregate commitment of resources ("Approved Grantee Commitment") to the Rehabilitation in the amount equal to the then unfunded portion of the Society Commitment.

3.2.2. Approved Grantee Responsibilities. In the event that the Historical Site is conveyed to the Approved Grantee, the Approved Grantee shall assume each of the responsibilities of the Society with respect to the ownership of the Historical Site.

3.3. Right of First Refusal. If, at any time, it is proposed that all or any portion of the Historical Site (i) be used for any purpose or in any manner other than in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Preservation Covenant or this MOU, or (ii) ~~be~~ ^{be sold, conveyed,} leased for more than various short term rental activities, including, but not limited to, filming, fundraising, or meeting space, or otherwise transferred to or used by any individual or entity for residential, commercial or industrial purposes (each, a "Trigger Event"), then the District shall have the first right of refusal to purchase the Historical Site (including all improvements thereto). The District's right of first refusal shall be set forth in a recordable document which shall be recorded prior to the conveyance of the Historical Site pursuant to this MOU.

3.4. Conveyance to Preservation Entity. If, following a Trigger Event, the District does not elect to purchase the Historical Site pursuant to Paragraph 3.3 above, then the Society shall have six months in which to convey the Historical Site to a viable entity capable of fulfilling the terms and conditions of the Preservation Covenant and this MOU. Upon such conveyance, Society shall repay in full any amount outstanding on the Promissory Note.

3.5. Reversionary Interest. If the District does not elect to purchase the Historical Site pursuant to Paragraph 3.3 and the Society is unable to convey the property pursuant to Paragraph 3.4, then the Historical Site shall be subject to the supervisory powers over charitable trusts held by the State of California Attorney General under California law. It shall be the responsibility of the Attorney General to appoint a viable entity capable of fulfilling the terms and conditions of the Preservation Covenant and this MOU.

ARTICLE IV. - ALLOCATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES AND COSTS

4.1. Responsibilities of Owner.

4.1.1. Historical Site. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, Owner shall be responsible for those undertakings related to the development, planning, design,

relocation, rehabilitation, and construction within the Historical Site which are customarily the responsibility of a developer or owner in development projects of this character and magnitude. Owner agrees that, except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, (a) District shall have no responsibility for the costs of such undertakings in connection with Rehabilitation as set forth in the Green Report and (b) Society shall be responsible for the costs of such undertakings to the extent of the Society Commitment as provided in Section 3.1.1.

4.1.2. District Site. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, Owner shall not be responsible for those undertakings related to the development, planning, design, construction and operation within the District Site which are customarily the responsibility of a developer or owner in development projects of this character and magnitude. The District agrees that, except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, neither Owner nor the Society shall have any responsibility for the costs of such undertakings in connection with the District Site.

4.1.3. Homeowner Association Site. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, Owner (or the Master Association, following conveyance of the Homeowner Association Site to the Master Association) shall be responsible for those undertakings related to the development, planning, design, construction and operation within the Homeowner Association Site and the Recreational Facilities Site which are customarily the responsibility of a developer or owner in development projects of this character and magnitude.

4.1.4. Funding. Owner shall be responsible for the following forms of funding with respect to the Rehabilitation:

(a) Capital Contribution: Owner shall make a capital contribution to the Rehabilitation in the amount of Two Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$270,000). This capital contribution shall be used in conjunction with the Society Commitment or the Approved Grantee Commitment (the Society Commitment and the Approved Grantee Commitment referred to alternatively, the "Grantee Commitment") to complete the restoration and renovation of the Historical Site, including earthquake repairs, relocation and seismic upgrades. Owner shall advance the Grantee Commitment to ensure the Rehabilitation is completed in a timely manner.

(b) Operating Expenses: Owner shall make a maximum contribution to the Society as the owner of the Historical Site in the amount of Two Hundred Fifty Five Thousand Dollars (\$255,000) to assist with operating costs for the first five years of operation of the Historical Site, commencing thirty (30) days after issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy and certification that the Rehabilitation has been completed as set forth in the Green Report, allocated as follows: Sixty Five Thousand Dollars (\$65,000) in years one and two; Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) in year three; Forty Five Thousand Dollars (\$45,000) in year four, and Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000) in year five. The annual amounts shall be payable in equal monthly installments.

(c) Owner Endowment: Provided that the Society is not in default under this MOU or the Definitive Agreements, Owner shall make a charitable contribution in an aggregate amount not to exceed One Hundred Thousand Dollars

(\$100,000) payable in annual amounts not to exceed Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000) to the extent that the Society matches such contribution from other sources, exclusive of the Master Association Dues Subsidy, to endow the initial operations and management of the Interpretive Center.

4.1.5. Examples of Sole Responsibilities of Owner. By way of example only and without limiting the generality of Section 4.1.1, Owner agrees that, except to the extent of the Grantee Commitment, such responsibility shall include the following:

(a) The costs of Tesoro del Valle Project, including the provision of all site utilities, grading of the site transition to and for the adjacent trails, parking and driveways, the construction of the roadways, parking facilities, perimeter landscape and hardscape improvements;

(b) On-site and off-site costs directly related to Rehabilitation;

(c) The costs of utility, road and other infrastructure to the Historical Site;

(d) The costs of utility, road and other infrastructure to the District Site;

(e) The costs of mitigation required by the EIR;

(f) Payment of all off-site permit, development and similar fees;

(g) The costs of private consultants retained by the Owner; and

(h) The costs of compliance by Owner with all permit and development conditions imposed by County and State laws, rules or ordinances for development of the Tesoro del Valle Project.

4.2. Responsibilities of District.

4.2.1. District Site. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, the District shall be responsible for those undertakings related to the development, planning, design, construction and operation of the District Site which are customarily the responsibility of a developer or owner in development of projects of this character and magnitude. The District agrees that, except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, neither Owner nor the Society shall have any responsibility for the costs of such undertakings.

4.2.2. Examples of Sole Responsibilities of District. By way of example only and without limiting the generality of Section 4.2.1, the District agrees that it is solely responsible for the following:

(a) The costs of all development, planning, design, construction and operation within the District Site;

(b) Payment of all permit, development and similar fees for development within the District Site;

(c) The costs of private consultants retained by the District (including, without limitation, architects and strategic planning consultants);

(d) The costs of compliance by the District with all permit and development conditions imposed by County and State laws, rules or ordinances for development within the District Site;

(e) the costs (including those incurred prior to the execution of this MOU, as well as thereafter) for the District's administration of its responsibilities under this MOU and the Definitive Agreements and review and processing of the Definitive Agreements and the costs of District attorneys; and

(f) The costs (including, without limitation, court costs, expert testimony costs and attorneys' fees) of any litigation, arbitration, request for a tax ruling or similar proceeding which the District may engage in for the purpose of validating any aspect of the financing of their obligations under this MOU.

4.3. Responsibilities of Society.

4.3.1. Historical Site. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, the Society shall be responsible for providing historic preservation expertise to Owner in connection with those undertakings related to the development, planning, design and Rehabilitation within the Historical Site, including, but not limited to the following:

(a) except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, costs of such undertakings in connection with the Historical Site to the extent of the Society Commitment as provided in Section 3.1.1;

post-closing CTF
(b) \wedge costs of operations, security and management personnel, (including, without limitation, salaries, wages, benefits, and payroll taxes) in connection with the Interpretative Center and the caretaker and the caretaker's residence;

post-closing CTF
(c) \wedge operations in connection with Interpretive Center uses;

post-closing CTF
(d) \wedge property tax or possessory interest tax, if any, in connection with the Interpretative Center;

post-closing CTF
(e) \wedge maintain public access to the Historical Site as set forth in Section 8.3.4 hereof; and

(f) on the first anniversary of the Closing Date and each anniversary thereafter until such time as the Society ceases to receive monies in the form of Master Association Dues, provide Owner with an annual report which lists the income and expenses of the Historical Site and the sources of income.

4.3.2. District Site. The Society shall not be responsible for those undertakings related to the development, planning, design, construction and operation within the District Site which are customarily the responsibility of a developer or owner in development projects of this character and magnitude. The District agrees that, except as otherwise expressly set forth in this MOU, neither Owner nor the Society shall have any responsibility for the costs of such undertakings in connection with the District Site.

4.3.3. Examples of Sole Responsibilities of Society. By way of example only and without limiting the generality of Section 4.3.1, the Society agrees that, except to the extent of the Owner Endowment, it is responsible for the following:

(a) following the Closing, the costs of development and maintenance of interpretative materials, appropriate displays, and curation of artifacts, if any, possessed or managed by the Society in connection with the Interpretative Center; and

(b) the costs (including those incurred prior to the execution of this MOU, as well as thereafter) for the Society's administration of its responsibilities under this MOU and the Definitive Agreements and review and processing of the Definitive Agreements and the costs of Society attorneys.

4.4. Responsibilities of Master Association. Until such time as the Master Association is formed, Owner shall be solely responsible for all covenants, obligations and responsibilities delegated to the Master Association under this MOU.

4.4.1. Recreational Facilities Site. The Master Association, following conveyance of the Homeowner Association Site by Owner, shall be responsible for maintenance and operation of the Recreational Facilities Site.

4.4.2. Examples of Sole Responsibilities of Masters Association. By way of example only and without limiting the generality of Section 4.4.1, the Master Association shall be solely responsible for the following:

(a) the costs of operations, security and management personnel, (including, without limitation, salaries, wages, benefits, and payroll taxes) in connection with the Homeowner Association Site;

(b) subject to the approval of the California Department of Real Estate, payment of the annual Master Association Dues Subsidy to the Society (commencing ninety (90) days after the last date of the month in which the first escrow closings occur; provided, however, that the Interpretive Center is in use and operational and is incurring operating expenses) equal to \$10 per housing unit per month as set forth in the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement, until such time as the Society is able to continue operations, as such term is defined in the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement, based solely on either the Owner Endowment or other means, but in no event for a period longer than twenty (20) years;

(c) payment of property tax or possessory interest tax, if any, in connection with the Homeowner Association Site; and

(d) the costs (including those incurred prior to the execution of this MOU, as well as thereafter) for the Master Association's administration of its responsibilities under this MOU and the Definitive Agreements and review and processing of the Definitive Agreements and the costs of Master Association attorneys.

ARTICLE V. - LICENSES AND EASEMENTS

5.1. Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement.

5.1.1. Grant of Rights To Use. At the Closing, Owner, District, Master Association and the Society shall enter into a Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement which:

(a) shall be recorded against the Historical Site, the District Site and the Homeowner Association Site (collectively, the "Sites");

(b) shall be superior to any financing recorded against the Sites; and

(c) shall address such issues as (i) the joint use of the Sites by the Parties with respect to the use of the grounds, picnic areas, walking trails, shared educational facilities, including the occasional use of the interior of the Historical Site by the HOA and the "as scheduled" use of the exterior grounds of the Historical Site by the HOA for social activities ("Joint Use"), (ii) reciprocal parking rights, (iii) common utilities, (iv) vehicular and pedestrian ingress and egress, (v) appropriate insurance and indemnity provisions, (vi) as consideration payment of the Owner Endowment and the Master Association Dues Subsidy, and (vii) other matters customarily addressed by adjoining landowners in comparable projects, all as more particularly described in the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement.

5.1.2. No Interference. The Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement shall not permit uses upon a Site which materially interfere with access to the entrance to, or the operation of any other Site.

5.1.3. Shared Cost of Maintenance. The Parties shall equitably allocate the costs of repair, maintenance, including, but not limited to, landscape maintenance, parking lot sweeping, pest control, sight lighting, utilities and any property management fees, and out-of-pocket operating costs in those areas subject to Joint Use by the District, the Society and the Master Association. Other than the foregoing costs and the Owner Endowment and the Master Association Dues Subsidy, there shall be no rent, license, maintenance or similar fees charged to a Party for its permitted use of any of the Sites.

5.2. Joint Use and License Agreement.

5.2.1. Grant of Rights To Use. At the Closing, the Parties shall enter into the Joint Use and License Agreement which:

(a) shall establish the rules and regulations for the Joint Use of the Historical Site, including hours of operation, priorities for use, and operational responsibilities among the Parties ("Historical Site Rules");

(b) shall address such issues as construction coordination and identification of cost-effective opportunities to link use of the Historical Site and the District Site facilities;

(c) following conveyance of the Historical Site by Owner, shall provide a license to Owner and/or the Master Association for interim use of the Historical Site as provided in Section 5.2.2 of this MOU ("Interim License"); and

5.2.2. Interim License. The Interim License shall:

(a) commence upon the Closing and shall terminate upon the opening of the Clubhouse, and swim and racket club constructed on the Homeowner Association Site;

(b) subject to the Historical Site Rules, allow use of the Historical Site as an information center and Tesoro Del Valle Project promotional office; provided, however, that no sales functions or transactions shall occur within Historical Site in connection with the Interim License; and

(c) subject to the Historical Site Rules, allow use of the Historical Site as initial meeting space for the Master Association until such time as the Clubhouse has received a certificate of occupancy.

Owner shall use good faith efforts to cause the completion of the Clubhouse within eighteen months of the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Owner is unable to complete the construction of the Clubhouse within such eighteen month period, the Society shall grant Owner the right to continue the Interim License for a period of six months, and each successive six month period thereafter that Owner is unable to complete the construction of the Clubhouse, but in no event after December 31, 2003.

ARTICLE VI. - COORDINATION

6.1. General Cooperation.

6.1.1. Scheduling. The District, the Society and the Master Association agree to make a good faith effort to exchange information regarding the scheduling of events and use of the Sites.

6.1.2. Construction Management Plan. The Parties agree to cooperate in establishing a construction management plan for construction of the Sites. The goal of such plan shall be to (a) minimize conflicts and delays in construction of the Tesoro del Valle Project, (b) minimize conflicts with operations of any of the Sites, (c) maximize economies of cooperation and concurrent improvements, and (d) ensure the safety of all visitors.

6.1.3. Coordinating Committee. The District, the Society and the Master Association shall form a Coordinating Committee which will coordinate with the Owner to identify and discuss any issues which, under the provisions of this MOU, require the coordination or cooperation of the Owner and one or more of the other Parties. Such Coordinating Committee will be comprised of one member of each of the District, the Society and the Owner, until such time as the Master Association is formed and replaces the Owner as a member of the Coordinating Committee, and shall be formed and governed in accordance with the rules and criteria established by its members.

ARTICLE VII. - REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

7.1. Representations and Warranties of Owner. Owner hereby represents and warrants to the District and the Society, as of the Effective Date, as follows:

7.1.1. Organization. The Owner is a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California.

7.1.2. Authorization. Owner has taken all necessary action to authorize its execution, delivery and, subject to any conditions set forth herein, performance of this MOU. This MOU constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligations of the Owner, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

7.1.3. No Conflict. The execution, delivery and performance of this MOU by Owner do not and will not conflict with, or constitute a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under (a) Owner's charter documents, (b) any applicable law, rule or regulation binding upon or applicable to the Owner, or (c) any material agreements to which the Owner is a party.

7.2. Representations and Warranties of the District. The District represents and warrants to Owner and the Society, as of the Effective Date, as follows:

7.2.1. Organization. The District is a school district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California.

7.2.2. Authorization. The District has taken all necessary action to authorize its execution, delivery and, subject to any conditions set forth herein, performance of this MOU. This MOU constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

7.2.3. No Conflict. The execution, delivery and performance of this MOU by the District do not and will not conflict with, or constitute a violation or breach of, or constitute a

default under (a) the charter documents of the District, (b) any applicable law, rule or regulation binding upon or applicable to the District, or (c) any material agreements to which the District is a party.

7.3. Representations and Warranties of the Society. The Society represents and warrants to the Owner and the District, as of the Effective Date, as follows:

7.3.1. Organization. The Society is a public benefit non-profit organization duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of California, and is a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with full power and authority to conduct its business as presently conducted and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this MOU.

7.3.2. Authorization. The Society has taken all necessary action to authorize its execution, delivery and, subject to any conditions set forth herein, performance of this MOU. This MOU constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Society, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

7.3.3. No Conflict. The execution, delivery and performance of this MOU by the Society does not and will not conflict with, or constitute a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under (a) the charter documents of the Society, (b) any applicable law, rule or regulation binding upon or applicable to the Society, or (c) any material agreements to which the Society is a party.

ARTICLE VIII. - COVENANTS

8.1. Covenants of All Parties.

8.1.1. Further Assurances. Subject to the terms and conditions of this MOU, each Party will use all reasonable efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions and to do, or cause to be done, all things necessary or desirable under applicable law to consummate the transactions contemplated by this MOU. The Parties agree to execute and deliver such other documents, certificates, agreements and other writings and to take such other actions as may be reasonably necessary or desirable in order to consummate or implement expeditiously the transactions contemplated by this MOU.

8.1.2. Preservation of Historical Site. Each Party agrees that the historical and architectural significance of the Historical Site and the structures thereon, shall be preserved, rehabilitated and maintained in accordance with the terms and conditions of this MOU, the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement and the Preservation Covenant. The Preservation Covenant shall be included within, and recorded against the Historical Site, in the grant deed conveying the Historical Site to the Society.

8.2. Covenants of the Owner.

8.2.1. Responsibility for Financing. Owner covenants that any financing required in connection with its development and operation of the Tesoro del Valle Project, shall be the sole responsibility and cost of the Owner or the Merchant Builders upon assignment thereto.

8.2.2. Rehabilitation. The Rehabilitation shall be undertaken by Owner, in consultation with the Society, in accordance with the recommendations of Green Report and in conformance with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation.

8.2.3. Completion of Construction. Owner shall commence the Rehabilitation within the Historical Site and the Recreational Facilities Site as soon as reasonably feasible and shall prosecute the same diligently to completion, using all commercially reasonable efforts to complete the improvements at the Historical Site and the Recreational Facilities Site at the earliest possible date but in no event later than the earlier of December 31, 2003 without just cause or the delivery of the 750th housing unit.

8.2.4. Funding Obligations. Owner shall provide for the financing of the Rehabilitation and continued operation of the Historical Site in accordance with Section 4.1.4 hereof.

8.2.5. Formation of the Master Association. Owner shall form the Master Association and shall seek in good faith the approval of the implementation of the Master Association Dues Subsidy with the Department of Real Estate.

8.3. Covenants of the Society.

8.3.1. Operating Covenant. The Society covenants to operate the Interpretive Center in a first class manner consistent with the historical and architectural significance of the Historical Site and with the preservation purposes of this MOU and the Preservation Covenant, as more particularly set forth in the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement and the Joint Use and License Agreement.

8.3.2. Continued Existence. The Society covenants to maintain its continued legal existence as a public benefit non-profit corporation throughout the term of the Definitive Agreements or to assign its right, title and interest in the Historical Site and the Definitive Agreements: (i) to the City of Santa Clarita; or (ii) to a non-profit organization the mission of which is similar to the Society's mission, subject to the consent of the Parties, which consent shall not be unreasonable withheld; or (iii) under the direction of the Attorney General of the State of California as may be provided under California law.

8.3.3. Society Commitment. The Society covenants to provide the Society Commitment.

8.3.4. Public Access. The Society covenants to make the Historical Site open to the public on a regular and continuous basis in response to public demand for said access, but in no event less than twelve days per year, and at such other times by appointment to permit persons affiliated with educational organizations, professional architectural associations and historical societies to study the Historical Site. Any such public admission may be subject to restrictions as reasonably designed for the protection and maintenance of the Historical Site. Such admission may also be subject to a reasonable fee.

8.3.5. General. The Society covenants to operate the Historical Site in a first class manner consistent with the historical and architectural significance of the Historical Site, with the preservation purposes of this MOU and the Preservation Covenant, as more particularly set forth in the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement and the Joint Use and License Agreement and the District's educational uses of the District Site.

8.4. Covenants of the District.

8.4.1. Operating Covenant. The District covenants to operate the District Site in a first class manner consistent with the purposes of this MOU as more particularly set forth in the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement and the Joint Use and License Agreement.

ARTICLE IX. - INDEMNIFICATION; INSURANCE

9.1. Owner Indemnification. Owner hereby indemnifies and agrees to forever save and hold harmless Society and District, and their respective officers, agents and employees from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, demands, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs), obligations, liens, liabilities, actions and causes of action, threatened or actual, which District or Society may suffer or incur arising directly or indirectly with respect to Owner's construction of the Tesoro del Valle Project, Rehabilitation of the Historical Site and other obligation pursuant to this MOU or the Definitive Agreements.

9.2. District Indemnification. District hereby indemnifies and agrees to forever save and hold harmless Society and Owner, and their respective officers, agents and employees from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, demands, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs), obligations, liens, liabilities, actions and causes of action, threatened or actual, which Owner or Society may suffer or incur arising directly or indirectly with respect to District's construction of the District Site, operation or other obligation pursuant to this MOU or the Definitive Agreements.

9.3. Society Indemnification. Society hereby indemnify and agree to forever save and hold harmless Owner and District, and their respective officers, agents and employees from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, demands, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs), obligations, liens, liabilities, actions and causes of action, threatened or actual, which Owner or Society may suffer or incur arising directly or indirectly with respect to Society's operation or other obligation pursuant to this MOU or the Definitive Agreements.

9.4. Insurance. The Parties agree that the Mutual and Reciprocal Easement Agreement and the Joint Use and License Agreement shall contain insurance provisions reasonably agreed to by the Parties.

ARTICLE X. - PARTIES; ASSIGNMENT

10.1. General. The qualifications and identity of the District and the Society are of particular concern to Owner and such qualifications are required for a party to be a Responsible Party as required by the California State Historic Preservation Officer ("SHPO"). It is because of those qualifications and identity that Owner has entered into this MOU with the District and the Society. No voluntary or involuntary successor in interest of the District or the Society shall acquire any rights or powers under this MOU, except as expressly set forth herein.

10.2. Restriction on Assignment by District or Society. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, neither the District nor the Society may assign all or any portion of its interests in this MOU, in any of the Definitive Agreements, or in the Sites or in any portion thereof, without the prior written consent of Owner, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

10.3. Assignment by Owner. Owner may assign all or any portion of its respective interests in this MOU, the Definitive Agreements, the Tesoro del Valle Project, the Sites, or any portion thereof, to the merchant builders of the respective neighborhoods of the Tesoro del Valle Project without the consent of the District or the Society; provided that such assignee shall agree in writing to be bound by the terms and conditions of this MOU and the Definitive Agreements. Owner shall promptly notify Society and District of any assignment, the identity of the assignee and the rights and obligations transferred pursuant to this Section.

10.4. Collateral Assignment as Security. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this MOU, the District or Owner may collaterally assign their interest in the Definitive Agreements or the Sites, or any portion thereof, to a lender as security for the District's obligations in connection with the financing of the improvements on the Sites or any portion thereof.

10.5. Successors and Assigns; Assignment. This MOU together with the Exhibits attached hereto and forming a part hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

ARTICLE XI. - GENERAL PROVISIONS

11.1. Applicable Law. This MOU shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the internal laws (without reference to choice or conflict of laws) of the State of California.

11.2. Force Majeure. The Definitive Agreements shall provide reasonable force majeure provisions

11.3. No Third Party Beneficiaries. No person or entity other than the Parties shall have any right, benefit or obligation under this MOU as a third party beneficiary or otherwise.

11.4. Notices. All notices shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Parties as set forth below. Notices shall be (a) delivered by Federal Express or other courier service to the addresses set forth below, in which case they shall be deemed delivered on the date of delivery (or when delivery has been attempted twice, as evidenced by the written report of the courier service) to the address(es) set forth below, (b) sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, in which case they shall be deemed delivered three (3) Business days after deposit in the United States mail, or (c) transmitted by facsimile transmission (promptly followed by delivery under option (a) or (b) above), in which case they shall be deemed delivered the first Business day after delivery has been electronically confirmed by the recipient's facsimile machine, as evidenced by the written confirmation produced by the sender's facsimile machine. If the Owner or the District have provided an address and facsimile machine number for any lender related to the Tesoro del Valle Project or the District Site, respectively, no notice from any Party to the Owner or the District shall be effective unless and until a copy of such notice has been delivered to such lender(s), to the extent such delivery is otherwise required by this MOU or the Definitive Agreements. Any Party may change its address, its facsimile machine number, or the name and address of its attorneys by giving notice in compliance with this MOU. Notice of such a change shall be effective only upon receipt. Notice given on behalf of a Party by any attorney purporting to represent a Party shall constitute notice by such Party if the attorney is, in fact, authorized to represent such Party. The addresses and facsimile machine numbers of the Parties are:

If to the Owner

Montalvo Properties, LLC
c/o Evans-Collins Community Builders
3600 Birch Street, Suite 100
Newport Beach, California 92660
Fax: (949) 863-9010
Attention: Tim Collins & John Evans

with a copy to:

Latham & Watkins
633 West Fifth Street,
Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90071
Fax: (213) 891-8763
Attention: Dale Neal, Esq. & William Delvac, Esq.

If to the District:

William S. Hart Union High School District
21515 Redview Drive
Santa Clarita, California 91350
Fax: (805) 254-8635
Attention: Robert C. Lee, Superintendent

with a copy to:

O'Melveny & Myers
400 South Hope Street
Los Angeles, California 90071
Fax: (213) 430-6407
Attention: Thomas Muller, Esq.

If to the Society:

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
P.O. Box 22195
Newhall, California 91322
Fax: (805) ___ - ___
Attention: President

with a copy to:

Law Offices of Carl J. Kanowsky, Esq.
23929 Valencia Boulevard
Suite 411
Santa Clarita, California 91355
Fax: (805) 290-2714
Attention: Carl J. Kanowsky, Esq.

The addresses set forth above may be changed by any Party upon furnishing to the other Parties a notice of change of address in accordance with the terms of this paragraph.

11.5. Entire Agreement. This MOU, together with the Exhibits attached hereto and forming a part hereof, constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the matters covered herein and supersedes any prior negotiations, understandings or agreements with respect to the matters contemplated hereby.

11.6. Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this MOU is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this MOU shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated to the extent the essential purposes of the Parties can be satisfied.

11.7. Interpretation. This MOU shall be interpreted in accordance with its fair meaning and shall not be interpreted in favor of one party or the other.

11.8. Amendments and Waivers. This MOU may only be amended in a writing signed by all Parties. Any provision of this MOU may only be waived in a writing signed by the party against whom the waiver is to be effective.

11.9. Confidentiality. Each Party will treat as confidential all confidential information provided by the other Parties to this MOU which does not otherwise become available to others, unless disclosure thereof is required by law.

11.10. Counterparts. This MOU may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

11.11. Construction. Headings at the beginning of each Section and subsection are solely for the convenience of the Parties and are not a part of this MOU. Whenever required by the context of this MOU, the singular shall include the plural and the masculine shall include the feminine and vice versa. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to Sections and subsections are to this MOU. All Exhibits referred to in this MOU are attached and incorporated by this reference. In the event that the date on which any Party is required to take any action under the terms of this MOU is not a business day, the action shall be taken on the next succeeding business day. For purposes of this MOU, the term "business day" shall not include Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties here caused this Memorandum of Understanding to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

"OWNER"

DATED: April __, 1999

MONTALVO PROPERTIES, LLC,
a California limited liability company

By: _____
Name: Joseph D. Clougherty
Title: Member

By: _____
Name: Bernard J. Clougherty
Title: Member

"DISTRICT"

DATED: April __, 1999

WILLIAM S. HART UNION HIGH SCHOOL
DISTRICT

By: _____
President of the Board of Trustees of the
William S. Hart Union High School District

Attest:

DATED: April __, 1999

By: Robert Lee Secretary
Clerk of the Board of Trustees of the
William S. Hart Union High School District

"SOCIETY"

DATED: April __, 1999

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL
SOCIETY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties here caused this Memorandum of Understanding to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

"OWNER"

DATED: April 9, 1999

MONTALVO PROPERTIES, LLC,
a California limited liability company

By: Joseph D. Clougherty
Name: Joseph D. Clougherty
Title: Member

By: Bernard J. Clougherty
Name: Bernard J. Clougherty
Title: Member

"DISTRICT"

DATED: April , 1999

WILLIAM S. HART UNION HIGH SCHOOL
DISTRICT

By: _____
President of the Board of Trustees of the
William S. Hart Union High School District

Attest:

DATED: April , 1999

By: _____
Clerk of the Board of Board of Trustees of the
William S. Hart Union High School District

"SOCIETY"

DATED: April , 1999

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL
SOCIETY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties here caused this Memorandum of Understanding to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

"OWNER"

DATED: April __, 1999

MONTALVO PROPERTIES, LLC,
a California limited liability company

By: _____
Name: Joseph D. Clougherty
Title: Member

By: _____
Name: Bernard J. Clougherty
Title: Member

"DISTRICT"

DATED: April __, 1999

WILLIAM S. HART UNION HIGH SCHOOL
DISTRICT

By: _____
President of the Board of Trustees of the
William S. Hart Union High School District

Attest:

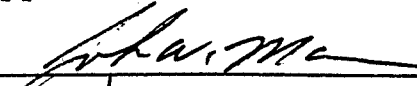
DATED: April __, 1999

By: _____
Clerk of the Board of Board of Trustees of the
William S. Hart Union High School District

"SOCIETY"

DATED: April __, 1999

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL
SOCIETY

By: 
Name: JOHN W. MANN
Title: PRESIDENT

APPROVED AS TO FORM

DATED: April __, 1999

O'MELVENY & MYERS

By: _____
Thomas Muller
Attorneys for the WILLIAM S. HART
UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

DATED: April __, 1999

LATHAM & WATKINS

By: William Delvac
William Delvac
Attorneys for OWNERS

DATED: April 12, 1999

LAW OFFICES OF CARL J. KANOWSKY

By: Carl J. Kanowsky
Carl J. Kanowsky
Attorneys for the SANTA CLARITA
VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

APPROVED AS TO FORM

DATED: April 13, 1999

O'MELVENY & MYERS

By:

Thomas Muller

Thomas Muller

Attorneys for the WILLIAM S. HART UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

DATED: April 13, 1999

LATHAM & WATKINS

By:

William Delvac

William Delvac

Attorneys for OWNERS

DATED: April 13, 1999

LAW OFFICES OF CARL J. KANOWSKY

By:

Carl J. Kanowsky

Carl J. Kanowsky

Attorneys for the SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY



Exhibit A
to
Memorandum of Understanding

FORM OF PROMISSORY NOTE

\$ _____ (city and state)
_____ (date)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society ("Borrower") promises to pay to the order of Montalvo Properties, LLC ("Lender") at its office at c/o Evans-Collins Community Builders, 3600 Birch Street, Suite 100, Newport Beach, California, 92660, or at such other place as the holder hereof may designate, in lawful money of the United States of America and in immediately available funds, the principal sum of \$ *[the amount of the Society Commitment less the amount of the Dollar Commitment actually paid by the Society plus the amount of the Labor Commitment already performed]*, with interest thereon as set forth herein.

The outstanding principal balance of this Note shall bear interest at the rate of 7 % per annum (computed on the basis of a 365/366 day year, as the case may be, actual days elapsed).

Principal and interest shall be payable on the first day of each month in installments of \$ _____ each, commencing _____, and continuing up to and including _____, with a final installment consisting of all remaining unpaid principal and accrued interest due and payable in full on _____. The maximum amount due and payable hereunder in any given year shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate of the Owner Endowment and the Master Association Dues Subsidy (as such terms are defined in the Memorandum of Understanding and/or the Definitive Agreements).

Each payment made on this Note shall be credited first, to any interest then due and second, to the outstanding principal balance hereof.

Borrower may prepay principal on this Note at any time, in any amount and without penalty.

This Note is secured by a Deed of Trust. The Lender is not required to rely on the above security for the payment of this Note in the case of default, but may proceed directly against the Borrower.

This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Note as of the date first written above.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Exhibit B
to
Memorandum of Understanding

PRESERVATION COVENANT

Grantee hereby covenants on behalf of itself, its successors and assigns, to preserve and maintain those certain historical structures consisting of an adobe ranch house, three other adobe structures and one wood-frame structure (the "Historical Structures"), each identified in a Structural Evaluation Report for Tesoro del Valle Project, Clougherty Ranch, dated April 4, 1996, prepared by Melvyn Green and Associates, Inc. and depicted as Lot 672 on Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 51644 (the "Historical Site") located in County of Los Angeles, State of California in order to preserve and enhance those qualities that make the Historical Structures eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historical Places and to provide public access to the Historical Site. This covenant shall be a binding servitude upon the Historical Site and shall be deemed to run with the land.

(1) Except for ordinary maintenance and repair, no construction, alteration, remodeling, demolition or other action ("alterations") shall be undertaken unless such alterations are consistent with the Secretary of Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation.

(2) Grantee will take prompt action as and when required to secure the Historical Structures from the elements, vandalism, or arson and will make any emergency stabilization. Grantee will make every effort to retain or reuse, to the extent practicable, the Historic Structures.

(3) Grantee shall provide the County of Los Angeles and the California State Historic Preservation Officer ("SHPO"), a written summary of actions taken to implement the provisions of this Preservation Covenant within one (1) year after the effective date of transfer of the Historical Structures.

(4) Grantee may modify for good cause any or all of the foregoing restrictions.

(5) Grantee shall make the Historical Structures open to the public on a regular and continuous basis in response to public demand for said access, but in no event less than twelve days per year, and at such other times by appointment to permit persons affiliated with educational organizations, professional architectural associations and historical societies to study the Historical Structures. Any such public admission may be subject to restrictions as reasonably designed for the protection and maintenance of the Historical Structures. Such admission may also be subject to a reasonable fee.

(6) In the event of damage resulting from casualty, as defined in Section 165(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, which is of such magnitude and extent as

to render repairs or reconstruction of the Historical Structures using all applicable insurance proceeds impractical or infeasible, then

(i) Grantee may elect to repair or reconstruct the Historical Structures using insurance proceeds, donations or other funds received by Grantee on account of such casualty, but otherwise at its own expense; or

(ii) Grantee may elect to salvage any portion of the Historical Structures and remove them from the Historical Site. In the event that all of the Historical Structures shall be removed from the Historical Site, the Historical Site shall be subject to the supervisory powers over charitable trusts held by the State of California Attorney General under California law. It shall be the responsibility of the Attorney General to appoint a viable entity capable of fulfilling the terms and conditions of the Preservation Covenant and this MOU.

This covenant is binding on the Grantee, its successors and assigns, in perpetuity. The restrictions, stipulations, and covenants contained herein shall be inserted by the Grantee, its successors and assigns, verbatim or by express reference in any deed or other legal instrument by which it divests itself of either the fee simple title or any lesser estate in the Historical Site, or any part thereof. To the fullest extent permitted by law and equity, the Grantor and its successors in office shall have the right to enforce the foregoing covenants. The Grantor and its successors in office shall be entitled to institute legal action to enforce performance and observance of these covenants, enjoin acts which violate these covenants, and exercise any other legal or equitable right or remedy with respect to covenants. These rights and remedies may be exercised separately or in connection.



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting
Saugus Train Station**

**Monday, June 25, 2001
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
May Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Correspondence	Mary Ann Colf
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach
Membership Recruitment	Dee Winsman
Pardee & Blacksmith Shop Funding	Leon Worden
SCVHS On The Air	Leon Worden
July 4 Parade	Carol Rock
Old Town Newhall Street Fair	Carol Rock
Hart of the West Proposal	
Canyon Country Library Plaque	Leon Worden
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Docents	Pat Saletore
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Board of Directors meeting June 2001

President Leon Worden called the meeting to order at 7:15 p.m.

Board members excused: Joan Rhett, Pat Saletore, Stephanie Weiss.

Minutes: Minutes of the May 2001 board meeting were approved as presented.

Treasurer: Glen Rollins presented the financial reports, which were filed for audit.

Executive Director: Clyde Smyth reported on the quest for an Executive Director. He suggested that he and Glen examine the financial status of the Society, which he estimated has a semi-stable income. Of note are two areas: 1) What do we take in and 2) What do we want to continue to do (project-wise) and what is the cost?

He said the ideal candidate would be someone who cares about the valley and is retired, looking for a part-time job (if retired, it would lessen the probability of us having to offer benefits or a retirement plan, which would save us money.) We would be responsible for normal worker's compensation.

Leon reported that we applied to the Newhall Foundation for a \$50,000 grant but were turned down because the Foundation prefers to finance projects, not salaries. Leon said it was the recommendation of Clyde Smyth and Stephanie Weiss that the board develop an annual fund-raiser to raise at least \$25,000 a year. A report on this plan will be presented at the August board meeting.

Membership: Anne reported that we have 188 members, which includes 59 new members and 129 renewals. It was reported that we have more than 80 life members. She also reported that Society members John Turdo and Chuck Clark recently passed away.

Membership Recruitment: Dee reported that she has started sending out letters to former members to get them to rejoin.

Pardee and Blacksmith Shop Funding: Regarding the Pardee House restoration, Sue Yurosek reported that a recent story by the Daily News said we were having trouble getting the house finished, which is not exactly the truth.

Leon reported that Prop. 12 funding is available for various parks projects, including historic preservation. He has enlisted the help of the city (Steve Stark, Dennis Luppens) and Mayor Laurene Weste has sent a letter to Assemblyman George Runner's office requesting \$106,000 for the Pardee House restoration and \$92,000 for the blacksmith shop. For the Prop. 12 funding, we must complete forms from the State Parks Department, which have not yet been sent to us.

SCVHS On the Air: Stephanie Weiss has arranged for KIIS-AM to air several 60-second spots featuring the SCV Historical Society (a "history minute"). Professional voice actor Greg Finley will record the first four spots this week. It was reported that the radio station will be opening a new studio in Valencia very soon and will be beefing up local programming. Spots in production include Francisco Lopez and the Oak of the Golden Dream, Mentryville and the St. Francis Dam. Anyone wishing to write radio spots is welcome to make their contributions. Future subjects may include: Heritage Junction, the railroad, film history, McBean Parkway and Lyons (street name histories), Beale's Cut, personalities of the valley, John Lang, the

creameries (Jessup and Burbank), the Tom Mix dressing rooms in Newhall, drive-in movies (Corral, Mustang), the Bamboo Inn and Judge McDougall, and anything else of interest.

July 4 Parade: Carol asked the board if someone was willing to organize a float for the Santa Clarita Fourth of July Parade, adding that Newhall Hardware offered the use of their stake bed truck. No interest was indicated.

Old Town Newhall Street Fair: Carol reminded the board that the street fair was coming up on September 22 and that it would be an excellent community outreach effort. She asked if we could arrange for any craft demonstrations, such as tatting and weaving or blacksmithing. Cathy Martin said she would contact the weaver from Old Town Days. Alan Bofenkamp said we should make iced blended coffees with our Newhall Coffee ingredients; Anne and Sue offered to help. They will check on health permit requirements. Carol will ask Don Woelke and Jerry Sokolowicz about the blacksmithing display.

Hart of the West proposal: Leon reported that there is someone who wants to rent the station to do a Friday Night Flickers-type event as another Hart of the West venue. It was decided that Leon would tell this person he can do so in exchange for a \$1,500 rental fee for the Station.

Film Rates: It was also discussed that our filming rates are too low, and that other venues in the valley are getting much more than our daily rate – e.g., the Hilton gets \$3,000 per day for interiors only and exteriors only. It was suggested that we should bring our rates in line. This matter has been deferred to Film Coordinator Tom Frew, with input from the Santa Clarita Film and Entertainment Bureau. The issue will be revisited in August.

Canyon Country Library Plaque: A bronze plaque similar in size and texture to the one placed on the Jan Heidt Metrolink Station will be placed on the JoAnne Darcy Library in Canyon Country. Due to concerns of residents wishing the history of Solemint Junction to be included, we have been asked to come up with verbiage agreeable to all groups. Alan B. will work on wording, with Leon coordinating with ex-board member Jo Ellen Rismanchi and others.

Ad Hoc Committees: Will be discussed in August.

Restoration/Master Plan: Chairman Sue Yurosek presented a written report to the board; copy attached.

She also reported that the Red Schoolhouse has been adopted by Teresa Bruno, who has been working on replacing/repairing the animal holes.

Oak of the Golden Dream Questers has been working on walkways between the Kingsburry, the Schoolhouse and the Ramona Chapel.

Ramona Chapel: The new knotty pine walls are in and have been stained, target date for completion is Christmas 2001. The 48-candle votive holders have been located.

Pardee: Outlets and electrical work has been done; Sue is getting an estimate for plumbing.

Ranch House: House has been made watertight, but needs some help. She will sign the proposal papers.

Kingburry: The ceiling of the porch will be painted blue as wasps will not nest (thinking this is sky).

Saugus Station: Sink is still not in at the station; Jeff Stevenson is supposed to take care of it, but his plumber Kurt Bohmer has not kept appointments. Everything else is awaiting financing.

John Lesperance is hiring someone to whack the weeds and clear around the houses. Sue has found an angel to cover the costs.

Eagle Scout Travis Ballard's project is building an old-fashioned outhouse to be placed near the Mitchell Adobe (not a practical outhouse, just for show). Sue faxed him several plans for historically accurate outhouses.

On the subject of portable toilets, Carol asked if the Andy Gump near the station would be available (or more importantly, when it will be cleaned/maintained) for the Fourth of July, since Heritage Junction is used for staging equestrian entries. It is cleaned weekly.

Old Business:

Rolling Stock: Mike Vitale, owner of the tank car and caboose sitting on HJ grounds near the 1629 engine, promised to paint and clean up the cars immediately after their placement in 1996. This has not happened and they have become an eyesore. The board instructed Leon to send a letter to Vitale asking him his intentions and telling him to remove them or donate them to the Society. If ownership is transferred, we could make repairs and open cars for use by the Society.

Location Manager: John asked for location information regarding placement of the engine because a crane is scheduled to come in late July to reposition engine. Patti Rasmussen will contact a location manager to discuss preferences.

New Business:

1) Alan Bofenkamp said the plaque for the Newhall Tunnel, which is located in a group of three monument bases near the site of Beale's Cut, is in danger of being taken by the Chief of Surveys. The plaque, placed in its original location in 1910, was moved in 1938 when the tunnel was daylighted. The present base is inching its way toward the ravine (due to erosion) and may become a victim of nature. Our intervention could prevent the loss of this plaque; he asked if we could ask the city of Santa Clarita to take the plaque and give it to us since the city owns the land on which the monuments sit.

2) Glen offered to pick up mail from the Post Office from now on.

3) Leon asked for committee members to submit reports and articles for the Dispatch.

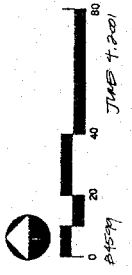
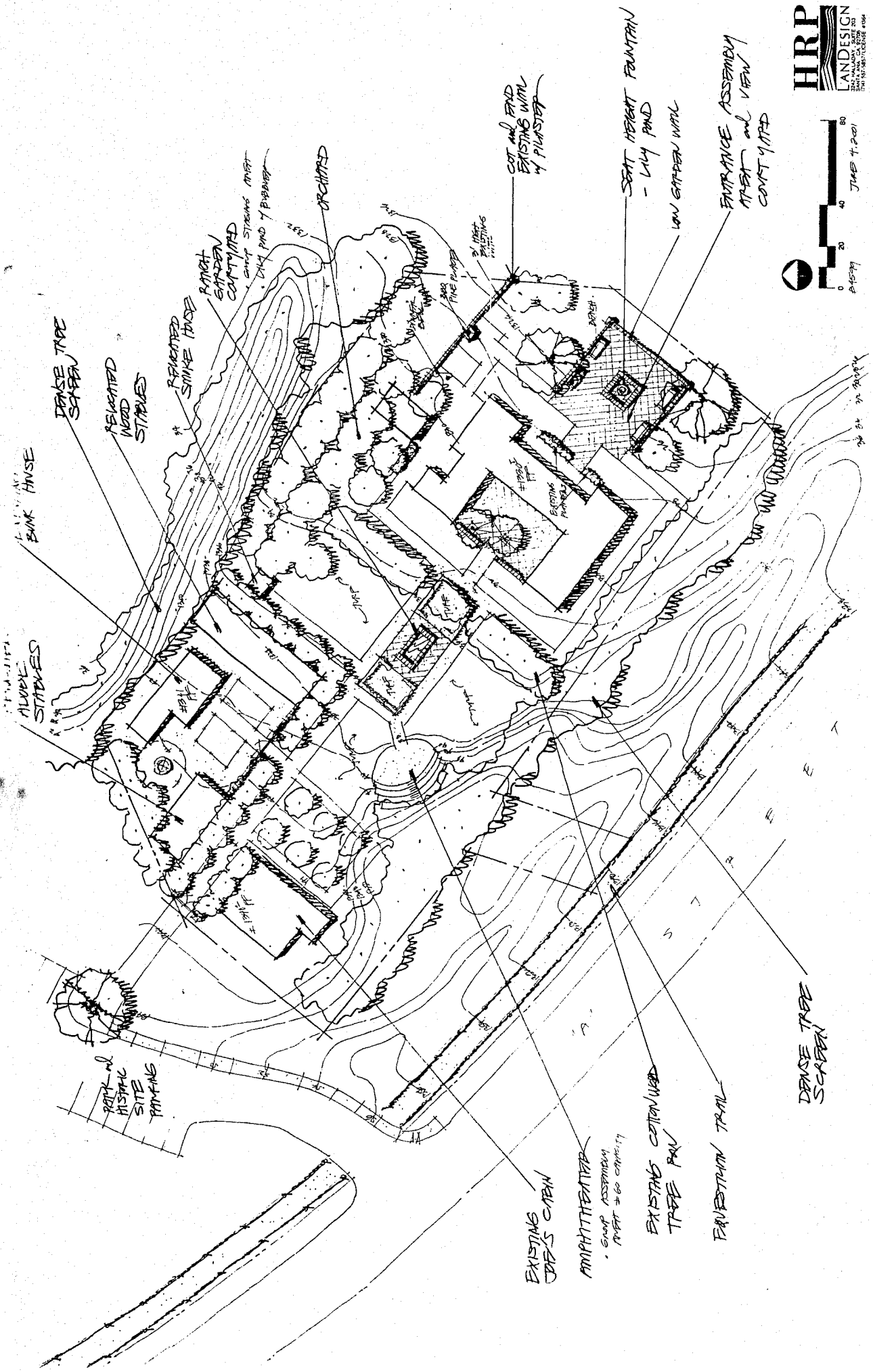
4) Anne asked if we could start on the calendar now. It was suggested that we make the Ridge Route the subject, since Harrison Scott had worked on having it placed on the National Register of Historic Places.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:45 p.m. The next meeting is July 22 at the home of Patti Rasmussen; this meeting will be a light business meeting with the bulk of action taking place at the August board meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

Carol Rock
Acting Secretary

TESORO DEL VALLE HISTORIC DISTRICT CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN



DENSE TREE SCREEN

ENTRANCE ASSEMBLY
AREA and VIEW
COURT YARD

SEAT HEIGHT FOUNTAIN
- LILY POND
LOW GARDEN WALL

COT and FOND
EXISTING WALL
W/ PLASTER

RANCH
ENTRANCE
COURTYARD
- LILY POND W/ FOUNTAIN
- LILY POND W/ FOUNTAIN

RELOCATED
WOOD
STUBS

RELOCATED
BANK HOUSE

DENSE TREE
SCREEN

RELOCATED
ALONG
STUDIES

EXISTING
DRESS CURB

AMPHITHEATRE
- SEAT ASSEMBLY
AREA 200 COMPACT

EXISTING COTTON WOOD
TREE ROW

PRIVETRAIN TRAIL

PARKING
HISTORIC
SITE
PARKING

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board of Directors Meeting July 20, 2001

At the Rasmussen home

Present: President Leon Worden, Alan Bofenkamp, Carol Rock, Sue Yurosek, Patti Rasmussen, Anne Kaulbach, Allan Howe, Stephanie Weiss, Phil Scorza and Joan Rhett.

Programs:

- 1) The historian from the Auto Club of Southern California may be available for a program and will be contacted by Patti Rasmussen.
- 2) Ted Faye, historian for Borax who produced "Death Valley" video on sale in gift shop, will be asked to give a program.

Coming events:

We are working with Harrison Scott, who spearheaded efforts to get the Ridge Route on the National Register of Historic Places, to place a plaque at the junction of Interstate 5 and Highway 126. At our request, Assemblyman George Runner is carrying legislation, Assembly Concurrent Resolution 98, which instructs Caltrans to issue an easement permit as part of the multi-year interchange improvement project. The plaque is to be paid for by E Clampus Vitus.

Stephanie and Anne (from the Hart District) are working on a grant from Chevron.

Pioneer Oil Refinery: At the July 10 City Council meeting, the issue of the Pioneer Oil Refinery was discussed. Currently, the refinery (which was donated to the city in 1998) has fallen into disrepair, the fence is down and there is graffiti on the site. On July 21, city staff visited the site and subsequently decided to pursue a Getty grant to finance a formal restoration plan, to be followed by another Getty grant to finance rehabilitation. Stephanie will talk to Randy Cressall of the Auto Spa to see if he can help contacting Chevron for additional assistance, since they have an environmental activism program.

We need letters written for the following:

- 1) Thanking the donor of an 1880s organ that is being stored in the freight room. Bellows and keys need some work. Need to ask about history of instrument.
- 2) The Needham piano and organ, which are currently at Eternal Valley, are being donated. Stephanie suggested a concert on the historic organs as a fundraiser - it would be something no one else would be able to present.
- 3) Thanking Jeff Stevenson for the sink that has been installed in the station kitchen.
- 4) Thanking Kurt Bohmer Plumbing for installing said sink.

Dispatch deadline is July 28th. Patti will submit an article on school tours.

Carol reminded the group of upcoming events in September - the Hart of the West Powwow Sept. 14 and 15 (where we will have houses open), the Old Town Newhall Street Fair on Sept. 22 (where we have a booth for selling coffee) and the Mentryville Harvest Festival on Sept. 29 (where we will have a booth). Volunteers are needed for all three events.

The first four "SCVHS On the Air" spots were recorded by local actor Greg Finley and are being added to the schedule at KIIS-AM 1220.

The Adobe Schoolhouse has been cleaned up by Eagle Scouts, who are now looking for new projects. Sue might have them paint.

The wood donated from the gazebo at Newhall Hardware has been determined unusable and may be rotting. Arrangements will be made to have the wood removed from Heritage Junction.



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, August 27, 2001
7 p.m.

Call to Order	Leon Worden
May Board Minutes	Pat Saletore/Carol Rock
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Correspondence	Mary Ann Colf
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach/Dee Winsman
Tesoro del Valle	Leon Worden
Approval of Site Plan	
Appointment of Project Committee	
Scope of responsibilities of a project manager/management firm	
Tracking "Tesoro Time"	
Inventory Plan & Schedule	
Executive Director Funding	Clyde Smyth
Fund-raising Committee Report	Stephanie Weiss
Mike Vitale's Rolling Stock	Leon Worden
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Docents	Pat Saletore/Alan Bofenkamp
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	Various
Lang Station Event Sept. 5	Leon Worden
Hart of the West (Sept. 15-16)	
Powwow parking	Allan Howe
Homes open	Carol Rock
Booth at Powwow	?
Booth at Newhall Street Faire (Sept. 22), Mentryville (Sept. 29)	Carol Rock, ?
Strategic Plan Tuneup - Set Date	Leon Worden
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Special Board Meeting Aug. 2, 2001

Saugus Train Station

Meeting convened for purpose of discussing two issues only:

- Update on Tesoro del Valle from Society Counsel
- Society's position on proposed Historic Preservation Ordinance

Present: President Leon Worden, Alan Bofenkamp, Carol Rock, Sue Yurosek, Mary Lou Colf, Glen Rollins, Allan Howe, John Mann, Laurene Weste.

General announcements:

- 1) On Sept. 5, there will be a celebration of the 125th anniversary of the golden spike driven at Lang Station; JoEllen Rismachi is working on a display for the Canyon Country Library.
- 2) Sept. 26 is the 125th anniversary of Mentryville; their celebration is scheduled during the Harvest Festival Sept. 29. The Society will have a booth at that event.
- 3) Hart of the West Powwow is Sept. 14-15. We will handle parking (Allan Howe coordinating) and houses will be open (Carol will coordinate). Old Town Newhall Association will also have a booth in Heritage Junction to promote the upcoming Street Faire Sept. 22.
- 4) Old Town Newhall Street Faire is Sept. 22; we will sell coffee beverages and distribute membership materials. Newhall Coffee has donated nine more cases of coffee.
- 5) Leon says the "legitimate" Tataviam Tribal Council would like to join us. Leon will meet with them and follow up.
- 6) There is a historic building at Towsley Canyon Park with no roof that is deteriorating; Laurene has heard of vendors who want to run equestrian-style businesses. She feels this would be ideal for an Indian center - Leon will pursue this with the Tribal Council. Tribal Council also has some concerns about disposition of Ruiz Cemetery.
- 7) Pioneer Oil Refinery - Leon sent a letter on behalf of the board assuring the city of Santa Clarita that we would assist them in training staff about the historic resource once a project manager is assigned. The city is pursuing a Getty grant to fund a restoration plan.
- 8) There will be a Strategic Plan overview given at the August 27 board meeting - a subcommittee will meet a week prior to put the report in order. (Note: This item has since changed.)

TESORO DEL VALLE

Society Counsel Carl Kanowsky reported on the ongoing project at Tesoro.

Development update:

- 1) It is anticipated that home construction will be underway by spring 2002. Under the current agreement, the developer must have a contract with the Historical Society. Supervisor Antonovich's office has been asked to flag the project to ensure that no building permits are issued prior to execution of final contracts with the Society.
- 2) John Evans is still the project manager; he has agreed to meet with Carl within a month. Bill Rattazzi's company SunCal is the owner of the property.
- 3) Liability will be maintained by developer until we take possession of the Harry Carey Historic District; then we assume responsibility.
- 4) A total of 1,700 homes are planned for the project. There are concerns about the landscaping around the historic site; are materials drought-tolerant? What are their growth patterns and root systems? Laurene has requested a list of planned materials for review by groundskeeping staff at the city.
- 5) During initial home sales, the developer may use the main ranch house as a model showroom, but not a sales office. Concerns about wear and tear from customers and children on property and furnishings.
- 6) Evans/Rattazzi need to hire a curator to catalog and store artifacts.
- 7) There is a possibility of the Society holding a fund-raiser to help with our financial obligations to the developer.

Carl will communicate our concerns and get back to the board after his meeting with Evans.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

September 2001

10/22/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Ordinary Income/Expense								
Income								
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Donation Box								
Deposit	09/28/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	35.00	35.00
Deposit	09/28/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	40.00	75.00
Total Donation Box							<u>75.00</u>	<u>75.00</u>
General								
Deposit	09/28/2001	4354	Robert Cummings	Deposit		Bank of America	25.00	25.00
Deposit	09/28/2001	3436	Kenneth Holland	Deposit		Bank of America	100.00	125.00
Deposit	09/28/2001	0970	David Christopher	Deposit		Bank of America	100.00	225.00
Deposit	09/28/2001	5121	Connie Worden	Deposit		Bank of America	100.00	325.00
Deposit	09/28/2001	0862	Charles Russell	Deposit		Bank of America	50.00	375.00
Deposit	09/28/2001	5262	Jo Anne Darcy	Deposit		Bank of America	100.00	475.00
Deposit	09/28/2001	69308	Randall Pfister	Newhall Water		Bank of America	100.00	575.00
Deposit	09/28/2001	69310	Valerie Thomas	Newhall Water		Bank of America	100.00	675.00
Deposit	09/28/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	50.00	725.00
Deposit	09/28/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	25.10	750.10
Deposit	09/28/2001			Gumball		Bank of America	2.00	752.10
Total General							<u>752.10</u>	<u>752.10</u>
Total CONTRIBUTIONS							<u>827.10</u>	<u>827.10</u>
FUNDRAISING								
Powow								
Deposit	09/28/2001			Parking		Bank of America	1,270.00	1,270.00
Total Powow							<u>1,270.00</u>	<u>1,270.00</u>
Total FUNDRAISING							<u>1,270.00</u>	<u>1,270.00</u>
GIFT SHOP								
Gift Shop Sales								
Deposit	09/28/2001			Coffie		Bank of America	40.00	40.00
Deposit	09/28/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	150.00	190.00
Deposit	09/28/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	180.00	370.00
Total Gift Shop Sales							<u>370.00</u>	<u>370.00</u>
Total GIFT SHOP							<u>370.00</u>	<u>370.00</u>
Total Income							<u>2,467.10</u>	<u>2,467.10</u>
Expense								
GENERAL OPERATING								
ADMINISTRATION								
Telephone								
Check	09/24/2001	4861	AT&T			Bank of America	20.23	20.23
Check	09/24/2001	4862	Pacific Bell			Bank of America	57.24	77.47
Total Telephone							<u>77.47</u>	<u>77.47</u>
Total ADMINISTRATION							<u>77.47</u>	<u>77.47</u>
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES								
Printing								
Newsletter								
Check	09/24/2001	4866	Triple M Graphics	September		Bank of America	120.00	120.00
Total Newsletter							<u>120.00</u>	<u>120.00</u>
Total Printing							<u>120.00</u>	<u>120.00</u>
Total COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES							<u>120.00</u>	<u>120.00</u>
CONSERVATION								
Security								
Check	09/24/2001	4864	DRH Security			Bank of America	55.00	55.00
Total Security							<u>55.00</u>	<u>55.00</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

September 2001

10/22/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Utilities								
Check	09/24/2001	4863	The Gas Company			Bank of America	21.54	21.54
Check	09/24/2001	4865	Newhall Water			Bank of America	131.93	153.47
Check	09/24/2001	4867	Edison			Bank of America	119.28	272.75
Total Utilities							<u>272.75</u>	<u>272.75</u>
Total CONSERVATION							<u>327.75</u>	<u>327.75</u>
FUNDRAISING								
Phil Fund								
Check	09/24/2001	4868	Philip Scorza			Bank of America	1,830.00	1,830.00
Total Phil Fund							<u>1,830.00</u>	<u>1,830.00</u>
Total FUNDRAISING							<u>1,830.00</u>	<u>1,830.00</u>
Total GENERAL OPERATING							<u>2,355.22</u>	<u>2,355.22</u>
Total Expense							<u>2,355.22</u>	<u>2,355.22</u>
Net Ordinary Income							<u>111.88</u>	<u>111.88</u>
Net Income							<u>111.88</u>	<u>111.88</u>

18

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Balance Sheet

As of August 31, 2001

09/24/01

Aug 31, '01

	<u>Aug 31, '01</u>
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Bank of America	35,799.08
Savings	
BofA - Mogul Locomotive	38,059.93
BofA - Savings	11,135.99
MSDW - Savings	26,724.83
MSDW - Savings 3	625.00
Total Savings	<u>76,545.75</u>
Transfer	-363.51
Total Checking/Savings	<u>111,981.32</u>
Other Current Assets	
Inventory	1,500.00
Total Other Current Assets	<u>1,500.00</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>113,481.32</u>
Fixed Assets	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	15,843.16
Heritage Junction	26,199.86
Heritage Junction RR Sys.	7,028.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	12,808.00
Mogul Locomotive	65,174.00
Newhall Ranch House	87,133.99
Pardee Residence	48,901.16
PIANO	
Materials	223.08
Total PIANO	<u>223.08</u>
Ramona Chapel - Schoolhouse	9,338.32
Red Schoolhouse	1,500.00
Saugus Train Depot	206,397.55
Site Development	721.00
Spring Pole	
Materials	257.63
Total Spring Pole	<u>257.63</u>
Total Fixed Assets	<u>529,126.89</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>642,608.21</u></u>
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Equity	
Opening Bal Equity	588,853.54
Retained Earnings	42,726.86
Net Income	11,027.81
Total Equity	<u>642,608.21</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	<u><u>642,608.21</u></u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Balance Sheet

As of September 30, 2001

10/22/01

Sep 30, '01

ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Bank of America	35,183.09
Savings	
BofA - Mogul Locomotive	38,059.93
BofA - Savings	11,135.99
MSDW - Savings	26,724.83
MSDW - Savings 3	625.00
Total Savings	76,545.75
Transfer	-363.51
Total Checking/Savings	111,365.33
Other Current Assets	
Inventory	1,500.00
Total Other Current Assets	1,500.00
Total Current Assets	112,865.33
Fixed Assets	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	15,843.16
Heritage Junction	26,199.86
Heritage Junction RR Sys.	7,028.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	12,808.00
Mogul Locomotive	65,174.00
Newhall Ranch House	87,133.99
Pardee Residence	48,901.16
PIANO	
Materials	223.08
Total PIANO	223.08
Ramona Chapel - Schoolhouse	10,066.19
Red Schoolhouse	1,500.00
Saugus Train Depot	206,397.55
Site Development	721.00
Spring Pole	
Materials	257.63
Total Spring Pole	257.63
Total Fixed Assets	529,854.76
TOTAL ASSETS	642,720.09
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Equity	
Opening Bal Equity	588,853.54
Retained Earnings	42,726.86
Net Income	11,139.69
Total Equity	642,720.09
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	642,720.09

HISTORIC PRESERVATION ORDINANCE

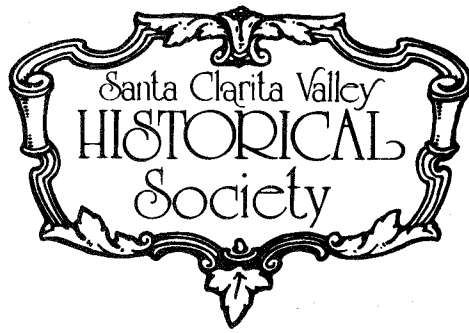
Efforts were made to ensure that all board members, especially those who expressed opposition to a preservation ordinance, participate in this discussion. Leon attempted to contact board members who expressed concerns, prior to this meeting.

Discussion items:

- In light of the Tesoro situation, the Harry Carey Ranch needs to be added to the city's list of significant structures.
- The city has two options with the proposed ordinance: Either make it mandatory or voluntary for property owners.
- According to the city's analysis, properties that are officially surveyed could be protected under the California Environmental Quality Act, even if they are not necessarily designated as historic.
- A preservation commission would help prevent removal or demolition of historic structures.
- Voluntary Ordinance: Most structures would have to qualify for State Historic Landmark status and would have to have the support of the property owner. This is the most conservative approach. Laurene felt this would be easy to ask the council to approve. Glen said we would have no bargaining power if we took this approach. He recommended that we ask for a mandatory ordinance. Laurene and others agreed. After further discussion, it was recommended that we insist on a mandatory ordinance with some provisions for enforcement. It was mentioned that we would never have this opportunity to protect our resources like this again; and if the ordinance doesn't have teeth, it won't work. A mandatory ordinance would be no different than homeowners' association rules that place restrictions on private property. Several members expressed deep regret about structures that have already been lost, e.g. the Biscailuz home.
- We must emphasize, to property owners, the benefits of having a property declared historic, and do our best to discredit misinformation, e.g., that owners of designated properties would never be able to make improvements to their property, even landscaping. In truth, they would. A positive approach to preservation could influence current and prospective property owners.
- We will ask council to research Mills Act funding and other incentives for property owners, such as underwriting some restoration work or tax benefits (easements?) for cultural and historical resources.
- We must acknowledge that people who buy/own historic properties know they have a responsibility to maintain their old structures – assuming that the historic value was something that attracted them to buy/own the properties in the first place.
- Research: Are tax reassessments (after a sale) done on historic properties?

Recommendations:

- Goal: "It is the primary goal of the Historic Preservation Ordinance to preserve historic landmarks and cultural resources in the community."
- There should be a Historic Preservation Commission to oversee implementation of the preservation ordinance. This met with unanimous approval of the board members present. Although the Planning Commission could handle review of historic structures, those with specialized preservation expertise would better handle them; also a separate commission would lighten the load on the Planning Commission instead of adding to their responsibilities.
- A formal survey should be conducted of potentially historic properties throughout the city, financed by the city. We can help, but should be compensated with grant funding (Mills Act).
- Guidelines for structures could be set up similar to the Historic Sign Ordinance, which states signs are included if the sign is more than 50 years old or important to the area's culture (see text of ordinance for specifics). Historic sign guidelines are fairly subjective, not cut-and-dried. Planning Director Jeff Lambert has the final say on these, and there is an appeal process.
- Any ordinance guidelines (particularly for designation) should reflect those used by the Secretary of the Interior, which are the standards used by the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the State Office of Historic Preservation.
- The ordinance title should be "Historic Preservation Ordinance." It should include educational components that would be implemented "in conjunction with the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, to educate the public about the city's historic resources and culture.
- The ordinance should provide for the waiving of fees for owners of designated properties, as an incentive to maintain the properties.
- The ordinance should further the concepts of the city's General Plan. Preservation should be part of the planning documentation/permitting/environmental review for any designated property.
- The Society agrees to conduct training sessions for city staff.



August 20, 2001

Dear Society Member,

Every year several thousand school children visit Heritage Junction and experience first-hand a bit of their history, as docents take them through the buildings and explain what life was like and how things were done "way back when." The highlight of the day is the tour through the Kingsburry House, because it is completely restored and furnished as it might have been in the early 1900s.

One day, all of the buildings will be restored and furnished so the children and everyone in our community can fully experience what we have to offer in this little treasure of the Santa Clarita Valley.

We are able to continue these projects through the generous contributions of our friends and benefactors. **Every dollar donated to the Historical Society goes directly into the preservation, restoration and maintenance of the buildings and artifacts at Heritage Junction.**

Our primary project this year is to transform the Pardee House into a permanent Museum and Visitors Center, which will be the centerpiece of the park and the gateway to historic Old Town Newhall. This is a major undertaking, and *the Society needs you to play an active part in this effort by making a donation to accomplish this goal.*

Because we rely primarily on individual contributions to continue the work at Heritage Junction, we are enclosing a self-addressed envelope for your tax-deductible donation, and we hope you will be as generous as possible.

Every resident of the Santa Clarita Valley, current and former, is a part of its legacy and an integral player in its future. We thank you for your contribution and invite you to visit the Junction to witness a bit of *your* history.

Respectfully,

Leon Worden
President, Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*
P.O. Box 221925 • Newhall • California • 91322
Founded MCMCLXXV

**SCV Historical Society
Fundraising Committee
Monday, August 20, 2001**

Alan Bofenkamp, Leon Worden, Mary Ann Colf, Stephanie Weiss, Cathy Martin, and Steve Colf met to discuss possible fundraising opportunities for the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society. The group discussed numerous fundraising ideas with the idea that any funds raised would be used for operational funds and the hiring of an executive director. It is estimated that we need to raise an estimated \$15,000 - \$20,000 for a part time executive director.

After several hours of discussion the following ideas were suggested as potential fundraising special events for the SCV Historical Society. In order for these fundraising activities to work it will take the full commitment and participation of the board of directors and society members, or the hiring of a special event consultant/company to carry out our plans.

- **Chili Cook-off**
- **Magic Castle - SCV Night at the Magic Castle**
- **Icon Sale - Bricks or some other icon with a community organization, family or business name inscribed on it.**
- **Antique Road Show and Appraisal Clinic**
- **SCV Treasure Hunt - Ticketed event with clues hunting for a stash of prizes.**
- **Mascarade Ball/Costumed Ball Dinner Dance**
- **Community Concert**
- **BBQ Dinner/Dance at Melody Ranch**
- **Comedy Improvisation Night @ the Groundlings or bring the Groundlings here to SCV.**

August 25, 2001

TO: The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors
PO BOX 221925
Newhall, CA 91322

RE: Southern Pacific Caboose, Tank Car and panel track

This letter is in response to your letter dated July 27, 2001, which was received by me on August 4, 2001. The equipment in question is owned by me, was purchased by me and moved at my expense of approximately \$12,000.00. My intent has always been to see the equipment restored and used along with locomotive 1629 as an instructional exhibit. I have funds available to work on my equipment. If the locomotive was restored to running condition I had entertained the thought of allowing the Society to purchase the tank car at cost as it would have made an excellent auxiliary tender for the locomotive. Unfortunately, the locomotive project has been mired in politics for the past several years. I would like to inform the board that I have worked my hardest to reconcile differences with the executive board and the locomotive chairman, presenting numerous options for restoration. None of these proved fruitful. In spite of the problems, I have kept the equipment properly maintained and the railroad restoration yard free of weeds. I assure you no one else has volunteered for this assignment and I have only received occasional help.

In regards to insurance, at the time the equipment was brought to the park I said I would cover any insurance costs which arose from the equipment. It was determined that the equipment could reside on the existing society policy at no additional cost. This has not changed to my knowledge. If I was informed, of any changes, I would have gladly covered the expense. So your statement, that the "Society has provided liability coverage for the rolling stock at the Society's expense", while a technically correct statement is misleading, as there was no additional charge to the Society's existing policy. The Society has provided a location for the equipment, for which I am highly appreciative. I also believe that I have paid back the Society in kind over the years through tours of the equipment to park guests, weed work in the restoration yard, locomotive work, plus all of the other regular non railroad related work I have completed, while waiting for a resolution on the locomotive. I have never received an official complaint from the board or direction for that matter, I have had only compliments from the public.

I am highly disappointed that the board has chosen to handle this situation in this manner. I trust you all have had a chance to read the letter sent to me by Leon Worden, if not, I have attached a copy for your convenience. I have been a board member and treasurer and for many years, worked on numerous restoration projects and I am a life member. I did these things freely. The level of communication among board members and Society members has dropped over the years. I mean more than a friendly hello and how are you. I feel this is the source of the trouble. We all have our own desires for the park and that is fine, but we must look out for each other and value our uniqueness, for if we all were the same the park would be a boring place and we would be doing only one thing. But, we are able to do restoration, education and many other things. Yes, the Society is evolving and changing, that is fine, but do not forget the past and the people who have built the park, we must work with each other and not against each other.

I am more than willing to continue restoration work on my equipment, based on mutual guidelines agreeable to the Society and myself, as I want to see a useful display with all of the equipment, as a display of a locomotive by itself is incomplete. It has never been my purpose to hurt the Society in any way or cause the Society to incur expenses on my behalf.

If necessary, I will move the equipment and find another home for the equipment as stated in the letter to me. For those of you new to the Board and Society, I would like to explain something. Movement of this equipment is not unlike moving a house, which in our case has sometimes taken up to a year to move, pull permits and arrange resources. It took me six months to arrange the first move, so I feel the 60 day time limit is unreasonable. I am currently looking for alternate locations for the equipment in the event I need to move. I feel that I can reasonably have the equipment moved by December 31, 2001. Obviously, I will move the equipment sooner if possible, as I do not wish to stay where I am not wanted.

Since I have been left with only two options, I will move forward with finding a new home for my equipment. Due to the time constraints in the original letter, If I do not receive an official response from the board by September 10th I will take that as confirmation that you have decided, not to have the equipment on display and I will proceed to make arrangements to have the equipment moved no later than December 31, 2001. If it pleases the board, I am willing to make a reasonable payment to the Society not to exceed \$100.00 per month for storage of the equipment, if my equipment resides on your property for the months of October through December.

Sincerely,



Michael Vitale

Treasurer 1990-1995

Board Member 1990-1995, 1997-2000

Life Member 1991

Past Edison Cottage Restoration Chair



Mr. Mike Vitale
13751 Herrick Ave.
Sylmar, Calif. 91342-1117

July 27, 2001

**Re: Caboose (WMC)
Tanker Car — PAR 8200 (DOT-103W TIL)**

Dear Mr. Vitale, *KL*

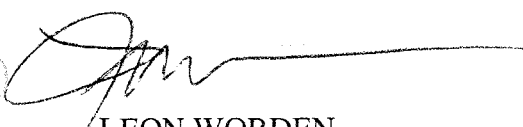
At the instruction of the board of directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society (the "Society"), I am writing to ask your intentions with regard to the above-referenced caboose and tanker car (the "rolling stock"), and to advise you of the Society's intent to resolve issues regarding said rolling stock.

From our records, it appears the rolling stock arrived at Heritage Junction Historic Park in Newhall ("our premises"), on or about Dec. 19, 1996. Although there evidently was discussion that you would provide proof of insurance to cover \$2 million in liability, it was agreed that the Society would include the rolling stock under the Society's liability policy. Our records show there was further discussion of your possible willingness to transfer ownership of the rolling stock to the Society at a future date, but this has not happened. Since Dec. 19, 1996, the Society has stored the rolling stock for you, free of charge, and has provided liability coverage for the rolling stock at the Society's expense.

Now that the restoration of the Society's Mogul No. 1629 steam locomotive is nearing completion, it is the Society's intent to simultaneously deal with the rolling stock. Frankly, board members are distressed that little has been accomplished in the way of restoring the rolling stock in the last 4½ years, and that the ownership of it remains in question. These factors, unless resolved, will impair the Society's ability to create a cohesive static display using the aforementioned locomotive and the rolling stock.

Within 30 days of the date of this letter, please do one of the following: (1) sign and return the enclosed form, transferring ownership of the rolling stock as a permanent gift to the Society; or (2) notify the Society in writing of your intent to remove the rolling stock from the Society's premises no later than 60 days from the date of this letter. In the event we have not heard from you and the rolling stock continues to reside on our premises after 60 days from the date of this letter, the Society will consider the rolling stock abandoned. In such case the Society will take possession of the rolling stock and will be free to deal with it at the board's discretion.

Sincerely,


LEON WORDEN
President

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 221925 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
For August 27, 2001**

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:07 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved. Leon declared a "State of Emergency." Board Member Phil Scorza's house burned down in the Castaic fire earlier in the day. Most of the Society's photos are in Phil's possession; Leon reported that Phil assures us they are safe. On prior occasions, Phil has offered to house the photos in the Society's possession when we have an appropriate place to store them. Leon recommended that we solve the problem immediately and report back next month with a proposal for a permanent solution. Glen Rollins volunteered to help.

Minutes: The minutes were accepted as presented.

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a financial report. It was filed for audit. Joan Rhett reported that an artist who did some photography on site gave us \$100 and two signed prints.

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf reported that the correspondence was up to date. She needed an address to thank Jeff Stevenson for donating the sink in the Station kitchen.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that we lost a life member, Robert Clements. Mary Ann will respond with a sympathy card. Anne reported that we have 197 members, plus life members.

Tesoro del Valle

Approval of Site Plan: Leon Worden noted that many board members met at the site on Aug. 15 and discussed the Site Plan. He displayed a map and explained that the developer would dedicate a one-square-acre area, with other buildings moved onto the acre. The tour of the site was extensive, and the consensus of the board members present on Aug. 15 was that the Site Plan concept should be approved. At our Aug. 27 meeting we approved the plan in concept, although there are still questions about security, landscaping details, parking lot design and the size of the historic district (1 acre vs. 3-5 acres).

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Mary Ann Colf

Motion Passed

There were questions about the way the Memorandum of Understanding has changed, between earlier draft versions and the version that was signed in April 1999. Leon will mail copies of the MOU to all board members for study.

Appointment of Project Committee: The developer is asking us for the ability to make decisions more often than once a month. The board authorized the Executive Committee to make decisions regarding Tesoro, and report back to the full board monthly.

Motion: Laurene Weste

Second: Glen Rollins

Motion Passed (one opposed)

Scope of responsibilities of Project Manager/ management firm: Because it will probably require 20 to 30 hours of work per month on our part to deal with the developer, Leon recommended that we should ultimately hire a management firm to represent us. Leon said that since the developer wants us to perform, he should finalize the contracts with us, and then, perhaps we can hire someone through an advance on our Tesoro funds.

Tracking "Tesoro Time": We must start documenting our time, including all meetings where we formally discuss Tesoro. Under our MOU, we must provide 1,000 hours toward the project, and working meetings count. **During August, we logged 10 people at one hour per person on Aug. 2 (10 hours) when we first discussed the Site Plan; and 11 people at 2.5 hours each during the Aug. 15 site visit (27.5 hours).** Leon said Carl Kanowsky will provide software so we can better track our "Tesoro time."

Inventory Plan & Schedule: The Tesoro developer has asked us to inventory the items in the main

ranch house by Oct. 1. Carol Rock volunteered to head up the inventory committee and Leon will provide her with some reference books on museum recordation.

Executive Director Funding: Clyde Smyth distributed a report, which is on file, delineating actual operating income, minus dedicated funds. He reported that if we had a part time person working at minimum wage, it would require in excess of \$12,000. He suggested that we find someone who is retired, would like a part-time job and doesn't need medical benefits. He said the next order of business is for the job description to be finalized; this will determine what level of salary and benefits will be needed. Then the question will be how to raise the additional funds for this salary. The original executive director committee (Patti Rasmussen, Glen Rollins, Carol Rock and Mary Ann Colf) that prepared a job description, will meet again with the addition of Clyde. A date and time is to be determined.

Fundraising Committee: Stephanie Weiss distributed a report on a committee meeting, held earlier in the month. The report contained a number of fund-raising ideas. Carol Rock was enthusiastic about an Antique Road Show fund-raiser, and the board decided to pursue this.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Laurene Weste

Motion Passed

Glen Rollins volunteered to approach the owners of Melody Ranch to collaborate on a large, citywide event at their venue. Leon Worden also noted that there was an idea of getting restaurant(s) to donate a portion of their revenue every time they sell a certain meal. Leon volunteered to approach some restaurants.

Mike Vitale's Rolling Stock: Leon Worden reported that he had sent the letter to Mike Vitale, as directed by the board, informing Mr. Vitale of the board's decision to ask him to donate his two train cars (caboose and tanker) to the Society, or remove them from the premises. Mr. Vitale replied in writing, stating that he chooses to remove them. Leon's letter of July 27 had given him until Sept. 27 to do this, if that was his option. Mr. Vitale has requested a deadline of Dec. 31. It was agreed that he may have until Dec. 31, but there must be a significant penalty if the items are not removed by that date. Leon was directed to discuss the matter with counsel to determine the penalty, and reply to Mr. Vitale.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Dee Winsman

Motion Passed

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek was not present.

Volunteer Coordinator: Pat Saleore reported that Alan Bofenkamp has tentatively volunteered to take over the coordination of the docent committee.

Ad-hoc Committee Reports: Dee Winsman reported that signage plaques are in process.

Lang Station Event Sept. 5: The 125th anniversary of the driving of the golden spike will be celebrated with a reenactment at 12:30 p.m. on Sept. 5 at Lang Station. Metrolink is in charge.

Sign up sheets circulated for the following:

Hart of the West Powwow (Sept. 15-16):

Powwow Parking – Allan Howe is coordinating the parking effort.

Homes Open – Carol Rock is coordinating the effort to keep the homes open.

Booth at Powwow – none

Booth at Newhall Street Faire (Sept. 22): Allan Bofenkamp will coordinate selling iced coffee and books.

Booth at Mentryville (Sept. 29): Coffee, Books, and Membership forms. Leon, Dee and others will be on hand all day.

Strategic Plan Tuneup - set date: Given the busy month, no date was set for a special meeting. The purpose is to determine how we have and haven't met the goals in our Strategic Plan. This topic may be addressed at next month's meeting, unless a separate date is set.

New Business

Leon Worden reported that the city instructed a developer to call us, seeking our approval for his plan to demolish two buildings at the Ranch House Inn. One is Dillon's bar, built in 1968, and the other is a 66-room addition, built about 1978. We agreed that he could demolish the buildings.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Mary Ann Colf

Motion Passed

Carol Rock noted that there is a plan to move and/or demolish some or all of the Tom Mix cottages in downtown Newhall. The board expressed strong opposition to this idea. This issue is to be discussed at the Sept. 10 meeting of the city's Newhall Redevelopment Committee. The board instructed Leon to write a letter to the city, expressing our support for the redevelopment committee's efforts to preserve our heritage, and our strong opposition to either moving or razing the Tom Mix cottages, noting that they are listed as historic points of interest in the city's General Plan

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Joan Rhett

Motion Passed

On behalf of the Canyon Theatre Guild, Carol Rock requested the use of our plastic Christmas trees. It was approved on condition that they are all put back upstairs when the Guild is done with them.

Leon Worden reported that Metrolink is willing to give us a load of railroad ties from Lang Station. Carol Rock and Mary Ann Colf volunteered to manage the ties if we get them. Leon will pursue this with Metrolink.

There is no objection to the change of name of the Newhall Courthouse to Santa Clarita.

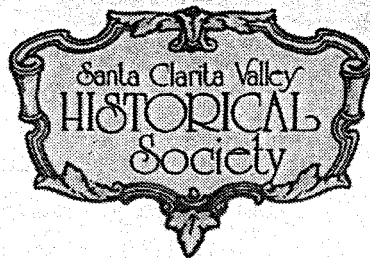
Old Business

Adjourned 9:45 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

Attendance

Alan Bofenkamp
Allan Howe
Ann Kaulbach
Carol Rock
Cathy Martin
Clyde Smyth
Dee Winsman
Glen Rollins
Joan Rhett
John Mann
Laurene Weste
Leon Worden

Mary Ann Colf
Norm Harris
Pat Saletore
Patti Rasmussen
Phil Scorza (NA)
Stephanie Weiss
Sue Yurosek (NA)
Visitors: none



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, September 24, 2001
7 p.m.

Call to Order	Leon Worden
August Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Tesoro del Valle — Q&A	Carl Kanowsky
Correspondence	Mary Ann Colf
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach/Dee Winsman
Tribal Council	Leon Worden
Executive Director Committee Update	Glen Rollins
Photo Protection Update	Leon Worden
Mike Vitale's Rolling Stock	Leon Worden
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Docents	Pat Saletore/Alan Bofenkamp
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	Various
Booth at Mentryville (Sept. 29)	?
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
For September 24, 2001**

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:02 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were deferred to next month.

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report of the status of funds. It was filed for audit.

Tesoro del Valle: Carl Kanowsky answered questions about the MOU and the agreement with developers of Tesoro del Valle. He estimates that the agreement should be finalized by the end of the calendar year.

Visitor's Comments: Lynne Plambeck alerted the Society to the plan to remove 36 oaks in Pico Canyon, 8 of them heritage oaks. One oak is over 500 years old. She warns that the road needs to be downsized to protect the oaks.

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf was absent. Leon Worden said he would provide the board with copies of pertinent letters sent recently by the Society to various agencies on various topics.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that membership stands at 198, plus life members. The San Fernando Band of Mission Indians has joined as a non-profit organization. She also pointed out that postage is again been increased. She suggests that we will have to increase our dues.

Tribal Council: Leon Worden noted that we are about to sign a lease agreement with the Tribal Council of the San Fernando Band of Mission Indians to allow them to use space for an office. Leon described the organization of the group. It centers on the families who have lived here. They are in the midst of gaining federal recognition. Their grant will be funded on Thursday. To receive grant funding, they have to have an office with a staff by that date.

Executive Director Funding: Glen Rollins distributed a copy of a committee finding concerning the hiring of an executive director. More information will be provided next month.

Photo Protection Update: This project is ongoing. Photos are being scanned and will be placed in the vault at City Hall.

Mike Vitale's Rolling Stock: Leon Worden reported that he had sent another letter to Mike Vitale expressing the board's direction at the last meeting, allowing him to remove the rolling stock by the end of the year, with a penalty to be assessed if the deadline is not met.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reported that the Ranch House has been made water-tight. The specially milled redwood gutters have been installed. The plaster is in a bad condition. Some discussion followed about replacing it with drywall. Alan Howe reported that the Ramona Chapel is coming along well, and he has found a source for paint. Sue also reported that we have another Eagle Scout in search of a project. Signage, a kiosk and painting the farm equipment were among the suggestions.

Volunteer Coordinator: Alan Bofenkamp reported that the docents are healthy. Robert Ledoux has returned to docenting. This Sunday he is giving a presentation to a scouting group on the local Native Americans. October 5 we will be manning the bar at the Blue Barrel Blues & Jazz Concert at the Hyatt Valencia, with proceeds going to the Society. Alan also wants to put together a docent training in the near future.

Pow wow Parking: Alan Howe reported that the parking at the Powwow brought in \$1,273.09.

Booth at Mentryville: Carol Rock and Dee Winsman will coordinate the booth. Leon Worden will transport coffee and books to sell.

Old Business

Carol Rock announced that the children's play at Canyon Theatre Guild will be running soon.

New Business

Pat Saletore recommended that the Society send a letter to the Public Works Department of the County of LA, with copy to Mike Antonovich, and the developers in the Pico Canyon area to protect the heritage oaks in that area from the proposed destruction by road widening by the County.

Motion: Pat Saletore

Second: Dee Winsman

Motion Passed (Unanimously)

Adjourned 9:05 pm

Respectfully Submitted

Pat Saletore

Attendance

Alan Bofenkamp
Allan Howe
Ann Kaulbach
Carol Rock
Cathy Martin
Clyde Smyth (NA)
Dee Winsman
Glen Rollins
Joan Rhett
John Mann
Laurene Weste (NA)
Leon Worden
Mary Ann Colf (NA)
Norm Harris
Pat Saletore
Patti Rasmussen (NA)
Phil Scorza
Stephanie Weiss (NA)
Sue Yurosek
Visitors:
Lynne Plambeck
Carl Kanowsky



Mr. Jeffrey Lambert
Director, Planning and Building Services
City of Santa Clarita
23920 W. Valencia Blvd., Suite 300
Santa Clarita, Calif. 91355

September 4, 2001

Dear Mr. Lambert:

Thank you for the opportunity to provide input on the development of a Historic Preservation Ordinance for the City of Santa Clarita.

The board of directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society (the "Society") held a special meeting on August 2 to discuss the "Historic Preservation Report, City of Santa Clarita" (Anne Browning McIntosh, AICP, March 2001). The board developed comment on several areas of the report (the "Report"), particularly those where Ms. McIntosh outlined different options. The board's comments were ratified in the Minutes of the special meeting as adopted by the board at its regular meeting on August 27.

The following constitute the Society's comments to that report.

- Ordinance Title: There should be a historic preservation ordinance for the City of Santa Clarita, and its title should be "Historic Preservation Ordinance."
- Stated goal of the Ordinance: "It is the primary goal of the Historic Preservation Ordinance to preserve historic landmarks and cultural resources in the community."
- The ordinance should be "mandatory," as defined in the Report.
- The ordinance should broaden the preservation concepts already outlined in the city's General Plan. Preservation should be part of the planning documentation/permitting/environmental review process for any designated property.
- There should be a Historic Preservation Commission to oversee implementation of the preservation ordinance. As indicated in the Report, while the Planning Commission could handle review of historic structures, persons with specialized preservation expertise might be more appropriate; also, a separate commission would relieve the Planning Commission of additional and time-consuming responsibilities.
- A formal survey should be conducted of potentially historic properties throughout the city, financed by the city. The Society can help conduct the survey, but in such case the Society should be compensated with grant funding (Mills Act).

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

- Guidelines for structures could be set up similar to the Historic Sign Ordinance, which applies to signs that meet a set of criteria, i.e., if the sign is more than 50 years old, or if it is otherwise important to the area's culture.
- Any ordinance guidelines (particularly for designation of historic status) should follow those used by the Secretary of the Interior, which are the standards used by the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the State Office of Historic Preservation.
- The ordinance should include educational components, and it should specify that they would be implemented "in conjunction with the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, to educate the public about the city's historic resources and culture."
- The ordinance should provide for the waiving of fees for owners of designated properties, as an incentive to maintain the properties.
- The Society can conduct or facilitate training sessions in historic preservation for city staff.

Again, thank you for the opportunity to work with the City of Santa Clarita toward the mutual goal of the preservation of historically and culturally important sites and structures. Please contact me if I may provide any further information, and to let us know what we can do to help move the process forward.

Sincerely,



LEON WORDEN
President, Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting
Saugus Train Station**

**Monday, October 22, 2001
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Special Presentation: Historic Preservation Ordinance, City of Santa Clarita Response to SCVHS Comments	City Planning Department Staff
August & September Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Correspondence	Mary Ann Colf
November General Election Meeting Nominating Committee Report	Patti Rasmussen & Phil Scorza
Membership Restructure Dues for 2002	Anne Kaulbach
Executive Director Committee Update	Glen Rollins
Restoration	Sue Yurosek
Tribal Council invitation to October 28 Luncheon (see attached)	Leon Worden
Holiday Open House – Saturday, December 8 (Coincides with Newhall Christmas Parade for Kids)	Cathy Martin (Leon Worden)
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

S.C.V.H.S. BOARD MEMBERS ARE
SPECIFICALLY INVITED & ENCOURAGED TO
ATTEND! PLEASE RSVP TO LEON - 259-1234 x 237



The San Fernando Band of Mission Indians
Cordially invites you to attend our

"Get Acquainted Luncheon"

Please join us on Sunday October 28, 2001, at 12:30 PM

at

Hart Hall
24151 N San Fernando Rd., Newhall

RSVP Tribal Secretary, Donna Smith Yocum
@ (805) 241-1157 or e-mail danddyocum@involved.com

"Never doubt that a small group of thoughtful people,
committed citizens, can change the world,
Indeed it's the only thing that ever has"
Margaret Mead

2001 Yearly Planner

REV. 7-24-2001

January						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

January

22
7:00 PM Board Meeting

February

3
8:30 AM Strategic Planning @TeleCenter

5
7:00 PM Grant Proposal
@Redevelopment

26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

March

1
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

11
1:00 PM St. Francis Dam Trip & Tour

26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

30
6:30 PM Friday Night Flickers @Station

31
Cowboy Poetry Festival

April

1
Cowboy Poetry Festival

5
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

22
1:30 PM - 3:00 PM LA Co. Natural History
Museum Sponsors @HJ

23
7:00 PM Board Meeting
Appoint Nominating Committee

May

3
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

6
2:00 PM Family History Presentation
with Jack Adams

20
Animal Fair at Hart Park

21
7:00 PM Board Meeting

June

7
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

25
7:00 PM Board Meeting

July

4
9:45 AM 4th of July Parade

5
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

22
4:00 PM Board @ Patti Rasmussen's

August

2
7:00 PM Special Board Meeting @ Station
on: Tesoro & City Preservation
Ordinance

4
6:00 PM Hart Park: Silents Under the
Stars

27
7:00 PM Board Meeting

September

6
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

15
10:00 AM Hart of the West Powwow

16
10:00 AM Hart of the West Powwow

22
10:00 AM Old Town Newhall Street Fair

24
7:00 PM Board Meeting

29
10:00 AM Mentryville Fall Harvest
Festival

October

4
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

22
7:00 PM Board Meeting

27
SCVHS Halloween Event (tentative)

November

1
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

December

1
10:00 AM Holiday Parade (tentative)

6
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

9
SCVHS Holiday Open House

17
7:00 PM Board Meeting

July						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

September						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

October						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

November						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

December						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

February						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

March						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

April						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

May						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical
For October 22, 2001

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:07 p.m. at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved. Dee Winsman, Carol Rock, Clyde Smyth were excused absence. The City of Santa Clarita was not able to attend, so the discussion on the Historic Preservation Ordinance was rescheduled for the next meeting.

Alan Bofenkamp introduced a special presentation on the possibility of a vintage fashion show as a fundraiser by Holley Gene Leffler.

Minutes: The minutes for August and September were approved as presented.

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report of the status of funds. It was filed for audit.

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf noted that all correspondence is up to date with the exception of a thank-you letter (for the sink) to Lennar Corp., which has not been returning calls. Leon Worden read a letter he sent to John Evans of Tesoro del Valle, outlining the board's questions from the previous month. He then read Evans' response.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that we are going to change the rates to \$25 for individuals, leave families at \$50, Seniors \$15 Juniors \$9, Corporate \$200, Life Members to remain the same, Nonprofits are \$50 all effective immediately. Joan Rhett moved that we just publish the new rates without explanation. Mary Ann Colf seconded. **Motion Passed.** Anne also passed around a get-well card for Laura Mehterian, who just underwent surgery.

Leon Worden also reported that Dee Winsman, while unable to attend tonight, will start contacting visitors to the museum who have signed in.

Executive Director Funding: Glen Rollins reported that efforts continue to firm up strategy for funding and finding an executive director.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reported that the air conditioning unit in the Pardee House will be repositioned. The alarm system for the Pardee House will be installed. The San Fernando Band of Mission Indians has been installing drywall, some of which they have gotten donated. We will have a couple hundred dollars of expense for doors. Some more work will be done on the Ranch House, including the possibility of making another matching exterior door for about \$500. Allan Howe reported that the Chapel is coming along and looks very beautiful.

Tribal Council: We are invited to their get acquainted luncheon this Sunday.

Holiday Open House: It was suggested to change the event to Saturday December 8 because a children's parade and Hart Park will be having their event on Saturday. Cathy Martin protested

that her program is already set.

November General Election Meeting: Leon Worden reported on behalf of Patti Rasmussen, who was still at work. After reviewing the required actions as written in the By-Laws, Anne Kaulbach suggested that we move the volunteer recognition to February and have the installation of Board members then. Stephanie Weiss, who was on the nominating committee, read a report from Patti Rasmussen. The report suggested that the number of Board Members should be reduced to eleven. This will be taken under advisement. The November Meeting will be November 28 at 7:30 p.m.

New Business: Leon Worden noted that an LDS Church group will be using the facilities here this Saturday. Pat Saletore volunteered to attend.

Adjourned 9:45 p.m.
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

Attendance

Alan Bofenkamp
Allan Howe
Ann Kaulbach
Carol Rock (NA)
Cathy Martin
Clyde Smythe (NA)
Dee Winsman (NA)
Glen Rollins
Joan Rhett
John Mann
Laurene Weste (NA)
Leon Worden
Mary Ann Colf
Norm Harris
Pat Saletore
Patti Rasmussen
Phil Scorza (NA)
Stephanie Weiss
Sue Yurosek
Visitors: Mr & Mrs. Leffler

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
For November 26, 2001

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:10 p.m. at the Saugus Station. In the absence of Secretary Pat Saletore, Sue Yurosek agreed to record the minutes.

City of Santa Clarita: City Planning Director Jeff Lambert and Planning Associate Kelvin Parker discussed the city's Historic Preservation Report and the possibility of a Historic Preservation Ordinance. Mr. Lambert said a City Council Study Session would probably be set to discuss the matter. (It was subsequently set for Jan. 2, 2002.)

Minutes: Minutes from the October board meeting were unavailable. They are to be approved at the December meeting.

Treasurer: Treasurer Glen Rollins submitted his financial report, which was filed.

Executive Director: Dr. H. Clyde Smyth reported that the ad-hoc committee had prepared a new job description for an executive director. The job description was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded for the job description to be accepted. The motion carried.

Correspondence: Project director Don Woelke submitted a report on the Tom Frew Blacksmith Shop recreation project.

Membership: Chairwoman Anne Kaulbach reported that six (6) members had paid dues for 2002. As of this date, for 2001 there were 197 members in addition to life members. Under the bylaws, members must pay dues one week prior to the annual membership meeting in January to be eligible to vote for directors.

Restoration/Master Plan: Chairwoman Sue Yurosek reported that the restoration of the Ramona Chapel is complete, under the direction of Allan Howe. The Newhall Ranch House is water-tight, and a door is needed on the back shed.

Ad-hoc Committee Reports: None.

Docents: Coordinator Alan Bofenkamp reported that more docents are needed, and that there would be a recruitment effort soon. A goal is to have the Ramona Chapel open and staffed with docents on the same day the Kingsburry House is open each month (the first Sunday).

Nominations: Chairwoman Patti Rasmussen reported that the nominating committee would submit 10 names for the 10 open positions.

Laura Mehterian: A memorial is to be held for Laura Mehterian at the Saugus Train Station from 1 p.m. to 3 p.m. on Dec. 1.

Open House: Coordinator Cathy Martin discussed the Society's upcoming Christmas Open House on Dec. 9. It is to include a Blessing of the Animals (with help from 4-H); the dedication of the Ramona Chapel; and the Saugus High School Choir; Santa; and more.

Tesoro: President Leon Worden said the Executive Committee needed to meet to discuss documents concerning the Harry Carey Ranch property.

Old Business: Photo curator Phil Scorza delivered all of the Society's photographs that had been in the possession of Jerry Reynolds. They were placed in safekeeping in the Tin Room until such time as they can be preserved in the vault at City Hall or in another fire-safe location.

Station Use: President Leon Worden reported that the Newhall County Water District will have its annual employee holiday party at the Saugus Train Station on Dec. 14. Four of the five NCWD board members donated their monthly stipend to the Society.

Adjourned 9:10 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted

Sue Yurosek

Attendance

Alan Bofenkamp
Allan Howe
Ann Kaulbach
Carol Rock (NA)
Cathy Martin
Clyde Smyth
Dee Winsman
Glen Rollins
Joan Rhett
John Mann
Laurene Weste
Leon Worden
Mary Ann Colf
Norm Harris
Pat Saletore (NA)
Patti Rasmussen
Phil Scorza
Stephanie Weiss
Sue Yurosek
Visitors:

Jeff Lambert
Kelvin Parker

**LEASE AGREEMENT
FOR SHARED OFFICE SPACE
AT HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK**

This Lease, dated for reference purposes only, Sept. 15, 2001, is made by and between the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, a California corporation (hereinafter "Lessor") and Seven Feathers, a California corporation (hereinafter "Lessee").

PREAMBLE.

- A.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Lessor leases office space as defined in section 1 (hereinafter "Office Space") to Lessee, for the term set forth in section 2.
- B.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Lessee leases the Office Space from Lessor, for the term set forth in section 2.
- C.** The Office Space is located at Heritage Junction Historic Park, inside Los Angeles County William S. Hart Regional Park, in the City of Santa Clarita, County of Los Angeles, State of California, as further described in section 1.

1. OFFICE SPACE: DEFINITION.

- 1.1.** The Office Space is a portion of a building as described in Exhibit "A".
- 1.2.** Lessee acknowledges that Lessor shall be entitled to share the Office Space with Lessee.
- 1.3.** Lessee understands that Lessor may elect, during the term of this Lease, to provide alternative office space to Lessee, other than that initially provided. In such case, the terms and conditions set forth herein shall apply to the alternative office space as if this Lease applied to that office space at origination.

2. TERM.

- 2.1.** The Base Term of this Lease is for a period of six (6) months, commencing on Sept. 15, 2001 (hereinafter "Commencement"), and ending on March 14, 2002, unless terminated sooner as provided in this Lease.
- 2.2.** Lessee shall have the option, at the expiration of the Base Term, to extend the Term of this Lease, and such extension shall constitute a month-to-month tenancy, provided Lessor gives its consent; and provided that Lessee has informed Lessor, in writing, by mail with return receipt, of its desire to establish an extended tenancy at least 60 days prior to the expiration of the Base Term; and provided that Lessee is not in default under this Lease.
- 2.3.** Lessee's possession ("Possession") of the Office Space shall mean Lessee's use of the Office Space as set forth in section 4, and access to the Office Space as set forth in section 5.
- 2.4.** Notwithstanding the Commencement date, if for any reason Lessor cannot deliver Possession of the Office Space to Lessee on said date, Lessor shall not be subject to any liability therefor.

3. COMPENSATION.

- 3.1.** Rent shall be one dollar (\$1) for the duration of the Base Term, payable on the Commencement date. Rent shall be negotiated for any extensions of tenancy.
- 3.2.** In addition to the rent set forth in section 3.1, Lessee shall provide construction services and/or other mutually agreeable services ("Compensation"), for Lessor's benefit, as defined in section 3.3.
- 3.3.** Lessee shall provide to Lessor, at no cost to Lessor, and at mutually agreeable times and as frequently and to the extent that a prudent person would expect by this Lease, sufficient skilled tradespeople as Lessee can make available, to perform construction, restoration, repair, maintenance or other work projects that Lessor may elect to undertake at Heritage Junction Historic Park, for Lessor's benefit, as more fully described in Section 7.4.
 - 3.3.1.** Lessee commits to providing the services defined in section 3.3 throughout the Base Term of this Lease and throughout any subsequent tenancy.
- 3.4.** Security Deposit: None.

4. USE OF OFFICE SPACE.

- 4.1.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, Lessor retains the right to enter the Office Space and all other portions of Heritage Junction Historic Park at all times, and without prior notification to Lessee.
- 4.2.** Lessee understands that Lessor may elect to share the Office Space with Lessee. Lessee shall not inhibit or interfere with Lessor's ability to use a portion of the Office Space for its own purposes.
- 4.2.** Hours of Operation. Lessee has limited access to the Office Space. Specifically, Lessee is entitled to access the Office Space during the regular operating hours of Los Angeles County William S. Hart Regional Park, as determined by the County of Los Angeles Department of Parks and Recreation, and only from Monday through Friday; and as follows: With prior approval of Lessor, Lessee may use the Office Space and Common Areas (as defined in section 5) at other times.
- 4.3.** Lessor and Lessee acknowledge that each may wish to conduct private meetings, at the exclusion of the other, in the shared Office Space. Lessor and Lessee shall accommodate this need as may be reasonably expected; except, however, that Lessor reserves the right to access the Office Space at all times, and without prior notification to Lessee.
- 4.4.** Lessee shall use the Office Space for its own purposes and shall not convey any rights or privileges to any other party without the prior written consent of Lessor.
- 4.5.** Lessee understands that the Office Space and Common Areas are located inside a Los Angeles County park and that all activities must comply with the rules and regulations of the County of Los Angeles, and with the laws of the City of Santa Clarita, County of Los Angeles, State of California and the United States.
- 4.6.** Lessee's use of the Office Space shall be limited to activities consistent with the regulations of Lessor, which may be modified from time to time.
- 4.7.** Lessor and Lessee, and each of them, acknowledge that the other may own its own equipment, and store and use it in the Office Space. Lessor and Lessee shall not use the other's equipment without express authorization. Equipment is defined, for

example only and not by way of limitation, as computer equipment, telephones, facsimile machines, copiers, office supplies and similar property. Neither Lessor nor Lessee shall assume any liability for damage to the other's property except to the extent that such damage was caused by the other.

4.8. Lessor and Lessee, and each of them, acknowledge that the other may own its own historic and prehistoric artifacts, and keep or store them at Heritage Junction Historic Park. Neither Lessor nor Lessee, nor their members nor representatives, shall formally challenge the other's ownership or possession of any historic or prehistoric artifacts. Lessor and Lessee shall take reasonable precautions to protect the other's artifacts; however, neither Lessor nor Lessee shall assume any liability for damage to the other's artifacts except to the extent that such damage was caused by the other.

4.9. Lessee understands that Lessor may elect to make changes to the Office Space including, without limitation, changes in the location, size, shape, number and appearance thereof, including but not limited to the office space, lobbies, windows, stairways, air shafts, elevators, escalators, restrooms, driveways, entrances, parking spaces, parking areas, loading and unloading areas, ingress, egress, direction of traffic, decorative walls, landscaped areas and walkways.

5. COMMON AREAS.

5.1. The term "Common Areas" is defined as the portions of Heritage Junction Historic Park that are required by Lessee and its respective employees, suppliers, shippers, customers and invitees to gain access to the Office Space; including but not limited to common entrances, lobbies, corridors, stairways and stairwells, restrooms, elevators, escalators, parking areas as defined herein, loading and unloading areas, trash areas, roadways, walkways, parkways, ramps, driveways, landscaped areas and decorative walls; excluding the interiors of buildings that do not house the Office Space, and excluding areas set aside by Lessor.

5.2. Lessee shall have access to Common Areas, subject to the limitations set forth herein. Lessee shall notify Lessor in writing of any request to use Common Areas for purposes other than gaining access to the Office Space as set forth herein, at least 30 days in advance; and such request shall be honored at Lessor's discretion.

5.3. Common Areas include a reasonable amount of adjacent parking space used in connection with the Office Space.

5.3.1. So long as Lessee is not in default, Lessor shall be entitled to use a reasonable amount of parking space in connection with mutually agreeable activities, including for example only and not by way of limitation, parking space for attendees of Tribal Council meetings and special events.

5.3.2. If Lessee commits, permits or allows any of the prohibited activities described in the Lease or the rules then in effect, then Lessor shall have the right, without notice, in addition to such other rights and remedies it might have, to remove or tow away each and any vehicle and charge the cost to Lessee, which cost shall be immediately due and payable to Lessor.

5.3.3. Lessee agrees that its use of parking space at Heritage Junction Historic Park shall not inhibit or interfere with Lessor's reasonable need for parking space.

5.4. Common Areas shall include space at Heritage Junction Historic Park, in addition to the Office Space, for Lessee's recurring and special events, at Lessor's discretion.

5.4.1. Lessor acknowledges and understands that Lessee may elect to use facilities at Heritage Junction Historic Park for monthly gatherings. Lessor shall accommodate this need to the extent that such gatherings do not interfere with Lessor's own regular or special activities. Lessor shall undertake reasonable efforts to accommodate Lessee's special events.

5.5. Lessee's conduct in Common Areas shall be consistent with the regulations of Lessor, which may be modified from time to time. For example only and not by way of limitation, Lessee shall treat visitors to Heritage Junction Historic Park or any portion thereof with respect; shall not inhibit or interfere with the public's access to portions of Heritage Junction Historic Park that the public would reasonably expect to be able to access at any Los Angeles County park; and shall notify Los Angeles County Parks Department staff or other appropriate authority if Lessee observes unauthorized activity at Heritage Junction Historic Park.

5.6. Lessor or such other person(s) as Lessor may appoint shall have the exclusive control and management of the Common Areas.

5.7. Lessee understands that Lessor may elect to alter, add to, subtract from, improve or close temporarily for maintenance or renovation purposes, any of the Common Areas.

5.8. Lessee shall not place, nor caused to be placed, signage or any other item(s) in Common Areas without the prior written consent of Lessor.

6. TENANT IMPROVEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS.

6.1. By this Lease, Lessor shall not be obligated to make tenant improvements or alterations to the Office Space or Common Areas of any kind at any time. However, Lessor may elect to make tenant improvements or alterations to the Office Space or Common Areas of any kind at any time.

6.2. Lessee shall not make tenant improvements or alterations to the Office Space or Common Areas of any kind at any time without the prior written consent of Lessor. Any improvements, alterations, changes or additions so made shall be the property of Lessor except as may be set forth in a separate agreement.

6.3. To the extent it elects to do so, Lessee may, at its own expense, cause to be installed a separate telephone line or other telecommunications equipment or service, in conformity with any rules or restrictions imposed by Lessor.

6.4. Lessee agrees to keep Heritage Junction Historic Park, and any portion thereof, and any other property of Lessor, free of all liens and claims for labor performed on and material delivered to Heritage Junction Historic Park at the behest of Lessee. If such a lien is placed, Lessee shall cause such lien to be removed, expunged or bonded around within ten (10) working days following the recordation of such lien. In the event Lessee fails to remove such lien, Lessor may take any action it deems appropriate, including obtaining a bond to remove such lien; and any and all costs associated therewith, including attorney's fees, shall become due from and payable by Lessee.

7. SERVICES.

7.1. Lessor shall not be obligated or expected to provide any service to Lessee except as set forth in this Lease.

7.2. Lessee shall have access to the following services, so long as Lessor causes such services to be provided for the Office Space and/or Common Areas: electricity, trash service, water, heating and ventilation (HVAC).

7.2.1. In the event Lessee's use of any service set forth in section 7.2 exceeds reasonable use as determined by Lessor, then Lessor may elect to charge Lessee for Lessee's fair share of services used.

7.3. Lessor and Lessee, and each of them, agree to keep the Office Space and Common Areas in good order. Lessor shall not be obligated or expected to provide cleaning services.

7.4. As set forth in section 3.3, Lessee agrees to provide volunteer services such as construction, restoration, repair, maintenance or other work for the benefit of Lessor, at Heritage Junction Historic Park. Such work is to be performed by qualified tradespeople capable of performing activities including, for example only and not by way of limitation, carpentry, roofing, electrical, plumbing, masonry, lathing, plastering, HVAC, wallpapering, decorating, landscaping, and other professional craft services. Lessor, and not Lessee, shall be responsible for providing materials, at Lessor's expense. In the event that Lessor's failure to acquire and provide such materials renders Lessee incapable of fulfilling its work obligation under this lease, such incapacity shall not constitute a situation of default. All work shall be performed in compliance with all laws.

8. MISCELLANEOUS.

8.1. Lessor shall not be liable for any loss or damage to person or property caused by theft, fire, acts of God, acts of a public enemy, riot, strike, insurrection, war, court order, requisition or order of government body or authority, unless caused by the acts of Lessor.

8.2. Lessee shall not be liable for any loss or damage to person or property caused by theft, fire, acts of God, acts of a public enemy, riot, strike, insurrection, war, court order, requisition or order of government body or authority, unless caused by the acts of Lessee.

8.3. Lessee shall provide Lessor with proof of general liability insurance in the amount of one million dollars (\$1 million) and shall name Lessor as an additional insured on said policy; and Lessee shall provide Lessor with proof of workers compensation insurance. Lessee understands that Lessor's insurance does not provide any coverage for Lessee whatsoever, and Lessor encourages Lessee to obtain appropriate renter's insurance and insurance to protect Lessee's personal property.

8.4. Lessee shall indemnify and defend Lessor and the County of Los Angeles, by counsel acceptable to Lessor and the County of Los Angeles, against any liabilities arising out of any of the following: claims of injury or death of persons or damage to property occurring directly or indirectly by Lessee's occupancy of Heritage Junction Historic Park or any portion thereof; claims for work or labor performed at the behest of Lessee; claims arising from any breach or default on the part of Lessee in the performance of any covenant in this Lease.

8.5. Lessee shall not ignite, or permit or cause to be ignited, flame or fire at Heritage Junction Historic Park, whether to effect smoking, or for ceremonial, religious or any other reason, without the prior written consent of Lessor.

8.6. Lessee shall not use or store, nor cause to be used or stored, any hazardous or toxic material, as defined by any governmental agency now or in the future, at Heritage Junction Historic Park or any portion thereof. Lessee shall protect, defend and hold harmless Lessor from all claims, judgments, fines or penalties arising out of Lessor's breach of this section.

8.7. In the event Lessee fails to meet its obligations under sections 3.3 and 7.4 to the extent a prudent person would expect these obligations to be met, this Lease shall, at Lessor's discretion, be terminated upon 30 days' notice.

8.8. Lessee recognizes that the land upon which Lessor's property is located, is owned by the County of Los Angeles, and that said County reserves the right to withdraw use of or access to Heritage Junction Historic Park or any portion thereof at any time. In such case this Lease shall, at Lessor's discretion, be terminated without further notice. In addition, if any or all of Heritage Junction Historic Park shall cease to be available to Lessor for any reason, this Lease shall, at Lessor's discretion, be terminated without further notice.

8.9. Lessee shall not let or sublet any portion of Heritage Junction Historic Park to any party, and Lessee shall not assign any rights under this Lease to any party.

8.10. In any action that Lessor or Lessee brings to enforce its rights under this Lease, the prevailing party shall be entitled to all of its costs plus reasonable attorney's fees to be fixed by the court.

8.11. This Lease shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

8.12. This Lease is the only Lease now in effect between Lessor and Lessee for shared Office Space at Heritage Junction Historic Park as described in section 1, and Lessor has made no other representations or warranties to Lessee with respect to this Lease.

8.13. Lessee shall not record this Lease, any memorandum of this Lease, nor any other document which will or may create a cloud on title to, or impair Lessor's control over, Heritage Junction Historic Park or any portion thereof.

8.14. Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to create a partnership or joint venture between Lessor and Lessee.

8.15. Nothing in this Lease shall be construed as a conveyance of real or personal property by Lessor to Lessee; nor shall anything in this Lease preclude Lessor from utilizing each and any portion of Heritage Junction Historic Park for Lessor's own benefit.

8.16. No waiver of any default under this Lease shall be implied by any failure by Lessor to take action to enforce such default.

8.17. All official notices to be given under this Lease shall be in writing and shall be mailed with return receipt. Notices to Lessor shall be sent to: Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, Post Office Box 221925, Newhall, California 91322.

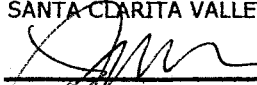
8.18. Each individual executing this Lease on behalf of Lessor and Lessee represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to do so and that the execution is binding on Lessor and Lessee.

8.19. Upon the termination of this Lease or Lessee's right to Possession, Lessee shall surrender the Office Space and any and all rights to Common Areas, to Lessor.

8.20. This Lease agreement may be executed simultaneously in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

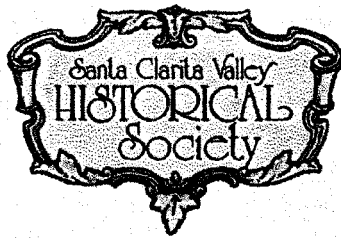
This Lease is executed on this 17th day of OCTOBER 2001, in the City of SANTA CLARITA, State of California.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, a California corporation

BY:  LEON WORDEN, PRESIDENT

SEVEN FEATHERS, a California corporation

by:  



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting
Saugus Train Station**

**Monday, December 17, 2001
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
October & November Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Correspondence	Mary Ann Colf
Nominating Committee Report Agenda for January General Membership Meeting	Patti Rasmussen
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach
Membership Renewal Letter	Dee Winsman/Leon Worden
February Installation & Awards	Anne Kaulbach
Tesoro Update	Leon Worden
Jan. 2: City Council Study Session on Preservation Ordinance General Plan Review – Add Properties	Leon Worden
Restoration	Sue Yurosek
Ad-Hoc Committee Reports	Various
Material for Dispatch	All
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
For December 17, 2001

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:10 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved. He noted that a meeting of the Ways & Means Committee should be scheduled to take advantage of an opportunity for funding the Executive Director.

Minutes: The minutes for October and November were approved as corrected.

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report on the status of funds. It was filed for audit. He noted that this time of year is particularly costly due to renewal of fees for insurance, etc.

Glen moved that money given in memory of Laura Mehterian to be put into a fund to purchase a fountain in her memory, as requested by Cathy Martin.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Carol Rock

Motion Passed

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf noted that all correspondence was up to date, and she read a note from a member complimenting the Society. It was suggested that it be put in the Dispatch.

Membership: Leon Worden noted that Patti Rasmussen will be in charge of handling the affirmation of directors at the Jan. 16 Annual Membership meeting. He also announced that Donna Yocum, Jenny McKinley and John Grannis will be new members on the Board. Anne Kaulbach reported that she has not yet finished counting, but we have approximately 70 renewals/new members. Anne also announced the passing of Rudd Haynie.

Leon Worden drew attention to the Membership Renewal Letter which had been previously distributed for discussion. Comments were taken for revision and other ideas. The finished letter will be delivered to Triple M for printing and subsequent mailing.

February Installation & Awards: Anne Kaulbach requested help with assigning awards to volunteers. The awards dinner is to be held Feb. 20.

Tesoro Update: Leon Worden reported that negotiations are under way with the developer over the definitive documents. He noted that the county understands that the developer is prohibited from starting construction until the final documents are signed, per a condition of approval. They want to start construction in the first quarter of 2002.

January 2 City Council Study Session: Leon Worden reminded the Board that the City of Santa Clarita representatives had come to our meeting to discuss a possible historic preservation ordinance. He asked for representatives of the Executive Committee to represent the Society at a

Jan. 2 City Council Study Session on the matter. Carol Rock volunteered to head the effort. Copies of the Society's response comments and a list of historically important properties were again distributed and discussed.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek asked Allan Howe for his comments on the dedication of the Chapel during the Holiday Open House and Blessing of the Animals. Sue also noted that a small plaque should be prepared to credit Travis Ballard with building the outhouse as his Eagle Scout project. The crane to remove Mike Vitale's caboose and tank car should come sometime this week. She suggested that someone from the Board should be present. The Ranch House has one exterior door that is not installed. Sue has ordered a door that is very similar to be installed. It was discussed that there are new combination locks on the gates, replacing the old key locks.

Dispatch Deadline: December 29... fax, email or mail only.

New Business:

Cathy Martin suggested that we lock up the keys to the houses because the keys are currently too accessible. Leon Worden will look into getting a lockbox.

Adjourned 8:30 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

Attendance

Alan Bofenkamp
Allan Howe
Ann Kaulbach
Carol Rock
Cathy Martin
Clyde Smythe
Dee Winsman (NA)
Glen Rollins
Joan Rhett
John Mann
Laurene Weste (NA)
Leon Worden
Mary Ann Colf
Norm Harris
Pat Saletore
Patti Rasmussen (excused)
Phil Scorza (NA)
Stephanie Weiss

Sue Yurosek
Visitors:

CITY GENERAL PLAN - 1991

Oak of the Golden Dream

Pioneer Oil Refinery

Pico #4

Mentryville

Asistencia/Rancho San Francisco

Lang Station

Lyon Station/Eternal Valley Cemetery

St. Francis Dam Disaster Site

Pardee House/Good Templars

22621 13th Street (Single-family dwelling)

24148 Pine Street (Single-family dwelling)

24522 Spruce Street (Jail/Antique Flower Garden)

24427 Chestnut (Biscailuz)

24311-24313 San Fernando Road (Frew Shop)

22502-22510 Fifth Street (Newhall Ice Co.)

24244 Walnut Street (First Baptist)

22616 Ninth Street (Single-family dwelling)

24287 Newhall Avenue (Single-family dwelling)

22506 6th Street

24238 San Fernando Road (Substation/Canyon Theatre)

24307 Railroad Avenue (Courthouse)

24247-24251 San Fernando Road (Tom Mix Cottages)

William S. Hart Park and Museum

Saugus Train Station

Heritage Junction Historic Park

Newhall Ranch House

Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse

Kingsburry House

Callahan's Schoolhouse

Ramona Chapel

Edison House

Beale's Cut

Melody Ranch

REMINDER: SCVHS BOARD MEETING THIS
MONDAY, DEC. 17. HERE IS A DRAFT OF THE
"MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL" LETTER WE DISCUSSED
LAST TIME. PLEASE BRING YOUR IDEAS &
ADDITIONS TO MONDAY'S MEETING!

THANKS,
LEON

Dear Historical Society Supporter:

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society needs you to renew your membership for 2002. It is only through your participation and support that the Society can continue to carry out its mission of preserving the best of the past for the benefit of the future.

It seems like so little – **only \$25 for an individual membership, or \$50 for the entire family** – and yet, your dues really are what make it possible for our wonderful volunteers to accomplish so much.

Here are some of the things your Society accomplished during 2001 alone:

- Completed restoration of the Ramona Chapel, the fifth of eight structures at Heritage Junction to be fully restored.
- Contracted for restoration of the Mogul 1629 steam locomotive (nearly complete).
- Assisted with Volume 2 of "Santa Clarita Valley: A Pictorial History," covering 1926-1976 (now available).
- Led approximately 3,000 local schoolchildren on tours through the Saugus Train Station museum.
- Participated in the launch of a process to establish a Historic Preservation Ordinance for the City of Santa Clarita.
- Provided office space to the San Fernando Band of Mission Indians, in exchange for help with the completion of the Pardee House Museum, which will showcase SCV history and welcome Heritage Junction visitors.
- Established relationship with the San Fernando Band of Mission Indians to aid its pursuit of a Native American cultural center in the Santa Clarita Valley.
- Grew the Society's online archives (at www.scvhistory.com) to nearly 2,000 images and stories of Santa Clarita Valley History.
- Initiated an electronic newsletter to broadcast the Society's activities to e-mail readers throughout the United States and abroad.
- Began preserving the Society's historic photo collection onto CD-ROM.
- Approved site plans for the Harry Carey Historic District at Tesoro del Valle; currently in negotiations over operating agreements, under which the Society is to maintain the Harry Carey ranch home and out-buildings as a museum.
- Received \$10,000 from the City of Santa Clarita toward the Pardee House Museum. Installed plumbing, completed HVAC system, added security system.
- Received \$10,000 from The Newhall Land and Farming Co. toward the Newhall Ranch House. Installed weatherproofing and made additional improvements.

-- more --

(OVER) →

- Submitted grants to complete the Pardee House Museum and Frew Blacksmith Shop reconstruction project (approval due in 2002). Received assistance from the City of Santa Clarita and endorsement from Assemblyman George Runner.
- Participated in the formation of the Ridge Route Preservation Organization.
- Worked with Assemblyman George Runner for the successful passage of legislation to erect a Ridge Route monument in the Santa Clarita Valley.
- Assisted the City of Santa Clarita in a grant application to plan the preservation of the Pioneer Oil Refinery.
- Completed a Strategic Planning process to map out goals.
- Established criteria for a full-time executive director of the Society.
- Recruited new board members, docents and volunteers.
- Received numerous artifacts in donation, including Newhall pioneer Henry Clay Needham's pre-1900 grand piano and organ; and 1928 film footage of then-new Baker Ranch Rodeo (Saugus Speedway).
- Held a successful "Friday Night Flickers" event and Christmas Open House.
- Raised funds through participation in the Santa Clarita Cowboy Poetry & Music Festival and Hart of the West Powwow.
- Conducted a well-attended presentation and tour of the St. Francis Dam site.
- Established working relationship with producers of a future television documentary on the St. Francis Dam Disaster.
- Assisted in a major college study of the Tataviam tribe.
- Provided input on the City of Santa Clarita's ordinance to protect historic business signs.
- Provided input on Caltrans' plan to modify the Interstate 5 & SR 126 interchange.
- Purchased projection equipment to facilitate presentations on- and off-site.
- Completed instructional video on the preservation of family histories.
- Installed a new sound system inside the Saugus Train Station.
- Participated in the 125th anniversary Golden Spike reenactment at Lang Station.
- Assisted in the creation of a historic SCV photo exhibit in the new Canyon Country Jo Anne Darcy Library. (ALSO - SOLEMINT PLAGUE)

As you can see, 2001 was a busy and productive year for the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society. But just wait until 2002!

Please fill out your 2002 membership application and return it with your check today. Only through your continued support will the Society be able to complete the transformation of the Pardee House into a permanent SCV history museum, launch new educational programs, and continue preserving the best of the past for the schoolchildren of tomorrow.

Thank you,

LEON WORDEN
President, Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

January 2001

02/26/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Ordinary Income/Expense								
Income								
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Book Printing								
Deposit	01/05/2001			Book Purchase		Bank of America	68.15	68.15
Total Book Printing							68.15	68.15
Calendars								
Deposit	01/05/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	40.00	40.00
Deposit	01/19/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	148.00	188.00
Total Calendars							188.00	188.00
Donation Box								
Deposit	01/19/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	60.00	60.00
Total Donation Box							60.00	60.00
General								
Deposit	01/05/2001			Resturation		Bank of America	1,045.00	1,045.00
Deposit	01/05/2001			Toms Ltr		Bank of America	590.00	1,635.00
Deposit	01/19/2001			Donation		Bank of America	40.00	1,675.00
Deposit	01/19/2001			General Meeti...		Bank of America	12.00	1,687.00
Deposit	01/19/2001			Gumball		Bank of America	4.00	1,691.00
Total General							1,691.00	1,691.00
Total CONTRIBUTIONS							2,007.15	2,007.15
FUNDRAISING								
Park Filming								
Deposit	01/05/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total Park Filming							1,000.00	1,000.00
Total FUNDRAISING							1,000.00	1,000.00
GIFT SHOP								
Gift Shop Sales								
Deposit	01/19/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	193.95	193.95
Total Gift Shop Sales							193.95	193.95
Total GIFT SHOP							193.95	193.95
MEMBERSHIP								
New								
Deposit	01/19/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	140.00	140.00
Total New							140.00	140.00
Renewal								
Deposit	01/05/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	32.00	32.00
Deposit	01/19/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	706.00	738.00
Total Renewal							738.00	738.00
Total MEMBERSHIP							878.00	878.00
Video Projector								
Deposit	01/05/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	642.00	642.00
Total Video Projector							642.00	642.00
Total Income							4,721.10	4,721.10
Expense								
GENERAL OPERATING								
ADMINISTRATION								
Insurance								
Check	01/15/2001	4780	Ian H. Graham, Inc.	D&O Ins.		Bank of America	1,319.97	1,319.97
Total Insurance							1,319.97	1,319.97
Postage								
Check	01/22/2001	4783	Anne Kaulbach	Bulk Mail Permit		Bank of America	125.00	125.00
Total Postage							125.00	125.00

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

January 2001

02/26/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Telephone								
Check	01/15/2001	4775	AT&T	Long Distance		Bank of America	13.24	13.24
Check	01/15/2001	4776	Pacific Bell			Bank of America	29.62	42.86
Total Telephone							<u>42.86</u>	<u>42.86</u>
Total ADMINISTRATION							<u>1,487.83</u>	<u>1,487.83</u>
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES								
Christmas Open House								
Check	01/17/2001	4781	Cathy Martin			Bank of America	147.17	147.17
Total Christmas Open House							<u>147.17</u>	<u>147.17</u>
Printing								
Brochures								
Check	01/22/2001	4782	Triple M Graphics	SCV Birthplace		Bank of America	76.60	76.60
Total Brochures							<u>76.60</u>	<u>76.60</u>
Calendars								
Check	01/22/2001	4782	Triple M Graphics	2001 Calendars		Bank of America	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total Calendars							<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>
Printing - Other								
Check	01/15/2001	4774	Triple M Graphics	Dispatch Dec		Bank of America	110.00	110.00
Check	01/15/2001	4774	Triple M Graphics	Dispatch Jan		Bank of America	78.00	188.00
Total Printing - Other							<u>188.00</u>	<u>188.00</u>
Total Printing							<u>1,264.60</u>	<u>1,264.60</u>
Total COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES							<u>1,411.77</u>	<u>1,411.77</u>
CONSERVATION								
Outside Services								
Check	01/15/2001	4772	Backflow Prevention	Backflow		Bank of America	45.00	45.00
Total Outside Services							<u>45.00</u>	<u>45.00</u>
Security								
Check	01/15/2001	4778	DRH Security	Battery/Check ...		Bank of America	66.00	66.00
Check	01/15/2001	4779	DRH Security			Bank of America	55.00	121.00
Total Security							<u>121.00</u>	<u>121.00</u>
Utilities								
Check	01/15/2001	4773	Newhall Water	Heritage Gard...		Bank of America	42.45	42.45
Check	01/15/2001	4773	Newhall Water	Station		Bank of America	37.33	79.78
Check	01/15/2001	4777	Edison			Bank of America	199.59	279.37
Total Utilities							<u>279.37</u>	<u>279.37</u>
Total CONSERVATION							<u>445.37</u>	<u>445.37</u>
Total GENERAL OPERATING							<u>3,344.97</u>	<u>3,344.97</u>
Total Expense							<u>3,344.97</u>	<u>3,344.97</u>
Net Ordinary Income							<u>1,376.13</u>	<u>1,376.13</u>
Net Income							<u>1,376.13</u>	<u>1,376.13</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Balance Sheet

As of January 31, 2001

02/26/01

Jan 31, '01

ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Bank of America	17,686.22
Savings	
BofA - Mogul Locomotive	37,951.03
BofA - Savings	1,499.17
MSDW - Savings	26,724.83
MSDW - Savings 3	625.00
Total Savings	66,800.03
Transfer	-363.51
Total Checking/Savings	84,122.74
Other Current Assets	
Inventory	1,500.00
Total Other Current Assets	1,500.00
Total Current Assets	85,622.74
Fixed Assets	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	15,843.16
Heritage Junction	26,199.86
Heritage Junction RR Sys.	7,028.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	12,808.00
Mogul Locomotive	65,174.00
Newhall Ranch House	87,133.99
Pardee Residence	48,901.16
PIANO	
Materials	223.08
Total PIANO	223.08
Ramona Chapel - Schoolhouse	9,338.32
Red Schoolhouse	1,500.00
Saugus Train Depot	206,397.55
Site Development	721.00
Spring Pole	
Materials	257.63
Total Spring Pole	257.63
Total Fixed Assets	529,126.89
TOTAL ASSETS	614,749.63
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Equity	
Opening Bal Equity	588,853.54
Retained Earnings	46,525.68
Net Income	-20,629.59
Total Equity	614,749.63
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	614,749.63

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Balance Sheet

As of February 26, 2001

02/26/01

	<u>Feb 26, '01</u>
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Bank of America	10,090.57
Savings	
BofA - Mogul Locomotive	37,951.03
BofA - Savings	10,999.17
MSDW - Savings	26,724.83
MSDW - Savings 3	625.00
Total Savings	<u>76,300.03</u>
Transfer	-363.51
Total Checking/Savings	<u>86,027.09</u>
Other Current Assets	
Inventory	1,500.00
Total Other Current Assets	<u>1,500.00</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>87,527.09</u>
Fixed Assets	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	15,843.16
Heritage Junction	26,199.86
Heritage Junction RR Sys.	7,028.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	12,808.00
Mogul Locomotive	65,174.00
Newhall Ranch House	87,133.99
Pardee Residence	48,901.16
PIANO	
Materials	223.08
Total PIANO	<u>223.08</u>
Ramona Chapel - Schoolhouse	9,338.32
Red Schoolhouse	1,500.00
Saugus Train Depot	206,397.55
Site Development	721.00
Spring Pole	
Materials	257.63
Total Spring Pole	<u>257.63</u>
Total Fixed Assets	<u>529,126.89</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>616,653.98</u>
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Equity	
Opening Bal Equity	588,853.54
Retained Earnings	46,525.68
Net Income	-18,725.24
Total Equity	<u>616,653.98</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	<u>616,653.98</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Balance Sheet

As of February 28, 2001

03/26/01

Feb 28, '01

ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Bank of America	9,712.00
Savings	
BofA - Mogul Locomotive	37,951.03
BofA - Savings	10,999.17
MSDW - Savings	26,724.83
MSDW - Savings 3	625.00
Total Savings	<u>76,300.03</u>
Transfer	<u>-363.51</u>
Total Checking/Savings	85,648.52
Other Current Assets	
Inventory	1,500.00
Total Other Current Assets	<u>1,500.00</u>
Total Current Assets	87,148.52
Fixed Assets	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	15,843.16
Heritage Junction	26,199.86
Heritage Junction RR Sys.	7,028.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	12,808.00
Mogul Locomotive	65,174.00
Newhall Ranch House	87,133.99
Pardee Residence	48,901.16
PIANO	
Materials	223.08
Total PIANO	<u>223.08</u>
Ramona Chapel - Schoolhouse	9,338.32
Red Schoolhouse	1,500.00
Saugus Train Depot	206,397.55
Site Development	721.00
Spring Pole	
Materials	257.63
Total Spring Pole	<u>257.63</u>
Total Fixed Assets	<u>529,126.89</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>616,275.41</u></u>
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Equity	
Opening Bal Equity	588,853.54
Retained Earnings	46,525.68
Net Income	<u>-19,103.81</u>
Total Equity	<u>616,275.41</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	<u><u>616,275.41</u></u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Profit & Loss Detail
 February 2001

03/26/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Ordinary Income/Expense								
Income								
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Calendars								
Deposit	02/12/2001		City of Santa ...			Bank of America	997.92	997.92
Deposit	02/26/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	154.00	1,151.92
Deposit	02/26/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	18.00	1,169.92
Total Calendars							1,169.92	1,169.92
Donation Box								
Deposit	02/22/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	42.00	42.00
Deposit	02/26/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	42.00	84.00
Total Donation Box							84.00	84.00
General								
Deposit	02/12/2001		Resturation			Bank of America	250.00	250.00
Deposit	02/22/2001		Resturation			Bank of America	100.00	350.00
Deposit	02/22/2001		Railway & Loc...			Bank of America	50.00	400.00
Deposit	02/22/2001		Soda's			Bank of America	17.00	417.00
Deposit	02/26/2001		Drinks in Kitch...			Bank of America	17.00	434.00
Deposit	02/26/2001		Railway Histor...			Bank of America	50.00	484.00
Deposit	02/26/2001		Resturation			Bank of America	600.00	1,084.00
Deposit	02/26/2001		Stove Sale			Bank of America	455.00	1,539.00
Deposit	02/26/2001		Restoration			Bank of America	85.00	1,624.00
Total General							1,624.00	1,624.00
Pardee House								
Deposit	02/22/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	500.00	500.00
Total Pardee House							500.00	500.00
Stove Sale								
Deposit	02/22/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	455.00	455.00
Total Stove Sale							455.00	455.00
Total CONTRIBUTIONS							3,832.92	3,832.92
GIFT SHOP								
Gift Shop Sales								
Deposit	02/22/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	74.90	74.90
Deposit	02/22/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	23.15	98.05
Deposit	02/26/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	93.05	191.10
Total Gift Shop Sales							191.10	191.10
Total GIFT SHOP							191.10	191.10
MEMBERSHIP								
Life								
Deposit	02/26/2001		Partial Life pa...			Bank of America	150.00	150.00
Total Life							150.00	150.00
New								
Deposit	02/26/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	70.00	70.00
Total New							70.00	70.00
Renewal								
Deposit	02/26/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	162.00	162.00
Total Renewal							162.00	162.00
Total MEMBERSHIP							382.00	382.00
Video Projector								
Deposit	02/12/2001		Deposit			Bank of America	50.00	50.00
Total Video Projector							50.00	50.00
Total Income							4,456.02	4,456.02

176

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

February 2001

03/26/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Expense								
GENERAL OPERATING								
ADMINISTRATION								
Other								
				Video Projector				
Check	02/26/2001	4793	Leon Worden	Video Projector		Bank of America	975.00	975.00
				Total Video Projector			975.00	975.00
				Total Other			975.00	975.00
Postage								
Check	02/26/2001	4794	Anne Kaulbach	Bulk Mail		Bank of America	100.00	100.00
				Total Postage			100.00	100.00
Telephone								
Check	02/26/2001	4789	AT&T			Bank of America	2.25	2.25
Check	02/26/2001	4790	Pacific Bell			Bank of America	34.05	36.30
				Total Telephone			36.30	36.30
				Total ADMINISTRATION			1,111.30	1,111.30
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES								
Gift Shop								
Check	02/26/2001	4795	Cathy Martin			Bank of America	294.04	294.04
				Total Gift Shop			294.04	294.04
Printing								
Membership								
Check	02/26/2001	4791	Conference of Califor...			Bank of America	35.00	35.00
				Total Membership			35.00	35.00
Printing - Other								
Check	02/26/2001	4788	Triple M Graphics	February Disp...		Bank of America	92.00	92.00
				Total Printing - Other			92.00	92.00
				Total Printing			127.00	127.00
				Total COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES			421.04	421.04
CONSERVATION								
Security								
Check	02/26/2001	4786	DRH Security			Bank of America	55.00	55.00
				Total Security			55.00	55.00
Utilities								
Check	02/26/2001	4784	The Gas Company			Bank of America	259.85	259.85
Check	02/26/2001	4785	Newhall Water	Heritage Gard...		Bank of America	44.50	304.35
Check	02/26/2001	4785	Newhall Water	Station		Bank of America	38.35	342.70
Check	02/26/2001	4787	Edison			Bank of America	94.62	437.32
				Total Utilities			437.32	437.32
				Total CONSERVATION			492.32	492.32
FUNDRAISING								
Cowboy Poetry								
Check	02/26/2001	4797	Coach USA			Bank of America	342.88	342.88
				Total Cowboy Poetry			342.88	342.88
Dam Tour								
Check	02/26/2001	4792	Leon Worden	VOID:	X	Bank of America	0.00	0.00
Check	02/26/2001	4793	Leon Worden	Printing, Posta...		Bank of America	149.59	149.59
Check	02/26/2001	4796	Coach USA			Bank of America	342.88	492.47
				Total Dam Tour			492.47	492.47
				Total FUNDRAISING			835.35	835.35
				Total GENERAL OPERATING			2,860.01	2,860.01

03/26/01

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

February 2001

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
RESTORATION								
CHAPEL								
Check	02/26/2001	4798	Allan Howe	Materials		Bank of America	70.23	70.23
Total CHAPEL							70.23	70.23
Total RESTORATION							70.23	70.23
Total Expense							2,930.24	2,930.24
Net Ordinary Income							1,525.78	1,525.78
Net Income							1,525.78	1,525.78

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Profit & Loss Detail
 March 2001

04/23/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Ordinary Income/Expense								
Income								
CONTRIBUTIONS								
General								
Deposit	03/23/2001			Resturation		Bank of America	10.00	10.00
Deposit	03/26/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	39.50	49.50
Total General							49.50	49.50
Newhall Ranch House								
Deposit	03/26/2001	39 25...	Newhall Land & Fram	Newhall Land		Bank of America	10,000.00	10,000.00
Total Newhall Ranch House							10,000.00	10,000.00
Pardee House								
Deposit	03/26/2001		Valencia Bank	Deposit		Bank of America	500.00	500.00
Total Pardee House							500.00	500.00
Total CONTRIBUTIONS							10,549.50	10,549.50
FUNDRAISING								
Cowboy Poetry Festival								
Deposit	03/31/2001	4567	Melody Ranch	Bar		Bank of America	2,828.50	2,828.50
Deposit	03/31/2001		Melody Ranch	Liquor License		Bank of America	120.00	2,948.50
Deposit	03/31/2001			Tips		Bank of America	336.15	3,284.65
Total Cowboy Poetry Festival							3,284.65	3,284.65
Dam Tour								
Deposit	03/31/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	1,200.00	1,200.00
Deposit	03/31/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	125.00	1,325.00
Deposit	03/31/2001			Credit Card		Bank of America	1,075.00	2,400.00
Total Dam Tour							2,400.00	2,400.00
Friday Nite Flicks								
Deposit	03/26/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	200.00	200.00
Total Friday Nite Flicks							200.00	200.00
Total FUNDRAISING							5,884.65	5,884.65
GIFT SHOP								
Gift Shop Sales								
Deposit	03/26/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	152.35	152.35
Deposit	03/26/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	280.00	432.35
Deposit	03/31/2001			Cowboy Poetr...		Bank of America	378.68	811.03
Deposit	03/31/2001			Cowboy Poetr...		Bank of America	1,204.48	2,015.51
Deposit	03/31/2001	122	Jason Asenbauer	Historical Book		Bank of America	18.15	2,033.66
Deposit	03/31/2001	1989	Dr. Ronald Searcy	Historical Book		Bank of America	18.20	2,051.86
Total Gift Shop Sales							2,051.86	2,051.86
Total GIFT SHOP							2,051.86	2,051.86
MEMBERSHIP								
New								
Deposit	03/23/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	276.00	276.00
Total New							276.00	276.00
Renewal								
Deposit	03/23/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	170.00	170.00
Total Renewal							170.00	170.00
Total MEMBERSHIP							446.00	446.00
Video Projector								
Deposit	03/31/2001	5323	James McCarthy	Deposit		Bank of America	50.00	50.00
Total Video Projector							50.00	50.00
Total Income							18,982.01	18,982.01

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Profit & Loss Detail
 March 2001

04/23/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Cir	Split	Amount	Balance
Expense								
GENERAL OPERATING								
ADMINISTRATION								
Telephone								
Check	03/26/2001	4813	Pacific Bell			Bank of America	73.29	73.29
Total Telephone							73.29	73.29
Total ADMINISTRATION							73.29	73.29
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES								
Gift Shop								
Check	03/14/2001	4802	Cathy Martin			Bank of America	538.84	538.84
Total Gift Shop							538.84	538.84
Printing								
Newsletter								
Check	03/26/2001	4805	Triple M Graphics			Bank of America	120.00	120.00
Total Newsletter							120.00	120.00
Total Printing							120.00	120.00
Total COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES							658.84	658.84
CONSERVATION								
Security								
Check	03/26/2001	4808	DRH Security			Bank of America	55.00	55.00
Total Security							55.00	55.00
Utilities								
Check	03/26/2001	4804	Edison			Bank of America	81.71	81.71
Check	03/26/2001	4806	Newhall Water	Station		Bank of America	63.38	145.09
Check	03/26/2001	4806	Newhall Water	Heritage Gard...		Bank of America	90.02	235.11
Check	03/26/2001	4807	The Gas Company			Bank of America	113.79	348.90
Total Utilities							348.90	348.90
Total CONSERVATION							403.90	403.90
FUNDRAISING								
Celluloid Cowboy Motor Coach								
Check	03/26/2001	4811	L.A. Trends			Bank of America	280.00	280.00
Check	03/26/2001	4812	Carol Rock			Bank of America	153.32	433.32
Total Celluloid Cowboy Motor Coach							433.32	433.32
Cowboy Poetry								
Check	03/19/2001	4803	cash	ABC License		Bank of America	120.00	120.00
Total Cowboy Poetry							120.00	120.00
Dam Tour								
Check	03/13/2001	4799	Frank Rock	Food & Snacks		Bank of America	85.43	85.43
Check	03/13/2001	4800	Frank Rock			Bank of America	100.00	185.43
Check	03/13/2001	4801	Judy Holland	Double Charge		Bank of America	50.00	235.43
Total Dam Tour							235.43	235.43
Friday Nite Flickers								
Check	03/26/2001	4809	Rattlers BBQ			Bank of America	447.17	447.17
Check	03/26/2001	4810	Carol Rock			Bank of America	240.83	688.00
Total Friday Nite Flickers							688.00	688.00
Total FUNDRAISING							1,476.75	1,476.75
Total GENERAL OPERATING							2,612.78	2,612.78
Total Expense							2,612.78	2,612.78
Net Ordinary Income							16,369.23	16,369.23
Net Income							16,369.23	16,369.23

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Balance Sheet

As of March 31, 2001

04/23/01

Mar 31, '01

ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Bank of America	26,325.06
Savings	
BofA - Mogul Locomotive	37,951.03
BofA - Savings	10,999.17
MSDW - Savings	26,724.83
MSDW - Savings 3	625.00
Total Savings	<u>76,300.03</u>
Transfer	-363.51
Total Checking/Savings	<u>102,261.58</u>
Other Current Assets	
Inventory	1,500.00
Total Other Current Assets	<u>1,500.00</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>103,761.58</u>
Fixed Assets	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	15,843.16
Heritage Junction	26,199.86
Heritage Junction RR Sys.	7,028.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	12,808.00
Mogul Locomotive	65,174.00
Newhall Ranch House	87,133.99
Pardee Residence	48,901.16
PIANO	
Materials	223.08
Total PIANO	<u>223.08</u>
Ramona Chapel - Schoolhouse	9,338.32
Red Schoolhouse	1,500.00
Saugus Train Depot	206,397.55
Site Development	721.00
Spring Pole	
Materials	257.63
Total Spring Pole	<u>257.63</u>
Total Fixed Assets	<u>529,126.89</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>632,888.47</u>
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Equity	
Opening Bal Equity	588,853.54
Retained Earnings	46,525.68
Net Income	-2,490.75
Total Equity	<u>632,888.47</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	<u>632,888.47</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

May 2001

06/25/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Ordinary Income/Expense								
Income								
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Calendars								
Deposit	05/31/2001	0151	Carol Beeman	Deposit		Bank of America	25.00	25.00
Total Calendars							25.00	25.00
Donation Box								
Deposit	05/31/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	47.00	47.00
Total Donation Box							47.00	47.00
General								
Deposit	05/31/2001			Donation		Bank of America	69.00	69.00
Total General							69.00	69.00
Pardee House								
Deposit	05/07/2001	4626	Madeline Yurosek	Resturation		Bank of America	278.00	278.00
Deposit	05/07/2001	2725	Barbara Johnson	Resturation		Bank of America	10.00	288.00
Deposit	05/07/2001	0394	Marilyn Chase	Resturation		Bank of America	5.00	293.00
Deposit	05/07/2001	0579	Judy Holland	Resturation		Bank of America	40.00	333.00
Total Pardee House							333.00	333.00
Total CONTRIBUTIONS							474.00	474.00
FUNDRAISING								
Auto Spa								
Deposit	05/31/2001	1741	Philip Scorza	Car Wash		Bank of America	40.00	40.00
Total Auto Spa							40.00	40.00
Motor Coach Tour								
Deposit	05/07/2001	139603	City of Santa Clarita	Deposit		Bank of America	1,575.00	1,575.00
Total Motor Coach Tour							1,575.00	1,575.00
Parking								
Deposit	05/31/2001			Animal Fair		Bank of America	619.55	619.55
Total Parking							619.55	619.55
Total FUNDRAISING							2,234.55	2,234.55
GIFT SHOP								
Gift Shop Sales								
Deposit	05/31/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	697.00	697.00
Deposit	05/31/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	300.00	997.00
Deposit	05/31/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	201.75	1,198.75
Deposit	05/31/2001	2049	Patricia Rasmussen	Cowboy Poetr...		Bank of America	55.00	1,253.75
Deposit	05/31/2001	2499	Miar Greenwald	Deposit		Bank of America	11.20	1,264.95
Deposit	05/31/2001	8045	Bruce Bean	History Book		Bank of America	2.00	1,266.95
Total Gift Shop Sales							1,266.95	1,266.95
Total GIFT SHOP							1,266.95	1,266.95
Total Income							3,975.50	3,975.50
Expense								
GENERAL OPERATING								
ADMINISTRATION								
Postage								
Check	05/25/2001	4831	U.S. Postmaster	Bulk Mail		Bank of America	100.00	100.00
Total Postage							100.00	100.00
Telephone								
Check	05/07/2001	4828	AT&T			Bank of America	19.99	19.99
Total Telephone							19.99	19.99
Total ADMINISTRATION							119.99	119.99

06/25/01

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Profit & Loss Detail
 May 2001

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES								
Printing								
Check	05/07/2001	4827	Triple M Graphics			Bank of America	120.00	120.00
Total Newsletter							120.00	120.00
Total Printing							120.00	120.00
Total COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES							120.00	120.00
FUNDRAISING								
Check	05/25/2001	4830	Anne Kaulbach			Bank of America	72.99	72.99
Total Friday Nite Flickers							72.99	72.99
Total FUNDRAISING							72.99	72.99
Total GENERAL OPERATING							312.98	312.98
RESTORATION								
CHAPEL								
Check	05/21/2001	4829	Allan Howe	Materials		Bank of America	277.43	277.43
Total CHAPEL							277.43	277.43
PARDEE HOUSE								
Check	05/02/2001	4826	John F. Connolly	Electrical		Bank of America	2,500.00	2,500.00
Total PARDEE HOUSE							2,500.00	2,500.00
Total RESTORATION							2,777.43	2,777.43
Total Expense							3,090.41	3,090.41
Net Ordinary Income							885.09	885.09
Net Income							885.09	885.09

06/25/01

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2001

	May 31, '01
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
Bank of America	28,287.40
Savings	
BofA - Mogul Locomotive	37,877.56
BofA - Savings	10,999.17
MSDW - Savings	26,724.83
MSDW - Savings 3	625.00
Total Savings	76,226.56
Transfer	-363.51
Total Checking/Savings	104,150.45
Other Current Assets	
Inventory	1,500.00
Total Other Current Assets	1,500.00
Total Current Assets	105,650.45
Fixed Assets	
Callahan Structure	51.00
Edison Residence	15,843.16
Heritage Junction	26,199.86
Heritage Junction RR Sys.	7,028.00
Kingsberry Residence	47,550.14
Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	12,808.00
Mogul Locomotive	65,174.00
Newhall Ranch House	87,133.99
Pardee Residence	48,901.16
PIANO	
Materials	223.08
Total PIANO	223.08
Ramona Chapel - Schoolhouse	9,338.32
Red Schoolhouse	1,500.00
Saugus Train Depot	206,397.55
Site Development	721.00
Spring Pole	
Materials	257.63
Total Spring Pole	257.63
Total Fixed Assets	529,126.89
TOTAL ASSETS	634,777.34
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Equity	
Opening Bal Equity	588,853.54
Retained Earnings	46,525.68
Net Income	-601.88
Total Equity	634,777.34
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	634,777.34

July 2000 through June 2001

INCOME

Contributions - \$ 4,245.00
Fund Raising - 14,452.00
Gift Shop - 5,974.00
Interest - 1,533.00
Membership - 3,302.00
\$ 29,506.00

EXPENSE

Administration - \$ 8,110.00
Community Act - 4,781.00
Conservation - 6,853.00
Fund Raising - 2,572.00
\$ 22,316.00

\$ 29,506.00

- 22,316.00

\$ 7,190.00 Balance

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss

July 2000 through June 2001

08/27/01

Jul '00 - Jun '01

Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
Book Printing	2,516.71
Calendars	1,630.92
Donation Box	399.00
Fall Harvess Festival	747.90
General	3,365.00
Newhall Ranch House	10,000.00
Pardee House	8,433.00
Stove Sale	455.00
CONTRIBUTIONS - Other	2,845.00
Total CONTRIBUTIONS	30,392.53
FUNDRAISING	
Auto Spa	1,140.00
Cowboy Poetry Festival	3,284.65
Dam Tour	2,400.00
Friday Nite Flicks	1,545.27
Hart of The West	515.35
Motor Coach Tour	2,965.00
Other	38.25
Park Filming	1,300.00
Parking	619.55
Raffles	178.05
Street Fair	466.00
Total FUNDRAISING	14,452.12
GIFT SHOP	
Gift Shop Sales	5,535.91
GIFT SHOP - Other	438.15
Total GIFT SHOP	5,974.06
Interest	
Interest	11.31
Interest - Other	1,521.32
Total Interest	1,532.63
MEMBERSHIP	
Life	150.00
New	1,216.00
Renewal	1,936.00
Total MEMBERSHIP	3,302.00
Video Projector	742.00
Total Income	56,395.34
Expense	
GENERAL OPERATING	
ADMINISTRATION	
Accounting	575.00
Association Dues	40.00
Awards	628.31
Insurance	4,119.97
Other	
Video Projector	975.00
Other - Other	99.32
Total Other	1,074.32
Postage	750.20
Taxes, Fees and Licenses	
Sales Tax	286.00
Taxes, Fees and Licenses - Other	20.00
Total Taxes, Fees and Licenses	306.00

17

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss

July 2000 through June 2001

08/27/01

Jul '00 - Jun '01

Ordinary Income/Expense Income

CONTRIBUTIONS	
Book Printing	2,516.71
Calendars	1,630.92
Donation Box	399.00
Fall Harvess Festival	747.90
General	3,365.00
Newhall Ranch House	10,000.00
Pardee House	8,433.00
Stove Sale	455.00
CONTRIBUTIONS - Other	2,845.00
Total CONTRIBUTIONS	30,392.53
FUNDRAISING	
Auto Spa	1,140.00
Cowboy Poetry Festival	3,284.65
Dam Tour	2,400.00
Friday Nite Flicks	1,545.27
Hart of The West	515.35
Motor Coach Tour	2,965.00
Other	38.25
Park Filming	1,300.00
Parking	619.55
Raffles	178.05
Street Fair	466.00
Total FUNDRAISING	14,452.12
GIFT SHOP	
Gift Shop Sales	5,535.91
GIFT SHOP - Other	438.15
Total GIFT SHOP	5,974.06
Interest	
Interest	11.31
Interest - Other	1,521.32
Total Interest	1,532.63
MEMBERSHIP	
Life	150.00
New	1,216.00
Renewal	1,936.00
Total MEMBERSHIP	3,302.00
Video Projector	742.00
Total Income	56,395.34
Expense	
GENERAL OPERATING ADMINISTRATION	
Accounting	575.00
Association Dues	40.00
Awards	628.31
Insurance	4,119.97
Other	
Video Projector	975.00
Other - Other	99.32
Total Other	1,074.32
Postage	750.20
Taxes, Fees and Licenses	
Sales Tax	286.00
Taxes, Fees and Licenses - Other	20.00
Total Taxes, Fees and Licenses	306.00

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

July 2001

08/27/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Ordinary Income/Expense								
Income								
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Book Printing								
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	89.40	89.40
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	16.95	106.35
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	40.30	146.65
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	336.40	483.05
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	386.60	869.65
Total Book Printing							<u>869.65</u>	<u>869.65</u>
General								
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	8.00	8.00
Deposit	07/27/2001			Kitchen Sink		Bank of America	800.00	808.00
Deposit	07/27/2001	5329	Jeff Stevenson	Artist		Bank of America	100.00	908.00
Deposit	07/27/2001	4695	Madeline Yurosek	Door Purchase		Bank of America	150.00	1,058.00
Total General							<u>1,058.00</u>	<u>1,058.00</u>
Pardee House								
Deposit	07/27/2001	142388	City of Santa Clarita	Grant Award		Bank of America	10,000.00	10,000.00
Total Pardee House							<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>
Total CONTRIBUTIONS							<u>11,927.65</u>	<u>11,927.65</u>
GIFT SHOP								
Gift Shop Sales								
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	81.80	81.80
Total Gift Shop Sales							<u>81.80</u>	<u>81.80</u>
Total GIFT SHOP							<u>81.80</u>	<u>81.80</u>
MEMBERSHIP								
Life								
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	200.00	200.00
Total Life							<u>200.00</u>	<u>200.00</u>
New								
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	84.00	84.00
Total New							<u>84.00</u>	<u>84.00</u>
Renewal								
Deposit	07/27/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	64.00	64.00
Total Renewal							<u>64.00</u>	<u>64.00</u>
Total MEMBERSHIP							<u>348.00</u>	<u>348.00</u>
Total Income							<u>12,357.45</u>	<u>12,357.45</u>
Expense								
GENERAL OPERATING								
ADMINISTRATION								
Telephone								
Check	07/19/2001	4845	AT&T			Bank of America	13.34	13.34
Check	07/19/2001	4846	Pacific Bell			Bank of America	96.94	110.28
Total Telephone							<u>110.28</u>	<u>110.28</u>
Total ADMINISTRATION							<u>110.28</u>	<u>110.28</u>
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES								
Gift Shop								
Sales Tax								
Check	07/19/2001	4847	Board of Equalization			Bank of America	387.00	387.00
Total Sales Tax							<u>387.00</u>	<u>387.00</u>
Total Gift Shop							<u>387.00</u>	<u>387.00</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

July 2001

08/27/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Printing								
Newsletter								
Check	07/19/2001	4842	Triple M Graphics	June & July		Bank of America	240.00	240.00
Total Newsletter							<u>240.00</u>	<u>240.00</u>
Total Printing							<u>240.00</u>	<u>240.00</u>
Total COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES							<u>627.00</u>	<u>627.00</u>
CONSERVATION								
Security								
Check	07/19/2001	4843	DRH Security			Bank of America	55.00	55.00
Total Security							<u>55.00</u>	<u>55.00</u>
Utilities								
Check	07/19/2001	4840	Edison			Bank of America	128.32	128.32
Check	07/19/2001	4844	Newhall Water			Bank of America	105.28	233.60
Total Utilities							<u>233.60</u>	<u>233.60</u>
Total CONSERVATION							<u>288.60</u>	<u>288.60</u>
Total GENERAL OPERATING							<u>1,025.88</u>	<u>1,025.88</u>
RESTORATION								
PARDEE HOUSE								
Check	07/19/2001	4841	John F. Connolly			Bank of America	2,500.00	2,500.00
Total PARDEE HOUSE							<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
Total RESTORATION							<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
Total Expense							<u>3,525.88</u>	<u>3,525.88</u>
Net Ordinary Income							<u>8,831.57</u>	<u>8,831.57</u>
Net Income							<u>8,831.57</u>	<u>8,831.57</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Profit & Loss Detail

August 2001

09/24/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Ordinary Income/Expense								
Income								
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Book Printing								
Deposit	08/31/2001			Historical Books		Bank of America	466.10	466.10
Total Book Printing							466.10	466.10
General								
Deposit	08/31/2001			Leon's Letter		Bank of America	795.00	795.00
Deposit	08/31/2001			Phil Fund		Bank of America	1,830.00	2,625.00
Total General							2,625.00	2,625.00
Pardee House								
Deposit	08/31/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	100.00	100.00
Total Pardee House							100.00	100.00
Total CONTRIBUTIONS							3,191.10	3,191.10
FUNDRAISING								
Auto Spa								
Deposit	08/31/2001			Deposit		Bank of America	60.00	60.00
Total Auto Spa							60.00	60.00
Total FUNDRAISING							60.00	60.00
GIFT SHOP								
Deposit	08/31/2001			Coffie		Bank of America	40.00	40.00
Total GIFT SHOP							40.00	40.00
Total Income							3,291.10	3,291.10
Expense								
GENERAL OPERATING								
ADMINISTRATION								
Postage								
Check	08/01/2001	4848	U.S. Postmaster			Bank of America	100.00	100.00
Total Postage							100.00	100.00
Telephone								
Check	08/23/2001	4853	Pacific Bell			Bank of America	16.11	16.11
Check	08/23/2001	4856	AT&T			Bank of America	9.04	25.15
Total Telephone							25.15	25.15
Total ADMINISTRATION							125.15	125.15
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES								
Gift Shop								
Check	08/16/2001	4849	Cathy Martin			Bank of America	355.14	355.14
Check	08/16/2001	4850	VHPS			Bank of America	120.74	475.88
Total Gift Shop							475.88	475.88
Printing								
Newsletter								
Check	08/23/2001	4854	Triple M Graphics	August Dispatch		Bank of America	120.00	120.00
Total Newsletter							120.00	120.00
Total Printing							120.00	120.00
Total COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES							595.88	595.88
CONSERVATION								
Security								
Check	08/23/2001	4855	DRH Security			Bank of America	55.00	55.00
Total Security							55.00	55.00

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

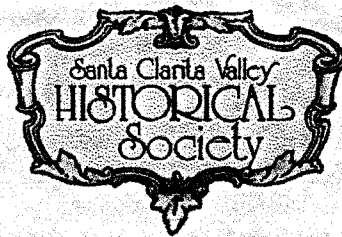
Profit & Loss Detail

August 2001

09/24/01

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Clr	Split	Amount	Balance
Utilities								
Check	08/23/2001	4851	Newhall Water			Bank of America	111.70	111.70
Check	08/23/2001	4852	Edison			Bank of America	92.43	204.13
Check	08/28/2001	4858	The Gas Company			Bank of America	14.70	218.83
Total Utilities							218.83	218.83
Total CONSERVATION							273.83	273.83
FUNDRAISING								
Celluloid Cowboy Motor Coach								
Check	08/23/2001	4857	City of Santa Clarita			Bank of America	100.00	100.00
Total Celluloid Cowboy Motor Coach							100.00	100.00
Total FUNDRAISING							100.00	100.00
Total GENERAL OPERATING							1,094.86	1,094.86
Total Expense							1,094.86	1,094.86
Net Ordinary Income							2,196.24	2,196.24
Net Income							2,196.24	2,196.24

17



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting
Saugus Train Station**

**Monday, January 28, 2002
7 p.m.**

****IMPORTANT: Bring your list of any historic properties that should be, but aren't, on the City's listing in the General Plan.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Introduction of New Board Members	Patti Rasmussen
Election of 2002 Officers	Patti Rasmussen
December Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Correspondence	Leon Worden
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach
February 20 Installation & Awards Dinner	Anne Kaulbach
Restoration	Sue Yurosek
City Historic Preservation Ordinance Update	Carol Rock
Historic Property List	Leon / All
Demo Requests 24713 Arcadia Street (Viking Demolition) 24867 Walnut Street (Larry Bird)	Leon Worden
Station Use Request – SCOPE, Ted Faye	Pat Saletore/Leon Worden
Dam Tour Proposal	Carol Rock
2002 Strategic Plan – Set a Date	Leon Worden
Tesoro Update	Leon Worden
Material for Dispatch	All
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

**Minutes of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
For January 28, 2002**

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:10 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Leon Worden introduced the newly elected board members: John Grannis, Jenny McKinley and Donna Yocum. Stephanie Weiss encouraged the new members to fax her a short biography for a press release.

Leon announced that the City of Santa Clarita has tentatively approved a \$5,000 grant for displays in the museum. The contents of the Honey House museum are also being donated to the Society. He also announced the beginning of a new public access program on TV that he is making as a partnership between the Society and the SCV School & Business Alliance. A new book on local history is on the horizon.

Election of Officers:

President: Leon Worden

1st VP: Alan Bofenkamp

2nd VP: Carol Rock

Recording Secretary: Pat Saletore

Corresponding Secretary Mary Ann Colf

Treasurer: Glenn Rollins

John Mann agreed to chair the Endowment Fund.

Carol Rock agreed to be in charge of our Film business.

Minutes: The minutes for December were approved as presented.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Carol Rock

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented a report. It was filed for audit.

Dam Proposal: Carol and Frank Rock presented their proposal for the annual Dam Tour. The proposal is on file. Carol urged the coordinator be paid on a percentage of money raised as opposed to a flat fee.

Motion to accept.

Motion: Glenn Rollins

Second: Alan Bofenkamp

Motion Passed

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf was not present due to illness. A get well card was circulated for her. Alan Bofenkamp explained the collection of autographed documents (many framed) from Dennis Offerman. Zonta and Man and Woman of the Year Committee are asking for nominations. Carol Rock offered to work on nominations. Another state Parks bond will be on the March 2002 ballot. Pat Saletore volunteered to draft a letter of support. Other announcements followed.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that we have approximately 177 renewals/new members.

February 20 Installation & Awards: Anne Kaulbach requested no more than \$800 for costs involved with the dinner. Stephanie Weiss will try to get the entree for the dinner donated.

Motion: Carol Rock
Second: Glenn Rollins
Motion Passed (one opposed)

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek was not present. Leon Worden reported on behalf of Sue about a meeting on the Veterans Memorial Park at the former site of the Pardee House. The issue has been raised about involving a consultant to advise on the preparation.

January 2 City Council Study Session: Carol Rock reported on the meeting regarding a historic preservation ordinance. The City is looking forward to getting a list from us of historic properties. Council directed staff to come up with a draft for a mandatory ordinance after town meetings, etc.

Historic Property List: This issue is parallel to the above ordinance. The Society is expected to create a list of these properties. Carol Rock volunteered to assemble a master list.

Demo Requests: Two buildings are scheduled for demolition, pending our consent. There was a motion to send letters stating we had "no objections."

Motion: Glen Rollins
Second: Clyde Smyth
Motion Passed

Dispatch Deadline: Feb 2 ... fax, email or mail only.

Station Use Request by SCOPE: This issue raised a lot of questions about use of the station by other organizations. The request was tabled until the questions are resolved. There was also a request for a wedding and a dancing class. John Grannis and Clyde Smyth will look into a policy on Station rentals.

2002 Strategic Plan date: Tentatively April 6, 8:30 am for 4 hours.

Tesoro Update: Developer John Evans would like to see a proposed budget, but the request was not far enough in advance of a meeting with him on Feb. 11.

New Business:

Cathy Martin noted that Don Woelke was moving and asked if there was someone ready to take over his responsibility on the blacksmith shop.

Alan Bofenkamp announced that the security system is fixed, but now the telephone isn't working.

Adjourned 10:15 pm

Respectfully Submitted, Pat Saletore

Attendance

X	Alan Bofenkamp
X	John Grannis
X	Anne Kaulbach
X	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
X	Clyde Smyth
X	Dee Winsman
X	Glen Rollins

X	Joan Rhett
X	John Mann
X	Laurene Weste
X	Leon Worden
E	Mary Ann Colf
X	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
E	Patti Rasmussen

X	Donna Yocum
X	Stephanie Weiss
V	Sue Yurosek
X	Jenny McKinley
	Visitors:
	Frank Rock
	Jim McCarthy



Dear Historical Society Supporter:

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society needs you to renew your membership for 2002. It is only through your participation and support that the Society can continue to carry out its mission of preserving the best of the past for the benefit of the future.

It seems like so little – **only \$25 for an individual membership, or \$50 for the entire family** – and yet, your dues really are what make it possible for our wonderful volunteers to accomplish so much.

Here are some of the things your Society accomplished during 2001 alone:

- Completed restoration of the Ramona Chapel, the fourth of eight structures at Heritage Junction to be fully restored.
- Contracted for restoration of the Mogul 1629 steam locomotive (nearly complete).
- Assisted with Volume 2 of "Santa Clarita Valley: A Pictorial History," covering 1926-1976 (now available).
- Provided instructional tours through the Saugus Train Station museum to approximately 3,000 local schoolchildren.
- Participated in the launch of a process to establish a Historic Preservation Ordinance for the City of Santa Clarita.
- Provided office space to the San Fernando Band of Mission Indians, in exchange for help with the completion of the Pardee House Museum, which will showcase SCV history and welcome Heritage Junction visitors.
- Established relationship with the San Fernando Band of Mission Indians to aid its pursuit of a Native American cultural center in the Santa Clarita Valley.
- Grew the Society's online archives (at www.scvhistory.com) to nearly 2,000 images and stories of Santa Clarita Valley History.
- Initiated an electronic newsletter to broadcast the Society's activities to e-mail readers throughout the United States and abroad.
- Began preserving the Society's historic photo collection onto CD-ROM.
- Approved site plans for the Harry Carey Historic District at Tesoro del Valle; currently in negotiations over operating agreements, under which the Society is to maintain the Harry Carey ranch home and out-buildings as a museum.
- Installed electrical system, completed HVAC system, added security system, weatherized the future Pardee House Museum with a \$10,000 grant from the City of Santa Clarita and other donations.
- Installed weatherproofing and made additional improvements in the Newhall Ranch House with a \$10,000 grant from The Newhall Land and Farming Co.

-- more --

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 221925 • Newhall • California • 91322

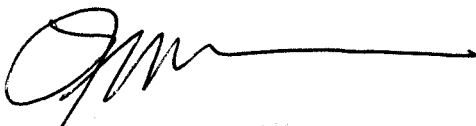
Founded MCMLXXV

- Submitted grants to complete the Pardee House Museum and Frew Blacksmith Shop reconstruction project (approval due in 2002). Received assistance from the City of Santa Clarita and endorsement from Assemblyman George Runner.
- Participated in the formation of the Ridge Route Preservation Organization.
- Worked with Assemblyman George Runner for the successful passage of legislation to erect a Ridge Route monument in the Santa Clarita Valley.
- Assisted the City of Santa Clarita in a grant application to plan the preservation of the Pioneer Oil Refinery.
- Completed a Strategic Planning process to map out goals.
- Established criteria for a full-time executive director of the Society.
- Recruited new board members, docents and volunteers.
- Preserved numerous artifacts newly received in donation, including Newhall pioneer Henry Clay Needham's pre-1900 grand piano and organ; and 1928 film footage of then-new Baker Ranch Rodeo (Saugus Speedway).
- Held a successful "Friday Night Flickers" event and Christmas Open House.
- Raised funds through participation in the Santa Clarita Cowboy Poetry & Music Festival, Old Town Newhall Street Fair and Hart of the West Powwow.
- Conducted a well-attended presentation and tour of the St. Francis Dam site.
- Established working relationship with producers of a future television documentary on the St. Francis Dam Disaster.
- Provided research assistance for a major college study of the Tataviam Indians.
- Provided input on the City of Santa Clarita's ordinance to protect historic business signs.
- Provided input on Caltrans' plan to modify the Interstate 5 & SR 126 interchange.
- Purchased projection equipment to facilitate presentations on- and off-site.
- Completed instructional video on the preservation of family histories.
- Installed a new sound system inside the Saugus Train Station.
- Participated in the 125th anniversary Golden Spike reenactment at Lang Station.
- Assisted in the creation of a historic SCV photo exhibit and a plaque commemorating Solemint Junction history at the new Canyon Country Jo Anne Darcy Library.

As you can see, 2001 was a busy and productive year for the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society. But just wait until 2002!

Please fill out your 2002 membership application and return it with your check today. Only through your continued support will the Society be able to complete the transformation of the Pardee House into a permanent SCV history museum, launch new educational programs, and continue preserving the best of the past for the schoolchildren of tomorrow.

Thank you,



LEON WORDEN
President, Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Proposal for St. Francis Dam Lecture and Tour, March 10, 2002

From: Frank Rock

Coordinator agrees to conduct a one-hour lecture with visual aids at 1 p.m. Sunday, March 10, 2002 at the Saugus Train Station; this lecture/presentation will be free to the public and part of the Society's regular general meeting program.

Following the presentation, coordinator will conduct a motor coach tour from the Saugus Station to the site of the St. Francis Dam. Tickets for this tour will be \$30 per person. This tour will include and a three-hour guided tour by Rock. There will be two stops along the way; (road conditions preclude a visit to the Ruiz Cemetery). A snack, including cookie and fruit and water for participants is included.

Last year's tour attracted nearly 90 people, who each paid \$25. Response was very positive. In addition, last year we received a bus from Supervisor Mike Antonovich at the last minute when reservations threatened to overwhelm us. We did not pay for the second coach, increasing our profits.

Due to the rising costs of transportation and fuel, I propose we change the price to \$30 per person. Additionally, I would be willing to coordinate the tour for a percentage (20 percent) of the funds raised instead of a flat fee. This would give me an incentive to acquire donations to help with expenses.

We have the option of reserving two different sized busses for the tour, a 47-passenger (\$358.70) or 55-passenger (430.44). Busses can be cancelled up to 2 weeks prior to event (Feb. 26).

Budget/potential costs and expenses outlined below:

#GUESTS	TICKETS	BUS	FOOD	COORD.	SOCIETY
47	\$1,410	(359)	(100)	(190)	\$ 761
94	\$2,820	(718)	(200)	(380)	\$1,522
55	\$1,650	(430)	(120)	(220)	\$ 880
110	\$3,300	(860)	(240)	(440)	\$1,760

Coordinator will handle all reservations and confirmations (payments - checks, cash and credit cards - to be handled through Society); purchase food (packaged snacks and water) on behalf of the Society; and prepare visual aids as well as the latest historic research. Coordinator will also be available after the tour for questions and answers. Payment to be made on day of event.

23920 Valencia Blvd.
Suite 120
Santa Clarita
California 91355-2196

Phone
(661) 255-4910
Fax
(661) 255-1996



City of
Santa Clarita

January 10, 2002

Dear Community Leader:

Happy New Year! For those of you involved in local organizations, this is the time of year that you may be seeking speakers to address your clubs and organizations. Perhaps we can help!

On the March 2002 ballot, there will be the California Clean Water, Clean Air, Safe Neighborhood Parks and Coastal Protection Act of 2002, also known as Proposition 40. We are very interested in helping your organization learn more about this proposition because of the heavy implications to our Valley. Of great interest is the fact that the Santa Clarita Valley will benefit with funding in the millions of dollars for parks, open space, land acquisition, youth projects, habitat protection, historical preservation, and more.

If you are interested in having a speaker from the City attend your next meeting to speak about Proposition 40, please contact our Project Development Coordinator, Joe Inch, at (661) 286-4148, to schedule a presentation.

Thank you in advance for your interest in this proposition. We look forward to sharing information with you about Proposition 40.

Sincerely,

Richard E. Gould
Director of Parks, Recreation, and Community Services

Pradmin/prop40



PRINTED ON RECYCLED PAPER

2002 Yearly Planner

APRIL
6th
8:30

January						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		①	2	③	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

January

- 1
New Year's Day
- 3
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station
- 16
7:30 PM General Membership Meeting

February						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1 ②
3	4	5	6	⑦	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

- 17
SCOPE Meeting @Station
- 21
Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday
- 26
2:00 PM - 4:00 PM History Program @CC Library
- 28
7:00 PM Board Meeting

March						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1 2
3	4	5	6	⑦	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

February

- 2
Groundhog Day
- 7
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station
- 12
Lincoln's Birthday

April						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		①	2	③	4	5 6
⑦	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

- 14
Valentine's Day
- 18
President's Day
- 20
SCVHS Awards Dinner
- 22
Washington's Birthday
- 25
7:00 PM Board Meeting

May						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1 ②	3	4
⑤	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

March

- 7
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station
- 10
1:00 PM St. Francis Dam Trip & Tour
- 17
St. Patrick's Day
- 24
Cowboy Poetry Bus Tour
- 25
7:00 PM Board Meeting

June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	⑥	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

April

- 1
April Fools Day
- 4
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

April

- 7
Daylight Savings--set ahead 1 hour
- 22
7:00 PM Board Meeting

May

- 2
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station
- 5
Cinco de Mayo
- 12
Mother's Day
- 18
Armed Forces Day
- 20
7:00 PM Board Meeting
- 27
Memorial Day (Observed)

June

- 6
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station
- 14
Flag Day
- 16
Father's Day
- 24
7:00 PM Board Meeting

July

- 4
9:45 AM 4th of July Parade
- Independence Day
- 22
7:00 PM Board Meeting

August

- 1
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station
- 26
7:00 PM Board Meeting

September

- 2
Labor Day
- 7:00 PM Genealogy @Station
- 23
7:00 PM Board Meeting

October

- 3
7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

July						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					④	5 6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				①	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1 ②	3	4	⑤	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					③	4 5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1 2
3	4	5	6	⑦	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

December						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					⑤	6 7
⑧	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

2002 Yearly Planner

January						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		①	2	③	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	①⑥	①⑦	18	19
20	②①	22	23	24	25	②⑥
27	②⑧	29	30	31		

February						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	②
3	4	5	6	⑦	8	9
10	11	①②	13	①④	15	16
17	①⑧	19	②⑩	②①	②②	23
24	②⑤	26	27	28		

March						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	⑦	8	9
⑩	11	12	13	14	15	16
①⑦	18	19	20	21	22	23
②④	②⑤	26	27	28	29	30
31						

April						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		①	2	3	④	5
⑦	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	②②	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	②	3
⑤	6	7	8	9	10	11
①②	13	14	15	16	17	①⑧
19	②⑩	21	22	23	24	25
26	②⑦	28	29	30	31	

June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	⑥	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	①④	15
①⑥	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	②④	25	26	27	28	29
30						

October

14

Columbus Day (Observed)

27

Daylight Savings--set back 1 hour

28

7:00 PM Board Meeting

31

Halloween

November

7

7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

11

Veterans Day

25

7:00 PM Board Meeting

28

Thanksgiving

December

5

7:00 PM Genealogy @Station

8

1:00 PM SCVHS Christmas Open House

16

7:00 PM Board Meeting

25

Christmas

July						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	④	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	②②	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

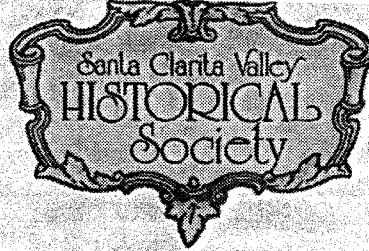
August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					①	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	②⑤	26	27	28	29	30
31						

September						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	③	4	5	⑥	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
②③	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

October						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	④	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	①⑦	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
②⑦	②⑧	29	30	③①		

November						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	⑦	8
9	10	①①	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	②⑤	26	27	②⑧	29
30						

December						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	⑤	6	7	8
⑧	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	①⑥	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	②⑤	26	27	28
29	30	③①				



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, February 25, 2002
7 p.m.

Call to Order	Leon Worden
January Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
President's Report	Leon Worden
Tesoro Update, Photo Swapping Request, City Filming	
Correspondence	Mary Ann Colf
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach & Dee Winsman
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	Various
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp & Pat Saletore
Dam Talk & Tour	Carol Rock
Cowboy Poetry Festival	Mary Ann Colf & Glen Rollins
Animal Fair	John Mann
Dispatch Deadline: March 2	Leon Worden
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	



2002 DOCENT TRAINING SERIES

Alan Bofenkamp, Docent Coordinator
(661) 222-7235
alan805@earthlink.net

March 16, 2002

TRANSPORTATION

by Alan Bofenkamp and Mike Ballard

A tour of local, transportation related sites such as Beale's Cut, San Fernando Tunnel, Lang Station, and Ridge Route Highway.

March 23, 2002

OIL & MINING

by Don Woelke

A talk and demonstration of oil and mineral exploration in the SCV.

March 30, 2002

TATAVIUM INDIAN TRIBE

by a member of the San Fernando Band of Mission Indians

A talk and demonstration of the culture of our local Tatavium Indians.

April 6, 2002

No Session due to Board of Director's Strategic Planning Meeting

April 13, 2002

RANCHO CAMULOS

by Pat Saletore

A trip to Piru for a tour of historic Rancho Camulos

April 20, 2002

FILMING / ST. FRANCIS DAM

by Carol Rock & Frank Rock

Carol will give a talk on the history and present state of filming in the SCV, followed by a trip to the site of the St. Francis Dam disaster with a tour led by Frank Rock, recognized expert on the subject.

April 27, 2002

OLD TOWN NEWHALL / HERITAGE JUNCTION

by Alan Bofenkamp

A tour of historic Old Town Newhall and Heritage Junction followed by a discussion of docenting procedures in the SCVHS Museum.

Note: All sessions are to be held at, or initiate from, the Saugus Train Station at Heritage Junction at 10:30 AM unless otherwise arranged.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*
P.O. Box 221925 • Newhall • California • 91322
Founded MCMLXXV

HACKER, KANOWSKY & BRALY, LLP *Attorneys and Counselors at Law*
A Limited Liability Partnership Comprised of Professional Corporations

24510 Town Center Drive / Suite 200 / Valencia, CA 91355 / Phone: (661) 259-6800 / FAX: (661) 259-6836

February 6, 2002

VIA FACSIMILE & U.S. MAIL

Fax No. (310) 843-9353

Ms. Barbara Feldman, Esq.
Leven & Seligman
1900 Avenue of the Stars, 19th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90067

Re: SCV Historical Society and Tesoro del Valle

Dear Ms. Feldman:

The following are the comments I have on the Reciprocal Easement, Joint Use and Interim License Agreement:

1. Page 1, paragraph 1 – Where is the construction coordination contemplated in the MOU?
2. Page 2, paragraph 1.2 – Should be deleted.
3. Page 3, paragraph 1.3 – What about filming?
4. Page 3, paragraph 2.1, line 2 – The words “joint use” should not be used.
5. Page 3, paragraph 2.1, sub-section (b) – What is this? Where is it?
6. Page 3, paragraph 2.1 – Delete last two (2) sentences.
7. Page 3, paragraph 2.2 – Should not be used. Instead, use the same language as in 6.1.3 of the MOU.
8. Page 3, paragraph 2.3 – Should not be used.
9. Page 4, paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 – This is contrary to what was agreed upon. Follow the MOU.
10. Page 4, paragraph 4.1 – should not be used.

11. Page 4, paragraph 4.2 – Take out entire section.
12. Page 4, paragraph 4.2, lines 3 and 4 – Remove words “and a notice of any decrease in the Master Association Dues Subsidy, if applicable.”
13. Page 4, paragraph 4.2, lines 5 through 8 – Remove sentence “The pro forma operating budget shall...improvements to the Historical Site and Historical Structures.”
14. Page 4, paragraph 4.2, lines 15 through 18 – Remove sentence “The Master Association shall have the right to review...Master Association Dues Subsidy for the forthcoming fiscal year is reasonable.”
15. Page 5, paragraph 4.3 – Remove paragraph.
16. Page 5, paragraph 5.1 – We will need to determine costs for the insurance at this level.
17. Page 8, address of Law Offices of Carl J. Kanowsky, Esq. – new address is Hacker, Kanowsky & Braly, LLP, 24510 Town Center Drive, Suite 200, Valencia, California, 91355, Fax No. (661) 259-6836.
18. Page 9, paragraph 18 – Should be removed.

The following are the comments I have on the Agreement to Convey Real Property:

1. Page 1, first paragraph – Make certain to adopt all handwritten interlineations in the MOU.
2. Page 1, paragraph D, last line – The words “and Society” should be removed because Society did not approve assignment.
3. Page 1, paragraph E, end of paragraph – Add sentence “Any provision of the MOU not expressly modified or deleted shall be deemed incorporated into this Agreement to Convey Real Property.”
4. Page 2, paragraph 1.1 – What is going to be the District’s role in the project?
5. Page 2, paragraph 1.4 – Should be removed.

Ms. Barbara Feldman, Esq.
February 6, 2002
Page 3 of 4

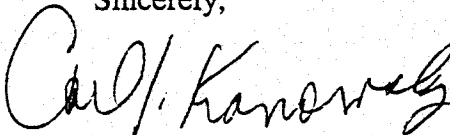
6. Page 3, paragraph 2.3 – “Exhibit B” – Where is Exhibit B?
7. Page 4, paragraph 2.8 – Leave in “(e)”.
8. Page 4, paragraph 2.9 – Keep 2.1.3(g) the same as in the MOU.
9. Page 4, paragraph 2.10 – Should be removed. Keep 2.1.3(h) the same as in the MOU.
10. Page 4, paragraph 3.1 – Keep 3.1.2 the same as in the MOU
11. Page 5, paragraph 3.1 – Last sentence should be removed - “The Society Commitment Deed of Trust...and Preservation Covenantant.”
12. Page 5, paragraph 3.2, lines 3 through 5 of quoted paragraph – Remove “or indicates in any way...of the Preservation Covenant”.
13. Page 5, paragraph 3.2 quoted paragraph – “(i)” should be third, “(ii)” should be first, and “(iii)” should be second.
14. Page 5, paragraph 3.3 quoted paragraph – remove “is unable or unwilling to comply with and fulfill the terms and conditions of the Preservation Covenant” and – “(i)” should be third, “(ii)” should be first, and “(iii)” should be second.
15. Page 6, paragraph 4.2 quoted paragraph – Should not be used - keep 4.1.4(b) the same as in the MOU.
16. Page 7, paragraph 4.3 – Delete.
17. Page 7, paragraph 4.6 – Should not be used but keep 4.4.2(b) the same as in the MOU.
18. Page 8, paragraph 6.1 – Keep in Section 6.1.2.
19. Page 8, paragraph 6.2 – Remove the suggested ending to 6.1.3.
20. Page 9, paragraph 8.2 – Should not be used but keep 8.2.2 the same as in the MOU.
21. Page 9, paragraph 8.3 – Should not be used but keep 8.2.3 the same as in the MOU.

Ms. Barbara Feldman, Esq.
February 6, 2002
Page 4 of 4

22. Page 10, paragraph 9.1 – Include my new address - Hacker, Kanowsky & Braly, LLP, 24510 Town Center Drive, Suite 200, Valencia, California, 91355, Fax No. (661) 259-6836, Attention: Carl J. Kanowsky, Esq.
23. Page 10, paragraph 9.2, line 6 – Remove “this Agreement to Convey” and add “the MOU”.
24. Page 10, paragraph 9.3 – Delete.
25. Page B-3, Exhibit E, third paragraph – Delete “five (5) years” and make it thirty (30) years.

If you should have any questions, please do not hesitate to give me a call.

Sincerely,


Carl J. Kanowsky

CJK/ilm

LAW OFFICES OF
LEVEN & SELIGMAN
1800 AVENUE OF THE STARS
19TH FLOOR
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067
(310) 201-7559

GARY E. LEVEN*
ROBERT Z. SELIGMAN
BARBARA I. FIELDMAN
MICHAEL J. KAUFMAN+
LINDA S. MASADA
VICKIE NEEMEYER
*A LAW CORPORATION
+ OF COUNSEL

FACSIMILE
(310) 843-9353

FACSIMILE COVER PAGE

THIS TRANSMISSION AND THE ATTACHED DOCUMENTS ARE INTENDED ONLY FOR THE USE OF THE INDIVIDUAL OR ENTITY TO WHICH IT IS ADDRESSED, AND MAY CONTAIN INFORMATION THAT IS PRIVILEGED, CONFIDENTIAL AND EXEMPT FROM DISCLOSURE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW. IF THE READER OF THIS MESSAGE IS NOT THE INTENDED RECIPIENT, OR THE EMPLOYEE OR AGENT RESPONSIBLE FOR DELIVERING THE MESSAGE TO THE INTENDED RECIPIENT, YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT ANY DISSEMINATION, DISTRIBUTION OR COPYING OF THIS COMMUNICATION IS PROHIBITED. IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS TRANSMISSION IN ERROR, PLEASE NOTIFY US IMMEDIATELY BY TELEPHONE SO WE MAY ARRANGE TO RETRIEVE THIS TRANSMISSION AT NO COST TO YOU. THANK YOU.

DATE: February 8, 2002
TO: Carl Kanowsky
FAX NUMBER: ~~661-259-6800~~
6836
FROM: Barbara I. Fieldman
SUBJECT: Tesoro del Valle
PAGES (INCLUDING COVER PAGE): (17)19

ATTACHED PLEASE FIND:

1. Letter from the DRE
2. Reciprocal Easement, Joint Use and Interim License Agreement revised and redlined in accordance with the DRE's requirements

IF YOU DO NOT RECEIVE ALL OF THE PAGES, PLEASE CALL (310) 201-7559 AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

NOTICE RE SERVICE: Sender's use of facsimile for the transmission of the above document shall NOT be construed as constituting Sender's consent to service of court papers by facsimile transmission under Rule 2009(d) of the California Rules of Court.

Sent by: sb

Time: 3:35

FEB-09-02 FRI 05:02 PM

FAX NO.

P. 01

STATE OF CALIFORNIA — BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING AGENCY

GRAY DAVIS, Governor

DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE

PO Box or Address
City, State, Zip Code
Telephone Number

February 8, 2002

Ms. Barbara Fieldman
Leven & Seligman
1900 Avenue of the Stars
19th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067**FAXED & MAILED**

Re: DRE Budget Approval - Tesoro del Valle

Dear Ms. Fieldman:

This letter is in response to your request that we review the following documents regarding the Tesoro del Valle project which is being developed by Montalvo Properties, LLC (the "Developer") and that we give specific consideration to the payment by each member of the Master Association of a maximum of Ten Dollars (\$10) to be paid to the Master Association which monies would be paid to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society (the "Society") for the maintenance, repair, operation and administration of the Historical Site (as that term is defined in the following documents):

1. Conditions of Approval for Conditional Use Permit No. 92-074(5) regarding the Historical Site
2. Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") by and among the Developer, the Society and the William S. Hart Union High School District
3. Proposed Agreement to Convey
4. Proposed Reciprocal Easement, Joint Use and Interim License Agreement
5. Proposed CC&Rs for the project

We will require that the following be included in the Reciprocal Easement Agreement, Joint Use and Interim License Agreement: in order to insure that the members of the Master Association's obligation to pay portions of the Historical Site's budget is deemed reasonable:

1. In accordance with California Business and Professions Code Section 11018.5(e), a budget reviewer for the Department of Real Estate ("DRE") will have to receive a copy of the budget for the homeowners association which is created to manage, operate and maintain its development and "...such other areas or interests..." such as the Historical Site's budget which should be incorporated within its budget as a separate line item and attached as an exhibit. Furthermore, in order to comply with California Civil Code Section 1366.1 which states, "An association shall not impose or collect an assessment or fee that exceeds the amount necessary to defray the costs for which it is levied," we will require that the Historical Site's budget include acceptable backup information for all items not in conformity to the Department of Real Estate's Operating Cost Manual in order to aid the DRE budget reviewer in determining the reasonableness of the budget pursuant to issuance of a Public Report for the project. Upon receipt of the submitted budget for the Historical Site the DRE's budget reviewer will determine its adequacy and the budget must be attached to the Reciprocal Easement, Joint Use and Interim License Agreement as an exhibit thereon.

Ms. Barbara Fieldman
February 8, 2002
Page Two

Finally, we require that you revise Section 4.1 of said agreement to provide that the initial payment by each member of the Master Association shall be the actual amount determined by the DRE.

2. Section 4.1 defines the required actions that would trigger the Dues Commencement Date and it also covers the 20-year term of this obligation. However, we are concerned that the Master Association will have no way of knowing the Dues Commencement Date. Please provide a date certain in the agreement or another method for the Master Association to determine that date. Furthermore, it should include a clause that states the Master Association's obligation ceases when either a) the 20 years expires, or b) the Society is able to continue its operations pursuant to the recorded Preservation Covenants, whichever should occur first.

3. We will require the Society to submit to the Master Association annual budgets and reports pursuant to Sections 1365 and 1365.5 of the California Civil Code in addition to Section 4.2 of the Reciprocal Easement, Joint Use and Interim License Agreement. However, please make the following revisions to said Section 4.2:

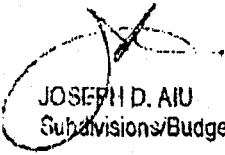
a. Please revise the fourth line to require that the Society distribute to the Master Association "a notice of a request for any increase or decrease in the Master Association Dues Subsidy".

b. Please revise Section 4.2 to insure that (a) in the event that an increase of the Master Association Dues Subsidy is determined, by any resolution of the dispute, to be fair and appropriate, that the Master Association will have obtained that amount from all members of the Master Association at the time such Master Association Dues Subsidy was due, and (b) in the event that it is determined that the Master Association Dues Subsidy was too high, those members of the Master Association who actually paid the Master Association Dues Subsidy will be refunded any such overage.

c. Please revise Section 4.2 to provide that all monies received by the Society for purposes of maintenance, repair, operation and administration of the Historical Site (including but not limited to, all money received from the public for admission, or for special events at, the Historical Site, charitable and/or other donations) be used exclusively for such purposes for the Historical Site.

Please feel free to call if you have any questions.

Sincerely,


JOSEPH D. AIU
Subdivisions/Budget Review

cc: J. Schick - Subs, DC III
L. Haugor - BRU, Mgr. III
R. Gilmore - Subs, Mgr. IV

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:**WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:**

Leven & Seligman
 1900 Avenue of the Stars, 19th Floor
 Los Angeles, CA 90067
 Attn: Gary E. Leven, Esq.

.....
 Documentary Transfer Tax \$-0-
 (Value and consideration is less than \$100.00)

**RECIPROCAL EASEMENT, JOINT USE AND
 INTERIM LICENSE AGREEMENT**

THIS RECIPROCAL EASEMENT, JOINT USE AND INTERIM LICENSE AGREEMENT dated _____, 2001 (this "**Agreement**"), is made by and among **Montalvo Properties, LLC, a California limited liability company ("Montalvo Properties")**, **SunCal/Tesoro, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("SunCal/Tesoro")**, the **William S. Hart Union High School District ("District")** and the **Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society ("Society")**, (Montalvo Properties and SunCal/Tesoro to be collectively referred to herein as the "**Owners**" and Montalvo Properties, SunCal/Tesoro, District, Society and the Master Association to be individually referred to herein as, "**Party**" and collectively referred to herein as, "**Parties**"), with respect to the following:

A. Montalvo Properties is the owner of that certain real property located in the unincorporated area of the County of Los Angeles ("**County**"), more particularly described on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the "**Montalvo Property**").

B. SunCal/Tesoro is the owner of that certain real property located in the unincorporated area of the County of Los Angeles, more particularly described on **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the "**SunCal/Tesoro Property**"). (The Montalvo Property and the SunCal/Tesoro Property are collectively referred to herein as the "**Property**.")

C. Owners intend to develop a residential community on the Property to be known as Tesoro del Valle (the "**Project**"). In order to establish a plan for the development, maintenance, enjoyment and use of the Project, Owners have caused or will cause that certain Master Declaration of Establishment of Conditions, Covenants and Restrictions for Tesoro del Valle (the "**Declaration**") to be recorded against the initial phase of the Property to be developed and it is intended that all portions of the Property will be annexed thereto in the ordinary course of development of the

Property. The Declaration provides for the formation of the Tesoro del Valle Master Homeowners Association ("**Master Association**") which shall be responsible for the management and maintenance of the Project and various portions of the common area ("**Master Common Area**"), including but not limited to, Lot 714 of Tract 51644 (referred to herein as, the "**Master Common Area Lot**"), all as described in the Declaration.

D. Society is the owner of that certain real property located in the unincorporated area of the County of Los Angeles, more particularly described on Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the "**Historical Site**"), upon which is located an adobe ranch house, three other adobe structures and one wood-frame structure (collectively, the "**Historical Structures**"). Society is obligated to operate, maintain and preserve the Historical Structures and the Historical Site as described in the Preservation Covenant ("**Preservation Covenant**") which was recorded against the Historical Site concurrently with the grant deed conveying title to Society.

E. Owners, Society and District desire to (a) grant reciprocal nonexclusive easements over and across portions of the Historical Site and that portion of the Master Common Area Lot (the "**Master Common Area Easement Area**"), more particularly described and depicted on Exhibit D, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, (b) provide for the joint use by the Parties hereto of the Historical Site and the Master Common Area Easement Area, and (c) provide an interim license to Owners and to the Master Association to use the Historical Site, all in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties hereto declare that the Historical Site and the Master Common Area Lot are hereby made subject to the easements, covenants, uses, restrictions, conditions, rights, burdens, benefits and other agreements hereinafter described with the intention that the same shall run with the land and shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of subsequent owners thereof, upon and subject to the provisions hereof as follows:

1. Reciprocal Easements for Parking and Vehicular and Pedestrian Ingress and Egress.

1.1 Grant of Easements. SunCal/Tesoro hereby creates, establishes and grants a nonexclusive easement (the "**Master Common Area Easement**") over and across the Master Common Area Easement Area to and for the benefit of and as an appurtenance to the Historical Site for parking purposes and vehicular and pedestrian ingress and egress. Society hereby creates, establishes and grants a nonexclusive easement (the "**Historical Site Easement**") over and across that portion of the Historical Site described and depicted on the attached Exhibit E (the "**Historical Site Easement Area**") to and for the benefit of and as an appurtenance to the Master Common Area Lot for parking purposes and vehicular and pedestrian ingress and egress. The Master Common Area Easement Area and the Historical Site Easement Area are collectively referred to herein as, the "**Easement Areas**". The easements granted herein shall continue for as long as the Historical Site is used in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Preservation Covenant.

1.2 Maintenance of Master Common Area Easement Area and Sharing of Costs.
The Master Association shall at all times maintain the Master Common Area Easement Area in a

neat, clean, safe and attractive condition, all costs and expenses associated therewith, including but not limited to, landscape maintenance, parking lot sweeping and reserves, pest control, sight lighting, any property management fees, out-of-pocket operating costs, taxes and insurance related to the Master Common Area Easement Area (the "**Master Common Area Easement Area Maintenance Costs**"), to be shared equally by the Master Association, Society and District. District shall reimburse Master Association for its one-third (1/3) share of said costs and expenses within thirty (30) days of receipt of a statement therefor. Master Association shall be entitled to reduce the Master Association Dues Subsidy (defined in Section 4.1 below) to Society by Society's share of said costs and expenses, as described in Section 4.3 below.

1.3 No Interference. Neither Master Association, Society nor District shall permit any uses within the Easement Areas which materially interfere with the quiet enjoyment of, and access to and from, the Historical Site and/or the Master Common Area Lot.

2. Joint Use.

2.1 Joint Use; Historical Site Rules. The Owners, the Master Association and members thereof, Society and District shall all be entitled to joint use of the Historical Site and the Historical Structures located thereon, all in accordance with the terms and provisions of (a) this Agreement, (b) the rules and regulations for the joint use of the Historical Site ("**Historical Site Rules**"), attached hereto as **Exhibit F** and incorporated herein by this reference, and (c) the Preservation Covenant (including the requirement that Society make the Historical Site open to the public on a regular and continuous basis in response to public demand for said access, but in no event less than twelve (12) days per year, and at such other times by appointment to permit persons affiliated with educational organizations, professional architectural associations and historical societies to study the Historical Structures. Any such public admission may be subject to restrictions as reasonably designed for the protection and maintenance of the Historical Structures. Such admission may also be subject to a reasonable fee.

2.2 Coordinating Committee. District, Society and the Master Association shall form a committee ("**Coordinating Committee**") which will coordinate and discuss any issues which require the coordination or cooperation of the Parties hereto, including but not limited to, the scheduling of events and use of the Historical Site. Such Coordinating Committee will be comprised of one member of each of District, Society and the Master Association and shall be formed and governed in accordance with the rules and criteria established by its members. Notwithstanding the above, the Coordinating Committee shall have no power to burden the Master Common Area Lot or the homeowners within the Tesoro del Valle Project in any manner nor to bind any Party to any obligations, other than in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

2.3 Maintenance and Costs of the Historical Site. Society shall at all times maintain the Historical Site and all improvements thereon in a neat, clean, safe and attractive condition. District shall ~~reimburse pay~~ the Master Association ~~Society~~ for one-third (1/3) of the costs and expenses incurred by Society for its maintenance obligations hereunder within thirty (30) days of receipt of a statement therefor. The Master Association shall make payments to Society in

accordance with Section 4 below.

3. Interim License. Society hereby grants an interim license (the "**Interim License**") to Owners and to the Master Association and its members for interim use of the Historical Site in accordance with the following terms and provisions:

3.1 The Interim License shall terminate upon conveyance of Lot 674 of Tract 51644 (the "**Swim and Racket Club Lot**") to the Master Association and completion of the clubhouse (the "**Clubhouse**") to be constructed thereon by Owners, as evidenced by a Certificate of Occupancy.

3.2 Subject to the Historical Site Rules, the Owners, the Master Association and its members shall be allowed to use the Historical Site and Historical Structures as the meeting space for the Master Association until termination of the Interim License, as provided in Section 3.1 above.

4. Payment to Society; Budgets and Annual Reports; Reduction of Payments.

4.1 Commencing the later of both (a) ninety (90) days after the last date of the month in which the first escrow closing within the Project occurs, and (b) that date that the interpretive center located within the Historical Site is in use and operational and is incurring operating expenses ("Dues Commencement Date"), the Master Association shall pay to Society an initial amount equal to _____ Dollars (\$ _____), as approved by the California Department of Real Estate ("DRE") and shown on the DRE approved budget for the Historical Site attached hereto as Exhibit G, which amount may be increased or decreased from time to time in accordance with Sections 4.2 and 4.3 below, but in no event shall exceed a maximum of Ten Dollars (\$10) per month per Project Unit (as defined in the Declaration) liable for assessments in accordance with the Declaration ("**Master Association Dues Subsidy**"). The requirement to pay to Society the Master Association Dues Subsidy hereunder shall cease at such time as Society is able to continue operations in accordance with the Preservation Covenant recorded against the Historical Site based solely on other means, but in no event shall the Master Association be required to pay the Master Association Dues Subsidy for a period longer than twenty (20) years from the Dues Commencement Date; provided, however, if the parties hereto are unable to determine the Dues Commencement Date, the obligation to pay the Master Association Dues Subsidy shall terminate no later than twenty-two (22) years from the recordation of this Agreement.

4.2 Notwithstanding the above, Society shall distribute to the Master Association by mail, no less than ninetythree (9030) days before the beginning of each fiscal year of Society, a copy of the pro forma operating budget for the Historical Site and a notice of a request of any increase or decrease in the Master Association Dues Subsidy, if applicable, to the forthcoming fiscal year based on the pro forma operating budget. The pro forma operating budget shall be prepared consistently with the prior fiscal year's operating (income) statement and the provisions of Sections 1365 and 1365.5 of the California Civil Code and shall include (a) an estimate of all revenue and expenses for the forthcoming fiscal year, and (b) adequate reserves for contingencies and for deferred maintenance, repair, replacement or improvements to the Historical Site and Historical Structures.

In addition, an annual report shall be distributed to the Master Association within one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after the close of Society's fiscal year consisting of: (a) a balance sheet as of the end of the fiscal year; (b) an operating (income) statement for the fiscal year; (c) a statement of changes in financial position for the fiscal year; (d) any information required to be reported under *California Corporations Code Section 8322*; and (e) a review of the annual report for the Association prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles by a licensee of the California State Board of Accountancy. The Master Association shall have the right to review and approve each year, the pro forma operating budget and annual report for the Historical Site, described hereinabove, within thirty (30) days of receipt thereof, in order to determine whether the Master Association Dues Subsidy for the forthcoming fiscal year is reasonable. Further, the Master Association's obligation to pay the Master Association Dues Subsidy shall be contingent upon its receipt and approval of the pro forma operating budget and annual report each year, as described herein. In the event that the Master Association shall not approve such pro forma operating budget and annual report, the Master Association shall give the Society written notice of disapproval thereof, but shall continue to pay to the Society the amount of the Master Association Dues Subsidy for the prior year until such dispute is resolved; provided, however, the Master Association shall continue to assess its members the amount of the Master Association Dues Subsidy included in the disputed pro forma operating budget and, depending upon the resolution of the dispute, either (a) pay the difference of the amounts actually paid to the Society and the disputed total Master Association Dues Subsidy to the Society, or (b) refund the overage to the member who paid it, as appropriate. Any dispute arising out of or in any way relating to the payment of the Master Association Dues Subsidy or any rights and obligations contained within the Reciprocal Easement, Joint Use and Interim License Agreement shall be resolved by judicial reference or arbitration in accordance with Sections 18 and 19 of this Agreement. The Society hereby agrees that so long as the Master Association is paying any dues to the Society, all monies received by the Society for the purposes of maintenance, repair, operation and administration of the Historical Site (including but not limited to, all money received from the public for admission, or for special events at the Historical Site, charitable and/or other donations) be used exclusively for such purposes for the Historical Site.

4.3 Notwithstanding the above, the Master Association shall have the right to reduce the payment to Society described in Section 4.1 by the amount of one-third (1/3) of the Master Common Area Easement Area Maintenance Costs, as described in Section 1.2.

5. Required Insurance.

5.1 By Society. Society shall at all times and at its sole cost and expense maintain in full force and effect comprehensive, broad form, general public liability insurance that names the Master Association and District, as additional insureds thereunder and provides that the same shall not be cancelled or materially modified without at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Master Association and District. Said insurance shall protect all of the insureds thereunder against claims and liability for personal injury, death, and/or property damage arising from the use and/or condition of the Historical Site, the improvements thereon, and/or any abutting

public right-of-way, and it shall provide combined single limit protection of at least Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence with a maximum deductible of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000). Such insurance shall be carried only with responsible insurance companies licensed to do business in California; it shall contain language to the effect that the policy is primary and noncontributing with any insurance that may be carried by the Master Association and District. Society shall deliver certificates periodically to the Master Association and District that provide evidence that such insurance has not lapsed or been materially changed and the same is and will remain in full force and effect for at least one (1) year from the date of the certificate, it being Society's obligation to ensure that the Master Association and District always have evidence that such required insurance coverage is at all times in force and effective.

5.2 By the Master Association. The Master Association shall at all times and at its sole cost and expense maintain in full force and effect comprehensive, broad form, general public liability insurance that names the Society and District, as additional insureds thereunder and provides that the same shall not be cancelled or materially modified without at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Society and District. Said insurance shall protect all of the insureds thereunder against claims and liability for personal injury, death, and/or property damage arising from the use and/or condition of the Master Common Area Easement Area, the improvements thereon, and/or any abutting public right-of-way, and it shall provide combined single limit protection of at least Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence with a maximum deductible of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000). Such insurance shall be carried only with responsible insurance companies licensed to do business in California; it shall contain language to the effect that the policy is primary and noncontributing with any insurance that may be carried by Society and District. The Master Association shall deliver certificates periodically to Society and District that provide evidence that such insurance has not lapsed or been materially changed and the same is and will remain in full force and effect for at least one (1) year from the date of the certificate, it being the Master Association's obligation to ensure that Society and District always have evidence that such required insurance coverage is at all times in force and effective.

6. Indemnification. Each of the Parties hereto hereby indemnifies and agrees to forever save and hold harmless the other Parties hereto, and their respective officers, agents and employees from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, demands, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs), obligations, liens, liabilities, actions and causes of action, threatened or actual, which such other Party or Parties may suffer or incur arising directly or indirectly with respect to any Party's obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

7. Defaults, Remedies. If any Party hereto shall be in breach or default of its covenants or obligations under this Agreement, then prior to exercising any right or remedy in connection therewith, the nondefaulting Party shall notify the defaulting Party of the occurrence of such breach or default, describing the particulars thereof, and shall demand that the same be fully cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice. If, thereafter, such breach or default is not so fully cured, then the nondefaulting Party may exercise such rights and remedies available to it at law, in equity and/or hereunder including, by way of example only, specific performance and compensation for any damage caused by such breach or default.

8. Rights Cumulative, No Implied Waivers. Each of the rights and remedies available hereunder, at law or in equity are cumulative, and the exercise by any such Party hereto of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude such Party's exercise, at the same time or different times, of any other right or remedy for the same or any other breach or default by the other Party. No waiver of any right, remedy, breach, default or other provision hereof shall be implied, and any such waiver shall be effective only if in writing and signed by the Party to be charged with such waiver. No waiver of any breach of any provision hereof shall be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach whether of the same or another provision hereof.

9. Attorneys' Fees. If any Party hereto brings an action or commences any proceeding to declare or to interpret the rights granted hereunder or to enforce any of the terms hereof or as a consequence of any breach or default by another Party hereto of the provisions hereof, then the prevailing Party in such action or proceeding shall be entitled to have its reasonable attorneys' fees and out-of-pocket expenditures paid by the losing Party.

10. Time of the Essence; Construction. Time is of the essence of each and every provision hereof. Use of the neuter shall include the masculine and feminine, the singular shall include the plural, and vice versa.

11. Notices. Any notice, demand or other communication which any Party may be required or may wish to give to another Party shall be in writing and shall be addressed to said other Party at the address listed below. Any such notice so addressed shall be deemed delivered upon receipt if delivered personally or by courier service or on the third (3rd) business day after deposit into the U.S. mail if sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If any Party wishes to change its address for the receipt of any notice hereunder, then such owner shall notify the other owner of such address change in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

If to Montalvo Properties, LLC:
 Montalvo Properties, LLC
 3600 Birch Street, Suite 100
 Newport Beach, California 92660
 Fax: (949) 863-9010
 Attention: Tim Collins & John Evans

with a copy to:

Leven & Seligman
 1900 Avenue of the Stars
 19th Floor
 Los Angeles, California 90067
 Fax: (310) 843-9353
 Attention: Gary E. Leven, Esq.

If to SunCal/Tesoro:

SunCal/Tesoro, LLC
5109 E. La Palma Avenue
Suite D
Anaheim, California 92807
Fax: (949) 693-6731
Attention: Mr. Bruce Elieff

with a copy to:

SunCal/Tesoro, LLC
21601 Devonshire Blvd.,
Suite 116
Chatsworth, California 91311
Fax: (818) 772-2067
Attention: Mr. Bill Rattazzi

and:

Voss, Cook & Thel LLP
840 Newport Center Drive,
Suite 700
Newport Beach, California 92660
Fax: (949) 720-1508
Attention: Bruce V. Cook, Esq.

If to District:

William S. Hart Union High School District
21515 Redview Drive
Santa Clarita, California 91350
Fax: (805) 254-8635
Attention: Robert C. Lee, Superintendent

with a copy to:

O'Melveny & Myers
400 South Hope Street
Los Angeles, California 90071
Fax: (213) 430-6407
Attention: Thomas Muller, Esq.

If to Society:

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
P.O. Box 22195
Newhall, California 91322
Fax: (805)____-____
Attention: President

with a copy to:

Law Offices of Carl J. Kanowsky, Esq.
23929 Valencia Boulevard
Suite 411
Santa Clarita, California 91355
Fax: (805) 290-2714
Attention: Carl J. Kanowsky, Esq.

If to Master Association:

Tesoro del Valle Master Homeowners Association

12. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Exhibits attached hereto and forming a part hereof, constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the matters covered herein and supersedes any prior negotiations, understandings or agreements with respect to the matters contemplated hereby.

13. Exhibits Incorporated. Each of the Exhibits attached hereto are incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement.

14. Amendments, Waivers in Writing. This Agreement may not be amended or altered except by a written instrument signed by each of the then-owners of fee title to the Historical Site and the Master Common Area Lot.

15. Severability. Should any term, part, portion or provision of this Agreement or any application hereof to any person or circumstance be held to be illegal, invalid or in conflict with any applicable law, rule or regulation, then the validity of the remaining terms, parts, portions and provisions hereof and the application hereof to other persons or circumstances shall be deemed severable, and the same shall remain enforceable and valid to the fullest extent permitted by law.

16. Covenants Running with the Land. The Parties hereto do hereby agree to the provisions hereof on its own behalf and on behalf of the subsequent owners of the Historical Site and the Master Common Area Lot, it being intended that this Agreement and its provisions shall run with

the land, shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and each such subsequent owner of the Historical Site and the Master Common Area Lot.

17. Counterpart. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

18. Judicial Reference. Any dispute arising out of or in any way relating to this Agreement shall be resolved by judicial reference or arbitration, as described in Section 19 below. The same shall be governed by and be conducted in accordance with *California Code of Civil Procedure Sections 638 through 645.1* (as amended from time to time) as well as the following provisions:

18.1 The proceeding shall be brought and held in the County in which the Property is located unless the parties agree to an alternate venue. The parties shall use the procedures adopted by the Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Service, Inc./Endispute ("JAMS") for judicial reference and selection of a referee.

18.2 The parties shall agree upon a single referee who shall have the power to try any and all of the issues raised (whether of fact or of law) which may be pertinent to the matters in dispute and to issue a statement of decision thereon to the court. Any dispute regarding the selection of the referee shall be resolved by JAMS. The referee shall be authorized to provide all remedies available in law or equity appropriate under the circumstances other than punitive damages and the referee may require one or more pre-hearing conferences. The parties shall promptly and diligently cooperate with each other and the referee and perform such acts as may be necessary for an expeditious resolution of the dispute.

18.3 The parties shall be entitled to discovery and the referee shall oversee discovery and may enforce all discovery orders in the same manner as any trial court judge. A stenographic record of the trial shall be made, provided that the record shall remain confidential except as may be necessary for post-hearing motions and appeals, if any. The referee shall have the authority to rule on all post-hearing motions in the same manner as a trial judge.

18.4 The referee's statement of decision shall contain findings of fact and conclusions of law to the extent applicable. Said statement of decision upon all of the issues considered by the referee shall be binding upon the parties and, upon filing of the statement of decision with the clerk of the court or with the judge where there is no clerk, judgment may be entered thereon. The decision of the referee shall be appealable.

19. Arbitration. Any dispute arising out of or in any way relating to this Agreement shall be resolved by judicial reference, as described in Section 18 above, or arbitration, as described hereinbelow. If such parties elect to utilize arbitration to settle or resolve such claim or dispute, then the arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the following provisions:

19.1 The claimant shall be responsible for paying the initial fees and costs. The arbitrator(s) shall ultimately determine, however, which of the parties shall be liable for some or all

of the costs and fees of the arbitration including the initial and ongoing fees and costs.

19.2 The arbitration shall be administered by a neutral and impartial person (the "administrator") selected by the party responsible for advancing the initial fees and costs pursuant hereto.

19.3 One (1) or more (but no more than three (3)) neutral and impartial individuals shall serve as arbitrator(s), and they shall be selected and appointed by mutual agreement of the parties within sixty (60) days from the date of the administrator's receipt of a written request from a party to arbitrate the claim or dispute. In selecting the arbitrator(s) and the administrator, the provisions of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1297.121 (as amended from time to time) shall apply. An arbitrator or an administrator may be challenged for any of the grounds listed therein or in California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1297.124 (as amended from time to time).

19.4 The venue of the arbitration shall be within the County unless the parties agree to some other location.

19.5 The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of JAMS.

19.6 The arbitration shall commence and be concluded promptly and timely in accordance with the rules applicable thereto, but if said rules do not specify, and the parties cannot otherwise agree upon, a commencement date, then the arbitrator(s) shall fix the same.

19.7 The arbitrator(s) shall have the authority to provide for all recognized remedies available at law, in equity and hereunder for any cause of action which is the basis of the arbitration. The arbitrator(s) shall, however, base any award and/or final decision on the terms and provisions of this Agreement, if applicable, and in any event they shall endeavor to follow the law and judicial precedent which a United States District Judge sitting in the Central District of California would apply if the dispute or claim was being litigated in such court; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to enlarge the grounds for vacating arbitral awards even if, despite such endeavors, the arbitrator(s) fail to correctly follow applicable law.

19.8 The parties shall have the right to discovery in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1283.05 (as amended from time to time).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer(s), agents(s) or representative(s) as of the date first written above.

DATED: _____

MONTALVO PROPERTIES, LLC,
a California limited liability company

By: _____

Name: Joseph D. Clougherty

Title: Managing Member

By: _____

Name: Bernard J. Clougherty

Title: Managing Member

DATED: _____

WILLIAM S. HART UNION HIGH SCHOOL
DISTRICT

By: _____

President of the Board of Trustees of the
William S. Hart Union High School District

Attest:

By: _____

Clerk of the Board of Board of Trustees of the
William S. Hart Union High School District

DATED: _____

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL
SOCIETY

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

(Signatures continued on next page)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

On _____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____, personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Notary Public in and for said State

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

On _____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____, personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Notary Public in and for said State

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

On _____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____, personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Notary Public in and for said State

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

On _____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____, personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signatures on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Notary Public in and for said State

SUBORDINATION BY LENDER

The undersigned ("**Lender**") is the current owner of and beneficiary under that certain deed of trust dated _____ (the "**Blanket Trust Deed**"), made by _____ as trustor to _____, as trustee, that was recorded in the Official Records of Los Angeles County, California, on _____, as Instrument No. _____ and creates a lien against the **Fill in Master Common Area Lot or Historical Site, as appropriate.**

Lender does hereby: (1) consent to each and all of the provisions contained in the foregoing Agreement to which this page is appended and of which this page is a part (together with all amendments, modifications, supplements and replacements thereof or thereto whether now or hereafter made, collectively, the "**Agreement**"); (2) agree that the lien and charge of the Blanket Trust Deed shall be, and is hereby made, subject, subordinate, and junior, in all respects, to the Agreement, which shall be remain at all times unconditionally prior and superior to the lien and charge of the Blanket Trust Deed; and (3) acknowledge and agree that the Blanket Trust Deed and the instrument(s) evidencing the obligations secured thereby shall be appropriately marked and endorsed to reflect the subordination effected hereby.

Executed by the duly authorized agent(s), officer(s) or representative(s) of Lender as of the date first written above.

"Lender"

7-15

minutes - accepted as corrected - ~~not~~ started Sue Y
Alan B

Alan was not available to discuss the report, ~~but~~
report on file

Tesoro update - Leon says Bill Ratazzi called + wants to
call - not sure what is going on - update of last meeting

Photo Swapping request - c R Rte - trade photos -
(not sure where it is) - old Certain lake

City will be filing Friday

Corresp -

Memory of Walt Fisher fund -

Denise Ackerman des. + U

Cowboy Poetry - parking stuff - How many - passed out
Friday night flickers

memb Dec ~~was~~ distributed memb cards -

Sue - Restoration names of Community Service from CSMN
- outside of the chapel - insurance? directed to ask Alan
also inside

Station Use - not ready yet - Carol
Rotary - speaking engagement

Docent training March / Apr Alan PR in progress

Postcards for Dam went out - progress

Animal fair May 12 John Mann Sunday 10-4 - Alan will get prep

OB set date for State Apr 6

Joan Quenter Projector - Carol will go

1. Dee Winsman
2. Alan Borden
3. Norm Kenis
4. Carol Rock
5. Joan Phelt
6. Pat Salatore
7. John Mann
8. Sue Y.
9. John Grannis
10. Leon W
11. Cathy M

- Stef Excused
- Alan
- Ann
- Marydon
- Jenny McKinley
- Donna Y
- ~~Cathy~~ Clyde

Sund 24

Alan - Friends of Bodie - building a RR -
do they belong to Kevin O'neal
3 cars -
keep 'em

Carol wants to borrow trunks for theater Guild ok
w/ spec of Buffalo Bill -
8:23

<p>MINERAL EXTRACTION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove the structures and clean up mineral extraction sites 	<p>The Ranch has 19 inactive oil wells on site and has recently abandoned and cleaned up five of these wells and has entered into an abandonment plan with the State Department of Oil and Gas for the clean up and abandonment of the remainder of the well sites.</p>
<p>INFRASTRUCTURE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install infrastructure that is coordinated, efficient and unobtrusive. 	<p>All utilities will be placed underground and all water tanks on site including the current Eternal Valley Memorial Park water tank will be screened with berms/landscaping.</p>

The breadth of the goals and policies of the City of Santa Clarita as addressed by the Needham Ranch shows this project to be both *unique* and *innovative*. Virtually every applicable goal and policy that would apply to an industrial park in the General Plan is considered, plus the City's interest in revitalizing the Newhall area. We hope that you will share our conclusion that the Needham Ranch is indeed a "Community Project" in its positive impact on the community and the manner in which it "balances" the various priorities of the City of Santa Clarita and, as such, merits approval.

Mark T. Gates, Jr.
 March 18, 2002

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting – Saugus Train Station
Monday, April 22, 2002
7 PM

1. Call to order
2. Mark Gates
3. Board Minutes
4. Calendar
5. Financial Report
6. Correspondence Re
7. Discussion of Strate
8. Committee Reports



- A. General Operating
 - B. Education
 - C. Membership
 - D. Representation/Advocacy
 - E. Ways & Means
9. Nominating Committee
 10. Old Business
 11. New Business
 12. Bitch Session
 13. Adjourn

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
April 22, 2002

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:10 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Leon Worden introduced Mark Gates who gave an overview of the development planned for his property, the former Needham Ranch.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Mary Ann Colf

Motion Passed

Calendar: Pat Saletore explained the inclusion of the calendar as a tool to help planning.

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins was not present.

President's Report: Leon Worden reported that we will not be getting state funding for the Pardee House or the Blacksmith Shop. The reason given was because we don't have documentation on the lease with the County. We therefore need to be proactive with renewing our lease agreement. The Tesoro meeting was been postponed indefinitely.

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf reports that everything is up to date. Leon requested a thank you letter to George Runner and Rick Gould for trying to help with the grants. Anne Kaulbach requested a thank you letter to be sent to Connie Worden Roberts to thank her for the use of her facility for the Strategic Planning Meeting. *E. Wilma*

Hart of the West: September 28, 29. John Mann asked if we want to be involved with the Hart of the West. It was generally agreed that we would just provide parking.

Strategic Planning Meeting: Postponed to next meeting

Nominating Committee: Leon will appoint a chair before next meeting.

Discussion:

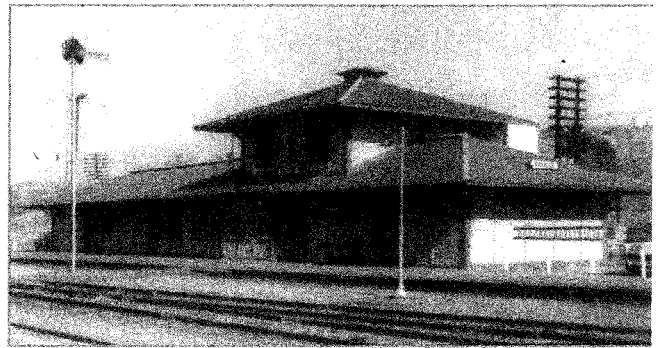
Some discussion followed about the broken popcorn machine and other questions, but as the board members involved were missing, and the hour was late, we postponed many of the issues.

Adjourned 9:20 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting – Saugus Train Station
Monday May 20, 2002
7 PM

1. Call to Order *Adjustment to Agenda*
2. President's Report
3. Board Minutes
4. Calendar
5. Financial Report
6. Correspondence Report
Mary Anne 25th
7. Discussion of Strategic Planning Session
8. Committee Reports
 - A. General Operating
 - B. Education
 - C. Membership
 - D. Representation/Advocacy
 - E. Ways & Means
 - F. History
9. Nominating Committee
10. Cataloguing the collections
11. Station Rental
12. Old Business
13. New Business
14. General Discussion
15. Adjourn



*County Courthouse
+ by laws to
Jennie + Donna*

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
May 20, 2002

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:10 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as presented.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Alan Bofenkamp

Motion Passed

Calendar: Discussion of dates for June.

President's Report: Leon Worden reported about the Legacy talk show on Local Cable TV. He showed a sample of the proposed program. He proposes to use this as part of presentation for groups like the SCV Realtors.

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report for the last 2 months, which was filed for audit.

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf reports that everything is up to date.

Coalition of Historical Societies: September 25 Mary Ann reported that the organization will be doing their own catering, etc.

Strategic Planning Meeting: Postponed to next meeting

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that our membership is 236. She also noted that there is an inconsistency with the membership pay-scale. We need to change the membership application. It was decided to postpone until after our discussion of the Strategic Planning Meeting.

Ways & Means: Stephanie Weiss noted that we should have one month that is SCV History Month. A committee was formed of volunteers.

Nominating Committee: Leon nominated Carol Rock as chair.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Patti Rasmussen

Motion Passed

Cataloguing the Collection: Alan Bofenkamp recommended a volunteer (Ron Weaver) to work on this. It was decided to get appropriate software which would cost no more than \$400.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Patti Rasmussen

Motion Passed

Proposed Bylaw Change: To change the first sentence under the section on Nominating Committee: The nominating committee shall be composed of a chair nominated by the President, and four additional members, nominated by the chair, all of whom shall be approved by the board. This constitutes the first reading.

Station Rental: Postponed

Discussion:

There is a problem with the drip system near the Pardee House. Sue Yurosek will take care of it.

There is a problem with some board members who are not attending. It was decided to have Leon W. talk to John Grannis.

Jennie McKinley reported that we will be doing parking for the Pow wow in September.

Anne Kaulbach reported that there is a mouse problem in the station. (The mice were represented at the meeting, watching from the rafters.) We need to get traps.

Adjourned 9:00 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

X	Alan Bofenkamp
	John Grannis
X	Anne Kaulbach
X	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
	Clyde Smythe
	Dee Winsman
X	Glen Rollins
X	Joan Rhett
X	John Mann
	Laurene Weste
X	Leon Worden
X	Mary Ann Colf
X	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
X	Patti Rasmussen
X	Donna Yocum
X	Stephanie Weiss
X	Sue Yurosek
X	Jennie McKinley
	Visitors:

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD MEETING

June 24, 2002

Present: Leon Worden, Alan Bofenkamp, John Mann, Joan Rhett, Donna Yocum, Stephanie Weiss, Glenn Rollins, Dee Winsman, Norm Harris, Laurene Weste, Mary Ann Colf

Excused: Carol Rock, Pat Salatore, John Grannis, Pattie Rasmussen

President's Report:

Pacific Bell is giving us \$1000 to set up DSL.

Southland Regional Association of Realtors wants to buy our Vol. I History of the SCV.

Glen will deliver with an invoice and 10% discount.

Re: Calendar: the Artist's Association will be here in August. Joan Rhett will coordinate with them. Leon will get her the name of the person in charge, etc.

Re: Newsletter: it was discussed that a committee may be formed, e.g., add advertising? The possibility of doing an Antique Road Show was discussed, possibly in conjunction with the Friends of Mentryville.

Donna Yocum:

Re: Alarm system for the Pardee House: it will cost \$700 to check out the wiring, put in plugs, etc. Laurene West stated we need to get an official estimate for this. Moved, seconded, and passed to authorize Sue Yurosek to get bids to finish the electrical and to get permits, not to exceed \$1000, and to execute it. (One opposed).

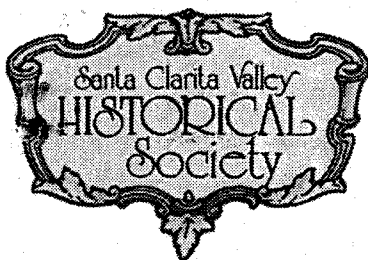
Glen Rollins:

Submitted Treasurer's Report.

Mary Ann Colf:

Will contact Michael Marks at the City of Santa Clarita regarding the new criteria the City will require for the next Cowboy Poetry Festival. Mary Ann stated she will NOT chair this.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:15.



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, July 22, 2002
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
President's Report	Leon Worden
Tesoro Update	
SCV Artistst Assn. (Aug. 3 & 24, 8:30 a.m.-3 p.m.)	
Correspondence	Mary Ann Colf
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach & Dee Winsman
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	Various
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
Perkins Collection	Alan Bofenkamp
2003 Cowboy Poetry	
Dispatch	All
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
July 24, 2002

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:23 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as amended.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Mary Anne Colf

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report, which was filed for audit.

President's Report: Leon Worden reported that we had asked SBC Pacific Bell donate service. They are prohibited from donating their services, so they donated \$1000 so we can buy their service for a kiosk.

Tesoro del Valle: Leon reports that the executive committee directs that Carl Kanowsky, our representative, to proceed with his plan to work out the problems with the agreement with the developers of the project. The proposed agreement as stands now differs significantly from the Memorandum of Understanding that we signed.

Artists' Association: The group will be coming to paint and meet on August 3 and 24.

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf reports that everything is up to date.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that our membership is 248. She also noted that Richard F. Mitchell passed away.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek found that some debris has been dumped on our property. It needs to be cleared. Sue also suggested that we need to do some weed clearance. She also wants to have a rummage sale in October.

Motion: Sue Yurosek

Second: Mary Anne Colf

Motion Passed

Sue asked if we should have our Ice Cream Social in September. It was decided that it would be good timing. It was also suggested that we have it catered by Farrells Ic Cream.

John Valenzuela, from the Native American group needs to have an electrical contractor request a permit for the Pardee House electrical work. Discussion followed and Glen Rollins, Alan Bofenkamp and Sue Yurosek will work on it. Glen will also talk to G.W. Richardson about the Air Conditioning in the Pardee House also.

Adjourned 9:00 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

Attendance

X	Alan Bofenkamp
X	John Grannis
X	Anne Kaulbach
E	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
E	Clyde Smythe
X	Dee Winsman
X	Glen Rollins
X	Joan Rhett
X	John Mann
X	Laurene Weste
X	Leon Worden
X	Mary Ann Colf
X	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
X	Patti Rasmussen
X	Donna Yocum
X	Stephanie Weiss
X	Sue Yurosek
X	Jennie McKinley
	Visitors:

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board Meeting – August 26, 2002

President Leon Worden called the meeting to order at 7:25, once a quorum was assembled. Board members in attendance included Glen Rollins, Dee Winsman, John Grannis, Anne Kaulbach, Laurene Weste, Carol Rock, Cathy Martin, Jennie McKinley, Norm Harris, John Mann and Alan Bofenkamp. Excused were Mary Ann Colf, Sue Yurosek, Pat Saletore, Stephanie Weiss, Donna Yokum and Clyde Smyth. *Joan excused*

Minutes: Glen moved, Anne seconded to approve the minutes of the July board meeting. MPU.
In the secretary's absence, Carol Rock agreed to take minutes.

The **agenda** was rearranged to accommodate two visitors:

Gates Project: Dennis Verner, representing the **Gates Project**, brought an updated map of the Gates Project area and explained the changes made at the request of the Planning Commission. They included the removal of one street, which spared 200 oak trees and resulted in 66 percent of industrial park being open space. \$1.9 million has been allocated as seed money for grants to support a pedestrian bridge, restoration and improvements to the Pioneer Oil Refinery, a park and ride lot and the community center (which will not be located on the property). There will be 1.3 acres allocated to parking and a bus turnaround at the POR, and \$50,000 cash has been budgeted for a monument sign for Newhall at the entrance to the project. The project will also include a helipad for the fire department and 1,600 linear feet of trails that will connect the Newhall Tunnel to Heritage Junction. The project goes before the Santa Clarita City Council on Sept. 24 and Verner requested a letter of support from the Society. We asked for a written response to our concerns expressed when Mark Gates came to the board initially; we have not received said response. Leon asked that we have it in time to distribute to the board two weeks before the September board meeting.

John G. moved, Glen seconded, that the discussion of an approval letter be tabled until (the next board meeting) Sept. 23rd. MPU.

Street Fair: Andree Walper of the Economic Development Department of the city asked the Society to consider conducting historic walking tours of the downtown area during the Sept. 14 Street Fair. The event, which will last from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., will emphasize the arts district and area heritage, with booths and vendors lining San Fernando Road. The city will host crafts booths for the children and two stages will feature entertainment for adults and children. It is being promoted as a family event. If the Society decided to do the tours, the city would include it in their advertising and issue a separate press release. Alan said he has the docents and the script and would be happy to conduct the tours. John Grannis volunteered to staff a booth for Society information where history books and popcorn would be sold.

Carol moved, Laurene seconded that the Society set up a booth at the Street Fair. MPU
A fee for the tours was discussed, it was decided that \$10 for a half-hour tour was reasonable.

Andree asked if the Society would consider joining the **Old Town Newhall Association**; memberships are \$50 for associates and \$100 for voting members; if we join the group, then the \$100 booth fee is waived.

Carol moved, John G. seconded that we join OTNA at the \$100 level. MPU.

Carol volunteered to serve as the Society's representative at OTNA functions; which was approved by the president.

Andree also asked the Society if they were going to host an event as a Community Partner of the **2003 Cowboy Poetry and Music Festival**. She said that Hart Hall was only doing concerts on Friday and Saturday. For the Society, bus tours, Friday Night Flickers and walking tours were discussed. Leon said Mary Ann couldn't chair this event this year.

Carol suggested that we do a special "cowboy" themed tour of the St. Francis Dam area, since it is the 75th anniversary of the disaster. Andree will contact Harry Carey Jr. (they are discussing recognizing him at the Walk of Western Stars ceremony) and ask him to participate.

John G. moved, Dee seconded that we ask Frank Rock to conduct a tour of the St. Francis Dam site as our offering for the 2003 Cowboy Poetry and Music Festival. MPU.

A secondary event, which could be planned and publicized closer to the event, would be a Friday Night Flickers. John suggested following the dam theme with a showing of "Chinatown."

Financial Report: Glen distributed reports with our balance as of July 31.

Carol moved, Laurene seconded to accept report and file for audit. MPU

Volunteer Coordinator: The Society's lack of a Volunteer Coordinator was brought up, in light of the follow-up needed when new members check the "I'd like to help" boxes on applications. Dee said she would coordinate an e-mail notice for all volunteers to alert them to volunteer opportunities. Sharon has compiled a list of e-mail addresses of members that she will give to Dee. Dee asked that the address lucywins@hotmail.com be used for this purpose.

Correspondence: Mary Ann reported to the president that all correspondence was up to date. Alan reported that he has corresponded with Josie Reyes of the Valencia Library, indicating our interest in acquiring the Perkins Collection when we have a suitable location for it. He is also sending out acknowledgments of donations to the Society. He has also spoken at a couple of outreach events, such as the Soroptimist group in Fillmore and the Tourism Bureau.

An e-mail received by the Society was shared, inviting our involvement in a **Sept. 11** event sponsored by the Interfaith Council. The board felt it was not an appropriate event for our involvement. The issue of curation of Sept. 11 memorabilia was brought up and whether our facility would be the appropriate depository.

John G. moved, Carol seconded that we write a letter to the Interfaith Council thanking them for the invitation, offering instead to accept and preserve memorabilia from this and any other Sept. 11 events. MPU. John will write the letter and will also send a similar letter to the City of Santa Clarita and other organizations.

Membership: Anne and Dee are preparing the 2003 membership drive. Anne asked if the application needed revision, it was decided against it for this year.

Restoration: No report.

Docents: Alan reported they were all healthy and doing well.

Hart of the West (Sept. 28-29): Jennie is handling, Donna Yokum has six volunteers for parking.

Halloween Event: Leon told the board about a documentary video of a psychic investigation of Heritage Junction that was conducted in August during a psychics' group visit. It is a 4-camera production in the "Blair Witch" genre. He has recorded the theme music and will have it ready for showing by Halloween. An event around the movie being shown at the train station on Oct. 26 or Oct. 31 was discussed; as no other board members were interested in participating, it was decided to leave it to Pat Saletore and Stephanie Weiss to handle. John G. volunteered to serve on a committee for the event.

Calendar: Joan Rhett was working with the SCV Artists Association, but it didn't work out. Carol suggested that since it is the 75th anniversary of the St. Francis Dam disaster, that we do a calendar commemorating the occasion. A committee of Leon, Carol and Frank will coordinate artwork and text. Carol will contact the City and Newhall Hardware and ask them if they want to sponsor part of the calendar.

Dispatch: Sharon reminded a few people that the deadline had passed, but that she would work their articles in if they were received right away.

County Contract: Carol asked what the status was on the expired contract with the County of Los Angeles regarding our property. Leon said there is no contract. Carol volunteered to call Norm Phillips to get the process started.

Facilities Usage: John distributed information regarding station usage and shared a sample contract from the Santa Paula train station. He asked board members to review issues and report back to him with any questions or suggestions. Completion of the policy is targeted for September.

New Business:

Lock system: Cathy would like to change the lock system so that keys to buildings and other locks at Heritage Junction are not as easily accessible (some have disappeared). She has obtained a lock box that will be used to house keys.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:37 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Carol Rock/for Pat Saletore



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, September 23, 2002
7 p.m.

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Gates Project: Endorsement Request	Guest: Mark Gates
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Correspondence	
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach & Dee Winsman
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
President's Report: Tesoro, Dispatch, Halloween Event?	Leon Worden
Station Rental	John Grannis
Hart of the West Parking	Jenny McKinley
Dispatch	All
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	Various
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
September 23, 2002**

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:23 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as amended.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Pat Saletore

Motion Passed

Mark Gates: After discussion on benefits identified in letter of September 17, John Grannis moved to send letter to City Council endorsing the Gates Project and requesting a study session to determine how to spend the promised \$1.9 million for historical restoration, urging special care in grading and attaching a copy of the letter referenced above.

Motion: John Grannis

Second: Anne Kaulbach

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report, which was filed for audit.

President's Report: Leon Worden reported that we had asked SBC Pacific Bell donate service. They are prohibited from donating their services, so they donated \$1000 so we can buy their service for a kiosk.

Corresponding Secretary: John Grannis read a letter about remembering 9/11. He has sent out to collect articles for a collection and will manage any donations that come in. Alan Bofenkamp talked about a model train club that had requested use of the Station January 17-20. It was felt that they should pay for the use of the facility. He also noted that the Rolls Royce Club will be passing through and visiting the park.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that our paid membership is 258.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reported that the walk from the Kingsbury House to the Chapel is finished. She also noted that the steps at the Schoolhouse needed fixing and there was talk about a wood floor for the Adobe. We are still in need of a general contractor to pull permits on the Pardee House. Glen Rollins volunteered to contact a contractor about fixing the climate control. We might also have someone to chair the Edison House

Docents: Alan Bofenkamp reported that the docents are performing admirably and requested someone to help with the Kingsbury House with the Rolls Royce Club visit.

Attendance	
X	Alan Bofenkamp
X	John Grannis
X	Anne Kaulbach
E	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
E	Clyde Smythe
X	Dee Winsman
X	Glen Rollins
X	Joan Rhett
X	John Mann
X	Laurene Weste
X	Leon Worden
X	Mary Ann Colf
X	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
X	Patti Rasmussen
X	Donna Yocum
X	Stephanie Weiss
X	Sue Yurosek
X	Jennie McKinley
	Visitors:
	Mark Gates

Tesoro del Valle: A meeting was held that included Carol Rock, Leon Worden, John Evans and Carl Kanowsky to discuss terms for the care of the Harry Carey Ranch House. The critical point is still the \$10/house/month fee requested. We are waiting to hear back.

Dispatch: We have received a letter Sharon Devol resigning as editor of the Dispatch, managing the web page and member database. Pat Saletore volunteered for the database. Leon Worden will manage the web page and Carol Rock volunteered for editing the Dispatch. Carol will look into ways to honor Sharon for her years of work on the above projects.

Halloween Event: cancelled.

Station Rental: The LDS Youth group will be using the Station on October 26 at no charge because they do yardwork for the Society in the Spring. The question of Station rental is still not settled in general. John Grannis has been collecting information on the subject. He and the committee including Carol Rock and Clyde Smyth will continue to work on a policy.

Hart of the West: Jenny McKinley was not available.

New Business:

- A community service grant is available for maps
- Canyon Theater Guild borrowed the Bloomer Girls outfits.
- Anne Kaulbach noted that Don and LaJuana Woelke have moved away and that Tom Frew was planning to move and wants to donate the articles from his grandfather's blacksmith shop. A place will be found to adequately store the articles.
- We brought in \$102 from the Street Fair.
- Alan Bofenkamp repaired the swamp cooler and will be reimbursed.

Adjourned 9:05 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore



September 7, 2002

Mayor Frank Ferry
Mayor Pro Tem Cameron Smyth
Council Member Bob Kellar
Council Member Marsha McLean
Council Member Laurene Weste
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA
23920 Valencia Boulevard, Suite 300
Santa Clarita, CA 91355

Re: September 11th/Patriot Day Memorabilia Project


Honorable Mayor and Council Members,

The Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society has voted to express our interest in preserving any memorabilia the City may have in connection with the attacks of September 11, 2001. We are interested in any items prepared, displayed or distributed as part of either last year's events and observances in the wake of the attacks or this year's Patriot Day marking the first anniversary of the attacks.

These items might include American flags, event programs or bulletins, patriotic or spiritual music, prayers, speeches, press releases or newspaper clippings, lapel pins or buttons, or any other similar items or materials. Our goal is to preserve for future generations a reminder of how this generation of Santa Claritans responded to the September 11th attacks. If the City has any such memorabilia, and would like to contribute them to the Historical Society for preservation, we will be very grateful to take possession of them.

Thank you in advance for your thoughtful consideration of this project. We will follow up soon to determine whether the City wishes to contribute any memorabilia to the SCV Historical Society's September 11th/Patriot Day Memorabilia project.

Very Truly Yours,


John Grannis, Member
SCVHS Board of Directors

cc: Mr. Ken Pulskamp

TO: SCVHS Board Members
FROM: Leon Worden
DATE: Sept. 18, 2002

As you know, the developer of the Needham Ranch (Gate-King) project has requested our endorsement of the project. At our August board meeting we asked the developer for a reply to our May 7 letter to the Santa Clarita Planning Commission, in which we outlined our concerns.

The developer's reply to that letter is attached. I am forwarding it to you now so we can consider the developer's request for an endorsement at our next meeting, MONDAY, SEPT. 23, at 7 p.m.

Rather than send you our entire 6-page letter of May 7 right now, I can summarize it by saying our concerns centered on these topics:

- * Pioneer Oil Refinery. Long-term, we want it restored & available for public visitation, and we're willing to train docents (city staff or whoever). Short-term, we want it protected.
- * San Fernando Tunnel. We'd like to see historic markers along a trail.
- * Lyon's Station. If it's discovered, we'd like it to be properly documented, and we'd like to have the artifacts.
- * Andrew's Station. Same.
- * Needham Ranch House. Same.
- * Caretaker's Home. If it's reasonable to preserve it, great; otherwise, we'd like to salvage the materials for use in restoration projects.
- * Rock Archway. We agree (with the EIR) that it should be preserved.
- * Human Remains. It's likely that native American or Chinese workers' remains could be unearthed. We're interested in proper care and documentation.
- * Interpretive Trail. Per prior discussions, we'd like to see a trail link Hart Park to the Pioneer Oil Refinery, the S.F. Tunnel and other historic sites, with interpretive markers along the way.

Obviously I'm leaving out the details; see me if you'd like to see our full letter.

Thanks,

LEON

THE NEEDHAM RANCH AT SANTA CLARITA

September 17, 2002

Mr. Leon Worden
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
P.O. Box 221925
Newhall, CA 91322

Dear Leon:

You have requested that we respond to the Santa Clarita Historical Society letter of May 7, 2002 prior to the Society's consideration of an endorsement of the Needham Ranch project.

We, like the Society, appreciate the historical significance of the Needham Ranch with the old Southern Pacific Tunnel, the Pioneer Oil Refinery and the site of the H. Clay Needham residence, as well as its location adjacent to Heritage Junction, Beale's Cut, the site of Lyon's Station and Hart Park. These sites undoubtedly represent the largest concentration of significant historical locations in the Santa Clarita Valley.

As you know, our family's resources are limited and as we progressed through the six hearings before the Planning Commission we attempted to identify those areas in which we were prepared to provide land and/or financial assistance. The Commission likewise made an effort to prioritize the benefits that it thought were important to the City considering the constraints. At the conclusion of the Planning Commission process the Commission unanimously recommended the project for approval by the City Council and identified the following benefits that we would provide:

1. The dedication to the City of a Park /wildlife corridor of 237+ acres.
2. The construction and dedication to the City of 16,000 lineal feet of trails and sidewalks connecting Hart Park, Heritage Junction, the Pioneer Oil Refinery, the Southern Pacific Tunnel and the Park.
3. The dedication of 1.3 acres contiguous to the Pioneer Oil Refinery for parking and an improved entrance.
4. Providing sidewalks, curbs, paved street access and landscaping to the Pioneer Oil Refinery.
5. \$1,943,000 in cash to be divided between the Pioneer Oil Refinery, Community Center, Park 'n Ride and a Pedestrian Overpass across San Fernando Road/Beautification of San Fernando Road.
6. \$50,000 for a community entrance sign in the vicinity of San Fernando Road and Sierra Highway.
7. A vocational school site of 9.4 acres for the Hart School District.
8. A Los Angeles County fire station site.
9. A helipad site for the Los Angeles County Fire Department.
10. Improved frontages along Sierra Highway and San Fernando Road with landscaping.

700 Emerson Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301
Telephone (650) 614-6234
Facsimile (650) 326-2920
Email: mark@gatesland.com

September 17, 2002

Oil Refinery, as we believe that with the money we are contributing to the City that there will be adequate funds to discuss the history of that site.

We hope that we have answered the issues posed in your letter, but if you have any questions please do not hesitate to give me a call.

Best regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mark Gates". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping underline.

Mark T. Gates, Jr.



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, October 28, 2002
7 p.m.

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
President's Report: Tesoro	Leon Worden
Correspondence	Mary Ann Colf
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach/Dee Winsman
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
Station Rental	John Grannis
Events	Cathy Martin
Dispatch	All
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	Various
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

Minutes of the
 Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
 for
 October 28, 2002

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:13 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as amended.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Glen Rollins

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report, which was filed for audit.

Tesoro del Valle: Leon reports that there had been another meeting with the developer on this subject. We subsequently received a letter, which he read to the board. The summary of this letter suggested that a landscape district be formed including the County of LA as owner and funding us to run the facility. It was moved that we continue with the negotiations for this idea with the landscape district to explore the conditions that both the County and developer bring to the agreement.

Motion: Pat Saletore

Second: Mary Anne Colf

Motion Passed

Corresponding Secretary: Mary Ann Colf reports that we have received an art print and other in-kind donations. She will send thank you letters as needed.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that memberships beginning to come in for the new year.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reports that the electrical work has been done in the Pardee House and has submitted the bill. She also noted that some permits have come up. Those that need action will be processed. She also reported that the rummage sale recently held was a success. She also noted that the Rotary Club is interested in a project. She also had spoken to Tom Frew and has agreed to store the

Docents: Alan Bofenkamp reported that the docents are doing well. The Rolls Royce group will visit November 3 at 8:30 am. The model railroad group declined to rent facility.

Those Present	
X	Alan Bofenkamp
X	Anne Kaulbach
X	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
	Clyde Smyth
X	Dee Winsman
X	Donna Yocum
X	Duane Harte
X	Glen Rollins
X	Jennie McKinley
	Joan Rhett
	John Grannis
X	John Mann
	Laurene Weste McCarthy
X	Leon Worden
X	Mary Ann Colf
X	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
	Stephanie Weiss
	Sue Yurosek

Nominating Committee: Carol Rock reported that the slate is ready for the election.

Station Rental: Carol Rock reported that the committee is still working on it.

Events: Cathy Martin reported that plans are coming along with Christmas Open House on December 8.

Carol Rock pointed out that the calendar needs to be developed soon.

Jenny McKinley, reported on the Hart of the West and noted that Donna Yocum and her family worked really hard at the gate. The event was a great success.

Carol Rock suggested we honor Sharon Devol on December 16 which is a Monday as a surprise. Mary Ann Colf volunteered her home as the place to have it.

Norm Harris passed around a flyer about the number of oaks being taken out by the Gates project.

SCVHS

DEPOT RENTAL POLICY ISSUES:

I. ELIGIBLE GROUPS:

A. CITY OF SANTA CLARITA COMMITTEES & COMMISSIONS

EXAMPLES:

- Newhall Redevelopment Committee
- Parks Commission
- Veterans' Memorial Plaza Committee

B. CITY SPONSORED GROUPS / EVENTS

EXAMPLES:

- Town Hall Meetings
- School Field Trips

C. CIVIC NON-PROFIT GROUPS

EXAMPLES:

- SCOPE
- FRIENDS OF THE RIVER
- PERC
- CCR
- DCSCV
- ADA
- CUB SCOUTS / BROWNIES
- BOY SCOUTS / GIRL SCOUTS

D. UNINCORPORATED COMMUNITY GROUPS

EXAMPLES:

- SCVQG

E. BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL GROUPS

EXAMPLES:

- Chamber Of Commerce
- Auto Dealers

F. INDIVIDUALS

EXAMPLES:

- Parties
- Weddings
- Receptions
- Funerals / Memorials
- Resident / Nonresident
 - Nonresident Fee?

VI. BONDING REQUIREMENTS:

A. FLAT AMOUNT

B. APPRAISED AMOUNT

C. MULTIPLIER

VII. SECURITY REQUIREMENTS:

A. NUMBER OF GUARDS

B. DUTIES OF GUARDS

C. REPORTING BY GUARDS

D. APPROVED PROVIDERS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA



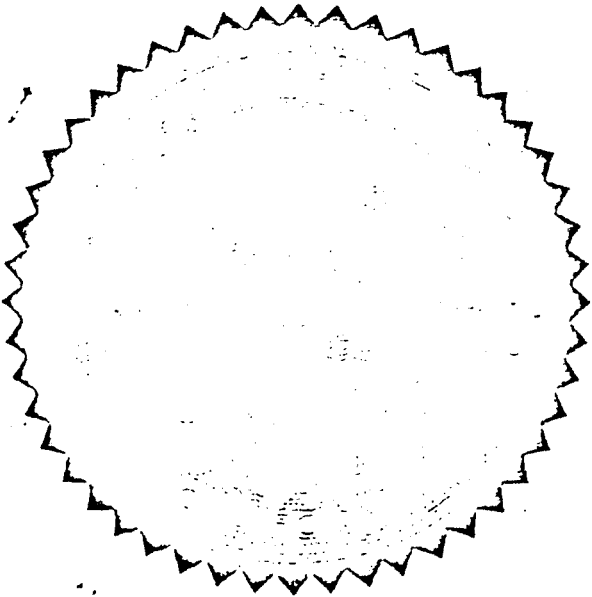
OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE

I, *MARCH FONG EU*, Secretary of State of the State of California, hereby certify:

That the annexed transcript has been compared with the RECORD on file in this office, of which it purports to be a copy, and that same is full, true and correct.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I execute
this certificate and affix the Great
Seal of the State of California this

DEC 12 1975



March Fong Eu

Secretary of State

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

OF

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

I

The name of this corporation shall be SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

II

The purposes for which this corporation is formed are:

(a) The specific and primary purposes are for the collection, preservation, and publication of any and all papers, books, documents, photos, prints, records, etc., that have any historical significance to Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas.

(b) Notwithstanding any of the above statements of purposes and powers, this corporation shall not, except to an insubstantial degree, engage in any activities or exercise any powers that are not in furtherance of the primary purpose of this corporation.

(c) No substantial part of the activities of this corporation shall consist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate or intervene in any political campaign (including the publishing or distribution of statements) on behalf of any candidate for public office.

III

This corporation is organized pursuant to the General Non-profit Corporation Law of the State of California.

IV

The County in the State where the principal office for the

ENDORSED
FILED
In the office of the Secretary of State
of the State of California
DEC 11 1975
MARCH FONG EU, Secretary of State
Janet E. Javregul
Deputy

transaction of the business of this corporation is located in Los Angeles County.

V

The names and addresses of the persons who are to act in the capacity of directors until the selection of their successors are:

NAME	ADDRESS
LLOYD HOUGHTON	23541 LLOYD HOUGHTON PLACE NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA 91321
DOROTHY RILEY	21224 PLACERITA CANYON ROAD NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA 91321
ARTHUR W. EVANS	29262 ABELIA ROAD CANYON COUNTRY, CALIFORNIA 91351
GERALD G. REYNOLDS	23428 HAPPY VALLEY DRIVE NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA 91321
LAVONNE YETTER	27176 GARZA DRIVE SAUGUS, CALIFORNIA 91350

VI

The authorized number and qualifications of members of the corporation, the different classes of membership, if any, the property, voting and other rights and privileges of members, and their liability to dues and assessments and the method of collection hereof, shall be as set forth in the By-Laws.

VII

This corporation is one which does not contemplate pecuniary gain or profit to the members thereof and it is organized solely for nonprofit purposes. Upon the winding up and dissolution of this corporation, after paying or adequately providing for the debts and obligations of the corporation, the remaining assets shall be distributed to a nonprofit fund, foundation or corporation, which is organized and operated exclusively for charitable, educational,

literary, and/or scientific purposes and which has established its tax-exempt status under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code. If this corporation holds any assets on trust, such assets shall be disposed of in such manner as may be directed by decree of the superior court of the county in which this corporation's principal office is located, upon petition therefor by the Attorney General or by any person concerned in the liquidation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we the undersigned, constituting the incorporators of this Society, have executed these Articles of Incorporation this 17 day of October, 1975.

Lloyd Houghton
LLOYD HOUGHTON

Dorothy Riley
DOROTHY RILEY

Arthur W. Evans
ARTHUR W. EVANS

Gerald G. Reynolds
GERALD G. REYNOLDS

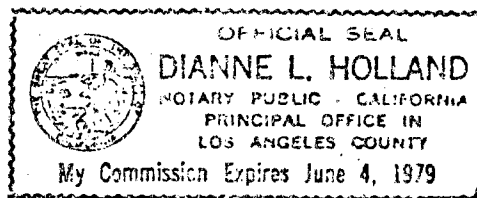
Lavaughn Carson Yetter
LAVAUGHN CARSON YETTER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
 :
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)

ON this 17 day of October, 1975, before
me, DIANNE L. HOLLAND a Notary Public for the
State of California, with principal office in Los Angeles County,
personally appeared, LLOYD HOUGHTON, DOROTHY RILEY, ARTHUR W. EVANS,
GERALD G. REYNOLDS, and LAVONNE YETTER, known to me to be the
persons whose names are subscribed to the within Articles of In-
corporation, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed
my official seal on the day and year first above written.

Dianne L. Holland
NOTARY PUBLIC



The vision of the Board of Directors is to use our heritage to achieve community pride, and to make the Historical Society a focal point to unify the Santa Clarita Valley.

This will be achieved through sound planning, utilizing the resources of all its members and the community at large.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

By-Laws

As of
November 20, 2000

ARTICLE I – NAME AND PURPOSES

SECTION 1 NAME

The name of the corporation, incorporated under the laws of California, December 12, 1975, Incorporation file number 759822 shall be:

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

SECTION 2 PURPOSES

The purposes of the Society are to stimulate public interest in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas, to collect and preserve the facts and artifacts pertinent thereto, and to engage in other activities related to that history, or as otherwise set forth in the Articles.

ARTICLE II – BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 1 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The Board acts to govern the Society on behalf of the general membership. Subject to the provisions of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law and any other applicable laws, and subject to any limitations of the articles of incorporation or these By-Laws regarding actions that require approval of the members, the corporation's activities and affairs shall be managed, and all corporate powers shall be exercised, by or under the direction of the Board.
- B. The Board is responsible for establishing policies necessary to achieve the purposes of the Society. Among its specific duties are:
 - 1. Establish policies for the management of the Society.
 - 2. Approve the nomination by the President of committee functions and chair.
 - 3. Review and act upon the recommendations of the Executive and other committees
 - 4. Be responsible for the collection, custody and expenditure of funds.
 - 5. Provide prudent cash reserve.
 - 6. Provide for an annual review and/or audit of the Society's books

must include a biographical sketch, and the written permission of the nominee.

- B. The members will be notified of the names in nomination not later than 30 days prior to the annual membership meeting.
- C. If, at the annual meeting, the number of candidates equals the number of vacancies to be filled, they shall be elected by resolution of the members present. If there are more candidates than vacancies, election will be by secret ballot.
- D. There will be no cumulative or proxy voting; those candidates receiving the largest number of votes will be declared elected.
- E. If vacancies occur during the year for any reason, the president shall consult with the Nominating Committee for recommendations and such vacancies on the Board will be filled by a majority vote of those Board members present at a Board meeting. A director so elected shall fill the unexpired term of his predecessor.

SECTION 5 TERMINATION OF DIRECTORS

A Director who fails to attend three consecutive regular meetings of the Board without good and sufficient cause shall be removed from the Board. After three such absences, the Executive Committee shall examine the reason for the absences, and if it can find no good cause, the Board of Directors shall declare the position vacant, and notify the person. Additionally, all Board members shall be required to provide at least five hours a month (excluding attending Board meetings) of volunteer time in support of the goals and activities of the Society. A Director who fails without good and sufficient cause to satisfy the required volunteer time for two months in any six-month period shall be subject to removal from the Board by a majority vote of the Board. A Board member may accumulate or bank his hours to satisfy the volunteer time requirement.

SECTION 6 MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

- A. At least nine regular meetings of the Board shall be held each year. The Board will decide on a suitable day and time, and the secretary or someone designated by the secretary will notify each Board member of the time and place.
- B. Special meetings may be called by the president, the executive committee, or two members of the Board. Notice of the time, place and purpose of each special meeting shall be given to each Director at least 4 days in advance by first class mail, or three days in advance if delivered personally or by telephone, telegraph or fax. No business shall be transacted at any special meeting except that for which the meeting has been called.
- C. A quorum for conducting business is eleven members.

SECTION 7 VACANCIES ON BOARD

A vacancy or vacancies on the Board shall exist on the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the death or resignation of any Director; (b) the declaration by resolution of

shall maintain the minutes book, which shall contain a history, as well as, current copies of the By-Laws and standing orders, adding to them as they are enacted or revised by the Board. The secretary may appoint assistants as required.

- **CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** A corresponding secretary shall attend to all correspondence and report on communications to the Board; will perform the functions of the secretary in the absence of the secretary unless another person is designated by the Directors, and may appoint assistants as needed.
- **TREASURER:** The Treasurer shall furnish, prepare, and keep a full set of books of accounts, showing every detail of the business and the Society's accounts, an all receipts and disbursements of every nature, the amount of cash on hand, and the amount of money owed by the Society or owing to it, oversee preparation of the annual budget and such other information as may be required by the Directors or by law, an be responsible for filing required Federal, State and County reports.

ARTICLE IV – OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

SECTION 1 CURATOR

The Board of Directors shall appoint a curator, who shall be responsible for the custody, storage, display and cataloging of the Society's historical papers, photographs, and artifacts. A volunteer curator may or may not be an elected member of the Board of Directors, but should be a member of the Society. If, in the judgment of the Board, a paid curator is required, then the selection and salary of such curator shall be the responsibility of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Board, at its discretion, may recruit and hire an executive director at such time as the Board feels it is necessary. The terms and conditions of employment and the assignment of duties shall be determined by the Board. The executive director shall be directly responsible to the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V – COMMITTEES

SECTION 1 STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees shall be an Executive Committee and a Nominating Committee, and such other committees, as the Board shall determine. All such committees serve at the pleasure of the Board.

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall be composed of the Elected officers of the Board. This body shall engage in planning for the Society, make recommendations to the Board and have power to act for the Board in an emergency, shall be authorized to spend Society funds in an emergency that threatens life, limb or property, consummate the business transactions planned by the Board and such other areas as may be delegated by

SECTION 2 DUES

Annual dues, as fixed by the Board of Directors, are payable in advance for the calendar year. Dues paid on or after October 1 are credited to the following year; those paid before October 1 will expire with the current year. Members whose current dues are not paid at least one week before the annual membership meeting in January will be dropped from the rolls and will not be eligible to vote on the election of the Board of Directors held at that time or to exercise any other of the rights and privileges of membership.

SECTION 3 MEETINGS

A. Annual Membership Meeting

An annual meeting of the regular members of this Society shall be held in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California, on the third Wednesday in January of each year.

No change of the time or place for an annual meeting of regular members of this Society shall be made within thirty (30) days prior to the date set for the annual meeting, except in case of emergency or act of God, in which case the meeting shall be held at the time on the nearest convenient Wednesday.

At each annual meeting ten Board members, plus persons to fill such other existing vacancies, shall be elected to the Board of Directors, and such other business shall be transacted as seems desirable.

Providing notice has been duly given, a quorum for the purpose of conducting business at the annual meeting shall consist of those members present and voting.

B. Other Regular Meetings

There may be monthly meetings of all members of this Society, regular or otherwise, at which any action may be taken as members or Directors desire, except, however, no election of Directors of this Society shall occur at such meetings. There shall be, at a minimum, a membership meeting every quarter.

C. Special Meetings

Special meetings of the voting members of this Society may be called for any lawful purpose by the president, the Board, or 10 regular members, and may be held at such reasonable time and place as the Board of Directors may determine.

D. Notice of Meetings

Notice of regular meetings of this Society will be given in the Newsletter or other mailing to all members. Notice of annual or special meetings shall be given to each regular member not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of the holding of such meeting, whether annual or special.

SECTION 4 NON-LIABILITY OF MEMBERS

No member of this Society shall be personally or otherwise liable for any of the debts, liabilities and/or obligations of this Society.

ARTICLE VII – FINANCE

SECTION 1 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of this Society shall be July 1 to June 30.

SECTION 2 CHECKS, DRAFTS, NOTES

The president, the treasurer, and two other officers shall be designated signatories for checks, drafts, or other orders for payment. Any such check or document must bear the signature of two such officers, one of which must be the president or treasurer. If, for any reason, neither of the latter is able to sign, then the Board by resolution may designate another officer or officers as signatories.

SECTION 3 BUDGET

The annual budget of estimated income and expenditures shall be presented to the Board of Directors for approval at the June Board meeting. No expenses shall be incurred in excess of budgetary appropriations without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4 DONATIONS

The Society may accept gifts, legacies, donations and/or contributions, and in any amount and any form, from time to time, upon such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 5 ENDOWMENTS

This corporation may establish an Endowment Fund for accepting gifts in any amount of cash or check, or any form of property by gift or by bequest. Property may be converted to cash or check, or any form of property by gift or bequest. Cash gifts in any amount may be made directly to the fund. Cash may be pledged in the amount of \$500 or more, but the pledge must be met within a 24-month period in order to be recognized for the fund. All monies given to the Fund, including life memberships and memorial gifts shall remain in Trust or the equivalent. Only the earnings from the Fund shall be used for purposes as determined by the Board.

SECTION 6 DEPOSITORIES & INVESTMENTS

The Society shall deposit and/or invest the funds of the Society in accordance with the direction of the Board of Directors. All funds invested must be deposited in accounts insured by the U.S. Government.

SECTION 7 FINANCIAL REPORTS

A summary report of the financial operation of the Society shall be made at least annually to the membership.

thereto. Members not entitled to vote shall not be entitled to receive notice on any meetings except as otherwise provided by statute.

SECTION 5 PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY

Robert's Rules of Order-Newly Revised shall be used as authority in the conduct of all meetings of the organization, except when in conflict with the specific provisions in these By-Laws or standing orders.

SECTION 6 CREATION OF DEBT

No member may place the corporation in debt without the express, written authorization of the Board of Directors. No officer or Board member may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board. No committee of the Board or of the corporation may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board.

SECTION 7 INSURANCE

The corporation shall have the right to purchase and maintain insurance to the full extent permitted by law on behalf of its officers, directors, employees and other agents, against any liability asserted against or incurred by any officer, director, employee, or agent in such capacity or arising out of the officer's, director's, employee's or agent's status as such.

ARTICLE IX – AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Society by a majority vote, provided that the amendment has been submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting; or by a majority vote of the Directors at a regularly scheduled Board meeting, provided that the proposed amendment(s) have been mailed to Directors at least 15 days prior to the meeting or read at two (2) previous meetings.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS

- The By-Laws of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society were originally approved in December 1975, and amended effective January 1 1981. The dates of any subsequent amendments were lost in the Piru Mansion fire in February of 1981.
- The Board of Directors revised these By-Laws on September 25, 1989.
- This document reflects recent amendments accepted by the Board of Directors on September 23, 1991.
- These By-Laws were revised by the entire membership on December 17, 1997
- This document reflects changes accepted by the Board of Directors on October 23, 2000.

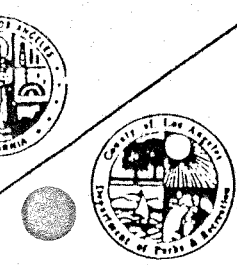
<u>ARTICLE VII – FINANCE</u>	9
<u>SECTION 1 FISCAL YEAR</u>	9
<u>SECTION 2 CHECKS, DRAFTS, NOTES</u>	9
<u>SECTION 3 BUDGET</u>	9
<u>SECTION 4 DONATIONS</u>	9
<u>SECTION 5 ENDOWMENTS</u>	9
<u>SECTION 6 DEPOSITORIES & INVESTMENTS</u>	9
<u>SECTION 7 FINANCIAL REPORTS</u>	9
<u>SECTION 8 INDEMNIFICATION</u>	10
<u>SECTION 9 DISSOLUTION</u>	10
<u>ARTICLE VIII – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</u>	10
<u>SECTION 1 CORPORATE SEAL</u>	10
<u>SECTION 2 PRINCIPAL OFFICE</u>	10
<u>SECTION 3 OTHER OFFICES</u>	10
<u>SECTION 4 NOTICE AND WAIVER OF NOTICE</u>	10
<u>SECTION 5 PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY</u>	11
<u>SECTION 6 CREATION OF DEBT</u>	11
<u>SECTION 7 INSURANCE</u>	11
<u>ARTICLE IX – AMENDMENTS</u>	11
<u>RECORD OF AMENDMENTS</u>	11



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Standing Rules

Last Reviewed , Modified and Accepted by the Board of Directors 2/21/00

1. That preparation and distribution of a yearly SCVHS calendar should be established as a fundraiser.
2. That there be two categories of Honorary membership in the SCV Historical Society: one year Honorary Membership and Honorary Life Membership.
3. That special recognition be given to organizations, corporations and life members.
4. That there be a Museum Advisory Committee with the Curator as Chairman.
5. That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50 or a maximum of \$100 per month per project without prior Board approval.
6. That recurring bills, such as utilities, be paid without prior Board approval.
7. To allow the Hart docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization provided they abide by all facility use rules.
8. That the Society adopt a fiscal year, 1 July to 30 June.
9. That seniors 60 and over be allowed a reduced rate on membership to be set by the annual Board of Directors.
10. That the Financial Status of Ongoing projects be presented quarterly.
11. That the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250.
12. That the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly reports \$500 must stay in the general fund. All net profits go to the *general fund*.
13. That all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the County contract; that the incorporation papers be included in the packet.
14. That at least two Society members always be present, for security reasons when the station is open to the public.
15. That Lavonia Stern be named first on a plaque honoring persons who have made bequests to the Society, with names to be added as specified by the board.
16. That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, will be used for that designated purpose only.
17. That life membership dues be accepted in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not complete, member shall receive credit for regular membership. At the end of the payments, member shall receive life membership card.
18. That Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as possible.
19. That any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Site Coordinator or a duly appointed member.
(See Policy)



COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

433 South Vermont Avenue - Los Angeles, California 90020-1975 - (213) 738-2961

Rodney E. Cooper, Director

June 11, 1992

ADOPTED

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

- Gloria Molina
First District
- Kenneth Hahn
Second District
- Amund Edelman
Third District
- Deane Dana
Fourth District

The Honorable Board of Supervisors
County of Los Angeles
383 Hall of Administration
500 West Temple Street
Los Angeles, CA 90012

51 JUN 23 1992

L. J. Montell
LARRY J. MONTELL
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Dear Supervisors:

APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO OPERATING AGREEMENT NO. 36711
WITH SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
AT WILLIAM S. HART PARK
(Fifth District - 3 Vote Matter)

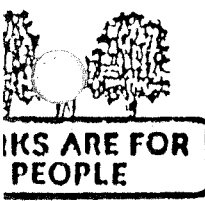
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
COMMISSION

- James Bishop
- Arturo Chayra
- George Ray
- Douglas Washington

On June 3, 1980, your Honorable Board approved a 20-year Agreement and Negative Declaration, with the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, for the provision of operating a historical museum at William S. Hart Park. Subsequently, the Society has successfully relocated the Saugus Railway Station onto Hart Park, completed the restoration and has operated said facility as a historical museum for the benefit of the Santa Clarita Valley community.

As a result of the Society's success, they are now requesting that this Agreement be amended to redesignate their operated park premises used for the relocation and restoration of additional historical buildings. This request is based on the desire to save as many buildings as possible that played an important and significant role in the creation of the Santa Clarita Valley.

Under a temporary permit, a number of these buildings have already been relocated onto Hart Park. This was necessary to save and preserve the buildings from destruction by vandalism or demolition, pending the completion of a site plan that would identify the placement of historical buildings within the park area. This plan has now been completed and identifies those locations within Hart Park where historical buildings significant to the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas can be relocated. Both the existing and redesignated park premises are located on County purchased property, and are not part of the park property granted pursuant to the will of William S. Hart.





COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

433 South Vermont Avenue - Los Angeles, California 90020-1975 - (213) 738-2961

Rodney E. Cooper Director

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

June 11, 1992

Gloria Molina
First District

Kenneth Hahn
Second District

Edmund Fitchman
Third District

Deane Dana
Fourth District

Mike Antonovich
Fifth District

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO OPERATING AGREEMENT NO. 36711 WITH SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY AT WILLIAM S. HART PARK (Fifth District - 3 Vote Matter)

REQUEST: Approval of Amendment No. 1 to Operating Agreement No. 36711.

FISCAL
IMPACT: None.

ISSUES:

- Redesignation of Society operated park premises to accommodate the placement of additional historical facilities significant to the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas.
- Update standard contract language.
- Park property affected is not covered by terms of the William S. Hart will.
- Amendment is a categorical exemption under State and County CEQA guidelines.
- Attached amendment has been executed by Society and approved as to form by County Counsel.

PARKS AND RECREATION
COMMISSION

James Bishop

Arturo Chayra

George Ray

Douglas Washington



Additionally, updated standard contract language pertaining to the following areas is being included:

- Provisions covering Museum Staff and laws regarding employment.
- Provisions covering Advertising and Promotional Materials, and Credit in Promotional Materials.
- Provisions covering General Indemnification and Insurance Requirements.
- Provisions covering Non-Discrimination Requirements.

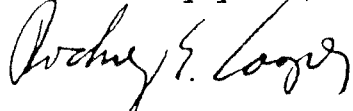
This amendment is exempt in accordance with Class 4, (j) of the County Environmental Document Reporting Procedures and Guidelines adopted by your Board on November 17, 1987, involving minor alterations of County-owned property. In addition, this amendment is also exempt under the following State CEQA Guidelines: Section 15301 (c), operation, maintenance and minor alteration involving negligible expansion of use beyond the previously existing facilities; Section 15303 (e), construction of limited numbers of new small facilities; and Sections 15304 (a) & (b), grading on land of less than 10% and newly landscaped. The attached amendment has been executed by the Society and approved as to form by County Counsel.

IT IS THEREFORE RECOMMENDED THAT YOUR BOARD:

- 1. Find that this amendment is exempt from CEQA.
- 2. Approve and instruct the Chairman to sign the attached Amendment No. 1 to Agreement No. 36711 with the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.

It is requested that a certified copy of your Board's action in this matter and an executed copy of the amendment be mailed to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, P.O. Box 875, Newhall, CA 91322, Attention: Mr. John Mann. Also a conformed copy should be forwarded to the Auditor-Controller, County Counsel and Chief Administrative Officer, with four (4) duplicate conformed copies forwarded to the Department.

Respectfully yours,



Rodney E. Cooper
Director

lc:b:52
Attachment

c: Executive Officer (22)

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO OPERATING AGREEMENT NO. 36711
FOR SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL MUSEUM
WILLIAM S. HART PARK

THIS AMENDMENT TO OPERATING AGREEMENT made this 23rd day of
June, 1992,

BY AND BETWEEN

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES,
body corporate and politic,
hereinafter referred to as
"County"

AND

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY
HISTORICAL SOCIETY a California
nonprofit corporation,
hereinafter referred to as
"Society"

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the parties hereto have entered into County Operating Agreement No. 36711 on June 3, 1980, for the purpose of developing, operating and maintaining a museum facility for displaying historical artifacts that have significance to the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas; and

WHEREAS, the Society desires to redesignate operated park premises to include the placement of additional historical facilities significant to Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Department has reviewed Society's request and approved the redesignation of their park premises, as shown in the revised Exhibit A dated March 1, 1992; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to update the terms of the Agreement to include standard contract language in the following sections: Premises, Operating Responsibilities; General Indemnification and Insurance Requirements; and Non-Discrimination Requirements.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions set forth herein, the parties hereto and each of them, do agree as follows:

1. PREMISES

1.01 Paragraph 2.01 is amended to reflect the substitution of the revised Exhibit A as follows:

"The displaying of historical exhibits shall be conducted on the land described in Exhibit A, dated 3/1/92. As set forth in said Exhibit, County reserves a park access road for the purposes of ingress and egress through said property, as shown on said Exhibit."

2. OPERATING RESPONSIBILITIES

2.01 Paragraphs 8.07.01 and 8.07.02 are added to paragraph 8.07:

"8.07.01 The Director may at any time give Society written notice to the effect that the conduct or action of a designated employee of Society is, in the reasonable belief of the Director, detrimental to the interest of the public patronizing the historical facilities. Society shall meet with representatives of the Director to consider the appropriate

course of action with respect to such matter and Society shall take reasonable measures under the circumstances to assure the Director that the conduct and activities of Society's employees will not be detrimental to the interest of the public patronizing the premises.

8.07.02 Society warrants that it fully complies with all laws regarding employment of aliens and others, and that all its employees performing services hereunder meet the citizenship or alien status requirements contained in federal and state statutes and regulations including, but not limited to, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-603). Society shall obtain, from all covered employees performing services hereunder, all verification and other documentation of employment eligibility status required by federal statutes and regulations as they currently exist and as they may be hereafter amended. Society shall retain such documentation for all covered employees for the period prescribed by law. Society shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless, the County, its officers and employees from employer sanctions and any other liability which may be assessed against Society or County or both in connection with any alleged violation of federal statutes or regulation pertaining to the eligibility for employment of persons performing services under this Agreement."

2.02 Paragraph 8.19 is added as follows:

"8.19 Advertising and Promotional Materials

Society shall not promulgate nor cause to be distributed any advertising, or promotional materials unless prior approval thereof is obtained from Director. Said

approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and shall be deemed to be given if no objection is made within fifteen (15) days following the request for approval. Such materials include, but are not limited to; advertising in newspapers, magazines and trade journals, and radio and/or television commercials."

2.03 Paragraph 8.20 is added as follows:

"8.20 Credit in Promotional Materials

Society agrees that any advertising or promotional materials promulgated by Society which contain the words "William S. Hart Regional Park" or any derivative thereof, shall also include the phrase "a unit of the County of Los Angeles Department of Parks and Recreation Park System" unless specifically approved otherwise by the Director."

3. GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

3.01 Paragraph 10.2b changed to read:

"Workers' Compensation: A program of Workers' Compensation insurance in an amount and form to meet all applicable requirements of the Labor Code of the State of California, including Employer's Liability with a \$150,000 limit covering all persons providing services by or on behalf of Society and all risks to such persons under this Agreement."

4. NON-DISCRIMINATION

4.01 Paragraphs 13.01, 13.02 and 13.03 are deleted and substituted with the following:

"13.01 Society hereby certifies and agrees that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, where applicable, and Title 43, part 17 of the Code of Federal Regulations Subparts A and B, to the end that no persons shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, political affiliation, marital status, sex, age or handicap, be subject to discrimination under the privileges and use granted by this Agreement or under any project, program or activity supported by this Agreement.

13.02 Society certifies and agrees that all persons employed thereby, are and shall be treated equally without regard to or because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status, or handicap and in compliance with all Federal and State laws prohibiting discrimination in employment, including, but not limited to, the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964; the Unruh Civil Rights Act; the Cartwright Act; and the State Fair Employment Practices Act."

13.03 Society certifies and agrees that subcontractors, bidders and vendors thereof are and shall be selected without regard to or because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or handicap."

4.02 Paragraphs 13.04, 13.05 and 13.06 are added as follows:

"13.04 All employment records shall be open for inspection and reinspection at any reasonable time during the term of this Agreement for the purpose of verifying the practice of non-discrimination by Society in the areas heretofore described.

13.05 If County finds that any of the above provisions have been violated, the same shall constitute a material breach of contract upon which County may determine to cancel, terminate, or suspend this Agreement. County reserves the right to determine independently that the non-discrimination provisions of this Agreement have been violated. In addition, a determination by the California Fair Employment and Housing Department or the Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Commission that the Society has violated State or Federal non-discrimination laws or regulations shall constitute a finding by County that Society has violated the non-discrimination provisions of this Agreement.

13.06 The sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) is hereby agreed upon as the amount of damages that will be sustained by County for breach of the promises on non-discrimination herein contained. Said amount has been set by the parties hereto in recognition of the difficulty in fixing actual damages arising from a breach thereof."

5. RATIFICATION

5.01 All other terms, conditions, covenants and promises of the Operating Agreement not affected by the provisions of this Amendment Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby reaffirmed.

6. EFFECTIVE DATE

6.01 The effective date of this Amendment Agreement shall be the date of approval hereof by the County's Board of Supervisors.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has by order of its Board of Supervisors caused this Amendment to the Operating Agreement to be executed by the Chairman of said Board and attested by the Executive Officer-Clerk of the Board thereof and Society has executed same the day, month and year first hereinabove written.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY
HISTORICAL SOCIETY

By *John W. Mann*
John W. Mann, President

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

By *Norman Ross*
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

LARRY J. MONTEILH, Executive Officer
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

By *Janet S. Potts*
Deputy



APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DEWITT W. CLINTON
County Counsel

By *Helen S. Parker*
Principal Deputy

ADOPTED

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

51

JUN 23 1992

LC/SCVAMEND

Larry J. Monteilh
LARRY J. MONTEILH
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Calif
County of Los Angeles } SS.

On this the 4th day of June 1992, before me,

Gerie K Davis

the undersigned Notary Public, personally appeared

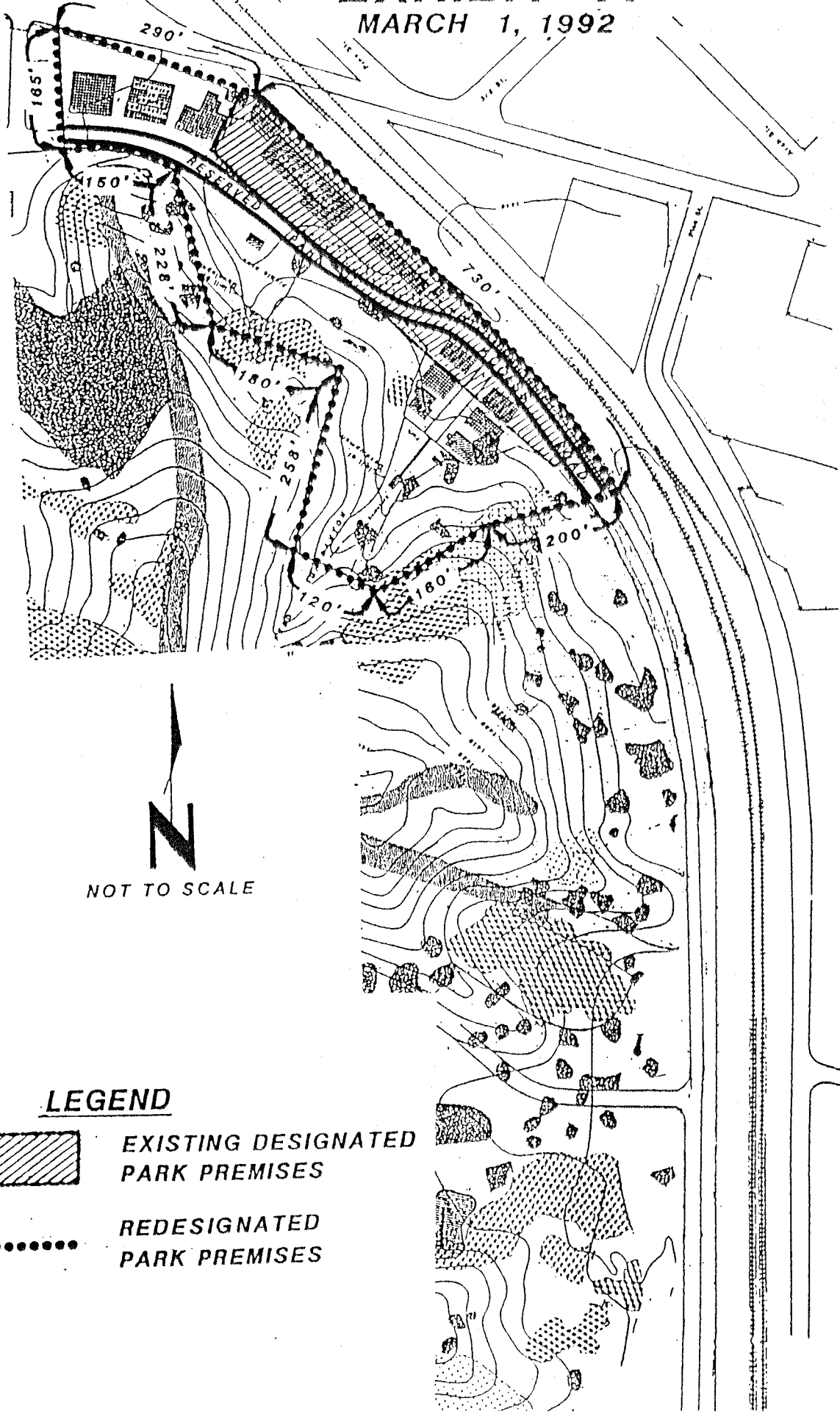
John W. Mason

personally known to me
 proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is subscribed to the
within instrument, and acknowledged that he executed it.
WITNESS my hand and official seal.




Gerie K Davis
Notary's Signature


REVISED
EXHIBIT A
MARCH 1, 1992




NOT TO SCALE

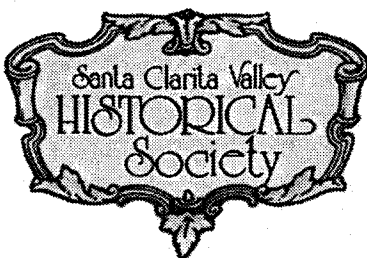
LEGEND

 EXISTING DESIGNATED
PARK PREMISES

 REDESIGNATED
PARK PREMISES

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, January 27, 2003
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Officer Election	
Dispatch	
Correspondence	Mary Ann Colf
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach/ Dee Winsman
Restoration/ Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Open Discussion	All
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, February 24, 2003
7 p.m.

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
President's Report: Tesoro, Dispatch, School Group Tours	Leon Worden
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach & Dee Winsman
Dam Tour	Carol Rock
Cowboy Poetry	
SCVHS Awards	Anne Kaulbach
Correspondence	Duane Harte
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	
Station Rental	John Grannis
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	



**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for**

February 24, 2003

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:08 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected
Moved: Carol Rock
Second: Dee Winsman
Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: NA

Corresponding Secretary: There was none of note.

Tesoro: Leon Worden noted that we started negotiations with the developer in 1993, agreeing on a Memorandum of Understanding in 1999. Now, it seems, the developer has apparently cut a deal with Los Angeles County to take care of the historical site without our involvement. Investigation into this issue will follow.

Dispatch: Gordon Glattenburg will be editing the newsletter, but others have to do the writing. The deadline has been set at the 15th of each month for giving Leon Worden the copy of any article. There was some discussion of making the newsletter a quarterly instead of a monthly. It will remain a monthly

School tours: Someone will have to take charge of this service. Pat Saletore volunteered to talk to Patti Rasmussen about self guided tours. Glen Rollins volunteered to get some display containers for pamphlets and information papers. Dee Winsman volunteered to make engraved labels for them.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that we have 51 paid member.

Dam Tour: Twenty reservations have been made for the bus going out to the St. Francis Dam. A number of events are being planned for the 75th anniversary of the disaster. There are already 30 reservations made for the Cowboy Poetry Tour.

There was no Restoration report

Docents are doing well.

Ad hoc committee had no report.

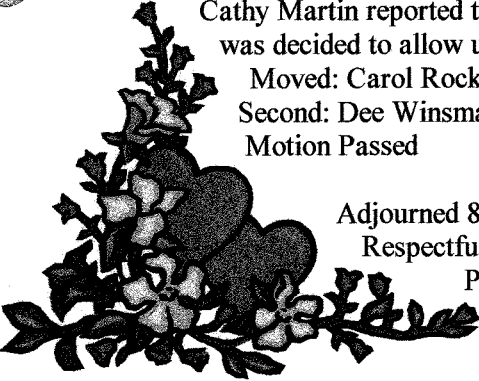
Those Present	
X	Alan Bofenkamp
X	Anne Kaulbach
X	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
	Clyde Smyth
X	Dee Winsman
X	Donna Yocum
X	Duane Harte
X	Glen Rollins
X	Jennie McKinley
	Joan Rhett
	John Grannis
X	John Mann
X	Laurene Weste McCarthy
X	Leon Worden
X	Mary Ann Colf
X	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
	Stephanie Weiss
	Sue Yurosek

New Business:

Cathy Martin reported that we needed to update our ad in the film industry book for our area. It was decided to allow up to \$600 for this purpose.

Moved: Carol Rock
Second: Dee Winsman
Motion Passed

Adjourned 8:40 pm
Respectfully Submitted,
Pat Saletore, Recording Secretary



Email addresses—Thank you

abofenkamp@attbi.com	Alan Bofenkamp
Mr.k21@yahoo.com	Anne Kaulbach
Rockmediascv@yahoo.com	Carol Rock
Cowgirl6@prodigy.net	Cathy Martin
	Clyde Smyth
lucywins@hotmail.com	Dee Winsman
danddyocum@involved.com	Donna Yocum
academymail@earthlink.net	Duane Harte
glenrollins@bigplanet.com	Glen Rollins
mckinleyjennie@hotmail.com	Jennie McKinley
	Joan Rhett
	John Grannis
	John Mann
lweste@scvhistory.com	Laurene Weste McCarthy
info@scvhistory.com	Leon Worden
maclesw@yahoo.com	Mary Ann Colf
	Norm Harris
psaletore@cyberhotline.com	Pat Saletore
	Stephanie Weiss
	Sue Yurosek



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, March 24, 2003
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Dam Tour Recap	Carol Rock
President's Report	Leon Worden
Tesoro	
Acquisitions	
Heds Up Horse Fair May 10-11 Muehler Hay & Trucking - no contact	
Tom Frew Night April 8	
Tribal Council Fund-raiser at Station May 3	
Cowboy Poetry	Glen Rollins & Carol Rock
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach & Dee Winsman
SCVHS Awards Banquet April 9	Anne Kaulbach
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	
Organizing Committee	John Mann / John Grannis
Station Rental	John Grannis
Filming Update	Cathy Martin
Correspondence	Duane Harte
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Mogul Update	John Mann
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	



Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
For

March 24, 2003

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:20 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected
Moved: Mary Anne Colf
Second: Duane Harte
Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: The report was filed for audit.

Corresponding Secretary: There was none of note.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that we have 65 paid members, 19 new. She requested no more than \$1000 for the volunteer recognition party.

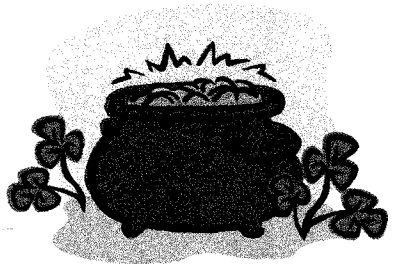
Moved: Carol Rock
Second: Dee Winsman
Motion Passed

Restoration report:

The blacksmith shop artifacts are now in Sue Yurosek's possession. The Edison House wall have been striped of plaster. Sue also requested permission to talk to Norm about a septic tank to make the bathroom in the Edison House functioning. The Mogul is expected to be finished in April. A replacement for the broken spring has yet to be found though.

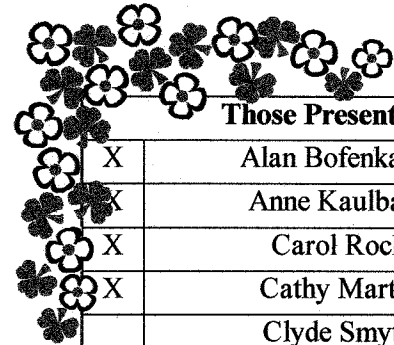
Docents are doing well

Dam Tour: Successfully concluded, 150 people for talk, 100 on the bus and \$2,314 of profit.



Acquisitions: Leon Worden requested permission to acquire up to \$200 per month worth of artifacts without contacting the board.

Moved: Carol Rock
Second: Laurene Weste
Motion Passed



Those Present

X	Alan Bofenkamp
X	Anne Kaulbach
X	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
	Clyde Smyth
X	Dee Winsman
E	Donna Yocum
X	Duane Harte
X	Glen Rollins
X	Jennie McKinley
X	Joan Rhett
	John Grannis
X	John Mann
X	Laurene Weste McCarthy
X	Leon Worden
X	Mary Ann Colf
X	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
E	Stephanie Weiss
X	Sue Yurosek

Tesoro: Leon Worden reported that Dave Vanatta has made a temporary return to service. Leon Worden has talked to all parties involved. Carl Kanowski is trying to get a copy of the agreement between the developer and the county. Laurene Weste will request it.

Heads Up Horse Fair: The organizers have asked us to participate. There was no interest.

Tom Frew Night, April 18: City is acknowledging Tom as he is leaving town. It will be at 6 pm
Society Members should participate.

The San Fernandeno Tribe is requesting the use of the park for a tribal fundraiser on May 3.
There was no opposition.

Cowboy Poetry: Glen Rollins met with the Valuzats last week and is ready to pull the licenses
and permits. There is only one bar location this year, not in the Saloon as before, but only in the
food court. Carol Rock said she had also talked with them and said they complained of
disparaging remarks from volunteers continues to be a problem. There will be space for a gift
shop, but it isn't certain where.

Bring in Three: A new incentive to members is now instigated: If you bring in three new adult
members a member can receive a free year's membership.

Moved: Dee Winsman

Second: Carol Rock

Motion Passed

Ad hoc committee had no report.

There will be a report from the Film committee next month.



Adjourned 8:40 pm
Respectfully Submitted,
Pat Saletore, Recording Secretary

1998

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MASTER PLAN COMMITTEE

The Master Plan Committee (the "Committee") is an ad-hoc body which provides a forum for Board Members and other interested Members to debate and deal with complex issues that cannot be tackled within the confines of a once-a-month Board meeting. Decisions of the Committee are not binding on the Society. Instead, the Committee reports directly to the President, who in turn presents the Committee's recommendations to the Board of Directors for action.

The primary function of the Master Plan Committee is to determine the use of existing and future structures and all resources within Heritage Junction. The Committee works from the Long Range Plan to determine how best to implement the points of the Long Range Plan that pertain to Heritage Junction. The Master Plan Committee also deals with issues related to Heritage Junction that may not be covered under the Long Range Plan (e.g., future use of the Narrow-Gauge Train, placement of Historical Markers, etc.). Recommendations of the Master Plan Committee that are approved by the Board of Directors at a Board meeting are then turned over to the appropriate committee(s) for further action. For instance, a decision to restore a structure to historic status would be turned over to the Restoration Committee, which would determine how to complete the restoration.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE

The Ways & Means Committee (the "Committee") shall be comprised of a Chair (appointed by the President with approval from the Board of Directors) and members (appointed by the Chair). It shall meet regularly and assist and provide direction to paid Staff concerning fund-raising activities.

In the absence of paid fund-raising Staff, the Committee shall examine proposals and develop ideas for Society fund-raisers, which proposals and ideas shall be submitted to the Board of Directors for approval. The Committee shall also review and make recommendations concerning any fund-raising proposals presented by outside vendors or other third parties and submit such recommendations to the Board for approval.

Once a volunteer fund-raising proposal is approved by the Board, the Committee shall develop an action plan and implement it (subject to further Board approval when appropriate). The Committee shall assist with third-party-operated fund-raising activities as directed by the Board.

The Committee shall submit a budget annually to the Treasurer and/or Budget Committee, detailing all fund-raising activities planned for the fiscal year (July 1 - June 30), no later than the Board meeting in May.

In all cases, decisions of the Ways & Means Committee are advisory only and subject to Board approval.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY SITE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Site Management Committee (the "Committee") shall be comprised of a Chair (appointed by the President with approval from the Board of Directors) and members (appointed by the Chair). It shall meet regularly and shall be responsible for making recommendations and implementing Board-approved plans concerning the maintenance of collections and of historic and non-historic structures within Heritage Junction.

Among other responsibilities, the Committee shall appoint volunteers, subject to Board approval, to fill the roles of Station Master, Curator, Librarian, Resource Center Manager and Docent Coordinator. The Committee shall maintain a master event calendar to coordinate Station use by the Society and outside organizations. The Committee shall maintain collections, donations and exhibits in good shape, at the direction of the Board.

In all cases, decisions of the Site Management Committee are advisory only and subject to Board approval.

LONG-RANGE PLAN FOR THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

February, 1998

PRIORITIZATION (i.e., where should the Society target its money and efforts?):

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 - Start or continue NOW | 3 - Start within 3 years |
| 2 - Start or resume later this year | 4 - Start within 5 years |

DEADLINE: Targeted completion date

GOAL
ONGOING
Find consistent source(s) of income*
Pursue paid grant writer / executive director
Coordination with other groups (co-sponsoring events)
Improve governmental relations (w/ City & County-Hart Park)
Increase new membership / Retain existing members
Press relations*
Station master (get one)
Volunteer recruitment and training*

GOAL	PRIORITY	DEADLINE
Visitors center	1	2000
Frew Blacksmith Shop	1	2000
Public education program (up & running)*	2	FALL 98
Library (Eleanor Kiersted)	2	1999
Archiving and management of collections	2	2000
Perimeter wall / fence	2	2000
Sewer line	2	2000
Multimedia resource center	3	2002
Gazebo (for weddings, etc.)	4	2002

GOAL	DEADLINE
RESTORATION	
Pardee	2000
Newhall Ranch House	2000
Mitchell Adobe	2000
Saugus Station	2000
Edison	2000
Ramona Chapel	2000
Kingsbury	DONE
Red Schoolhouse	DONE

Volunteer Coordinator—Pat Saletore

Responsibilities

Docents
School Tours
Volunteers

This position is to be responsible for recruiting and scheduling volunteers, including docents to work at Heritage Junction Park. This would hopefully include cleaning, docenting and general work. Chairpersons in need of help can request help from this person. A list of people should be maintained along with what kind of work they would like to do. To make this a quicker and simpler process, we recommend that either the Volunteer Coordinator or someone assigned by the Volunteer Coordinator access the answering machine for consistency.

General Committee Responsibilities

All committee chairs are responsible to appoint committee members to fill the jobs needed for that committee. The committee chairs will hold meetings of their committees as required to fulfill their tasks. They should submit a budget for the coming year to our treasurer for July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000 by May 1, 2000.

Each committee chair should provide a written report, accompanied by minutes of any meetings held during the month, before a certain date to the president for inclusion, if necessary, in the agenda packet for distribution to the Board. This report should be a standardized format reporting the following:

- The highlights of the monthly action of the committee or position
- Any request for Board action or funds appropriation for consideration at the coming meeting. This gives all members of the Board of Directors the opportunity to consider or question any action. If possible, motions should be included in the agenda itself to avoid confusion.
- A list of people or organizations that should receive thank you letters or other official communication from the organization for the use of the Corresponding Secretary.

A suggested format is attached.

Membership Chair—Anne Kaulbach

Responsibilities:

Dispatch Editor
Recognition Dinner
Telephone Committee
Membership Promotion

The purpose of this committee is to recruit and track members. This committee is responsible for accepting dues, sending notices and disseminating the Dispatch. This committee should also take responsibility for distributing current membership lists to chairpersons of committees. It should also be responsible for coordinating the annual recognition.

General Committee Responsibilities

All committee chairs are responsible to appoint committee members to fill the jobs needed for that committee. The committee chairs will hold meetings of their committees as required to fulfill their tasks. They should submit a budget for the coming year to our treasurer for July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000 by May 1, 2000.

Each committee chair should provide a written report, accompanied by minutes of any meetings held during the month, before a certain date to the president for inclusion, if necessary, in the agenda packet for distribution to the Board. This report should be a standardized format reporting the following:

- The highlights of the monthly action of the committee or position
- Any request for Board action or funds appropriation for consideration at the coming meeting. This gives all members of the Board of Directors the opportunity to consider or question any action. If possible, motions should be included in the agenda itself to avoid confusion.
- A list of people or organizations that should receive thank you letters or other official communication from the organization for the use of the Corresponding Secretary.

A suggested format is attached.

Ways & Means—Sandy Ramirez

Responsibilities

Gift Shop
Fundraising
Grants & Gifts Manager
Open House

The purpose of this committee is to raise funds for the Society. Any grants should be submitted to the Chair and then the Board for approval. The Chair needs to be aware of which potential grantors or donors are being approached to avoid duplication.

- Each event or other fund-raising effort should have it's own chairperson.
- Past events should be assessed for effectiveness to help plan future events.
- The coming year's events should be decided early in the year so plans can be effectively made.

General Committee Responsibilities

All committee chairs are responsible to appoint committee members to fill the jobs needed for that committee. The committee chairs will hold meetings of their committees as required to fulfill their tasks. They should submit a budget for the coming year to our treasurer for July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000 by May 1, 2000.

Each committee chair should provide a written report, accompanied by minutes of any meetings held during the month, before a certain date to the president for inclusion, if necessary, in the agenda packet for distribution to the Board. This report should be a standardized format reporting the following:

- The highlights of the monthly action of the committee or position
- Any request for Board action or funds appropriation for consideration at the coming meeting. This gives all members of the Board of Directors the opportunity to consider or question any action. If possible, motions should be included in the agenda itself to avoid confusion.
- A list of people or organizations that should receive thank you letters or other official communication from the organization for the use of the Corresponding Secretary.

A suggested format is attached.

Site Coordinator—Paul Kreutzer

Responsibilities

Grounds Manager
Scout Projects
Community Service Workers
Blacksmith Shop

The Site Coordinator is responsible to assign work on our historic structures at the direction from the Restoration Committee; landscaping and general grounds keeping; general maintenance.

General Committee Responsibilities

All committee chairs are responsible to appoint committee members to fill the jobs needed for that committee. The committee chairs will hold meetings of their committees as required to fulfill their tasks. They should submit a budget for the coming year to our treasurer for July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000 by May 1, 2000.

Each committee chair should provide a written report, accompanied by minutes of any meetings held during the month, before a certain date to the president for inclusion, if necessary, in the agenda packet for distribution to the Board. This report should be a standardized format reporting the following:

- The highlights of the monthly action of the committee or position
- Any request for Board action or funds appropriation for consideration at the coming meeting. This gives all members of the Board of Directors the opportunity to consider or question any action. If possible, motions should be included in the agenda itself to avoid confusion.
- A list of people or organizations that should receive thank you letters or other official communication from the organization for the use of the Corresponding Secretary.

A suggested format is attached.

Restoration/Master Plan—Sue Yurosek

Responsibilities

Chapel
School House
Kingsburry
Edison
Mitchell Adobe
Newhall Ranch House
Pardee
Saugus Station

This committee is responsible for governing the restoration and assignments for work to be done on our historic buildings. For this committee to do its job the Master Plan must be followed.

- One chair per project and one project per chair
- Each chair should be requested to provide a list of targeted goals for their project for the coming year, along with an estimate for the cost of maintenance for the project.
- No work should be started without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

General Committee Responsibilities

All committee chairs are responsible to appoint committee members to fill the jobs needed for that committee. The committee chairs will hold meetings of their committees as required to fulfill their tasks. They should submit a budget for the coming year to our treasurer for July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000 by May 1, 2000.

Each committee chair should provide a written report, accompanied by minutes of any meetings held during the month, before a certain date to the president for inclusion, if necessary, in the agenda packet for distribution to the Board. This report should be a standardized format reporting the following:

- The highlights of the monthly action of the committee or position
- Any request for Board action or funds appropriation for consideration at the coming meeting. This gives all members of the Board of Directors the opportunity to consider or question any action. If possible, motions should be included in the agenda itself to avoid confusion.
- A list of people or organizations that should receive thank you letters or other official communication from the organization for the use of the Corresponding Secretary.

A suggested format is attached.

Public Information—Sandy Forbes

Responsibilities

Speakers List

Programs

This position is to not only distribute Press Releases, but also follow up as a Public Information Officer. This is an important and long missing component that has allowed our participation to reach all time lows. People must know what we are doing.

General Committee Responsibilities

All committee chairs are responsible to appoint committee members to fill the jobs needed for that committee. The committee chairs will hold meetings of their committees as required to fulfill their tasks. They should submit a budget for the coming year to our treasurer for July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000 by May 1, 2000.

Each committee chair should provide a written report, accompanied by minutes of any meetings held during the month, before a certain date to the president for inclusion, if necessary, in the agenda packet for distribution to the Board. This report should be a standardized format reporting the following:

- The highlights of the monthly action of the committee or position
- Any request for Board action or funds appropriation for consideration at the coming meeting. This gives all members of the Board of Directors the opportunity to consider or question any action. If possible, motions should be included in the agenda itself to avoid confusion.
- A list of people or organizations that should receive thank you letters or other official communication from the organization for the use of the Corresponding Secretary.

A suggested format is attached.

AD-HOC COMMITTEES

11/2000

Historical Markers on old Newhall (& other) buildings

- Carol Rock - Chair
- Patti Rasmussen
- Dee Winsman
- Phil Scorza
- (Frank Wright)
- Laurene Weste
- Steve Vandal
- Victor Feany - Newhall Hardware

Cowboy Poetry Festival Committee

- Mary Ann Colf - Chair
- Carol Rock
- Glen Rollins
- Alan Bofenkamp
- Tom Frew
- Cathy Martin

10-Minute Presentation Committee

- ? - Chair
- Phil Scorza
- Patti Rasmussen
- Carol Rock
- Alan Bofenkamp

WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE

DESCRIPTION: This committee will be responsible for addressing the fundraising needs of the Society. This committee will develop plans for securing increased funding through grants, fundraising events, sales revenues, dues and special events. It will operate the Gift Shop, apply for grants, collect revenues from special events, and conduct at least one fundraising event and at least one Open House annually.

TASKS/PROJECTS: Gift Shop operation, annual Open House, annual fundraiser, grant applications, special events.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

DESCRIPTION: This committee will be responsible for addressing the membership needs of the Society. This committee will promote membership in the Society, keep membership records, and distribute all mass communications to Society members. It will publish the Dispatch, compose and send all general notices to members, conduct an annual membership drive, collect membership dues, assemble a volunteer skills inventory, and distribute updated membership lists reflecting areas of volunteer interest or ability annually.

TASKS/PROJECTS: Annual membership drive, Dispatch publication, volunteer skills inventory, volunteer coordination, volunteer recognition dinner.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE

DESCRIPTION: This committee will be responsible for addressing the community outreach needs of the Society. This committee will be responsible for marketing, publicity, and regular news articles, and for developing local history educational programs through the schools and other community institutions.

TASKS/PROJECTS: Marketing, publicity, press releases, news articles, local history programs.

RESTORATION COMMITTEE

DESCRIPTION: This committee will be responsible for addressing the preservation and restoration needs of our historic markers, sites and buildings. This committee will also serve as the principle liaison/lobbyist to government agencies with respect to preservation issues. The committee as a whole will be responsible for prioritizing and developing project budgets for each historic marker, site or building, subject to Board approval.

TASKS/PROJECTS: Saugus Station, Pardee House, Ramona Chapel, Mitchell Adobe, Newhall Ranch House, Kingsburry, Edison, Blacksmith Shop

SITE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

DESCRIPTION: This committee will be responsible for addressing the site management needs of the Society. This committee will be responsible for depot operation and maintenance, receipt, care and proper storage of historic materials and collections, museum exhibits and docent training and coordination.

TASKS/PROJECTS: Museum, exhibits, docents, site maintenance.



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, April 28, 2003
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
President's Report	Leon Worden
Anne Kaulbach (Correspondence)	
Membership Committee Chair	
Board Vacancy	
Starbucks Rose Garden (Carol)	
Piru Church Piano (Pat Foley, 259-8680, Thursday)	
Tesoro, Tesoro, Tesoro	
Membership Report	(Dee Winsman)
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	
Organizing Committee	John Mann / John Grannis
Film Committee	Cathy Martin / Carol Rock
Correspondence	Duane Harte
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Mogul Update	John Mann
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	



**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
April 28, 2003**

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:23 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as presented.

Motion: Duane Harte

Second: Dee Winsman

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report, which was filed for audit.

Corresponding Secretary: Duane Harte will be sending a card to Anne Kaulbach whose father passed away and a thank you to the Veluzats for hosting the Cowboy Poetry Festival.

Nominating Committee Chair: Joan Rhett has agreed to be the Nominating Chair. The first task will be to replace Stephanie Weiss who has resigned from the Board. Jeff Boultinghouse has expressed interest in the position. Pat Saletore and Alan Bofenkamp will approach him about it.

Carol Rock reports that Starbucks employees have offered to maintain the rose garden. It was decided to go forth with the plan after consulting John Lesperance.

Motion: Dee Winsman

Second: Carol Rock

Motion Passed

President's Report: Leon Worden reported that the piano from the Piru church has become available. He can pick it up on Thursday, but we are not sure where to put it. John Grannis will check into the status of the Piru Church and whether it should be returned to them. On the subject of Tesoro, the subject will be considered tomorrow before the Board of Supervisors. Another meeting is planned to discuss the role of the Historical Society in the disposition of the Harry Carey Ranch House.

Membership: Dee Winsman thanked everyone for their help with the volunteer dinner.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reported that the walk from the Kingsbury House to the Chapel is finished. She also noted that the steps at the Schoolhouse needed fixing and there was talk about a wood floor for the Adobe. We are still in need of a general contractor to pull permits on the Pardee House. Glen Rollins volunteered to contact a contractor about fixing the climate control. We might also have someone to chair the Edison House. *Questers*

Attendance	
X	Alan Bofenkamp
X	John Grannis
E	Anne Kaulbach
X	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
	Clyde Smythe
X	Dee Winsman
X	Glen Rollins
X	Joan Rhett
X	John Mann
E	Laurene Weste
X	Leon Worden
X	Mary Ann Colf
X	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
X	Patti Rasmussen <i>Duane</i>
E	Donna Yocum
X	Sue Yurosek
X	Jennie McKinley
	Visitors:

Organizational Structure: John Grannis had been charged with analyzing our organizational structure. He passed out a number of charts and descriptions. He comments that there was no lack of organization, but that we had to consolidate our energies into the following issues:

Ways & Means	Carol Rock volunteered to head this aspect
Membership	
Education/Communication	John Grannis volunteered to head this aspect
Restoration	Sue Yurosek will remain in charge of this
Site management	

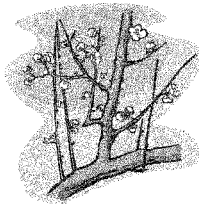
Restoration Report: Sue Yurosek reports that

- The rough electrical work is done in the Edison House.
- Would it be possible to get water in the Edison House?
- The Mogul is not finished, but getting quite close.
- John Lesperance has asked to place a retaining wall where the caboos used to be.
- She suggests we visit an area similar to Heritage Junction in Simi Valley.
- Jerry Sokolowicz is fixing the outside sign, which was damaged in the wind.

Docents: Alan Bofenkamp noted that the LDS Church has announced that church members should volunteer to help with historical preservation in their areas. He hopes to get docents from the local members.

Cathy Martin announced that she had brought some things from her mother's collection, including a Ruiz Cemetery map. She also asked about the status of the gift shop business license and the possibility of getting business cards printed up. Dee Winsman will see to the latter.

Adjourned 9:30 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore



Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
DRAFT STRATEGIC ACTION PLAN

Developed at the Strategic Planning Retreat
Held on April 6, 2002

DRAFT STRATEGIC ACTION PLAN
For Review and Discussion

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society has identified six strategic goals to guide our work over the next three years. They are:

Goal 1: Improve, expand and develop new educational services and products.

Goal 2: Establish community leadership through community involvement, community education and strategic partnerships.

Goal 3: Build our organization to effectively achieve our goals.

Goal 4: Increase memberships both in numbers and quality.

Goal 5: Increase community awareness, support and involvement for the organization-its activities, key projects and overall mission.

The following projects/actions were identified for each goal:

Goal 1: Improve, expand and develop new educational programs

Increase educational programs

Increase school tours

Develop an outreach program to teachers

Expand dam tours

Develop educational services for other grades besides third grade

Re-design the educational outreach program (include outside HS grounds)

Develop new school curriculum materials/flipchart tour of the Valley

Develop new venues for education

Map of the valley - video history

Utilize technology in education (i.e. computer for public access with historical interests)

Library research information

Develop more historical publications

Develop multicultural educational services/products

Develop Spanish language materials

Bilingual docents

Increase utilization of physical sites for education:

Improve access to physical facilities: (signage, identity of location)

Clean-up Heritage Junction

Develop the Heritage Junction as a key historical destination

Historical signage, brochures, etc.

Continuing research of Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Goal 2: Establish community leadership through community involvement, community outreach, community education and strategic partnerships

Establish leadership in strategic organizations

Government meeting liaison

Develop strategic partnerships with other groups/organizations

Re-educate LA County government about the importance of Historical Society and the need to preserve history

Goal 3: Build our organization to effectively achieve our goals

Restructure existing organizational structure as follows:

Establish 5 key committees

Ways and Means: Responsible for developing resources to:

Build a financial foundation (i.e. continuous monetary stream, funding for executive director)

Implement for key projects (Restorations, capital fundraising)

Membership: Responsible for recruiting, retaining and increasing membership involvement

Education: Responsible for developing and implementing our educational programs to promote history and develop future historians

Sub-committee: docents

Government and Advocacy: Serves as the liaison and lobbying arm for the organization for the preservation of historical assets

Operating Support

Sub-committees: Marketing/Publicity

All committees that deal with the restorations and maintenance of historical Junction

* Key functions that need to be delegated: Historical Research, increasing donations and proper documentation/preservation of historical artifacts

Hire an Executive Director

Create strategic partnerships to build manpower resources

Develop policies for membership and board accountability

Goal 4: Increase memberships both in numbers and quality

Develop new marketing strategies

Welcome letter to new residents

New home marketing

Develop a plan to increase membership involvement

Develop a plan to develop multicultural membership

Develop services that create value for members

Goal 5: Increase community awareness, support and involvement for the organization - its activities, key projects and overall mission

Historic Signage

Markers, pictures, brochure

Enhance publicity: newspaper notices

Develop new outreach programs

Cable TV show

More publications

Get teachers involved

NEXT STEPS:

Creation of the identified committees:

Each committee will define, using the identified strategic goals:

The purpose of the committee

Staffing the committee

The goals of the committee

The projects that the committee will undertake

An action plan for identified projects

The board will develop systems and policies for:

Accountability: monitoring committee progress, evaluating effectiveness of projects

Ongoing planning: continuous review of strategic goals, development of new projects, etc. (make strategic planning an everyday rather than a yearly pursuit)



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, May 19, 2003
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
Guest - Connie Worden Roberts Foundation Board & Fund-raising	
President's Report	Leon Worden
Tesoro	
Jauregui Family	
B&G Auction Items	
Blue Barrel Blues - Sept. 12	
Museum Overhaul	
Enclosed Bulletin Board	
Green Landscape Nursery / (Sprinklers?)	
Rotary @Station Sat., May 31	
John Krizek proposal	
Board Vacancies	
Misc.	
Membership Report	Anne Kaulbach
Ways & Means	Carol Rock
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	
Film Committee	Cathy Martin / Carol Rock
Organizing Committee	John Mann / John Grannis
Correspondence	Duane Harte
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Mogul Update	John Mann
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

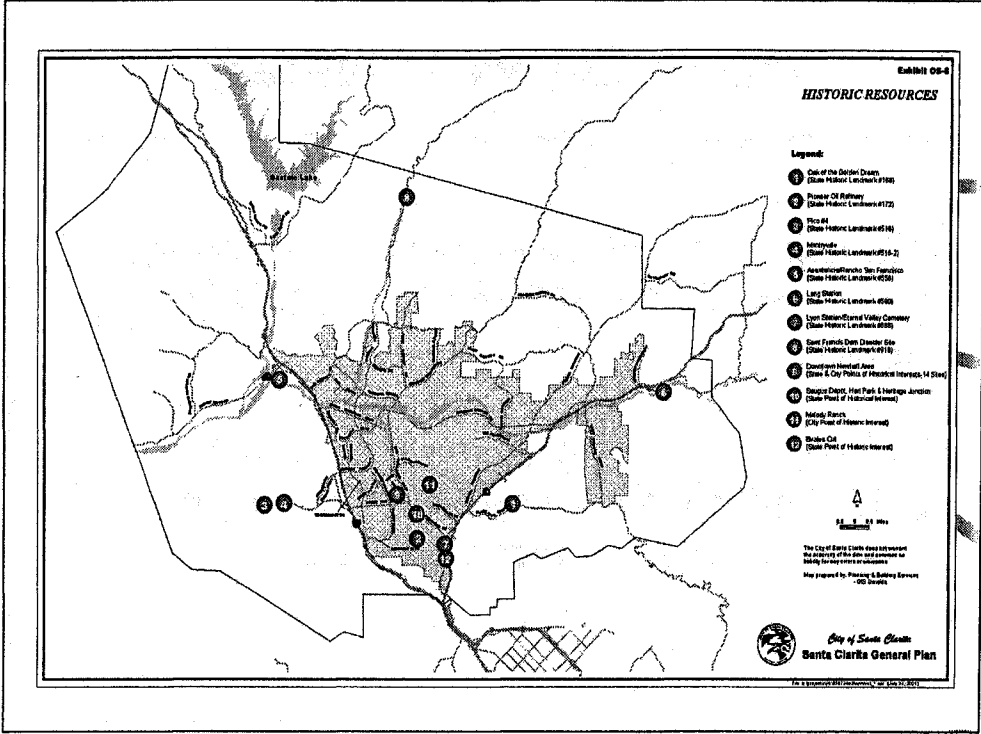
**City Council
January 2, 2002**

Historic Preservation Report

**Receive and discuss the pros and
Cons outlined in the report and
provide direction to staff.**

What Do We Do Now ?

- **General Plan Policies**
- **List of Current Sites**
- **Properties Flagged in Building Permit System**
- **CEQA**



Mandatory vs. Voluntary

- **Mandatory - allows City to designate a property without the consent of the owner**
- **Voluntary - designation process is initiated by the property owner or requires the owners consent.**

Pros of Mandatory Ordinance

- **Pros of a Mandatory Ordinance**

- - **Proactive approach towards preservation**
- - **Benefits a city with numerous historic properties**
- - **It is clear development actions on a historic resource will have negative impacts**
- - **Opens up funding opportunities for partnership and funding from the state.**

Cons of Mandatory Ordinance

- **Cons of a Mandatory Ordinance**
 - - **Some property owners view designation as a limitation and bad for property value**
 - - **Difficult to educate reluctant property owners**
 - - **It is clear development actions on a historic resource will have negative impacts**
 - - **Some property owners may fight designation**
 - - **Difficult to charge fees for application, mailing labels, public hearing notice and staff time**

Pros of Voluntary Ordinance

- **Pros of a Voluntary Ordinance**

- - Property owners often seek staff assistance
- -Reduces conflict with property owners
- -Educate property owners without threat of designating their property without consent
- - Property owner gathers data and applications are submitted as interest in program grows
- - recover cost of ordinance implementation with application fees

Cons of Voluntary Ordinance

- **Cons of a Voluntary Ordinance**
 - - Risk of losing landmarks if property owner does not designate resource
 - - Incentives are necessary to encourage participation
 - - Designation process is slower
 - - CEQA may deem a property historic without owner consent

How much does a program cost?

At a glance cost comparison

	Monrovia	Redondo Beach	West Hollywood
Income	\$5,550	-0-	-0-
Expenditure	\$541	\$7,000	\$50,619
FTE equivalent	10%	33-50%	50% +
Mills Act	Yes (30 contracts)	Yes	Yes (52 contracts in 8 buildings)

Questions ?

- **Historic or Cultural Heritage?**
- **Mandatory or Voluntary ?**
- **Incentives ?**
- **Survey and Inventory?**

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
May 19, 2003**



The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:05 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as amended.

Motion: Carol Rock

Second: Glen Rollins

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report, which was filed for audit.

Visitor: Connie Worden suggested that we create a foundation for the organization. She also presented an idea for a fundraiser. Her report is on file. It was decided to table the idea to next month pending committee consideration. Carol Rock, Mary Ann Colf, Pat Saletore, Connie Worden and Sue Yurosek plan to meet at Mary Ann's House June 12 at 6:30 pm.

Glen Rollins will look into the idea of a foundation.

President's Report: Leon Worden reported that we have received a letter from the Developer terminating our MOU. A meeting was organized which included representatives of L.A. County and more meetings will follow. Leon, Laurene Weste and Carl Kanowsky will be meeting on May 30 with L.A. County Parks concerning the landscape maintenance conditions. They may be able to work out an agreement that provides for a long term lease with monetary support. The concensus was to continue along this path of negotiations.



The Jauregui family has indicated that they would like to donate some of their historical items to the Society.



Leon also noted that he had donated some Society publications for the Boys & Girls Club Auction.

The Blue Barrel Blues series of free concerts will again be produced. We will be participating again with waiter service for tips on September 12.

Museum overhaul: it was agreed to continue to have John Lesperance supervise Court Referrals in helping around the park. It was also determined that Sue Yurosek would manage the program.

Attendance	
X	Alan Bofenkamp
	John Grannis
X	Anne Kaulbach
X	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
X	Dee Winsman
X	Glen Rollins
X	Joan Rhett
X	John Mann
X	Laurene Weste
X	Leon Worden
X	Mary Ann Colf
	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
X	Donna Yocum
X	Duane Harte
X	Sue Yurosek
X	Jennie McKinley
	Visitors:
	Connie Worden



Richard Green, of Green Nursery, has seen that we need more direction with our landscaping and has offered to help.

We are also in need of a plumber to help with some of our maintenance.

Mary Ann Colf requested the use of the Station for Rotary Club. They will give a donation, but she needs someone to open and close.

Starbucks employees will meet with John Lesperance to discuss the maintenance of the roses.

A documentary filmmaker wants a letter of support, with no other obligation to make a film on the Bennett Archane Party.



There is another board vacancy as Clyde Smyth is stepping down. Nominating Chair, Joan Rhett will work on this.

Barnes and Noble has ordered 100 books from us for their store.

Membership: we have some 200+ members

Ways and Means has a meeting already set.

Restoration/Master Plan: Sue Yurosek reported that the Pardee house is waiting for the Alarm to be started. There was no report on the Mogul.



Docents: Alan Bofenkamp noted that the docents are doing well, but he is postponing the training. Roger Basham has more computer equipment for us.

Adjourned 9:30 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore



HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD MEETING: May 19, 2003

Subject: "A Look Back in Time"

The SCV Historical Society's First ANNUAL Fund Raiser

History – One of the most important aspects of the Santa Clarita Vly. With respect to fund raising activities, draw on what has been successful in the past.

Precede an expanded Old Newhall Fair and Exposition with a spectacular dinner and entertainment at the Gene Autry Melody Ranch the night before. Emphasis on foods as prepared in the 19th Century and the early 20th Century for the dinner. Encourage entertainment by youngsters, seniors and professional dancers attired in period costumes and performing dances and skits as they might have been done in the "olden days".

Emphasis should be given to 3rd graders as they are exposed to local history at this grade. They can become the entertainers either for the dinner and or for the Fair the next day. All parents of third graders (and perhaps the second graders) should be invited to attend the Historical Society event. These parents would represent a "new public".

Guests at the dinner event should number at least 500. The dinner must be priced to raise money for the Society.

Follow up the next day with an expanded version of the "FAIR" at Hart Park. Open every historical building (whether completed or not!) and have sufficient staff at the museum and all buildings. Have docents in each building giving 20 minute tours for all visitors. Have a "special" item for sale in each building (consider using the Sierra Vista Jr. High School History Book as one sale item.) Tailor the items for sale to fit the original use of the building –wherever possible. Run continuous loop films in the depot. Consider sack races and or games as they might have been played by youngsters in this era. Signage must be everywhere announcing the activity and times for the events. Mount as many large historic photos throughout the park buildings as can be obtained.

Be certain the photos have sufficient captions. Feature a projector review of some of the most outstanding historic photos. (Example: Wm. S. Hart, dam break and follow-up, blacksmith shop, old hotel and dance hall, etc.,etc.)

Publish an Historical Tour Guide Map similar to the City Tour Guide, but emphasize all historical sites throughout the Santa Clarita Valley.

Sell :Small key chains, Calendars, pens and/or pencils, or copies of something historical (all with the Historic Society logo). Sell historical society memberships. Sell kettle corn, home-made ice cream, etc, etc.

One of the most difficult things to decide is “when” to have the event. It would be best if it could be held in the late spring or early fall when the weather is nice and school is still in session. Finding a free weekend because of the busy calendar in the Santa Clarita Valley will be a challenge.

Respectfully submitted,

**Connie Worden-Roberts
Member**



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, June 23, 2003
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
President's Report	Leon Worden
Heritage Junction	
Tesoro Del Valle	
Needham Ranch	
St. Francis Dam Memorial Executive Committee	
New Stuff	
Copier (Glen) Realtor boxes (Glen) Message Board (Dee)	
July 4th Parade Entry?	
Other	
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
LDS Docenting? (Cap Cresap)	
Membership	Anne Kaulbach
Membership Report	
Dispatch	
Ways & Means Committee	Carol Rock
Friday Night Flickers Schedule (Aug.-Nov.-Feb.-May)	
Halloween Event	
Christmas Open House	
Other	
Foundation Board	Glen Rollins
Education	John Grannis
School Group Tours	
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	
Facilities Committee	Dee Winsman
Museum Redesign	
Other (Film, Organizing, Historic Markers)	
Correspondence	Duane Harte
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	



2003 DOCENT TRAINING SERIES

Alan Bofenkamp, Docent Coordinator
(661) 222-7235
abofenkamp@attbi.com

July 12, 2003

TATAVIUM INDIAN TRIBE

By Charlie Cook and Robert LeDoux
A talk on the local Indians and their culture

July 19, 2003

FILMING / ST. FRANCIS DAM

by Carol Rock & Frank Rock
A trip to the site of the St. Francis Dam disaster with a tour led by Frank Rock, recognized expert on the subject, followed back at the Station by a talk, given by Carol, on the history and present state of filming in the SCV.

July 26, 2003

TRANSPORTATION

by Alan Bofenkamp and Mike Ballard
A tour of local, transportation related sites such as Beale's Cut, San Fernando Tunnel, Lang Station, and Ridge Route Highway.

August 2, 2003

OIL & MINING

by Alan Bofenkamp and George Starbuck
A talk on oil and mineral exploration in the SCV followed by a walk through Walker Ranch in Placerita Canyon, led by George Starbuck.

August 9, 2003

RANCHO CAMULOS

by Alan Bofenkamp
A trip to Piru for a tour of historic Rancho Camulos
(a \$5.00 per person donation to Camulos is required for this tour)

August 16, 2003

OLD TOWN NEWHALL / HERITAGE JUNCTION

by Alan Bofenkamp
A tour of historic Old Town Newhall.

August 23, 2003

HERITAGE JUNCTION

by Alan Bofenkamp
A discussion of docenting procedures in the SCVHS Museum and around Heritage Junction.

Note: All sessions are to be held at, or initiate from, the Saugus Train Station at Heritage Junction at 10:00 AM unless otherwise arranged.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*
P.O. Box 221925 • Newhall • California • 91322
Founded MCMLXXV

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

'Historic' agreement reached on Needham Ranch development

President's Message
July 2003

Development is a double-edged sword when it comes to historic preservation. It's readily apparent that development, done wrong, can lead to the desecration of historic sites. One need look no farther away than the dark-of-night demolition of the Biscailuz house in downtown Newhall, and no farther back than G.H. Palmer's "accidental" razing of L.A.'s last original Bunker Hill cottage in April, for examples.

What's not so readily apparent is that development, done right, can enhance historic preservation and knowledge.

That's because there usually must be a development proposal on the table before there's a convergence of the two primary ingredients that are needed for historic preservation to occur: the desire, and the money.

Desire is the easy part for historians. We want to know where things were, and we want to preserve and recover important artifacts. Our Society mission states no less.

Fulfilling that mission can be a complicated and expensive process, particularly when those facts and artifacts are hidden on private property.

Barring the benevolence of the rare landowner with a peculiar interest in history, funding for the necessary archaeological surveys and artifact recovery doesn't come until the landowner seeks to enhance the value of his property by developing it. That's when the public process kicks in, and if you're really fortunate, the governmental agency overseeing that process becomes the glue in the equation that binds the desire with the

SEE ALSO:

- SCVHS News Archive
- SCV History In The News
- SCVHS E-Letter

Board appoints new directors

Nominating Committee Report
July 2003

In our search for two new board members to replace Stephanie Weiss and Dr. Clyde Smyth, who resigned due to time constraints, we found three high-energy, dynamite people. Because we felt all of them would be terrific assets, we created a new position, "non-voting alternate board member."

Jeff Boultinghouse will fill that position, sitting in the wings like an alternate juror, ready to jump in should we lose another board member. The two new board members are Nancy Cordova and Cathie Kincheloe.

We are so lucky to have all three. Where, oh where, have you been? Short bios follow...

• **NANCY CORDOVA:** "My family has been in Castaic 169 years, since 1834. My grandfather was born on the Tejon Ranch, and I have nine uncles who were all cowboys for the Tejon Ranch. My grandparents, Rosa and Marcos Cordova, were married in the Pardee House, which used to be the City Hall. I have lived in Castaic for 43 years and have

money.

All of this is a longwinded way of saying the Society and developer Mark Gates, with help from the Santa Clarita City Council and staff, have reached an important agreement that is destined to enhance the community's knowledge of the historic Needham Ranch.

On June 24 the City Council gave final approval to the Needham Ranch project, a.k.a. the Gate-King Industrial Park. The project encompasses more than 500 acres in southern Newhall, running all the way from Sierra Highway on the south to Pine Street on the north. Half of the property, the woodland portion, is to be donated to the city as permanent open space, with the remainder to be developed as a business park (no homes).

The Needham Ranch project area is some of the most culturally-rich undeveloped land remaining inside city limits.

It is likely that native Americans used and possibly inhabited the riparian area of the property. On site is the north end of the San Fernando Railroad Tunnel, where an estimated 1,000 Chinese laborers died during construction in 1875-76 and are believed to have been buried nearby. It was somewhere in the vicinity, about 1850, that H.C. Wiley built the area's first stagecoach stop, followed by the second stagecoach stop near Pine Street in the 1870s. The Lyons and the Needhams established family graveyards near their respective homes; the bodies were moved to the Pioneer section of Eternal Valley Cemetery when it was built in the 1950s.

I've used the words "possibly" and "believed" and "somewhere in the vicinity" advisedly. They illustrate a problem. These are some of the most important aspects of our area's early history, predating the establishment of Newhall, yet nobody knows precisely where these things were. We can't point to a hillside and say, "That's where Andrew's Station was." We can't draw a map and say, "This is where the Chinese workers were buried." We don't know where in

participated in 4-H, Explorers, Red Cross and the Boy Scouts of America. I graduated from Castaic Union School, Arroyo Seco and Saugus High, and I have an A.S. degree from Pierce College and a B.S. from Fresno State. I am a life member of the SCV Historical Society and a member and past president of Questers Oak of the Golden Dream #381."

• **CATHIE KINCHELOE:** "June 1985 brought me to Valencia from a small fishing village in a rural area of Alaska. One year later I found a job, joined the Zonta Club of SCV and became a docent at Hart Park. In October 1986 I was invited to join the board of the Friends of Hart Park. In 1990 I moved to Albuquerque, where I continued in Zonta and served as president for two years. In 1995 I returned to the SCV and resumed my involvement in Zonta but also took a seat on the board of the Domestic Violence Center. I served for a time on the city of Santa Clarita's Newhall Redevelopment Committee and joined the board of the Friends of the Libraries, of which I am currently president. I work for KPMG LLP, and accounting firm in Los Angeles. My love of history continues along with my desire to share history with the community and preserve our history for the future."

• **JEFF BOULTINGHOUSE:** "Jeff Boultinghouse is a 15-year resident of the Santa Clarita Valley and joined the Historical Society in 1999. He serves frequently as a docent and has participated in a number of restoration projects at

Newhall the prehistoric village of Tochonanga was located. We can't even pinpoint the site of the burned-down Needham ranch house.

Now, hopefully, we will be able to plug some of these gaps in the historical record.

Mr. Gates graciously agreed to allow the Society to select an archaeologist for a new surface survey of the project area to be conducted before any grading begins.

That, you might say, is Phase 1.

Phase 2 comes courtesy of the City Council. At the urging of council members Marsha McLean and Laurene Weste, city staff and the developer will work with the Society to develop a plan, prior to construction, to monitor grading. In other words, there is to be agreement on how the bulldozers should go about their business, to reduce the likelihood that any historic or prehistoric artifacts are disturbed.

Phase 3 involves the actual discovery of historic or prehistoric evidence during build-out. Work is to stop, the Society is to be notified, and Mr. Gates has agreed to donate historic artifacts and documentation to the Society. (Native American artifacts and remains are handled differently by law.)

Together, these steps should yield significant results. Of course, we don't expect to find answers to all of our questions, and one day the city's open-space portion of the property will need to be examined. But just as important as being able to say, "That's where this was," will be the ability to say comfortably that nothing was missed.

Other highlights of our agreement with Mr. Gates involve the placement of historic markers along a walking trail that will one day stretch from Hart Park to Beale's Cut, pointing out significant historic sites along the way; salvage from an existing circa-1910 cabin that is to be razed; and cooperation in moving the prominent rock archway on Sierra Highway so it can be incorporated into a gateway to the new business park.

Obviously, the Society will be involved with

Heritage Junction. An avid reader of history, he also has interests in music, photography, technology and home improvement. Jeff was raised in the San Fernando Valley and attended College of the Canyons and California State University, Northridge. He has worked for the Boeing Co. for nearly 22 years, currently as a quality engineer."

— Joan Rhett, Chair

this project for years to come, and we truly appreciate the steps Mr. Gates and the City Council and staff have taken, and will be taking, to enhance the community's collective knowledge and preservation of important sites and artifacts.

Now, I'll bet you're wondering about the Pioneer Oil Refinery, which I haven't yet mentioned.

That's a whole separate subject.

The refinery, the oldest existing refinery in the Western Hemisphere and, with Mentryville, the birthplace of California's oil industry, is deteriorating. It sustained major damage in the 1994 earthquake and further harm from nearby site work more recently. In early stages of the Needham Ranch project it will be further threatened if it isn't protected because it will sit at a new intersection.

The refinery is actually owned by the city of Santa Clarita. It sits on a city-owned "island" surrounded by the Needham Ranch property. The city's goal is eventually to restore it and turn it into a functioning historic park complete with docents to provide interpretive tours.

Our original endorsement of the Needham Ranch project hinged to a great extent on Mr. Gates' willingness to pave an access road to the refinery, build a parking lot, erect an attractive perimeter fence, and contribute money toward the refinery's restoration.

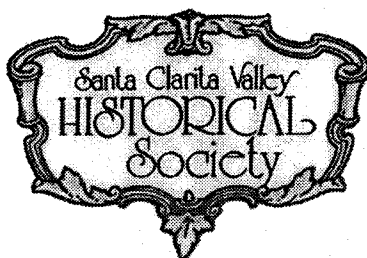
Mr. Gates agreed to all of this. However, as his project went through the approval process, the city Planning Commission decided to lump together all of Mr. Gates' contributions for "public improvements" into one giant pot of \$2.4 million, with the idea that the City Council would decide later how to divvy it up.

Included in that \$2.4 million is money that had been earmarked for refinery restoration; for the city's new community center on the Anawalt property; for street improvements and a pedestrian overpass on San Fernando Road; and for an off-site park and ride facility.

The City Council hasn't yet decided how it will apportion Mr. Gates' money. We've asked the council to designate the refinery money for the refinery, and to prioritize its restoration because, quite frankly, if it isn't restored fairly soon, there won't be anything left to restore.

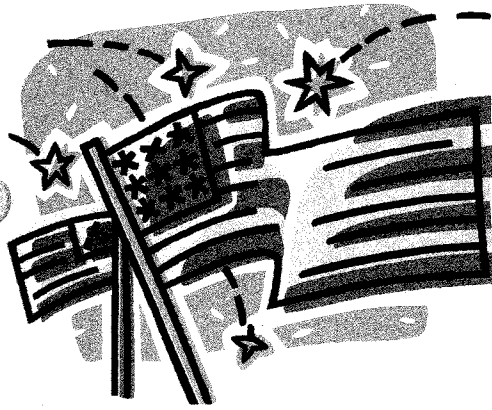
— **Leon Worden, President**

● [Return to SCVHS Home Page](#)



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, July 28, 2003
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
President's Report	Leon Worden
Heritage Junction	
Tesoro Del Valle	
Needham Ranch	
Bee Canyon Project / NOPs (Jeff Lambert) / SFBMI	
New Stuff	
Copier (Glen) Realtor boxes (Glen) Message Board (Dee)	
Other	
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
Membership	Anne Kaulbach
Membership Report	
Dispatch	
Ways & Means Committee	Carol Rock
Friday Night Flickers Schedule (Aug.-Nov.-Feb.-May)	
Other	
Foundation Board	Glen Rollins
Education	John Grannis
School Group Tours	
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	
Facilities Committee	Dee Winsman
Museum Redesign	
Other (Film, Organizing, Historic Markers)	
Correspondence	Duane Harte
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	



**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical
Society
for
July 28, 2003**

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:05 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had not been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were not available.

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report, which was filed for audit.

President's Report

- Jennie McKinley volunteered to produce the postcards for Friday Night Flickers for August 15.
- Tesoro del Valle: still in negotiations
- Heritage Junction's open-ended agreement is still being negotiated until September 15.
- A new archeological survey and study has been ordered and is estimated to cost \$2000.
- Bee Canyon: received Notification of Preparation for an Environmental Impact Report. It was pointed out as an example of how the Historical Society should be involved early in the process of planning new development.
- Glen Rollins will start shopping for a copy machine for the Society that works.
- Hart of the West: not sure how we will manage parking this year.

Docents: Alan Bofenkamp noted that the docents are doing well. He has 7 new trainees. He also asked for volunteers at an event in Fillmore to raise money for the Society.

Donna Yocum asked about what kind of finish we would like on the walls. It was decided to have a generic "orange peel" finish.

Adjourned 8:20 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

Attendance	
X	Alan Bofenkamp
	John Grannis
E	Anne Kaulbach
	Carol Rock
X	Cathy Martin
X	Kathy Kinchloe
X	Dee Winsman
X	Glen Rollins
E	Joan Rhett
	John Mann
	Laurene Weste
X	Leon Worden
E	Mary Ann Colf
E	Nancy Cordova
X	Norm Harris
X	Pat Saletore
X	Donna Yocum
	Duane Harte
E	Sue Yurosek
X	Jennie McKinley
X	Jeff Boultinghouse
	Visitors:



**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting - Saugus Train Station
Monday, September 22, 2003
7 p.m.**

Call to Order	Leon Worden
Board Minutes	Pat Saletore
Financial Report	Glen Rollins
President's Report	Leon Worden
Heritage Junction	
Tesoro Del Valle	
Hart of the West	
Dispatch	
Other: Copier (Glen) Realtor boxes (Glen) Message Board (Dee)	
Docents	Alan Bofenkamp
Membership	Anne Kaulbach
Membership Report	
Dispatch	
Ways & Means Committee	Carol Rock
Friday Night Flickers (Aug.-Nov.-Feb.-May)	
Other	
Foundation Board	Glen Rollins
Education	John Grannis
School Group Tours	
Ad-hoc Committee Reports	
Facilities Committee	Dee Winsman
Museum Redesign	
Other (Film, Organizing, Historic Markers)	
Correspondence	Duane Harte
Restoration / Master Plan	Sue Yurosek
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjournment	

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
September 22, 2003**

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:05 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had not been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes from July were reviewed. After a quorum had been achieved, they were approved.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Jeff Boultinghouse

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report, which was filed for audit.

President's Report

- Margo at Hart Park has requested that we submit all dates for events
- Our lease agreement with the County Parks is still in negotiations
- Tesoro del Valle negotiations continue
- For Hart of the West Alan Bofenkamp will be available for directions
- We need a volunteer to write articles for the Dispatch

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that there are 192 paid members plus life members.

Leon Worden read Alan Bofenkamp's resignation letter

It was accepted with deep regrets

Motion: Kathy Kinchloe

Second: Laurene Weste

Motion Passed

Jeff Boultinghouse, a non voting board member was accepted to replace Alan

Motion: Sue Yurosek

Second: Laurene Weste

Motion Passed

Correspondance: Note to Corresponding Secretary Duane Harte to work on Renewal Letter.

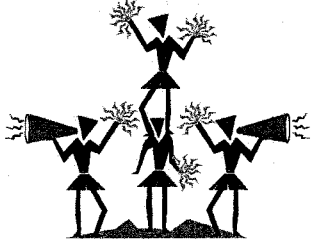
The annual nomination meeting and an ice cream social will be held Sunday November 16 at 1:00pm. Sue Yurosek and Nancy Cordoba will chair.

Attendance		
1		John Grannis
2	X	Anne Kaulbach
3		Carol Rock
4		Cathy Martin
5		Dee Winsman
6	X	Glen Rollins
7	X	Joan Rhett
8	X	John Mann
9	X	Laurene Weste
10	X	Leon Worden
11		Mary Ann Colf
12	X	Nancy Cordova
13		Norm Harris
14	X	Pat Saletore
15		Donna Yocum
16		Duane Harte
17	X	Sue Yurosek
18		Jennie McKinley
19	X	Jeff Boultinghouse
20	X	Kathy Kincheloe
		Visitors:



Friday Night Flickers will be held Friday November 21. Dinner will be at 7:00 pm and the movie, Lawless Range with John Wayne, will start at 7:45 pm. A postcard will be sent out by Sue Yurosek to include both the ice cream social and movie events.

Restoration: Sue Yurosek reported on plumbing concerns. The committee is also looking into flooring for the Pardee House. As always, money is a huge concern for both issues. The alarm at the Kingsbury House is fixed, but we are not sure what it will cost. The Questers are going forward with work on the Edison House.



Thanks Questers!!

The Basket: Leon Worden recently had some items appraised and found that one of the baskets in our museum was worth \$30,000. He asked Pat Saletore to remove it from the Station pending further research into the matter. Leon suggested that if a buyer could be found and the basket was not a locally made basket, that the proceeds of the sale could be used to hire an executive director. Everyone agreed that the basket should be kept in the museum. Donna Yocum, who knows to whom such things need to be taken for a proper appraisal volunteered to have the basket looked at on the park premises.

Motion: Jeff Boultinghouse

Second: Kathy Kincheloe

Motion Passed

Adjourned 8:40 pm

Respectfully Submitted

Pat Saletore



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

October 27, 2003

Review of minutes from September meeting

Pat

Financial report

Glen

Any unfinished old business

General discussion of state of Society

Everyone

Adjourn

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
October 27, 2003**

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Mary Ann Colf at 7:30 pm at the home of Carol Rock. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as presented

Motion: Cathy Kincheloe

Second: Jeff Boultinghouse

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report, which was filed for audit.

Margo White, of the William S. Hart Park introduced herself and urged the board of directors to keep her in the loop. She wants to work closely with us.

- Christmas Open house will be December 14 from 12:00 to 4:00pm.
- Anne Kaulbach has purchased a new WORKING copy machine for the office. (General celebration followed the announcement)
- Carol Rock reported that Starbucks employees will begin their work on the roses at Heritage Junction Park.
- The Nominating Committee is officially activated.

A brainstorming session followed. A lot of ideas were discussed, but one theme was obvious: we need to have more for the children of the valley if we are to draw in their parents as members.

The next meeting was set for November 24 at Mary Ann Colf's house. A light dinner will be served at 6:30 and the business meeting will begin at 7:00 pm.

Adjourned 9:00 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore



Attendance		
1		John Grannis
2	X	Anne Kaulbach
3	X	Carol Rock
4	X	Cathy Martin
5	X	Dee Winsman
6	X	Glen Rollins
7	X	Joan Rhett
8	X	John Mann
9		Laurene Weste
10		Leon Worden
11	X	Mary Ann Colf
12	X	Nancy Cordova
13	X	Norm Harris
14	X	Pat Saletore
15		Donna Yocum
16	X	Duane Harte
17	X	Sue Yurosek
18		Jennie McKinley
19	X	Jeff Boultinghouse
20	X	Kathy Kincheloe
		Visitors:
		Margo White





POST OFFICE BOX 221925
NEWHALL, CA 91321
661-254-1275 ~ INFO@SCVHISTORY.COM

REGULAR BOARD MEETING ~ NOVEMBER 24, 2003, 7 P.M.
MARY ANN COLF'S HOME

Call to Order	Leon Worden
October Minutes	Pat Saletore
Treasurer's Report	Glen Rollins
President's Report	Leon Worden
Move meetings to 3 rd Monday	
OTNA membership renewal	
2004 Calendar	
Outdoor display case (Dee?)	
Metal detector club meetings	
Nominating Committee Report	Joan Rhett
Letter to Nominees	
January Election Meeting - date & program	
Ways & Means Committee	Carol Rock
Christmas Open House / send press release	Cathy Martin
Friday Night Flickers	Carol Rock
Government Affairs	Leon Worden
Heritage Junction Lease	
Tesoro del Valle (Harry Carey Ranch)	
Pioneer Oil Refinery (City Parks Commission, Dec. 4)	
Acton development @Santiago - comments due Dec. 4	
Restoration Committee Report	Sue Yurosek
Mogul 1629	John Mann
School Group Tours & Dispatch (both after Jan. 1)	Pat Saletore
Membership Committee Report	(Anne Kaulbach)
Volunteer Recognition Dinner	
Old Business	
New Business	
Adjourn	

*We are thankful for the
Board Members around our table!*

Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
November 24, 2003

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:15 pm at the home of Mary Ann Colf. A quorum had been achieved.

The death of long time supporter Ruth Newhall was announced.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as presented

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report, which was filed for audit.

Because of the schedule of proposed board member Rick Gould, it was moved that we set our **Board Meetings** to the 3rd Monday of the month beginning January.

Motion Passed

It was moved that we retain our membership in the **Old Town Newhall Merchants Association.**

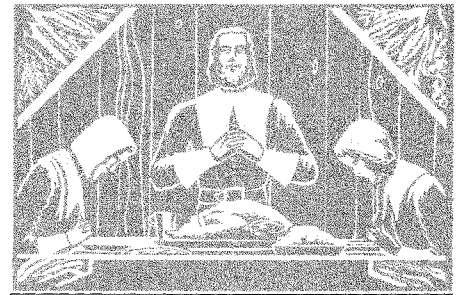
Motion: Carol Rock
Second: Pat Saletore
Motion Passed

It was suggested that we allow the **Metal Detector Club** to have meetings at the Saugus Station.
The subject was tabled.

Motion: Duane Harte
Second: Carol Rock



Nominating Committee: Chairperson Joan Rhett asked for advice about the letter to nominees and the publishing of their bios.
The list of nominees include
Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathy Kincheloe, Glen Rollins, Mary Ann Colf, Gary Choppe, Donna Chesebro, Patti Rasmussen, John Mann, Rick Gould and Carol Rock. The general election will be held on January 21. The following board meeting will be January 26. The December meeting will be held on December 29 at the Station at 7pm.



Attendance		
1		John Grannis
2	E	Anne Kaulbach
3	X	Carol Rock
4	X	Cathy Martin
5	X	Dee Winsman
6	X	Glen Rollins
7	X	Joan Rhett
8		John Mann
9		Laurene Weste
10	X	Leon Worden
11	X	Mary Ann Colf
12	X	Nancy Cordova
13	X	Norm Harris
14	X	Pat Saletore
15		Donna Yocum
16	X	Duane Harte
17	X	Sue Yurosek
18		Jennie McKinley
19		Jeff Boultinghouse
20	X	Kathy Kincheloe
		Visitors:

Christmas Open House will be Dec 14 from noon to 4pm with plans to have the Kingsbury and Edison houses and the Ramona Chapel open. It was moved that we appropriate \$200 for expenses for the event.

Motion: Glen Rollins

Second: Carol Rock

Motion Passed

It was moved that we empower the Ways and Means Committee to decide about continuation of **Friday Night Flickers**.

Motion: Mary Ann Colf

Second: Cathy Kincheloe

Motion Passed

Regarding the **Heritage Junction Park lease** with Los Angeles County Parks, we are still on a rolling three month extension, with no change in the negotiations at the moment.

Tesoro del Valle: Leon Worden reported that we should have a draft agreement for review in January.



Pioneer Oil Refinery: As the annual priorities for the City of Santa Clarita Parks Dept. will be discussed December 4, we plan to have representation to lobby for restoration and upkeep of the Pioneer Oil Refinery.

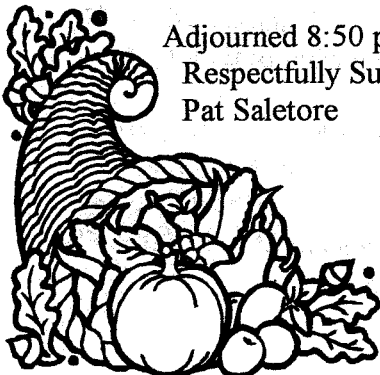
Acton Development at Santiago Road: It was decided to send a letter to the proper authorities saying that we had no comment at this time.

Restoration: Sue Yurosek read a letter regarding donation of items from the Russell Family. Regarding the Mogul, we are waiting for a spring that is in the possession of Mike Vitale.

Grant Received: We are in receipt of a check from the City of Santa Clarita for \$5,000 for new Museum displays.

Pat Saletore reported that a new program has been developed for the **school tours** that does not involve a docent being on site. She also related that she had found a member who was interested in writing for the **Dispatch**, Ellie Kane.

Adjourned 8:50 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore



**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
December 29, 2003**

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:10 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Motion: Mary Ann Colf

Second: Jeff Boultinghouse

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report covering 2 months, which was filed for audit.

President's Report: Our Annual Meeting will be January 21 from 6pm to 9pm. Leon Worden is preparing a display of typewriters which belonged to Scott and Ruth Newhall, and some of their books.

Tesoro del Valle negotiations have been again continued.

Watches which were found in the Newhall Ranch house were passed around.

A safe was recently donated and it was decided to put small valuables into it. The combination was distributed to the members of the board who are designated signers on the back account and Sue Yurosek. Jeff Boultinghouse is to arrange changes in the combo when the signers change. It was also noted that there would be too many people working in the gift shop to have access to this safe considering the value of some of its proposed contents. Laurene Weste volunteered to donate a small safe for use in the gift shop.

Leon Worden has changed the server for the website for the Society. If everything worked, there should be a seamless change.

Membership: John Lesperance and Shirley Viraldo are now Life Members. Christina Ertel has passed away. Myrna Reynolds is moving to Colorado.

The Dispatch Committee will include: Ellie Kane to write, Leon Worden to provide information, Michelle Buttleman will do paste up for \$25 each newsletter.

Public Relations:

Schedule:

Jan 17: Work Party to clean up Freight Room

Jan 21: Election/Annual Meeting: Memorial for Ruth Newhall

Attendance		
1		John Grannis
2	x	Anne Kaulbach
3	x	Carol Rock
4	x	Cathy Martin
5	x	Dee Winsman
6	x	Glen Rollins
7	x	Joan Rhett
8		John Mann
9	x	Laurene Weste
10	x	Leon Worden
11	x	Mary Ann Colf
12		Nancy Cordova
13		Norm Harris
14	x	Pat Saletore
15		Donna Yocum
16	x	Duane Harte
17	x	Sue Yurosek
18		Jennie McKinley
19	x	Jeff Boultinghouse
20	e	Kathy Kincheloe
		Visitors:

Jan 26: Board Meeting
Feb 9: Installation of new Board Members
Feb 16: February Meeting

There were some questions about our participation in the Cowboy Poetry Festival.
Communications between the Society and the City have been insufficient.

Adjourned 8:45 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
December 29, 2003**

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Mary Ann Colf at 7:10 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved. President Leon Worden arrived later.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Motion: Carol Rock
Second: Gary Choppe
Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: No report was available.

Restoration: The Station was cleaned and the urinal in the men's room has been repaired.

Corresponding Secretary: Thank yous have been sent to Classic Design Jewelers, the family of Betty Evans, and Jeff Tyler for in-kind donations. Acknowledgements have been sent to the Newhall family for donations in memory of Ruth Newhall.

Memorial for Ruth Newhall: Carol Rock noted that the work party that cleaned the station for the memorial was great. The meeting itself went well. At least 100 people attended.

Ways & Means: There is still some confusion about the terms related to the Cowboy Poetry festival regarding the gift shop and the saloon. The City has apologized for the misprint about the historic bus tour.

Friday Night Flickers has been considered by the Committee. The idea was advanced that instead we show family movies outside, like concerts in the park.

The Committee suggested that the Society have a Mother Daughter Tea May 8 as a fundraiser.

Motion: Carol Rock
Second: Jeff Boultinghouse
Motion Passed

The Committee suggested a Christmas in July event on July 24 with refreshments and auction, where everything is donated.

Nancy to be auctioneer

New fundraiser "A Day In The Life of S.C."

Attendance		
1	x	Carol Rock
2	x	Leon Worden
3	x	Mary Ann Colf
4	x	Glen Rollins
5	x	Dee Winsman
6	x	Pat Saletore
7	x	Joan Rhett
8		John Mann
9		Laurene Weste
10	x	Cathy Martin
11		Rick Gould
12		Nancy Cordova
13		Norm Harris
14	x	Gary Choppe
15		Donna Chesebrough
16	x	Duane Harte
17	x	Sue Yurosek
18	x	Patti Rasmussen
19	x	Jeff Boultinghouse
20	x	Cathy Kincheloe
Visitors:		
		Frank Rock
		Anne Marie Mills
		Anne Kaulbach

Sue Yurosek - chair

Mary Ann Colf to chair

Motion: Carol Rock
Second: Jeff Boultinghouse
Motion Passed



Cathy Martin reported that she and Pat Saletore attended the LA Gift Show January 18 and found interesting additions to the gift shop.

Curator: Leon Worden introduced Anne Marie Mills to the Board. She has been hired for one day a week to begin cataloguing the collections and writing grants for the Society. This was officially decided previously by a poll of the Board. She gave her qualifications and told the Board she will work up a plan.

Dam Tour: The Dam lecture which is open to the public will be held March 13, a Saturday and the next day will be the tour. Calls have already started coming in for tickets.

Tesoro: It appears that a proposal and contract have been mailed to the Society, but the details are not completely known.

Election of Officers for 2004:

President: Carol Rock
First VP: Leon Worden
Second VP: Mary Anne Colf
Recording Sec: Pat Saletore
Corresp. Sec: Dee Winsman
Treasurer: Glen Rollins



Volunteer Recognition Evening will be held February 9 at 7:30 pm. Names for prospective honorees are being accepted.

Dispatch: Jeff Boultinghouse volunteered to price out the options for having the Dispatch printed. Patti Rasmussen has agreed to write the copy.

Mary Anne Colf announced that Heritage Junction now has a mailbox on site. The next executive committee meeting was set for February 4 at 7 pm at Mary Anne's house.

Adjourned 8:45 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore



3rd Mon. in
M

**Minutes of the
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
for
December 29, 2003**

The meeting was called to order by President Leon Worden at 7:10 pm at the Saugus Station. A quorum had been achieved.

Minutes: The minutes were approved as corrected.

Motion: Mary Ann Colf

Second: Jeff Boultingouse

Motion Passed

Treasurer's Report: Treasurer Glen Rollins presented his report covering 2 months, which was filed for audit.

President's Report: Our Annual Meeting will be January 21 from 6pm to 9pm. Leon Warden is preparing a display of typewriters which belonged to Scott and Ruth Newhall, and some of their books. *type writers*

Tesoro del Valle ~~negotiations~~ *negotiations* have been again continued.

Watches which were found in the Newhall Ranch house were passed around. *or that*

A safe was recently donated and it was decided to put small valuables into it. The combination was distributed to the members of the board who are designated signers on the back account and Sue Yurosek. Jeff Boultinghouse is to arrange changes in the combo when the signers change. It was also noted that there would be too many people working in the gift shop to have access to this save considering the value of some of it's proposed contents. Laurene Weste volunteered to donate a small safe for use in the gift shop.

Leon Worden has changed the server for the website for the Society. If everything worked, there should be a seamless change.

Membership: John Lesperance and Shirley Viraldo are now Life Members. Christina Ertel has passed away. Myrna Reynolds is moving to Colorado.

The Dispatch Committee will include: Ellie Kane to write, Leon Worden to provide information, Michelle Buttlerman will do paste up for \$25 each newsletter.

Public Relations:

Schedule:

Jan 17: Work Party to clean up Freight Room

Jan 21: Election/Annual Meeting: Memorial for Ruth Newhall

Attendance		
1		John Grannis
2	x	Anne Kaulbach
3	x	Carol Rock
4	x	Cathy Martin
5	x	Dee Winsman
6	x	Glen Rollins
7	x	Joan Rhett
8		John Mann
9	x	Laurene Weste
10	x	Leon Worden
11	x	Mary Ann Colf
12		Nancy Cordova
13		Norm Harris
14	x	Pat Saletore
15		Donna Yocum
16	x	Duane Harte
17	x	Sue Yurosek
18		Jennie McKinley
19	x	Jeff Boultinghouse
20	e	Kathy Kincheloe
		Visitors:

Jan 26: Board Meeting
Feb 9: Installation of new Board Members
Feb 16: February Meeting

There were some questions about our participation in the Cowboy Poetry Festival.
Communications between the Society and the City have been insufficient.

Adjourned 8:45 pm
Respectfully Submitted
Pat Saletore

**Minutes of the SCV Historical Society Board of Directors
March 15, 2004**

Meeting was called to order by President Carol Rock at 7:11 p.m. Names of directors in attendance attached.

Minutes were approved as corrected (Merle Cook's mother, not grandmother, donated Mentryville items).

Moved by Gary Choppe Seconded by Jeff Boultinghouse

Ann Kaulbach said she has recorded 180 members to the society.

Treasurer's Report was not given, as Glen Rollins was absent

Several directors commented about the problem with the mail and check deposits. Laurene Weste said members of the Friends of Hart Park said a check they wrote last year has not cleared the bank as of yet. Carol Rock said she would begin to pick up the mail at the post office box and distribute the information. She will talk to Glen about late deposits.

Fundraisers.

Dam Tour – 55 people came to the tour – 50 came to the lecture on Saturday. Carol Rock said there were \$1,925 collected for tickets. After expenses, the society cleared \$1,364.22.

Cowboy Poetry – The walking tour was cancelled due to lack of ticket sales. Cathy Martin said she needs 4 or 5 people to volunteer for gift shop duty. We will not be working the bars this year.

Mother/Daughter Tea – to be held on May 8 – A program will be presented TBA

“A Day in the Life” – a photograph collection of the average day in the life of Santa Clarita residents has been scheduled for June 12. Gary Choppe is coordinating the fundraiser with members of the SCV Photographers Club. A kick-off party will be held April 15 at 6:30 pm at the train station. Wine and cheese will be served and applications will be available to those wishing to participate in the event.

Once the photographs are judged and selected, a book will be compiled and sold.

Tea House – a proposal to have a teahouse on the grounds of Heritage Junction was discussed. Carol Rock will look into the pros and cons of the idea.

VivaFiesta – May 23 Hart Park – Need volunteers to park vehicles. Several programs will be held with music and food. Carol will find someone to coordinate volunteers.

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
April 19, 2004**

Call to order

Minutes

Treasurer's Report

Membership

Patti

Glen

Anne

Old Business

Fundraisers:

 Cowboy Poetry

 Discussion on continuing bar

 2005 festival event(s)

 Mother-Daughter Tea May 8

 A Day In the Life

 Christmas In July

Glen/Carol

MaryAnn

Gary

Sue/Nancy

Curator report

Tesoro/County update

Newsletter

Restoration

Hart Park Events

Anne Marie

Leon

Patti

Sue

Carol

New Business

Announcements

Adjourn

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board of Directors Meeting, April 19, 2004

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 7:10 p.m.

Minutes of the previous meeting were distributed and approved.

Treasurer's Report was moved down agenda for treasurer's arrival.

Cowboy Poetry Festival

2005 Events: Carol said she has met with the city about the Society's involvement as a Community Partner during the 2005 festival; she asked for a volunteer to chair a subcommittee that would meet once to discuss events for next year's event; Cathie Kincheloe volunteered to chair committee, which will include Cathy, Duane and Carol. A meeting was set and the committee will report to the board in May with recommendations for 2005 events.

Continuation of bar at future Cowboy festivals: There were several concerns from board members about the setup of the bar at this year's festival that may have been in violation of the Society's agreement with licensing officials.

Mary Ann moved, Gary seconded that Carol draft a resolution/letter of agreement outlining the Society's responsibilities for compliance that would be signed by both parties. Motion passed. Carol will present the letter to the Veluzat family and ensure the continuation of the gift shop presence at Melody Ranch. It was discussed that this may have been the last year we handle the bar; it was the opinion of the board that income could be recovered in a less controversial manner in future festivals.

Grounds Maintenance

It was moved by Gary and seconded by Dee to pay John Lesperance \$100.00 a month for up to six months for grounds maintenance and then to reassess after the six months.

Motion passed.

The use of the chemical RoundUp was discussed; we have been advised by the County that a licensed operator must apply the weedkiller; Leon will contact the County and talk to Green's Nursery as well concerning the product usage.

A Day in the Life

Gary reported that the new kick off date is May 12th. Jami Kennedy will handle the sponsorship for this event. The "Picture" day is June 12th. A Day in the Life of Santa Clarita is mentioned on the SCV Historical Society web page. The plans for the coffee table book to be developed were discussed.

Mother/Daughter Tea

The invitations have gone out. The date is May 8th 11:00 AM to 2:00 PM cost is \$20.00. Included in the tea is a program on Antique Hat Pins.

Christmas in July

Mary Ann distributed a copy of the notes for the event. Each Board member is to contribute \$30.00 to pay for the food. Nancy, Donna and Mary Ann will prepare the meal. In addition each Board member is to contribute for the auction, the following:

1 food item (wine basket, cake on a plate, etc.)

2 other additional (crafts, antiques, gift certificates, or something donated)

The date of the event is July 24, 2004 and will be by invitation only. Glen has forms for non-profit donation for tax purposes.

Treasurers Report

Glen reported on the expenses as of April 18, 2004. The receipts for income will be reflected in the May treasurer's report.

Leon inquired about a check from Hart Park that has not cleared their bank.

Membership Report

Ann reported 168 paid members, 5 of which are new lifetime members. This total does not include prior lifetime members. Jeff has a count of 294 total members. Discussion followed on the possible discrepancy in reported numbers. Jeff will provide Ann with his list.

Curators Report

Ann Marie has submitted a grant request to the city for \$5,000. The approval is expected in June. A vacuum was requested for conservation purposes. Sue felt that one could be donated rather than purchased. In addition, Ann Marie requested a water source on the second floor. The preservation of the piano shawl and christening gown, a table for preservation projects in the room upstairs and the possible removal of one or more of the 3 desks in the office. Discussion followed.

Tesoro Update

Nothing new from the county.

Newsletter

Patti reported that Michele Buttelman, who the board hired to layout the newsletter has the text but has been unable to work on it. Patti will take the job back and see if Gordon Glattenberg, who had previously volunteered to work on the project, would be interested.

New Business

1. Two board members have been nominated as Santa Clarita Women of the year.
2. Donna reported on the status of the Eagle Project. Donna will bring the list of projects that the Eagle Scouts could qualify to participate in to the board for review.
3. The old piano in the meeting room was discussed and the Newhall photo (very large) from 1964 or 1968. Sue will arrange to have the photo hung.

Patti moved and Leon seconded to adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 8:45 PM

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

By-Laws

As of
November 20, 2000

ARTICLE I - NAME AND PURPOSES

SECTION 1 NAME

The name of the corporation, incorporated under the laws of California, December 12, 1975, Incorporation file number 759822 shall be:

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

SECTION 2 PURPOSES

The purposes of the Society are to stimulate public interest in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas, to collect and preserve the facts and artifacts pertinent thereto, and to engage in other activities related to that history, or as otherwise set forth in the Articles.

ARTICLE II - BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 1 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The Board acts to govern the Society on behalf of the general membership. Subject to the provisions of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law and any other applicable laws, and subject to any limitations of the articles of incorporation or these By-Laws regarding actions that require approval of the members, the corporation's activities and affairs shall be managed, and all corporate powers shall be exercised, by or under the direction of the Board.
- B. The Board is responsible for establishing policies necessary to achieve the purposes of the Society. Among its specific duties are:
 - 1. Establish policies for the management of the Society.
 - 2. Approve the nomination by the President of committee functions and chair.
 - 3. Review and act upon the recommendations of the Executive and other committees
 - 4. Be responsible for the collection, custody and expenditure of funds.
 - 5. Provide prudent cash reserve.
 - 6. Provide for an annual review and/or audit of the Society's books

7. Elect Directors to fill vacancies on the Board between regular elections.
 8. Provide all members with an annual report and financial statement.
 9. Implement these By-laws with stating orders as appropriate, to be duly recorded as they are approved.
- B. Without prejudice to the general powers set forth above, but subject to the same limitations, the Directors shall have the power to:
1. Appoint and remove, at the pleasure of the Board, all the corporation's officers, agents, and employees; prescribe powers and duties for them that are consistent with law, with the Articles of Incorporation, and with these By-Laws; and fix their compensations (if any) and require from them security for faithful performance of their duties.
 2. Change the principal office or the principal business office in California from one location to another; cause the corporation to be qualified to conduct its activities in any other state, territory, dependency, or country and conduct its activities within and outside California; and designate any place within or outside California for holding any meeting of members.
 3. Adopt and use a corporate seal; prescribe the forms of membership certificates; and alter the forms of the seal and certificates.
 4. Borrow money and incur indebtedness on behalf of the corporation and cause to be executed and delivered for the corporation's purposes, in the corporate hypothecations, and other evidences of debt and securities.

SECTION 2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS

- A. The term of each Director shall be two years, beginning at the time of the annual general membership meeting, at which time ten will be elected each year.
- B. The immediate past president shall be an ex-officio member of the Board for one year following his/her term.

SECTION 3 NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

- A. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of names equal to the number of vacancies on the Board, and will present the slate at the November membership meeting. At the November meeting only other nominations may be made from the floor, or received in writing. If the nominee is present at the meeting, he has given his written permission for his name to be submitted into nomination and he has at least one sponsor, his name may be added to the list of nominees to be presented to the general membership at the election the following January. If the proposed nominee is not present at the November meeting, his name may also be added to the list of nominees only if the nomination is in writing, signed by five sponsors, and contains his written permission for his name to be submitted into nomination. The nomination

must include a biographical sketch, and the written permission of the nominee.

- B. The members will be notified of the names in nomination not later than 30 days prior to the annual membership meeting.
- C. If, at the annual meeting, the number of candidates equals the number of vacancies to be filled, they shall be elected by resolution of the members present. If there are more candidates than vacancies, election will be by secret ballot.
- D. There will be no cumulative or proxy voting; those candidates receiving the largest number of votes will be declared elected.
- E. If vacancies occur during the year for any reason, the president shall consult with the Nominating Committee for recommendations and such vacancies on the Board will be filled by a majority vote of those Board members present at a Board meeting. A director so elected shall fill the unexpired term of his predecessor.

SECTION 5 TERMINATION OF DIRECTORS

A Director who fails to attend three consecutive regular meetings of the Board without good and sufficient cause shall be removed from the Board. After three such absences, the Executive Committee shall examine the reason for the absences, and if it can find no good cause, the Board of Directors shall declare the position vacant, and notify the person. Additionally, all Board members shall be required to provide at least five hours a month (excluding attending Board meetings) of volunteer time in support of the goals and activities of the Society. A Director who fails without good and sufficient cause to satisfy the required volunteer time for two months in any six-month period shall be subject to removal from the Board by a majority vote of the Board. A Board member may accumulate or bank his hours to satisfy the volunteer time requirement.

SECTION 6 MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

- A. At least nine regular meetings of the Board shall be held each year. The Board will decide on a suitable day and time, and the secretary or someone designated by the secretary will notify each Board member of the time and place.
- B. Special meetings may be called by the president, the executive committee, or two members of the Board. Notice of the time, place and purpose of each special meeting shall be given to each Director at least 4 days in advance by first class mail, or three days in advance if delivered personally or by telephone, telegraph or fax. No business shall be transacted at any special meeting except that for which the meeting has been called.
- C. A quorum for conducting business is eleven members.

SECTION 7 VACANCIES ON BOARD

A vacancy or vacancies on the Board shall exist on the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the death or resignation of any Director; (b) the declaration by resolution of

the Board of a vacancy in the office of a Director who has been declared of unsound mind by an order of the court, convicted of a felony, or found by final order or judgment of any court to have breached a duty under Article 3 of Chapter 2 of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law; (c) the vote of the members to remove any Director; (d) the failure by any Director to adhere to Section 5, Article II of these By-Laws.

ARTICLE III – OFFICERS

SECTION 1 LIST OF OFFICERS

The officers of the Society shall be a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, one or more corresponding secretaries and a treasurer. All officers shall be elected from the elected members of the Board of Directors, will serve as an officer for a term of one (1) year, and may be reelected.

SECTION 2 ELECTION OF OFFICERS

All officers shall be elected by the members of the Board annually at the first Board meeting following the annual membership meeting. They will be elected by a vote of the majority of Directors present. The newly elected officers will assume the responsibilities of their office at the close of the meeting at which they are elected. All officers, including the president, serve at the pleasure of the Board and may be removed by the Board, with or without cause. Any officer who is no longer a member of the Board for any reason may no longer serve as an officer.

SECTION 3 FILLING OF VACANCIES

Vacancies in officer positions may be filled at any meeting of the Board.

SECTION 4 DUTIES OF THE OFFICERS

- **President:** The President shall be the chief administrative officer of the Society and shall preside at all meetings of the Society and Board of Directors; shall be responsible for seeing that the lines of direction given by the Society and the actions of the Board are carried into effect and for reporting to the membership and the Board on the conduct and management of the affairs of the Society; shall be ex-officio a member of all committees established by the board, except the Nominating Committee; and shall have such powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board of Directors.
- **VICE PRESIDENT:** A vice president shall assume the duties of the president in the event of absence, incapacity, or resignation of the president. If the Directors select more than one vice president, each shall be designated first, second, etc., and assume the presidency when required, in that order.
- **SECRETARY:** The secretary shall be responsible for the records of the Society and shall be custodian of its corporate seal, shall keep the minutes of the Society and of the Board of Directors, shall be responsible for maintaining a list of members, and

shall maintain the minutes book, which shall contain a history, as well as, current copies of the By-Laws and standing orders, adding to them as they are enacted or revised by the Board. The secretary may appoint assistants as required.

- **CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** A corresponding secretary shall attend to all correspondence and report on communications to the Board; will perform the functions of the secretary in the absence of the secretary unless another person is designated by the Directors, and may appoint assistants as needed.
- **TREASURER:** The Treasurer shall furnish, prepare, and keep a full set of books of accounts, showing every detail of the business and the Society's accounts, an all receipts and disbursements of every nature, the amount of cash on hand, and the amount of money owed by the Society or owing to it, oversee preparation of the annual budget and such other information as may be required by the Directors or by law, an be responsible for filing required Federal, State and County reports.

ARTICLE IV - OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

SECTION 1 CURATOR

The Board of Directors shall appoint a curator, who shall be responsible for the custody, storage, display and cataloging of the Society's historical papers, photographs, and artifacts. A volunteer curator may or may not be an elected member of the Board of Directors, but should be a member of the Society. If, in the judgment of the Board, a paid curator is required, then the selection and salary of such curator shall be the responsibility of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Board, at its discretion, may recruit and hire an executive director at such time as the Board feels it is necessary. The terms and conditions of employment and the assignment of duties shall be determined by the Board. The executive director shall be directly responsible to the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V - COMMITTEES

SECTION 1 STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees shall be an Executive Committee and a Nominating Committee, and such other committees, as the Board shall determine. All such committees serve at the pleasure of the Board.

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall be composed of the Elected officers of the Board. This body shall engage in planning for the Society, make recommendations to the Board and have power to act for the Board in an emergency, shall be authorized to spend Society funds in an emergency that threatens life, limb or property, consummate the business transactions planned by the Board and such other areas as may be delegated by

the Board. All actions taken by the Executive Committee must be reported at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Nominating Committee

The Nominating Committee shall be composed of a chair nominated by the president and approved by the Board, and four members elected at the April meeting of the general membership. Including the chair, no more than three (3) members of the committee may be current Board members. None of the Nominating Committee members may be Directors eligible for immediate re-election. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of candidates for the Board of Directors as provided in Article II, Section 4. It should also be consulted from time to time by the president for recommendations for committee chair or other appointments. The committee shall keep a file of members available for service.

SECTION 2 OTHER COMMITTEES

The president in consultation with the Board may designate such other committees as may be needed. The president shall nominate the chair of each committee for approval of the Board. Committee chairs shall in turn appoint committee members.

ARTICLE VI - MEMBERS & DUES

SECTION 1 - MEMBERSHIP

- A. Any person interested in the purposes of the Society who applies for membership and tenders the necessary dues shall thereby become a member.
- B. There is no limitation on the number of members in the Society.
- C. Memberships of various categories, such as regular, sustaining, junior, etc. may be established by the Board of Directors, who will also fix dues for each category.
- D. Voting Memberships: Regular members shall be defined as dues-paying members eighteen (18) years of age or older (Individual, Senior, Family, Business, Nonprofit, and Life) and other membership classifications, designated by the Board of Directors, except Honorary.

Membership fees and privileges afforded to various memberships shall be determined by the Board of Directors. Individual, Senior, and Nonprofit memberships shall be considered one (1) general member and entitled to one (1) vote. Family memberships shall be entitled to two votes, which must be cast by two individuals. Business memberships shall be entitled to three votes, which must be cast by three individuals. The individuals who will be voting for the Family memberships and the Business memberships must be identified in the membership application.

- E. The Board of Directors shall have power to bestow honorary membership in the Society on such persons of prominence or note as may be suitable. Such members shall enjoy privileges and benefits as determined by the Board of Directors, except that they shall not vote or hold office.

SECTION 2 DUES

Annual dues, as fixed by the Board of Directors, are payable in advance for the calendar year. Dues paid on or after October 1 are credited to the following year; those paid before October 1 will expire with the current year. Members whose current dues are not paid at least one week before the annual membership meeting in January will be dropped from the rolls and will not be eligible to vote on the election of the Board of Directors held at that time or to exercise any other of the rights and privileges of membership.

SECTION 3 MEETINGS

A. Annual Membership Meeting

An annual meeting of the regular members of this Society shall be held in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California, on the third Wednesday in January of each year.

No change of the time or place for an annual meeting of regular members of this Society shall be made within thirty (30) days prior to the date set for the annual meeting, except in case of emergency or act of God, in which case the meeting shall be held at the time on the nearest convenient Wednesday.

At each annual meeting ten Board members, plus persons to fill such other existing vacancies, shall be elected to the Board of Directors, and such other business shall be transacted as seems desirable.

Providing notice has been duly given, a quorum for the purpose of conducting business at the annual meeting shall consist of those members present and voting.

B. Other Regular Meetings

There may be monthly meetings of all members of this Society, regular or otherwise, at which any action may be taken as members or Directors desire, except, however, no election of Directors of this Society shall occur at such meetings. There shall be, at a minimum, a membership meeting every quarter.

C. Special Meetings

Special meetings of the voting members of this Society may be called for any lawful purpose by the president, the Board, or 10 regular members, and may be held at such reasonable time and place as the Board of Directors may determine.

D. Notice of Meetings

Notice of regular meetings of this Society will be given in the Newsletter or other mailing to all members. Notice of annual or special meetings shall be given to each regular member not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of the holding of such meeting, whether annual or special.

SECTION 4 NON-LIABILITY OF MEMBERS

No member of this Society shall be personally or otherwise liable for any of the debts, liabilities and/or obligations of this Society.

SECTION 5 TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION OF MEMBERSHIP

A. Causes of Termination

- A membership shall terminate on occurrence of any of the following events:
- Resignation of the member, on reasonable notice to the corporation;
- Expiration of the period of membership, unless the membership is renewed on the renewal terms fixed by the Board;
- Occurrence of any event that renders the member ineligible for membership, or failure terms fixed by the Board;
- Failure of the member to pay dues, fees, or assessments as set by the Board after they become due and payable.
- Expulsion of the member under Section 5(C) of Article VI of these By-Laws based on the good faith determination by the Board or a Committee authorized by the board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to observe the rules of conduct of the corporation, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation.

B. Suspension of Membership

- A member may be suspended, under Section of Article VI of these By-Laws, based on the good faith determination by the Board or a committee authorized by the Board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to observe the corporation's rules of conduct, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation. A person whose membership is suspended shall not be a member during the period of the suspension.

C. Procedure for Expulsion or Suspension

- If grounds appear to exist for expulsion or suspension of a member in Sections 5(A) and 5(B) of Article VI of these By-Laws, the procedure set forth below shall be followed:
- The member shall be given 15 days' prior notice of the proposed expulsion or suspension and the reasons for the proposed expulsion or suspension. Notice shall be given as provided in these By-Laws.
- The member shall be given an opportunity to be heard, either orally or in writing, at least five days before the effective date of the proposed expulsion or suspension. The hearing shall be held, or the written statement considered, by the Board or by a committee authorized by the Board to determine whether or not the expulsion or suspension should take place.
- The Board or committee shall decide whether or not the member should be suspended, expelled, or sanctioned in some other way. The decision of the Board or committee shall be final.
- Any action challenging an expulsion, suspension, or termination of membership, including a claim under defective notice, must be commenced within one year after the date of the expulsion, suspension or termination.

ARTICLE VII – FINANCE

SECTION 1 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of this Society shall be July 1 to June 30.

SECTION 2 CHECKS, DRAFTS, NOTES

The president, the treasurer, and two other officers shall be designated signatories for checks, drafts, or other orders for payment. Any such check or document must bear the signature of two such officers, one of which must be the president or treasurer. If, for any reason, neither of the latter is able to sign, then the Board by resolution may designate another officer or officers as signatories.

SECTION 3 BUDGET

The annual budget of estimated income and expenditures shall be presented to the Board of Directors for approval at the June Board meeting. No expenses shall be incurred in excess of budgetary appropriations without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4 DONATIONS

The Society may accept gifts, legacies, donations and/or contributions, and in any amount and any form, from time to time, upon such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 5 ENDOWMENTS

This corporation may establish an Endowment Fund for accepting gifts in any amount of cash or check, or any form of property by gift or by bequest. Property may be converted to cash or check, or any form of property by gift or bequest. Cash gifts in any amount may be made directly to the fund. Cash may be pledged in the amount of \$500 or more, but the pledge must be met within a 24-month period in order to be recognized for the fund. All monies given to the Fund, including life memberships and memorial gifts shall remain in Trust or the equivalent. Only the earnings from the Fund shall be used for purposes as determined by the Board.

SECTION 6 DEPOSITORIES & INVESTMENTS

The Society shall deposit and/or invest the funds of the Society in accordance with the direction of the Board of Directors. All funds invested must be deposited in accounts insured by the U.S. Government.

SECTION 7 FINANCIAL REPORTS

A summary report of the financial operation of the Society shall be made at least annually to the membership.

SECTION 8 INDEMNIFICATION

The Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, may determine whether or not to indemnify any officer, employee, director or member of the Society against all or any part of expenses, judgments, decrees, fines, penalties or all or any part of amounts paid in settlement in connection with defense or any pending or threatened action, suit, or proceeding, criminal or civil, to which any of the above named individuals is or may be made party of by reason of being or having been such officer, employee, Director or member. The extent and amount of indemnification shall be in the sole discretion of the Board.

SECTION 9 DISSOLUTION

The properties and assets of the Society are irrevocably dedicated to charitable purposes. In the event of dissolution of the Society, assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be put in trust for the benefit of a non-profit organization as directed by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VIII – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1 CORPORATE SEAL

The corporate seal of the Society shall be in such form as the Board of Directors shall determine and shall contain the name of the Society, the date and state of its creation and such other matters as the Board of Directors may determine. Said Seal may be used by causing it, or a facsimile thereof, to be impressed, affixed, reproduced or otherwise.

SECTION 2 PRINCIPAL OFFICE

The principal office shall be established and maintained in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California.

SECTION 3 OTHER OFFICES

Other offices of the Society may be established at such places as the Board of Directors may, from time to time, designate or the business of the Society may require.

SECTION 4 NOTICE AND WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever any notice of meeting or otherwise is required by these By-Laws to be given, personal notice is not meant unless expressly so stated; and any notice so required shall be deemed to be sufficient by depositing the same in the U.S. Postal Service, postpaid, addressed to the person entitled thereto at his last known post office address, and such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day of such mailing. Any notice required to be given under these By-Laws may be waived by the person entitled

thereto. Members not entitled to vote shall not be entitled to receive notice on any meetings except as otherwise provided by statute.

SECTION 5 PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY

Robert's Rules of Order-Newly Revised shall be used as authority in the conduct of all meetings of the organization, except when in conflict with the specific provisions in these By-Laws or standing orders.

SECTION 6 CREATION OF DEBT

No member may place the corporation in debt without the express, written authorization of the Board of Directors. No officer or Board member may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board. No committee of the Board or of the corporation may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board.

SECTION 7 INSURANCE

The corporation shall have the right to purchase and maintain insurance to the full extent permitted by law on behalf of its officers, directors, employees and other agents, against any liability asserted against or incurred by any officer, director, employee, or agent in such capacity or arising out of the officer's, director's, employee's or agent's status as such.

ARTICLE IX – AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Society by a majority vote, provided that the amendment has been submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting; or by a majority vote of the Directors at a regularly scheduled Board meeting, provided that the proposed amendment(s) have been mailed to Directors at least 15 days prior to the meeting or read at two (2) previous meetings.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS

- The By-Laws of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society were originally approved in December 1975, and amended effective January 1 1981. The dates of any subsequent amendments were lost in the Piru Mansion fire in February of 1981.
- The Board of Directors revised these By-Laws on September 25, 1989.
- This document reflects recent amendments accepted by the Board of Directors on September 23, 1991.
- These By-Laws were revised by the entire membership on December 17, 1997
- This document reflects changes accepted by the Board of Directors on October 23, 2000.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board meeting minutes, May 17, 2004

(Taken by Jeff Boultinghouse, transcribed by Carol Rock)

Meeting was called to order by President Carol Rock at 7:10 p.m.

Board members in attendance: Jeff Boultinghouse, Mary Ann Colf, Duane Harte, Dee Winsman, Leon Worden, Laurene Weste, Gary Choppe

No quorum, numerous illnesses and trips limited attendance.

Minutes of April meeting: distributed and read.

Carol reported that Joan Rhett had tendered her resignation from the board of directors; she hoped the board would accept with regret and added that Joan wished to continue as historian/scrapbook keeper. Those in attendance agreed.

Treasurer's Report: no treasurer. Laurene gave Carol a replacement check for one issued earlier by Friends of Hart Park for our work at the Thomas the Tank Engine event in Fillmore.

Membership: Anne Kaulbach reported that we have 181 members to date.

Dispatch: Carol distributed/reviewed a report from newsletter chair Patti Rasmussen. May/June edition delayed for several reasons, but it is out now. 500 glossy pages cost \$285 to print, Mellady delivery service did distribution for \$190, for a total cost of \$475. Patti contributed \$200 toward mailing/delivery service. List of stories for next edition was proposed, deadline June 15. Duane said he would like to contribute distribution if Society paid for postage.

A Day In the Life of Santa Clarita: Kickoff event on May 12 was attended by 40-50 people, a lot of interest was generated. Moving on to next level, publicity started; releases, banner, posters, editorial in newspapers. Daily News and Magazine of Santa Clarita are both \$5,000 sponsors. Many other sponsors are coming forward. Gary is meeting with the city, interested, but not clear what their sponsorship/involvement will be. Meeting June 2 at Valencia Camera will be free orientation meeting for photographers. Website is up.

Mother-Daughter Tea: Carol gave report for Sue; it was a wonderful event, well attended, cleared \$1,140 (money earmarked for Pardee House museum). Program on antique hatpins given by Nancy Cordova.

Cowboy Poetry 2005: Carol reported for Cathie; event proposed would be "The Cultured Cowboy: An Evening of Art, Music and Literature" – March 31 at the train station. Will feature artists, musicians and book signings. Ticket price not set, Cathie Kincheloe chairing, sponsorships in the works. Since we will be serving wine at this event, this

precludes us from providing liquor license at Melody Ranch; income is hoped to exceed that gained from running the bar (and with none of the liability).

Christmas In July: Mary Ann asked everyone to turn in or e-mail her names and addresses to send out invitations to the event. She must have them by June 15. She also reminded people to turn in their \$30, complete their projects (if they are making crafts) and secure their auction items.

Curators Report: Carol reported for Anne Marie: New display case is coming, need to move the cannon from the museum. Laurene will check with the city to see if they will store it for us, as it cannot be moved outside. It is hoped they will accept it as a donation to Veteran's Park.

Tesoro: Leon reported that the new county contract has been sent to our attorney; Heritage Junction and Tesoro del Valle are now on two separate agreements. Leon will review and give to Carol within a week.

Hart Park: Viva Fiesta evening event (5/23) has been cancelled because of lack of interest, however, Gene Taylor has flyered San Fernando/Sylmar area inviting many out of town residents to come up for free event during day 5/23. Friends of Hart have not arranged for park security or additional sheriffs, they plan to use our property for parking cars with little or no control. Board felt that risk to our buildings was great; everyone is asked to come on the 23rd and spend some time around the buildings to regulate parking and be available to call sheriff if needed.

New business: Carol read an email from Phil Scorza and Frank Wright about their plans to combine the two history books compiled by students at Sierra Vista Junior High into one hardcover. Proposal allows for Society to receive 25% of books produced free, could sell them at cover price of \$28.95 and make more than \$20K.

Meeting adjourned at 8:20 p.m.

Kincheloe, Catherine L

From: Carol Rock [rockmediascv@yahoo.com]
Sent: Sunday, May 16, 2004 10:05 PM
To: Kincheloe, Catherine L
Subject: Re: Minutes

Hi Cathie,

I finally had the chance to amend the minutes and add what happened just before you got there....so I finished them. Didn't quite know how to attribute them, so I left that off. Go ahead and put something in that we worked on them together (you did the yeoman's share, thank you!) if you'd like.

Can you copy them for the board meeting? If everyone showed up, we would need 19 copies. Thanks. Let me know if that's a problem and I'll just print them before.

Thanks again for your help. Since we are still secretary-less, would you mind taking minutes Monday night? I would so appreciate it.

Also, Andree Walper is your contact at city hall (forgive me if I've already given you this) her email is awalper@santa-clarita.com, her direct line is 286-4166. She is awaiting your call and excited about our proposal.

This is what I have from my notes on our Cowboy meeting:

We have chosen "The Cultured Cowboy: An Evening of Western Art, Music and Literature" to be held at the Saugus Train Station on Thursday, March 31, 2005.

*We will serve a petite buffet of cheese, fruit, crudite and wine as well as a dessert bar with coffee.

*The event will feature artists creating their craft in both the train station and possibly the Newhall Ranch House.

*We will check with KZLA for their "up and coming artist" list (Santa Fe Cafe late-night show)

*We will approach Fess Parker Vineyards for wine sponsorship and Trader Joe's and Ralphs for food sponsorship

*We will arrange for live music

*We are searching for artists in the following mediums: sculpture, watercolors, wood carving, oils, pastels, acrylics. We will expect a percentage of the night's sales.

*We will invite guests to wear their best Western wear.

*We will host Western authors who will do book signings and selected readings from their works. We will expect a percentage of the night's sales.

*If the artists participating will be at the festival, we will make sure there is a directory telling festival guests where on the grounds of Melody they will be located.

That's all I could remember. I know we mentioned that we also would like to arrange for the station to be open Friday, April 1 for out-of-town visitors who may come to downtown Newhall for the Walk of Western Stars. We will need to arrange for docents.

Please be prepared to report on this Monday night. I think everyone will be excited about this wonderful event!

Again, a million thanks,
Carol

5/18/2004

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
June 21, 2004

Minutes of May meeting	Carol
April minutes review/approval	
Treasurer's Report	Glen
Membership	Anne
Board vacancy	Carol
Newsletter	Patti

review found Ann by-law

OLD BUSINESS

Fundraisers	
A Day In the Life	Gary
Christmas In July	Mary Ann Door Prizes
The Cultured Cowboy	Cathie 6-27 3:30
Curator Report	Mary Ann
Tesoro/County update	Carol

NEW BUSINESS

Hart Park/Powwow Sept. 26	Carol
---------------------------	-------

Announcements

Adjourn

8-27 Jazz & Blue

2 items & 1 food

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting

June 21, 2004

The meeting was called to order by President Carol Rock at 7:22 p.m.

Board members in attendance: Mary Ann Colf, Patti Rasmussen, Cathy Martin, Cathie Kincheloe, Dee Winsman, Gary Choppe, Sue Yurosek, Nancy Cordova, Jeff Boultinghouse

Secretary Pat Saletore is still out; she has mentioned to Carol that she would not mind being replaced to give the Society a working secretary. Discussion about board size and replacing board members ensued, as well as possible establishment of advisory board to accommodate government and preservation community leaders. It was suggested that we reduce the size of the board because this was the second month we were unable to achieve a quorum.

Carol said she would send all board members copies of the bylaws for review; we will make bylaw revision primary discussion of July board meeting.

Minutes of May meeting were distributed and reviewed.

Treasurer's report. Glen cannot attend tonight's meeting due to a work commitment. Carol said he would have three months worth of reports at July's meeting.

Newsletter: Patti reported it is ready for printing; Jeff will send an address list to Duane for mailing.

Member update: John Mann has had a pacemaker installed and is doing well.

Fundraisers:

A Day In the Life of Santa Clarita: Gary reported that there are more than 418 pictures posted on the website, which has received 17,000 hits so far, which is an incredible response. There are comments on the pictures posted by visitors. Deadline for submission of photos is June 26, 2004. Still in fundraising mode, need more \$ to get book published. Everyone encouraged to visit the website and vote on the 'People's Choice' award, which will be announced in late July. Other judging results will be announced in October when book debuts.

Christmas In July: MaryAnn gave invitations to board members for distribution. Need 60 people to attend, should be people willing to open their pocketbooks and have fun.

Cultured Cowboy: Cathie Kincheloe reported she has met with Andree Walper of the city and there is much interest in this event. City's goal is to have people come into town starting on Wednesday to extend the appeal and time frame of the event. Lead time for artists is a concern, must give as much notice as possible.

Curator's Report: No report

Tesoro del Valle: No report

Restoration: Sue reported that there has been no progress as we have no money to spend. Phones are back in working order, construction crew at Hart Park had severed line; alarm seemed to be working fine. John Lesperance has been hiring day laborers to clear brush, we need to ensure that Glen is paying him. We also need to ensure that workers are appropriately hired. Carol will check with Society attorney about our responsibilities in this arena.

Eagle Scout Projects: Nancy reported that Jeff Christiansen is final approval for Eagle projects, we need to get a list to him and project can be started within two weeks.

Hart Park PowWow: Society has been asked to handle parking cars; was a good fundraiser last year. Sept. 25/26 Sat/Sun (will verify dates). Cathy Martin will coordinate volunteers.

Docents: Need to get a docent coordinator, Carol suggested a "docent breakfast" to brainstorm, get new ideas, possibly a new coordinator will rise up from the ranks. Breakfast will be held July 3, 10 a.m. at the station.

New Business

Fundraiser on August 27 – Carol said we need bartenders for the "Jazz and Blues" festival at the Hyatt; shift starts at 6:30 p.m. and goes until 9:30; we get a part of the bar and all of the tips, so more volunteers the better.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:30 p.m.

From: "Carol Beeman" <ceebee@centurytel.net>
To: <amills@the-signal.com>
Subject: Re: RE: RAMON PEREA: A Forgotten Name at Pico
Date: Fri, 18 Jun 2004 22:52:31 -0500
MIME-Version: 1.0
X-Priority: 3
X-MSMail-Priority: Normal
X-MimeOLE: Produced By Microsoft MimeOLE V6.00.2800.1165

Dear Anne:

I am sorry I have been so long in replying to your wonderful offer to try to locate any photos of my family.

Things got beyond my control here and I was unable to follow up on my genealogy.

I am still planning to be in the California area, if at all possible, as we are desiring to attend a family reunion. We have been delayed in our departure date already and some new family circumstances here may require a further delay, but I do hope to be there during the first part of July. We hope to leave sometime next week, possibly as early as Wednesday but maybe later. I will contact you after I get to Sylmar, California, where I will be staying, or I will e-mail you and let you know what actually happens. I will not have a computer with me.

I am attaching a chart reflecting those buried in the Ruiz-Perea Cemetery comprising a listing made originally by Karen Murray, from photographs by her father, my photographs of the cemetery, and miscellaneous information from several Native American descendants whom I contacted through the SCV in History web pages. I have tried to put them in chronological order. I hope this comes through, I do not always have a lot of success with attachments. Please let me know, but I will take a copy with me. I also sent this chart to John Johnson of the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History. I thought this list might be of help. My relatives are all Pereas, some Ruizes, Errachuo, and Lelong, but I would be interested in any photos of anyone in the cemetery or their family, or any other information that you might find. Of course, my father and paternal grandfather were Mauricio Carlos Rodriguez and Carlos Nataniel Rodriguez. Spellings of Perea we have found so far include Perilla, Rerez, Persa, Pereira, Pereyra. My grandmother's marriage information on the Rootsweb database is Persa, fortunately they had Rodriguez right. Ruiz

spellings include Reinz and Ruice.

Thanks again.

Carol Beeman

----- Original Message ----- Ruiz spellings include Reinz and Ruice.

From: "Carol Beeman" <ceebee@centurytel.net>

To: "Anne Marie Mills" <amills@the-signal.com>

Sent: Wednesday, March 03, 2004 10:02 PM

Subject: Re: RE: RAMON PEREA: A Forgotten Name at Pico

> Dear Anne:

>

> Thank you for your generous offer to try to locate and organize photos that

> pertain to my research. I do not have any old photos of the family and do

> not remember seeing any. Most I know about were lost in a flood, and my

> grandmother's trunk has disappeared - she had a photo album in it I

> understand, but it was in my aunt's house, I think, during the Sylmar

> Earthquake and the basement pretty much collapsed and my cousin's son did

> not see one when he went down to retrieve some other things he was

> interested in. So either it is buried or something else happened to it

> before the quake. I did ask her, but she said she didn't know what happened

> to it and didn't take it with her when she sold the house (which is still

> there, at least was two years ago). What a loss!

>

> Yes I will be coming in late June and early July, don't have the dates set

> yet. We have a family reunion on July 10 in Sylmar so that is the only date

> I won't be available, perhaps a couple of days before that. I hope to be

> able to do more research than I have been able to in the past on both sides,

> Pereas and Rodriguezes, although most of the Rodriguez information is in San

> Luis Obispo and possibly Monterey. As far as I know, my grandfather Carlos

> Nataniel Rodriguez was the only one in the area who was a relative, although

> I understand some Rodriguezes were in the San Francisquito Canyon area but

> don't know if there is a connection or not. I was in the museum to meet
> someone once before, but didn't get a chance to look around it much. I
hope
> to get there by the last week in June at least, we will have to leave in
> time to get back here so my husband can go to a conference in Colorado the
> last weekend in July, so will have to leave probably during the week of
July
> 19. We are driving, so have a little leeway, but it takes a good three
days
> to get back and forth.
>
> Do you have information on any employees of the Newhall Land and Farming
> Company? Carlos was supposed to be a superintendent during the early
> 1900's, and my father may have lived in the Newhall Ranch House. His
> description fits, but I understand it was a very popular style at the
time.
> Actually, Carlos was supposed to have come from Monterey with Henry Mayo
> Newhall, so that would have made him about 10 years or so old when he
came.
> He seems to be a "lost family member" as I have been in contact with some
> Rodriguezes who are quite definitely the same family, but they have no
> information on him.
>
> Thanks again for your help.
>
> Carol Beeman
>
> ----- Original Message -----
> From: "Anne Marie Mills" <amills@the-signal.com>
> To: <ceebee@centurytel.net>
> Sent: Wednesday, March 03, 2004 12:26 PM
> Subject: FW: RE: RAMON PEREA: A Forgotten Name at Pico
>
>> Hello Carol,
>>
>> I have read your e-mail to Leon and I would like to help you in anyway
that
>> I can. Did I understand correctly that you will be visiting Santa
Clarita
>> in June and July? I came on board at the SCVHS as Curator in January and
I
>> am still getting familiar with the collection. I have not yet looked at

the

>> photo collection in depth but I begin with trying to locate and organize
>> photos that pertain to your research. Please keep in touch .

>>

>> Best regards,

>>

>> Anne Marie Mills

>>>

>>>Anne Marie Mills

>>>

>>>

>>>

>>>>From: "Leon Worden" <scvleon@hotmail.com>

>>>>To: ceebee@centurytel.net

>>>>CC: annemariemills@hotmail.com

>>>>Subject: RE: RAMON PEREA: A Forgotten Name at Pico

>>>>Date: Tue, 02 Mar 2004 22:23:37 -0800

>>>>

>>>>Hi Carol! Good to hear from you. I've removed one of the "greats" from
the

>>>>story as it appears online at scvhistory.com.

>>>>

>>>>Hope you saw the online version, because it includes more information
about

>>>>Mr. Perea than I printed in The Signal (specifically the Standard Oil
info)

>>>>... <http://www.scvhistory.com/scvhistory/signal/worden/lw021704.htm>

>>>>

>>>>The best source for pinning down the "native American connection" is
Dr.

>>>>John Johnson at the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History. He has
done

>>>>extensive genealogical work for the San Fernando Band of Mission
Indians,

>>>>which is the group that represents "our" native Americans here in the
Santa

>>>>Clarita Valley (and is going through the process now of federal

>>>>recognition). Its chairman is John Valenzuela, with whom the

Historical

>>>>Society has been working.

>>>>

>>>>You'll find Dr. Johnson's number at the S.B. Museum from the

information

>>>>operator (I don't have it where I am right now).

>>>>

>>>>As for getting together to look over photographs, I am cc'ing a copy of

>>>>this e-mail to our Curator, Anne Marie Mills, who would be the best person

>>>>for making that sort of arrangement.

>>>>

>>>>And of course, anytime you have new info about the cemetery (or anything

>>>>else from these parts), please do let me know so I can post it to the >>>>website!

>>>>

>>>>best wishes,

>>>>=-;->LEON

>>>>

>>>>

>>>>

>>>>>From: "Carol Beeman" <ceebee@centurytel.net>

>>>>>To: <info@scvhistory.com>

>>>>>Subject: RAMON PEREA: A Forgotten Name at Pico

>>>>>Date: Sat, 28 Feb 2004 11:23:03 -0600

>>>>>

>>>>>Attention: Leon Worden

>>>>>

>>>>>Dear Mr. Worden:

>>>>>

>>>>>I just received your article from the SCV pages "Ramon Perea: A Forgotten

>>>>>Name at Pico", from Karen Murray. This is a wonderful article and you

>>>>>have received a fabulous gift in the material from the Cook family.

As

>>>>>you mentioned, it also backs up information I received in stories from my

>>>>>father all my life.

>>>>>

>>>>>I am the great-great-granddaughter you mentioned, however really a

>>>>>great-granddaughter as I am the granddaughter of Ramon's daughter, Josefa

>>>>>Mary Perea. Karen Murray, who provided the Census of the Ruiz

Cemetery in

>>>>the SCV pages, is the great-great-granddaughter of Ramon, her
>>>>great-grandmother being Josfa's sister, Felicita Silvestre Perea.

>>>>

>>>>On Tuesday, June 18, 2002, I made an entry into the SCV Guestbook
and

>>>>gave you the quote you placed regarding a bit of the history of the
Ruiz

>>>>Cemetery. This information was given to me by my father, who
remembered

>>>>his grandfather, Ramon Perea, very well even though Ramon died when
he was

>>>>a fairly young boy. He was very close to Ramon and has told me
stories he

>>>>remembered. He also helped bury his aunt, uncle, and cousins, the
Ruizes,

>>>>after the disastrous flood and I believe he is in one of the more
recent

>>>>pictures you put on the SCV in History pages. Unfortunately, I do
not

>>>>have any photos of my father at a young age, but the young man in the
>>>>picture does resemble my father as I remember him during my early
>>>>childhood.

>>>>

>>>>I am very interested in making up a history of the Ruiz Cemetery and
would

>>>>like to include information in the SCV pages, including photographs
and

>>>>articles, and will be asking for your permission to do that. This
would

>>>>not be for sale, just provided to interested family members, and of
>>>>course, the SCV Historical Society.

>>>>

>>>>I would also dearly love to contact Dave Desmond regarding any
information

>>>>he has about the Native Americans buried in the cemetery. I
understand

>>>>perhaps he or someone connected with the SCV Historical Society has a
plot

>>>>map of the cemetery, or maybe knows where one is. I know I am
missing a

>>>>number of names. I believe I have photographed all of the markers

left,

>>>>and have received some more names from a few Native American families
I

>>>>have contacted through the SCV pages. Some of them were the wooden
>>>>crosses, but others were vandalized and we have no clue who was
there. We

>>>>all would dearly love to find out the connection between the Perea
family

>>>>and the Native Americans buried in the cemetery or perhaps the
extended

>>>>Ruiz family and the Native Americans. I have the Perea family down
pretty

>>>>well, however, have no information on the extended Ruiz family and
until

>>>>the articles on the Native Americans in the "Signal" had no clue
Native

>>>>Americans were a part of the "cemetery family". Joyce Ponton advised
me

>>>>of the Native Americans' meeting at the cemetery and later I found
the

>>>>article in the "Signal".

>>>>Perhaps you can refer me to some other places where I might find more
>>>>information. I am not sure where to find old burial records, etc.,
that

>>>>may reflect burials up there.

>>>>

>>>>I will be in the Santa Clarita area in late June and early July and
would

>>>>very much like to speak with you and perhaps, if you have the time,
look

>>>>over a few of the photographs and articles which may be pertinent to
my

>>>>research which are not yet included in the SCV pages. Also I would
love

>>>>to be able to review some of the photographs at the museum as I am

>>>>desperately looking for a wedding photograph of Ramon's daughter,
Josefa,

>>>>to Carlos Rodriguez. My father described the photograph and there is
one

>>>>fairly similar that was on the back cover page of the "SCV, A
Pictorial

>>>>History, 1876-1926", however, there is no identification. I imagine

you

>>>>have many pictures with no identification at all, but am hoping possibly

>>>>to be able to review some of these items with you in the hope of helping

>>>>both the SCV Historical Society and myself out.

>>>>

>>>>Please advise me if you will be available in late June or the first part

>>>>of July. The only date I cannot meet is Saturday, July 10, however, we

>>>>will have to be leaving by early the week of the 19th of July. I am a

>>>>member of the SCV Historical Society and have thoroughly enjoyed being

>>>>associated with it, although being in Louisiana I have not been active.

>>>>

>>>>Thank you for any help you can give me.

>>>>

>>>>Sincerely,

>>>>

>>>>Carol Beeman

>>>>

>>>>Carol L. Beeman

>>>>ceebee@centurytel.net

>>>>

>>>Frustrated with dial-up? Lightning-fast Internet access for as low as >>>\$29.95/month.

<http://click.atdmt.com/AVE/go/onm00200360ave/direct/01/>>

 Cemetery list for Anne Mills.do

City of
Santa Clarita

23920 Valencia Blvd.
Suite 300
Santa Clarita
California 91355-2196
Website: www.santa-clarita.com

Phone
(661) 259-2480
Fax



*you're the only
person who
got this -
C*

June 28, 2004

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Attn: Carol Rock
P.O. Box 221925
Santa Clarita, CA 91322

Subject: Collections Management and Conservation Program

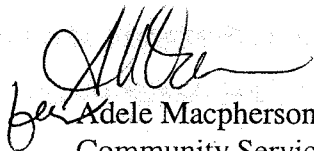
Dear Community Services Grant Applicant:

The above-referenced Fiscal Year 2003-04 Community Services Grant proposal was recommended for funding by our grant review committee in the amount of \$5,000.00. Recommendations were reviewed by City Council on June 22, 2004, and all recommendations were approved.

Enclosed are three copies of an Agreement stating the conditions under which you will receive your Community Services Grant. Please sign on the line marked "Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society," date, and return all three signed copies, along with the necessary insurance documentation and completed W-9 form, as soon as possible. Once all parties sign the Agreement and all insurance requirements are met, the grant award check will be mailed to you. This process takes approximately three weeks from receipt of the signed Agreement, proper insurance documents, and W-9.

If you have any questions, please contact Shannon Omessi, Community Services Administrator, at (661) 286-4022.

Sincerely,



Adele Macpherson
Community Services Superintendent

AM:SO:ns
cmsvgrmt2004grantsagreement cover.doc

Enclosures





CITY OF SANTA CLARITA
COMMUNITY SERVICES GRANT PROGRAM

A G R E E M E N T

THIS AGREEMENT, dated for purposes of identification only this twenty-eighth day of June, 2004, made and entered into by and between the CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee."

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the City has appropriated certain funds to provide community services to eligible Santa Clarita residents and agencies; and

WHEREAS, Grantee represents that it is capable of providing such services.

NOW, THEREFORE, FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL PROMISES, COVENANTS, AND CONDITIONS HEREIN CONTAINED, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. City agrees to award to Grantee and Grantee agrees to accept from City the City Council approved award of \$5,000.00. Grantee agrees to spend the grant award solely and exclusively for ~~the Collections Management and Conservation Program~~, as outlined in your program budget and approved by the City Council.

2. Grantee agrees that services to be provided under this Agreement must be adequate to ensure the maximum utilization of Grantee's facility and services by the public and that the use of Grantee's facility and services shall be granted to eligible residents of City.

3. Grantee shall submit final reports to City, these reports are due no later than June 30, 2005.

The reports shall be submitted in a narrative format no less than one page nor more than three (3) pages in length. The report shall contain the following:

- A. **PURCHASES MADE/SERVICES PROVIDED** – In detail, purchases made, services provided, and progress toward specific purpose of City grant funding during that reporting period as stated in Grantee's submitted funding application;
- B. **PROGRAM GOALS** – In detail, describe how the program accomplished the goals and objectives in the Grantee's submitted funding application.

- C. **NUMBER SERVED BY GRANT** – Number of **City** residents served by the grant during reporting period. Number and percentage of **City** residents served versus total population served by **Grantee** during that reporting period;
- D. **TOTAL EXPENDITURES** – Amount spent to date, and;
- E. **ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION** – Copies of documentation (invoices, receipts) showing expenses paid by **City** grant and color photographs of program for which grant was awarded.

4. **Grantee** agrees that **City** may, at any time, audit any and all of **Grantee's** books, documents, or records relating to this Agreement.

5. **City** and its respective elected and appointed boards, officials, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers (individually and collectively, "Indemnites") shall have no liability to **Grantee** or any other person for, and **Grantee** shall indemnify, defend, protect, and hold harmless Indemnites from and against, any and all liabilities, claims, actions, causes of action, proceedings, suits, damages, judgments, liens, levies, costs, and expenses of whatever nature, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements (collectively, "Claims"), which Indemnites may suffer or incur or to which Indemnites may become subject by reason of or arising out of any injury to or death of any person(s), damage to property, loss of use of property, economic loss or otherwise occurring as a result of or allegedly caused by the **Grantee's** performance of or failure to perform any services under this Agreement, or by the negligent or willful acts or omissions of **Grantee**, its agents, officers, directors, or employees, committed in performing any of the services under this Agreement.

If any action or proceeding is brought against Indemnites by reason of any of the matters against which **Grantee** has agreed to indemnify Indemnites as provided above, **Grantee**, upon notice from **City**, shall defend Indemnites at its expense by counsel acceptable to **City**, such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld. Indemnites need not have first paid for any of the matters to which Indemnites are entitled to indemnification in order to be so indemnified. The limits of the insurance required to be maintained by **Grantee** in this Agreement shall not limit the liability of **Grantee** hereunder. The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

The provisions of this section do not apply to Claims occurring as a result of the **City's** active negligence or willful acts of omission.

6. Without limiting **City's** right to indemnification, it is agreed that **Grantee** shall secure prior to commencing any activities under this Agreement, and maintain during the term of this Agreement, insurance coverage (if applicable) and consistent with standards in such agencies as follows:

A. General Liability and Property Damage Insurance: Grantee agrees to procure and maintain general liability and property damage insurance at its sole expense to protect against loss from liability imposed by law for damages on account of bodily injury, including death therefrom, suffered or alleged to be suffered by any person or persons whomsoever, resulting directly from any act or activities of **Grantee**, its subconsultants, or any person acting for **Grantee** or under its control or direction, and also to protect against loss from liability imposed by law for damages to any property of any person caused directly or indirectly by or from acts or activities of **Grantee**, or its subconsultants, or any person acting for **Grantee**, or under its control or direction. Such public liability and property damage insurance shall also provide for and protect **City** against incurring any legal cost in defending claims for alleged loss. Such general liability and property damage insurance shall be maintained in the following minimum limits: A combined single-limit policy with coverage limits in the amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence will be considered equivalent to the required minimum limits.

B. Automotive Insurance: Grantee shall procure and maintain public liability and property damage insurance coverage for automotive equipment with coverage limits of not less than \$500,000 combined single limit. If **Grantee** does not own automobiles, **Grantee** shall provide a waiver releasing **City** from all liability resulting from **Grantee's** use of personal vehicles on project.

C. Worker's Compensation Insurance: Grantee shall procure and maintain Worker's Compensation Insurance in such amount as will fully comply with the laws of the State of California and which shall indemnify, insure, and provide legal defense for both **Grantee** and **City** against any loss, claim, or damage arising from any injuries or occupational diseases happening to any worker employed by **Grantee** in the course of carrying out the Agreement.

D. General Insurance Requirements

a) All insurance shall be primary insurance and shall name the **City** of Santa Clarita as additional insured with exception to Worker's Compensation. The naming of an additional insured shall not affect any recovery to which such additional insured would be entitled under the policy if not named as an additional insured, and an additional insured shall not be held liable for any premium or expense of any nature on the policy or any extension thereof solely because they are an additional insured thereon.

b) If the operation under this Agreement results in an increased or decreased risk in the opinion of the **City's** Risk Manager, then **Grantee** agrees that the minimum limits hereinabove designated shall be changed accordingly upon written request by the Risk Manager.

c) **Grantee** agrees that provisions of this paragraph as to maintenance of insurance shall not be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which **Grantee** may be held responsible for the payment of damages to persons or property resulting from **Grantee's** activities, the activities of its subconsultants, or the activities of any person or persons for which **Grantee** is otherwise responsible.

d) A Certificate of Insurance and Endorsement evidencing the above insurance coverage with a company acceptable to the **City's** Risk Manger shall be submitted to **City** prior to execution of this agreement on behalf of the **City**.

e) The terms of the insurance policy or policies issued to provide the above insurance coverage shall provide that said insurance may not be amended or canceled by the carrier, for nonpayment of premiums otherwise, without 30 days prior written notice of amendment or cancellation to **City**. In the event the said insurance is canceled, **Grantee** shall, prior to the cancellation date, submit new evidence of insurance in the amounts heretofore established.

f) All required insurance must be in effect prior to awarding the grant, and it or a successor policy must be in effect for the duration of the agreement. Maintenance of proper insurance coverage is a material element of the Agreement, and the failure to maintain and renew coverage or to provide evidence of renewal may be treated by the **City** as a material breach of contract. If **Grantee**, at any time during the term of this Agreement, should fail to secure or maintain any insurance required under this Agreement, **City** shall be permitted to obtain such insurance in **Grantee's** name and shall be compensated by **Grantee** for the cost of the insurance premiums.

7. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which **Grantee** may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property resulting from **Grantee's** or its subcontractor's performance of the work covered under this Agreement.

8. This agreement supersedes any and all agreements, either oral or written, between the parties hereto with respect to the services by the **Grantee** for **City** and contains all of the covenants and agreements between the parties with respect to the rendering of such services in any manner whatsoever. Each party to this Agreement acknowledges that no representations, inducements, promises, or agreements, either orally or otherwise, have been made by any party, which are not embodied herein, and that no other agreement, statement, or promise not contained in this Agreement shall be valid or binding. Any modification of this Agreement will be effective only if it is in writing signed by the party to be charged.

9. The period of this Agreement shall extend from the effective date and expire June 30, 2005, unless otherwise agreed upon by both parties.

10. **Grantee** agrees that funds shall be disbursed or encumbered no later than June 30, 2005, and that any and all funds remaining as of June 30, 2005, which have not been disbursed or encumbered shall be returned to **City** unless a written extension is requested of the **City**.

11. **Grantee** agrees to indemnify and hold **City**, its officers, agents and employees harmless from any and all claims of the United States of America for reimbursements of funds or any portion thereof due to the improper use of funds.

12. Pursuant to Senate Bill 542, chaptered in 1999, the Employment Development Department (EDD) of the State of California requires that a W-9 Form be filed by all vendors for all contracts entered into with the **City** that meet or exceed \$600 in value. **Grantee** agrees to complete all required forms necessary to comply with EDD regulations. This requirement became effective January 1, 2001.

13. Notices and communication concerning this Agreement shall be sent to the following addresses:

City

City of Santa Clarita
Community Services Division
Attention: Shannon Omessi
23920 Valencia Boulevard, Suite 110
Santa Clarita, CA 91355-2196

Grantee

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Attention: Carol Rock
P.O. Box 221925
Santa Clarita, CA 91322

14. The effective date of this Agreement shall be the latest date of execution hereinafter set forth opposite the names of the signatures hereto. In the event **Grantee** fails to set forth a date of execution opposite the name(s) of **Grantee's** signature, **Grantee** hereby authorizes **City**, by and through its representative, to insert the date of execution by **Grantee's** signator(s) as the date said Agreement, as executed by **Grantee**, is received by **City**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the day and year first written above.

For Recipient:

For City:

Coral Rock

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

By: _____

Kenneth R. Pulskamp, City Manager

By: _____

Date: _____

Date: *July 1, 2004*

Attest: _____

City Clerk

Approved as to form:
Burke, Williams & Sorensen

Date: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do NOT send to the IRS.

Name (If a joint account or you changed your name, see Specific Instructions on page 2.)
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Business name, if different from above. (See Specific Instructions on page 2.)
#

Check appropriate box: Individual/Sole proprietor Corporation Partnership Other

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
P.O. BOX 221925

City, state, and ZIP code
NEWHALL, CA. 91322-1925

Requester's name and address (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, if you are a resident alien OR a sole proprietor, see the instructions on page 2. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see How to get a TIN on page 2.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
 | | + | + | | |

OR

Employer identification number
9153001312105

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part II For Payees Exempt From Backup Withholding (See the instructions on page 2.)

Part III Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply for mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 2.)

Sign here: Signature *Carol Rock* Date *July 1, 2004*

Purpose of form. A person who is requesting your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9, if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to give your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

- Certify the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
- Certify you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are an exempt payee.

If you are a foreign person, IRS prefers you use a Form W-8 (certificate of foreign status). After December 31, 2000, foreign persons must use an appropriate Form W-8.

Note: If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must withhold and pay to the IRS 31% of such payments under certain conditions. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

If you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return, payments you receive will not be subject to backup withholding. Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

- You do not furnish your TIN to the requester, or
- You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part III instructions on page 2 for details), or
- The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN, or
- The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 3 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the Part II instructions and the separate instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of Federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

by Aug.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board of Directors

Agenda - July 26, 2004

Pill Ranch

Call to order

Members excused: Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Sue Yurosek

Minutes of May, June

Carol

Treasurer's Report

Glen

U:30
start mtg.

Quarterly reports

Budget 2004-2005

Membership

Anne

4th Monday

Fundraisers

ODITLOSC

Gary

Christmas in July

Mary Ann

Cultured Cowboy

Cathie Aug 10 5PM

Powwow

Carol

Newsletter

Patti

Deadline for next issue?

no Kelly
Pat
his time

Curator's Report

Anne Marie

Board Member Vacancies

Pat, Joan, Rick
Gould

Carol

ByLaws Review

request formation of committee to work on & bring back to board

Carol/Board

New Business/Announcements

Adjourn

Carole is hop to partner with someone from the Huntington especially concern these artifacts. Donna volunteered to assist with this. Past vic visitors center & artifacts were discussed - large collection of artifacts was there. Anne Marie will look into a.m. working on the Sir Room which is infested with mice. Moving items upstairs were discussed. Donna suggests scout projects & maybe a grant from Amy Mayo Newhall Foundation all of this would require Board approval. Need to set up an education program, to move forward to large foundation for grants. Donna is go to donate hardware for computer for a.m. Accommodation not to do committee work

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
July 26, 2004
Meeting Report

Board Members present:

Carol Rock, Jeff Boultinghouse, Patti Rasmussen, Donna Chesebrough, Nancy Cordova, Cathie Kincheloe, Mary Ann Colf, Glen Rollins and Norm Harris

Board Members Excused:

Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Sue Yurosek, Leon Worden and Laurene Weste.

Quorum Was Not Established:

This is a report official minutes were not recorded. No official business was conducted.

Joan Rhett and Pat Saletore have resigned. Rick Gould has not attended any meetings since being elected to the Board. It was suggested that perhaps this is not the best time for him to serve on the board.

During the time Glen was away, Carol made deposits. Glen had prepared reports for the Board to view and discuss. There were approximately \$600 in deposit slips, plus \$6,500 from "A Day in the Life", and \$2,500 from a grant. These amounts will be reflected as of the July 31 report.

Items discussed were the amount of the utilities for the past months, Carol asked about a budget. It was suggested that each committee submit a budget to Glen for the August meeting. A question was raised as to the cost and design of the new display cases. Anne Marie has ordered display cases that are the best for the preservation of the collections. These cases were purchased with grant money.

Anne Kaulbach was not available to discuss membership.

Patty reported on "A Day in the Life" the winner is not known but will be revealed October 17, at the Hyatt during the Photo Expo. 3,000 copies of the book will be printed, 68 pages. Cost is \$24.95, after October the price will be \$29.95.

Mary Ann reported on the fund raiser "Christmas in July" acknowledging the prominent role Nancy and Donna played in the preparation of the dinner and the auction. The food was excellent and the auction fun and profitable. Not all receipts have been turned in so the total amount raised is not known yet. The committee did a wonderful job with the event, from the invitations that Jeff designed to the food preparation. There is a concern for the number of Board members who did not attend or participate either financially or with an item for the auction.

Cultured Cowboy

Andree Walper has some great ideas for our Thursday evening event during Cowboy Poetry Festival. She met an author of a Wild Bill Hickok book who is willing to come to our event. A meeting with Andree is scheduled for Aug. 10.

Carol reported that our services will not be required for PowWow. We will be open that day.

Patti reported the next edition of the newsletter is scheduled for September. Please e-mail any articles to Patti by the first of Sept. Enhancements of the newsletter were discussed, perhaps going to six pages using old photos and re-issuing some of the older stories. The additional cost would be approximately \$150.00 per quarter.

Anne Marie reported that 2 more exhibit tables will be coming soon. She has been in contact with Newhall Land regarding Indian artifacts found on the Newhall Ranch property. Discussion followed on where the artifacts should be displayed. Anne Marie will pursue the discussion with Newhall Land. Partnering with other museums was discussed. A question came up regarding the Indian artifacts from the Castaic Visitor's Center. Anne Marie brought up the problem of mice in the Tin Room. Donna discussed potential Scout projects and the possibility of a grant from the Henry Mayo Newhall Foundation. We will need to beef up our education as this is a fundamental for grants from larger foundations. Anne Marie reminded everyone that the display cases cannot be cleaned with Windex. The docents will be made aware of this.

Glen is donating the hardware for a computer for Anne Marie.

The August Board meeting will be August 23 at the Saugus Tran station beginning at 6:30 PM

Notes from docent meeting July 3, 2004

This was an informal meeting of those docents and related parties to exchange ideas on station programs and staffing.

A bi-monthly meeting was suggested.

Laurie Cartwright volunteered to call docents who were not at the meeting, as well as interested parties in becoming docents and undergoing training.

Carol Rock will write a short release asking for volunteers to take the docent classes and work around the station.

A white board with updates from Anne Marie (curator) will be posted in the office to let docents know what's in the works and if there is anything they need to do differently. Will also have information they can share with public.

Alan Pollock would like to create an auto tour of the valley and Ridge Route areas, incorporating historic photos of the sites. He already has a video made using much material from Harrison Scott's book, will work to get permission to show and possibly sell video.

There will be a "Here's What's Going On" sheet summary done after every board meeting that will be made available the Saturday after each board meeting. This should help keep docents in the loop.

Need to research and post hours of Mentryville, Hart Park (and the gift shop, if separate), Rancho Camulos, along with phone numbers for information. Wouldn't hurt to add Towsley Canyon, Vasquez Rocks. Also must post number for docents to give to people when they want to rent campsites.

After we do more work on the junction, Carol will pitch a story to Huell Howser.

Must get a list of people with keys – and phone numbers.

Pricing in the gift shop must be on all items. Missing information is directly proportional to the desirability of the item.....

Eight weeks is too long for docent training. Too many Saturdays to give up. Suggested we do lectures in the station (like mini-classes), then do a daylong tour at specific sites. Docents want Charlie Cook to come back and talk about the junction.

The next meeting will be Sept. 11 at 11 a.m., will be a potluck lunch, no longer than 2 hours.



Greetings board members!

In preparation for our upcoming board meeting, I have enclosed copies of the current Standing Rules and ByLaws of the Society, as well as note from the recent docent breakfast and the minutes from the last three months meetings. That should bring everyone up to speed on current issues and illustrate the point that we have a lot of work to do.

That said, I did take a verbal poll of the majority of you over the last couple of weeks and it was agreed to move the meetings back to the **fourth** Monday of the month – which would be **July 26** for this month. We will see more of our treasurer and possibly enough board members to make a quorum with this change. We will ratify that change when we meet on the 26th, but I think it's a safe plan to change our datebooks to mark the fourth Monday from here on out as board meeting nights.

Since we won't be meeting before the Christmas In July event on the 24th, I must remind you that everyone committed to contributing \$30 per person and three items for the auction. Please get these items to Mary Ann no later than Saturday, July 17. And please make sure you and your guests have mailed back their response cards; as of now, we do not have very many attendees and are considering canceling the event. This will be a fun evening and the first time is always tough, so please be a good board member and support this effort by Mary Ann and her team.

As I mentioned, we have a lot of work ahead of us, but it will all prove very worthwhile. Please take the next two weeks to review the by-laws and make note on any changes you might suggest. We will make this the primary topic of our meeting.

At that meeting, we will also need to replace our secretary, Pat Saletore, who has asked to step back for a little while. When I spoke with Pat, I offered her our support and wished her the best during this difficult time.

That's it – your reading assignments are attached, please feel free to mark them up and dream big. There are thousands of young people (and thousands of interested adults, too) who depend on us for their history lessons. Let's think of some new ways to get everyone involved in the rich heritage of the Santa Clarita Valley.

Carol



Post-it® Fax Note	7671	Date	# of pages ▶ 14
To	CAROL ROCK	From	DEE WINSMAN
Co./Dept.		Co.	
Phone #		Phone #	
Fax #		Fax #	

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Standing Rules**

Last Reviewed , Modified and Accepted by the Board of Directors 2/21/00

1. That preparation and distribution of a yearly SCVHS calendar should be established as a fundraiser.
2. That there be two categories of Honorary membership in the SCV Historical Society: one year Honorary Membership and Honorary Life Membership.
3. That special recognition be given to organizations, corporations and life members.
4. That there be a Museum Advisory Committee with the Curator as Chairman.
5. That no Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society in excess of \$50 or a maximum of \$100 per month per project without prior Board approval.
6. That recurring bills, such as utilities, be paid without prior Board approval.
7. To allow the Hart docents to meet in the Station at no cost to this organization provided they abide by all facility use rules.
8. That the Society adopt a fiscal year, 1 July to 30 June.
9. That seniors 60 and over be allowed a reduced rate on membership to be set by the annual Board of Directors.
10. That the Financial Status of Ongoing projects be presented quarterly.
11. That the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250.
12. That the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly reports \$500 must stay in the general fund. All net profits go to the general fund.
13. That all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the County contract; that the incorporation papers be included in the packet.
14. That at least two Society members always be present, for security reasons when the station is open to the public.
15. That Lavonia Stern be named first on a plaque honoring persons who have made bequests to the Society, with names to be added as specified by the board.
16. That restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, will be used for that designated purpose only.
17. That life membership dues be accepted in three equal payments over three years. If payments are not complete, member shall receive credit for regular membership. At the end of the payments, member shall receive life membership card.
18. That Heritage Junction be restored using native plants only, as far as possible.
19. That any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Site Coordinator or a duly appointed member.
(See Policy)



July 20, 2004

Carol Beeman
122 Carl Circle
Peneville, LA 71360

Dear Carol,

On behalf of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, I would like to thank you for your generous gift to the Society of \$200.

I am happy that I had the opportunity to meet you and that you were able to find valuable family information from our collection. I will send you copies of the information you requested as soon as possible.

I hope you had a pleasant trip home and perhaps you will make another trip out here in the future.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to telephone me at (661) 259-1234 ext. 239.

Sincerely,

Anne Marie Mills
Curator



July 30, 2004

Dear Mr. Carr,

Enclosed please find a copy of "Ridge Route." The price with shipping is \$28.00.

I would love to hear about your memories of the Ridge Route. If you were able to write me a letter describing your experiences, I could keep it in an archive to share with visitors at. I could call you and write down anything you would like to tell me.

Thank you for contacting us - I hope you can make a trip here and let us give you a tour.

Best regards,

Casey Kline Hills

661-259-1234 x 239

Thank you for the book -
I just know we went
off course my parents -
married in 1916
having to go to
Oakland where
my mother's sister
lived had to go on this
road.

We went 99-4 I drove on 5
soon after it was built - I am
so glad I turned in to Howell that
night - again - thanks -
Mrs. A. Carr

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 221925 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV

Cathy - This man donated
DVD'S for us to sell -
Contract of Collection Transfer



Phyllis left them
for inventory & pricing
C

1. We, the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society (SCVHS)

2. Accepts from:

Name ROBERT & PAIGE BRYAN Signature Robert Bryan

Address 23632 VIA DELENA VALONIA CA 91355

Phone: Home 6612593725 Work ---

3. The following items: (General Categories, Check boxes as needed)

- Kitchen items
- Household items
- Garments/clothing
- Personal
- Furniture parts
- Hardware
- Tools
- Livery/Horse drawn vehicle items
- Munitions/Firearms
- Coins/Tokens
- Architecture/Building materials
- Machinery or parts
- Agricultural implements/Farm machinery
- Unidentified

Local Historical Significance: Videos of LOCAL History (Suddenlly)

4. As the following Transfer: (Check One Box Only)

- Deed of Gift: Donation of unrestricted gift to SCVHS ownership and title transferred to SCVHS
- Extended Loan for Curation: Caretaker without ownership; SCVHS responsible for security, maintenance and curation. Ownership retained by loaner. Insurance supplied by loaner.
Curation Fee \$ _____
Length of loan/Date of Renewal _____
- Temporary Loan for Special Exhibition: Specific Exhibit Use Only; SCVHS responsible for exhibit insurance for length of loan.
Insurance Value Appraisal: \$ _____ (Include Copy of Certified Appraisal)
Length of Contract: From _____ To _____

5. Authorized SCVHS Representative (2 signatures required)

a) Collection Transfer accepted by [Signature] Date 11/14/04

b) Collection Transfer confirmed by [Signature] Date 11/14/04

6. Collection Transfer subject to the the conditions listed below:

Note: The attributions shown are those of the owner and have not necessarily been verified by the Society. **Please preserve this rec for surrender when withdrawing objects.**

Conditions of acceptance for articles lent or donated.

1. The SCVHS will give objects deposited with it the same care and concern accorded its own property but it assumes no responsibility in the case of loss or damage by theft, fire or otherwise.
2. It rests with the discretion of the Society as to whether, where, how, or how long, objects lent or donated to it shall be exhibited to the public.
3. The Society will make all responsible efforts to give due credit to the lender or donor for those objects exhibited
4. Upon surrender of this receipt, or upon written order of the depositor or his duly authorized and accredited agent or successor in any object on loan with the Society may be withdrawn upon reasonable notice.
5. In the case of the death of the depositor, the legal representative of the deceased is requested to notify the Society giving his full name and address and enclosing a certified copy of his authority.
6. The Society retains the right to photograph these objects with it and to use those photographs or their reproductions as it deems fit
7. Permission for others to photograph objects deposited with the Society shall be granted only with the consent of the owner.
8. The donor is responsible for the appraisal of objects if this is to be used for tax purposes, a copy of which will be filed with the Society.



July 30, 2004

Sandra Shelby Forbes
C/o Richard Shelby
6070 Hog Canyon Road
San Miguel, CA 93451

Dear Ms. Forbes,

On behalf of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, I would like to thank you for your generous gift of the Phebe L. Shelby Library to the Society. I would also like to thank you for your interest in the Society and its endeavors.

As you requested, the library will be used by the Questers in their projects to revitalize the homes in Heritage Junction. It is also noted that you have outlined that there are no restrictions as to how the books are used.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to telephone me at (661) 259-1234 ext. 239.

Sincerely,

Anne Marie Mills
Curator



July 30, 2004

JoAnne Darcy
Mayor Emeritus
22565 Paraguay Drive
Santa Clarita, CA 91350

Dear Ms. Darcy,

On behalf of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, I would like to thank you for your generous gift of \$240 to the Society. I would also like to thank you for your interest in the Society and its endeavors.

I would like to take this opportunity to update you some of the exciting changes that are going on within the Historical Society. In June the Society was awarded a grant in the amount of \$5000 (the full amount requested) for a state-of-the-art museum software package to inventory the collection, and for sorely needed conservation supplies. We are refurbishing several of our exhibit areas in the Saugus Train station as well as making plans to install new exhibit cases. Eventually these exhibits will be relocated to the Pardee House when the new interpretive center is completed.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to telephone me at (661) 259-1234 ext. 239.

Sincerely,

Anne Marie Mills
Curator



July 30, 2004

Dear Mrs. Carr,

Enclosed please find a copy of "Ridge Route." The price with shipping is \$28.20.

I would love to hear about your memories of the Ridge Route. If you were able to write me a letter describing your experiences, I could keep it in an archive to share with visitors at. I could call you and write down anything you would like to tell me.

Thank you for contacting us - I hope you can make a trip here and let us give you a tour.

Best regards,

Carol Klein, Mills

661-259-1234 x 239

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
August 23, 2004
Agenda

Call to Order

Quorum Established

Approval of Agenda

Approval of Minutes May, June and July

Treasurer's Report
Budget Report

Membership Report

Fundraising
Jazz & Blues Night on Friday (Aug. 27)
One Day In The Life Of Santa Clarita
Cultured Cowboy

Newsletter
Deadline

Curator's Report

By-Laws Review/Approval
Standing Rules

Programs
October 17 – John Kritzak?
Regular meetings? Need Program Chair

New Business/Announcements

Adjourn

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
August 23, 2004
Minutes

Call To Order

President Carol Rocked called the meeting to order at 6:40 PM with the following members present: Carol Rock, Duane Harte, Jeff Boultinghouse, Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Patti Rasmussen, Dee Winsman, Cathie Kincheloe, Mary Ann Colf, Gary Choppe. Also present was Curator Ann Marie Mills.

Excused

Glen Rollins, Donna Chesebrough and Laurene Weste

Quorum

Quorum was established with eleven (11) members present

Membership

No report

Fund Raising

Jazz and Blues is August 27, 2004 needs 8 – 10 volunteers to arrive at the Hyatt by 6:15 PM for set-up. The Historical Society receives a portion of the bar proceeds and all the tips.

One Day in The Life of Santa Clarita the book has been sent to the publisher and a check for half of the amount was sent with the book. All the money for the publishing of the book was raised through sponsorship. Thank you Jami Kennedy and Patti Rasmussen for their work in helping to secure many of the sponsorships. The original order is for 3,000 copies. There will be 168 pages, 750 photos were entered.

Cultured Cowboy

Cathie and Carol reported on the meeting with Andree Walper of the City. Andree will contact two of the possible artists for the event. Hopefully the event scheduled for March 31st can be held in the Newhall Ranch House. Discussion followed about the house and what would be required to get the house ready for an event.

Approval of Agenda

Motion to approve the agenda made by MaryAnn and second by Jeff. Motion carried.

Approval of Previous Minutes

Motion to approve the minutes of the May Meeting by Jeff, seconded by Mary Ann. Motion carried.

Motion to approve the minutes of the June meeting made by Dee and seconded by Mary Ann. Motion carried.

Motion to approved the minutes of the July meeting by Jeff and seconded by Mary Ann. Motion carried.

Treasurer's Report

No report. Education grant was discussed. Patti will give Ann Marie information.

By-Laws

The By-Laws committee reported on the proposed changes. The changes were mailed out to all Board members for review 30 prior to tonight's meeting.

Gary moved to approve the by-law changes. Seconded by Duane. Patti moved to amend the motion to correct *Section 3 Meetings, A. Annual Membership Meeting, 3rd paragraph* from ten board members to 5 one year and 6 the next year. Seconded by Duane. Discussion followed. Motion carried. Motion carried on the main motion.

The standing rules are available for review and will be discussed at the September meeting.

Program Chairman

The need for a Program Chairman was discussed. Patti will put a notice in the newsletter asking for a volunteer.

There is a program scheduled for October 17, 2004 with John Kritzak.

Miscellaneous

Carol asked for any budgets that were requested for this meeting. Nancy will mail her budget budgets not turned into Carol will be sent in a week.

Carol suggested we move to the system of raising our money in one year to be spent in the next year.

The Cultured Cowboy event scheduled for March 31, 2005 may possibly be moved due to the Cowboy Poetry Festival possibly changing dates. More information to follow.

With the resignation of Pat Saletore the Board needs a secretary to fill this position. Duane moved and Patti seconded to nominate Cathie Kincheloe to fill the board position as secretary. Motion carried.

Cathy Martin will request that the SCV Historical Society be approved by Ralph's Grocery for the purpose of percentage of receipts being donated by shoppers.

Newsletter

Patti is asking for articles. She has several the newsletter will be 6 pages with photos and "old" stories.

Curator's Report

Ann Marie has written a grant for the Newhall Family Foundation for shelving. In addition, she is working on a report going back several years for the city, accounting for grant money usage. Discussion followed. Sue reported funds went to a contractor and had given her notes to Glen. Ann Marie to check with Glen.

Miscellaneous Additional

Nancy asked if the contract with the County had been signed. Carol will follow-up with the attorney.

We are not participating in Pow Wow this year. The museum will however be open. The docents were discussed. Patti will place a notice in the newsletter to ask for a volunteer to schedule docents.

Nancy felt we needed a "Master Calendar" for scheduling purposes. This will eliminate conflict of the use of the freight room.

The need for an Executive Director was discussed. This person could handle the scheduling of docents, a master calendar and other issues. Patti felt this was something that is a priority for the society. Ann Marie stated having an Executive Director is a strong point in submitting grants. This item will be placed on the September agenda for further discussion.

Jeff brought up a request to rent the freight room for a wedding reception. The rental fee is \$350.00, Jeff as a board member would be present for the event.

Adjournment

Mary Ann moved and Gary seconded to agenda. Motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 8:10 PM

The September meeting is Monday, September 20 at 6:30 PM.

Respectively Submitted:

Cathie Kincheloe
Board Secretary

Dear Board members,

The By-Laws committee met on August 3 and came up with the following recommended changes. Please refer to your copies of the ByLaws to see where these changes will fit in. We will be voting on these changes at the August 23 board meeting (7 p.m., at the station); please make sure you attend that meeting so we can move forward on this project. These proposed changes are being sent out to give you 15 days notice, in accordance with Article IX of the By-Laws.

Proposed change #1:

(page 2) Numbering in Section 1 shall be corrected to "C" (currently listed as "B," first sentence is "Without prejudice....."

Proposed change #2

(page 2) Section 2, A shall read:

The term of each Director shall be two years, beginning at the time of the annual general membership meeting, at which time **five** shall be elected **and six shall be elected in alternating years.**

Proposed change #3

(page 3) Section 5, Termination of Directors

Fix word in first sentence from "goo" to "**good**"

Proposed change #4

(page 3)

Section 6: Meetings of the Board, section C shall read:

A quorum for conducting business is **seven** members.

Proposed change #5

(page 4)

In the last sentence of Article III, Vacancies on the Board, correct language to:

...(d) the failure by any Director to adhere to **Article II, Section 5** of these By-Laws.

Proposed change #6

(page 6) Article V, Section 1 "Nominating Committee" shall read:

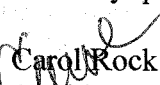
The Nominating Committee shall be composed of a chair **and two members** nominated by the president and approved by the Board (language removed here). Including the chair, no more than **two (2)** members of the committee may be current Board members. (the rest of the paragraph remains the same).

Proposed change #7

(page 7) Section 3 Meetings, B "Other Regular Meetings"

Strike the last sentence in that paragraph "There shall be, at a minimum, a membership meeting every quarter."

The committee will also report on the standing rules revisions discussed at the last meeting, with a vote on the standing rules to be taken at the September board meeting, unless the board chooses to call a meeting sooner. Thank you for your dedication to the Board and I look forward to seeing you in two weeks. If you have any questions, please feel free to call or e-mail me.


Carol Rock
President

X-Originating-IP: [68.121.32.91]
X-Originating-Email: [annemariemills@hotmail.com]
X-Sender: annemariemills@hotmail.com
From: "Anne Marie Mills" <annemariemills@hotmail.com>
To: amills@the-signal.com
Bcc:
Subject: FW: The Story of Mentryville
Date: Mon, 09 Aug 2004 10:38:25 -0400
Mime-Version: 1.0
X-OriginalArrivalTime: 09 Aug 2004 14:38:25.0789 (UTC)
FILETIME=[8755EAD0:01C47E1E]

Anne Marie Mills >From: Leon Worden <scvleon@hotmail.com> >To:
<amills@scvhistory.com> >Subject: FW: The Story of Mentryville >Date: Fri, 06
Aug 2004 23:10:11 -0500 > > > >----- >From: "C. Clyde. Crittenden"
<ccube@granbury.com> >Reply-To: "C. Clyde. Crittenden"
<ccube@granbury.com> >Date: Fri, 6 Aug 2004 23:56:45 -0500 >To:
<info@mentryville.org> >Subject: The Story of Mentryville > >The Friends of
Mentryville, > >The Story of Mentryville at
<http://www.scvhistory.com/mentryville/mstory.htm> >provided information
about Pico Canyon that is enjoyable to read and "filled >in the details of the early
days of the area. Thanks for providing it as a >Website. > >Based on the
indication that a request for an illustrated printed copy would >be honored, I am
providing my address and making a request that a copy be >mailed at your
earliest convenience. > >C. C. Crittenden >5123 Wedgefield Rd. >Granbury,
TX 76049 > > > > >

X-Originating-IP: [68.121.32.91]
X-Originating-Email: [annemariemills@hotmail.com]
X-Sender: annemariemills@hotmail.com
From: "Anne Marie Mills" <annemariemills@hotmail.com>
To: amills@the-signal.com
Bcc:
Subject: FW: INFO FOR ARTICLE ON The Santa Clarita
Date: Mon, 09 Aug 2004 10:37:45 -0400
Mime-Version: 1.0
X-OriginalArrivalTime: 09 Aug 2004 14:37:45.0495 (UTC)
FILETIME=[6F518A70:01C47E1E]

Anne Marie Mills >From: Leon Worden <scvleon@hotmail.com> >To:
<amills@scvhistory.com> >Subject: FW: INFO FOR ARTICLE ON The Santa
Clarita >Date: Fri, 06 Aug 2004 23:01:22 -0500 > > > >----- >From:
AlterNativo <casacas3000@yahoo.com> >Date: Fri, 6 Aug 2004 14:14:12 -0700
(PDT) >To: scvhistory@yahoo.com, info@scvhistory.com >Subject: INFO FOR
ARTICLE ON The Santa Clarita > >Dear Sirs and Madams: My name is Cesar
Arredondo. I am >a reporter for Spanish daily Hoy, a sister publication >of the
LA Times. > >I would like to obtain more info on The Santa Clarita >Historical
Society for a possible article. > >My phone number is 818-891-7956. > >Feel free
to send/e-mail me background info on your >group, pictures and other relevant
materials. > >Gracias. > >Cesar Arredondo > > >

Notes

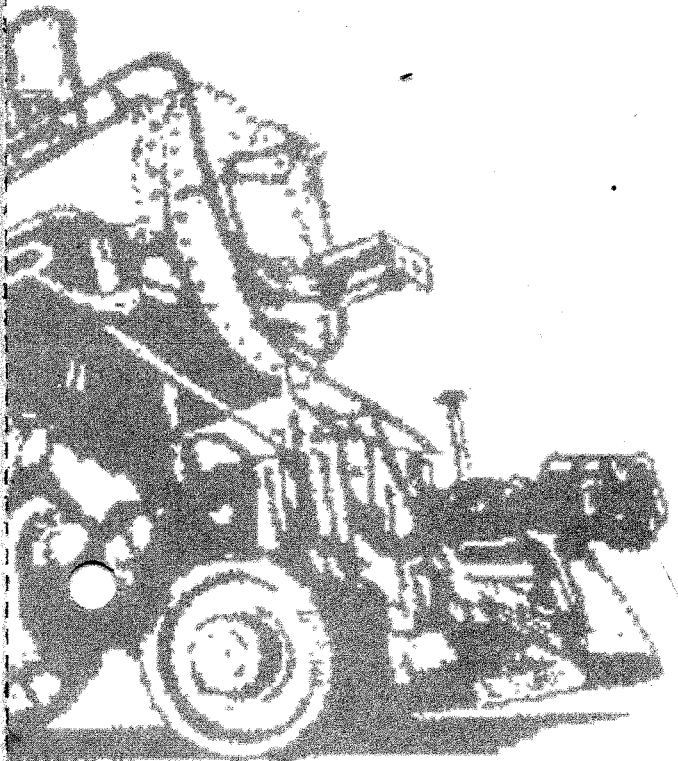
I want to buy the
Ridge Route book from
1965 - I am 77 and
I know we went on that
road when I was born
we had a model T -
Please tell me the price +
postage - Thank you
Mrs. L. Carr

Mrs. Charlotte Carr
946 W 41st St
San Bernardino CA 92407-3460



the best of the past
a door to the future

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Post Office Box 221925
Newhall, Calif. 91322



Post Office Box 221925 ♦ Newhall, Calif. 91322 ♦ (661) 254-1275
scvhs.org

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

► *From whence we came*

Founded in 1975, the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society is a non-profit corporation which:

- stimulates public interest in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley
- collects and preserves the stories and artifacts which relate to local history
- provides educational services to the community



From a combined vision of a few individuals, the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society has grown into an organization of hundreds of members, dedicated to sharing the Santa Clarita Valley's rich heritage with current and future generations.

Beyond educating and preserving history for history's sake, our mission is to provide the community with the background to appreciate the Santa Clarita Valley's colorful past, and to use this knowledge as a bridge to building a substantive future.

EDUCATION

Working in collaboration with our schools, the Society gives hundreds of children



Dan Watson/The Signal

hands-on insight into local history every month.

The Society safeguards important artifacts, provides guest speakers for organizations,

leads tours of Heritage Junction Historic Park, and hosts monthly talks with history experts.

RESTORATION

The Society preserves and restores significant historical landmarks so future generations can learn from them and celebrate the rich heritage of the Santa Clarita Valley.

Heritage Junction Historic Park, located in historic Old Town Newhall, brings to life the Santa Clarita Valley at the turn of the 20th

Century. The Park is home to eight old-time structures, including the



Saugus Train Station, Santa Clarita's original adobe schoolhouse, and a steam locomotive donated by Western actor Gene Autry. Families are invited to participate in fun-filled events throughout the year.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
September 27, 2004
Agenda

Call to Order

Quorum

Members Present ___ Members Excused ___

Approval of Agenda

Approval of Previous Minutes

Curator's Report

Halloween Event

Membership Report

Treasurer's Report

Fundraising

One Day In The Life Of Santa Clarita
Cultured Cowboy

Old Business/Announcements

Country Contract
Standing Rules
Program Chair
Executive Director

New Business

Nominating Committee

Adjourn

Next Meeting October 25, 2004 6:30 PM

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
October 25, 2004
Agenda

Call to Order

Quorum

Members Present ____ Members Excused ____

Approval of Agenda

Approval of Previous Minutes

Curator's Report

Treasurer's Report

Budget for 2005

Fundraising

One Day In The Life Of Santa Clarita

Cultured Cowboy

Docent Report

Restoration Report

Old Business/Announcements

Country Contract

Standing Rules

Program Chair

Need Program for November Meeting

Nominating Committee

Executive Director

New Business

Adjourn

Next Meeting November 22, 2004 6:30 PM

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
October 25, 2004
Minutes

Call To Order:

The meeting was called to order at 6:35 Pm by President Carol Rock. A quorum was established with the following members present:

Carol Rock, Jeff Boultinghouse, Duane Harte, Gary Choppe, Sue Yurosek, Mary Ann Colf, Cathie Kincheloe, Nancy Cordova, Leon Worden, Cathy Martin, Patti Rasmussen, Norm Harris, Laurene Weste.

Dee Winsman was excused.

Guest: Tina Raleigh-Hart Park Representative

Approval of Agenda:

Mary Ann moved and Duane seconded to approve the agenda. Motion carried.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Duane moved and Jeff seconded to approve the minutes as amended. Motion carried.

Hart Park Representative:

Tina Raleigh described her duties for the Board and offered the services of the county of whatever needs the Historical Society might have. The telephone situation was discussed. Tina inquired about the Halloween event and asked to be notified of upcoming events. Carol asked about the security. Tina did ask if records were kept to document the number of visitors to Heritage Junction, she suggested that we develop some record for tracking visitors. Volunteers were discussed. Carol asked that the county add a directional sign to the front gate of Hart Park pointing to Heritage Junction.

Curator's Report:

Ann Marie was not available; Carol reported that there were approximately 30 reservations for the Kid's Halloween Party. Carol, Patti and Mary Ann were going to drop by to help.

Fund Raising:

Gary discussed the Photo Expo and the premiere of our book. We sold about 200 that afternoon. The books are delayed due to the high traffic at the Port of Los Angeles; we expect them to arrive at the station approximately Nov. 15. The top winners of the photo contest will be showcased in the *inside SCV* magazine. The number of books to be given at the sponsorship level is as follows:

\$5,000 - 10 copies
2,500 - 5 copies
1,000 - 3 copies
500 - 2 copies
250 - 1 copy

The book is currently selling at \$29.95.

Cultured Cowboy:

The date is April 28, 2005; we will share this date with the Quick Draw to be held at the Hart Mansion. The tickets for our event will be separate. Nancy will get the names of some of the local quilters who will show their quilts along with Yvonne Hollenbeck, author, quilter and entertainer.

Docent Report:

One of the docents has resigned her volunteer duties because she lives outside the Santa Clarita Valley. Docent Margaret Seltzer recently passed away. Jeff is not going to wait for a group of volunteers to have a training class; he has two interested people and will begin training in November. There is a docent meeting on Oct. 30th at 11:00 AM. Carol mentioned it is important that the book sales be recorded separately from other gift shop sales.

Restoration:

The flag pole has been painted and the lights restored to original. Sue brought up producing a tape for tours for the future. She also mentioned the need for a programs chairman. Discussion followed. The meeting with the architect was also brought up. Carol reported that Ann Marie is handling this. Keys to the Indian section of the Pardee House were discussed and how to handle obtaining a key. Sue will tell John Valenzuela we need a copy of the key to their room no later than the end of November.

Old Business:

County Contract – Carol, Leon and Carl Kanowsky have met to discuss the contract. Carl will draft a letter to the county reminding the county that the land is the only item to be covered, not the buildings. Carol has signed an extension for the existing contract for the next six months.

Standing Rules – The new standing rules were discussed. A few changes were noted and will be brought back to the November meeting.

November membership meeting – Gary and Patti will chair this meeting/program to be held November 22 at 7 p.m. Program will be “One Day in the Life of Santa Clarita” and slate of nominees will be announced.

Audit – Carol is working on this item,

Nominating Committee – Committee Chairman MaryAnn presented the list of candidates for the election in January. There are six seats open on the board with the following names submitted:

Nancy Cordova
Duane Harte
Cathy Martin
Laurene Weste
Sue Yurosek
Steve Colf

An article will be in the newsletter in January regarding election. **Note:** Nominations can only be made from the floor at the November membership meeting and require supporting documentation, and approval of the individual whose name is submitted.

Programs were discussed. It was decided to hold a brainstorming session to develop programs for the next year. The brainstorming session will be Nov.6 at 9 AM at the station for any who can attend.

Executive Director – Patti moved and Jeff seconded to table this item. Motion carried.

New Business:

The Holiday Open House will be December 12 from noon to 4 PM. Cathy Martin asked for volunteers and reminded all board members they are to bring goodies for that day. Decorating will begin over the Thanksgiving weekend. Leon will make sure the announcement is on the web site.

There will not be a December Meeting, Carol will host a dinner at her home. The board will bring salad and dessert.

Gary expressed concern regarding Ann Marie's attendance at the meetings.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved and Gary seconded to adjourn. The meeting was adjourned at 8:30 PM.

The next meeting will be November 22, 2004 6:30 PM

Respectively Submitted,



Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Standing Rules**

1. There is to be a category for honorary life membership in the SCV Historical Society.
2. There is to be a Museum Advisory Committee with the Curator as Chairman.
3. No Board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of the Society of \$100 per month per project without prior Board approval.
4. Recurring bills, such as utilities, be paid without prior Board approval.
5. A category for membership for seniors over sixty, amount to be determined by the Board.
6. Financial status of ongoing projects to be presented quarterly
7. The amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance is \$500.00
8. The gift shop manager shall run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly reports.
9. New Board members are to be given a copy of the By-Laws, the Standing Rules.
10. At least two Society members should be present for security reasons when the station is open to the public.
11. Restricted donations accepted for a specific purpose, will be used for that designated purpose only.
12. Any member or organization wishing to borrow or use any of the items owned by the SCVHS must check such items out with the Curator or duly appointed member. (see policy)

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Nov. 22, 2004
Minutes of the General Meeting

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:30 with the following board members present:

Carol Rock, Leon Worden, Cathie Kincheloe, Sue Yurosek, Jeff Boultinghouse, Gary Choppe, Dee Winsman, Duane Harte, Patti Rasmussen, Cathy Martin and Glen Rollins.

Carol reported on the request from the Model Train club for the use of the freight room. A discussion followed Carol will propose a fee of \$50.00/hour for the use of the room.

Ann Marie will continue as curator, Carol will work with her to sort out the office and the situation for the storage of donations.

Jeff moved and Patti seconded to approve the minutes of the Oct. 25, 2004 meeting. Motion carried.

Membership and a mailing for the membership meeting were discussed. Jeff has the list of members with addresses and will provide for the mailing. Online membership was discussed.

Nov. 27, 2004 to decorate the train station and house for Christmas.

Carol discussed the calendar that has been drawn up for the coming year. Mary Ann moved and Gary seconded to approve the calendar as presented. Motion carried. A copy is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Carol discussed the membership drive that Mary Ann will begin, noting the following:

- We are more than old buildings
- We are educators
- We strive to preserve history
- We need to finish our buildings
- We need to have an outreach team and we need storage

The above will happen with the cooperation of the Board of Directors and the Curator.

Jeff reported on a turn of the century forge donated by Mr. Charles Wright, a former county supervisor. This is currently stored at Jeff's

Meeting adjourned at 7:00 PM

Respectively submitted:



Cathie Kincheloe
Board Secretary

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Nov. 22, 2004
Minutes of the Elections for Board of Directors Meeting

Vice President Leon Worden called the meeting to order of the general membership at 7:05 PM, turning the meeting over to Mary Ann Colf for the election for members of the board of directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.

Five seats are available. The following names have been submitted for election to the board for 2005-2006:

Nancy Cordova
Duane Harte
Cathy Martin
Laurene Weste
Sue Yurosek

Mary Ann explained the down sizing of the board and the method that would be in effect. Mary Ann asked for nominations from the floor. With no further nominations, it was moved by Patti Rasmussen and seconded by Steve Colf to approve the slate as presented. Motion carried. Nominations were closed and the directors elected by acclamation.

Phil Scorza presented a slide show of the history of the SCV.

Meeting adjourned at 7:50 PM.

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Calendar for 2005**

November 2004

- 22 General Meeting/Program
Old Photo's

December 2004

- 12 Christmas Open House
- 20 Board Meeting/Dinner – Carol's
Bring dessert or salad

January 2005

- 19 Election/Installation of Board/Program
History of Underwear
- 23 Board Meeting
Selection of Officers

February

- 28 Board Meeting

March

- 12 Dam Tour/Program
- 28 Board Meeting

April

- 24 Board Meeting
- 28 Weave of the West (Cowboy Poetry Event)

May

- 7 Mother's Day Tea
- 23 Board Meeting

June

- 27 Board Meeting/Volunteer Recognition

July

23 Christmas in July

August

21 Board Meeting

September

25 Board Meeting

October

15 Program/Fall Harvest-Partner with Mentryville

24 Board Meeting

November

28 General meeting

December

11 Christmas Open House

19 Board Meeting/Dinner

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

By-Laws

As of
November 20, 2000

ARTICLE I - NAME AND PURPOSES

SECTION 1 NAME

The name of the corporation, incorporated under the laws of California, December 12, 1975, Incorporation file number 759822 shall be:

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

SECTION 2 PURPOSES

The purposes of the Society are to stimulate public interest in the history of the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas, to collect and preserve the facts and artifacts pertinent thereto, and to engage in other activities related to that history, or as otherwise set forth in the Articles.

ARTICLE II - BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 1 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The Board acts to govern the Society on behalf of the general membership. Subject to the provisions of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law and any other applicable laws, and subject to any limitations of the articles of incorporation or these By-Laws regarding actions that require approval of the members, the corporation's activities and affairs shall be managed, and all corporate powers shall be exercised, by or under the direction of the Board.
- B. The Board is responsible for establishing policies necessary to achieve the purposes of the Society. Among its specific duties are:
 1. Establish policies for the management of the Society.
 2. Approve the nomination by the President of committee functions and chair.
 3. Review and act upon the recommendations of the Executive and other committees
 4. Be responsible for the collection, custody and expenditure of funds.
 5. Provide prudent cash reserve.
 6. Provide for an annual review and/or audit of the Society's books - check on who can do outside audit

7. Elect Directors to fill vacancies on the Board between regular elections.
8. Provide all members with an annual report and financial statement.
9. Implement these By-laws with stating orders as appropriate, to be duly recorded as they are approved.

C
 A. Without prejudice to the general powers set forth above, but subject to the same limitations, the Directors shall have the power to:

1. Appoint and remove, at the pleasure of the Board, all the corporation's officers, agents, and employees; prescribe powers and duties for them that are consistent with law, with the Articles of Incorporation, and with these By-Laws; and fix their compensations (if any) and require from them security for faithful performance of their duties.
2. Change the principal office or the principal business office in California from one location to another; cause the corporation to be qualified to conduct its activities in any other state, territory, dependency, or country and conduct its activities within and outside California; and designate any place within or outside California for holding any meeting of members.
3. Adopt and use a corporate seal; prescribe the forms of membership certificates; and alter the forms of the seal and certificates.
4. Borrow money and incur indebtedness on behalf of the corporation and cause to be executed and delivered for the corporation's purposes, in the corporate hypothecations, and other evidences of debt and securities.

SECTION 2 NUMBER OF DIRECTORS

- A. The term of each Director shall be two years, beginning at the time of the annual general membership meeting, at which time ~~they~~ will be elected each year.
- B. The immediate past president shall be an ex-officio member of the Board for one year following his/her term.

*total of 20
 reduce by 1/3
 should be odd number*

SECTION 3 NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

- A. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of names equal to the number of vacancies on the Board, and will present the slate at the November membership meeting. At the November meeting only other nominations may be made from the floor, or received in writing. If the nominee is present at the meeting, he ^{one} has given his written permission for his name to be submitted into nomination and he ^{has} at least one sponsor, his name may be added to the list of nominees to be presented to the general membership at the election the following January. If the proposed nominee is not present at the November meeting, his ^{name} may also be added to the list of nominees only if the nomination is in writing, signed by five sponsors, and contains his written permission for his ^{name} to be submitted into nomination. The nomination

how about 3

must include a biographical sketch, and the written permission of the nominee.

- B. The members will be notified of the names in nomination not later than 30 days prior to the annual membership meeting.
- C. If, at the annual meeting, the number of candidates equals the number of vacancies to be filled, they shall be elected by resolution of the members present. If there are more candidates than vacancies, election will be by secret ballot.
- D. There will be no cumulative or proxy voting; those candidates receiving the largest number of votes will be declared elected.
- E. If vacancies occur during the year for any reason, the president shall consult with the Nominating Committee for recommendations and such vacancies on the Board will be filled by a majority vote of those Board members present at a Board meeting. A director so elected shall fill the unexpired term of his predecessor.

This process is much easier than the nominating process

SECTION 5 TERMINATION OF DIRECTORS

A Director who fails to attend three consecutive regular meetings of the Board without good and sufficient cause shall be removed from the Board. After three such absences, the Executive Committee shall examine the reason for the absences, and if it can find no good cause, the Board of Directors shall declare the position vacant, and notify the person. Additionally, all Board members shall be required to provide at least five hours a month (excluding attending Board meetings) of volunteer time in support of the goals and activities of the Society. A Director who fails without good and sufficient cause to satisfy the required volunteer time for two months in any six-month period shall be subject to removal from the Board by a majority vote of the Board. A Board member may accumulate or bank his hours to satisfy the volunteer time requirement.

SECTION 6 MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

- A. At least nine regular meetings of the Board shall be held each year. The Board will decide on a suitable day and time, and the secretary or someone designated by the secretary will notify each Board member of the time and place.
- B. Special meetings may be called by the president, the executive committee, or two members of the Board. Notice of the time, place and purpose of each special meeting shall be given to each Director at least 4 days in advance by first class mail, or three days in advance if delivered personally or by telephone, telegraph or fax. No business shall be transacted at any special meeting except that for which the meeting has been called.

Date time should be in hand rules

- C. A quorum for conducting business is eleven members.

adjust to reflect the lesser requirement of older members

SECTION 7 VACANCIES ON BOARD

A vacancy or vacancies on the Board shall exist on the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the death or resignation of any Director; (b) the declaration by resolution of

What about removal of a Board member for failure to attend meeting (3 consecutive)

the Board of a vacancy in the office of a Director who has been declared of unsound mind by an order of the court, convicted of a felony, or found by final order or judgment of any court to have breached a duty under Article 3 of Chapter 2 of the California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law; (c) the vote of the members to remove any Director; (d) the failure by any Director to adhere to Section 5, Article II of these By-Laws.

ARTICLE III - OFFICERS

SECTION 1 LIST OF OFFICERS

The officers of the Society shall be a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, ~~one or more~~ corresponding secretaries and a treasurer. All officers shall be elected from the elected members of the Board of Directors, will serve as an officer for a term of one (1) year, and may be reelected.

SECTION 2 ELECTION OF OFFICERS

All officers shall be elected by the members of the Board annually at the first Board meeting following the annual membership meeting. They will be elected by a vote of the majority of Directors present. The newly elected officers will assume the responsibilities of their office at the close of the meeting at which they are elected. All officers, including the president, serve at the pleasure of the Board and may be removed by the Board, with or without cause. Any officer who is no longer a member of the Board for any reason may no longer serve as an officer.

SECTION 3 FILLING OF VACANCIES

Vacancies in officer positions may be filled at any meeting of the Board.

SECTION 4 DUTIES OF THE OFFICERS

- **President:** The President shall be the chief administrative officer of the Society and shall preside at all meetings of the Society and Board of Directors; shall be responsible for seeing that the lines of direction given by the Society and the actions of the Board are carried into effect and for reporting to the membership and the Board on the conduct and management of the affairs of the Society; shall be ex-officio a member of all committees established by the board, except the Nominating Committee; and shall have such powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board of Directors.
- **VICE PRESIDENT:** A vice president shall assume the duties of the president in the event of absence, incapacity, or resignation of the president. If the Directors select more than one vice president, each shall be designated first, second, etc., and assume the presidency when required, in that order.
- **SECRETARY:** The secretary shall be responsible for the records of the Society and shall be custodian of its corporate seal, shall keep the minutes of the Society and of the Board of Directors, shall be responsible for maintaining a list of members, and

minutes

shall maintain the minutes book, which shall contain a history, as well as, current copies of the By-Laws and standing orders, adding to them as they are enacted or revised by the Board. The secretary may appoint assistants as required.

- **CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:** A corresponding secretary shall attend to all correspondence and report on communications to the Board; will perform the functions of the secretary in the absence of the secretary unless another person is designated by the Directors, and may appoint assistants as needed.
- **TREASURER:** The Treasurer shall furnish, prepare, and keep a full set of books of accounts, showing every detail of the business and the Society's accounts, an all receipts and disbursements of every nature, the amount of cash on hand, and the amount of money owed by the Society or owing to it, oversee preparation of the annual budget and such other information as may be required by the Directors or by law, an be responsible for filing required Federal, State and County reports.

ARTICLE IV – OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

SECTION 1 CURATOR

The Board of Directors shall appoint a curator, who shall be responsible for the custody, storage, display and cataloging of the Society's historical papers, photographs, and artifacts. A volunteer curator may or may not be an elected member of the Board of Directors, but should be a member of the Society. If, in the judgment of the Board, a paid curator is required, then the selection and salary of such curator shall be the responsibility of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Board, at its discretion, may recruit and hire an executive director at such time as the Board feels it is necessary. The terms and conditions of employment and the assignment of duties shall be determined by the Board. The executive director shall be directly responsible to the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V – COMMITTEES

SECTION 1 STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees shall be an Executive Committee and a Nominating Committee, and such other committees, as the Board shall determine. All such committees serve at the pleasure of the Board.

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall be composed of the Elected officers of the Board. This body shall engage in planning for the Society, make recommendations to the Board and have power to act for the Board in an emergency, shall be authorized to spend Society funds in an emergency that threatens life, limb or property, consummate the business transactions planned by the Board and such other areas as may be delegated by

the Board. All actions taken by the Executive Committee must be reported at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Nominating Committee

The Nominating Committee shall be composed of a chair nominated by the president and approved by the Board, and ~~four members elected at the April meeting of the general membership~~. Including the chair, no more than ~~three~~ ^{two} members of the committee may be current Board members. None of the Nominating Committee members may be Directors eligible for immediate re-election. The Nominating Committee shall prepare a slate of candidates for the Board of Directors as provided in Article II, Section 4. It should also be consulted from time to time by the president for recommendations for committee chair or other appointments. The committee shall keep a file of members available for service.

2 members

*Who is the 7
4th member?*

SECTION 2 OTHER COMMITTEES

The president in consultation with the Board may designate such other committees as may be needed. The president shall nominate the chair of each committee for approval of the Board. Committee chairs shall in turn appoint committee members.

ARTICLE VI - MEMBERS & DUES

SECTION 1 - MEMBERSHIP

- A. Any person interested in the purposes of the Society who applies for membership and tenders the necessary dues shall thereby become a member.
- B. There is no limitation on the number of members in the Society.
- C. Memberships of various categories, such as regular, sustaining, junior, etc. may be established by the Board of Directors, who will also fix dues for each category.
- D. Voting Memberships: Regular members shall be defined as dues-paying members eighteen (18) years of age or older (Individual, Senior, Family, Business, Nonprofit, and Life) and other membership classifications, designated by the Board of Directors, except Honorary.

Membership fees and privileges afforded to various memberships shall be determined by the Board of Directors. Individual, Senior, and Nonprofit memberships shall be considered one (1) general member and entitled to one (1) vote. Family memberships shall be entitled to two votes, which must be cast by two individuals. Business memberships shall be entitled to three votes, which must be cast by three individuals. The individuals who will be voting for the Family memberships and the Business memberships must be identified in the membership application.

- E. The Board of Directors shall have power to bestow honorary membership in the Society on such persons of prominence or note as may be suitable. Such members shall enjoy privileges and benefits as determined by the Board of Directors, except that they shall not vote or hold office.

SECTION 2 DUES

Annual dues, as fixed by the Board of Directors, are payable in advance for the calendar year. Dues paid on or after October 1 are credited to the following year; those paid before October 1 will expire with the current year. Members whose current dues are not paid at least one week before the annual membership meeting in January will be dropped from the rolls and will not be eligible to vote on the election of the Board of Directors held at that time or to exercise any other of the rights and privileges of membership.

SECTION 3 MEETINGS

A. Annual Membership Meeting

An annual meeting of the regular members of this Society shall be held in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California, on the third Wednesday in January of each year.

No change of the time or place for an annual meeting of regular members of this Society shall be made within thirty (30) days prior to the date set for the annual meeting, except in case of emergency or act of God, in which case the meeting shall be held at the time on the nearest convenient Wednesday.

At each annual meeting ten Board members, plus persons to fill such other existing vacancies, shall be elected to the Board of Directors, and such other business shall be transacted as seems desirable.

possible reduction in number

Providing notice has been duly given, a quorum for the purpose of conducting business at the annual meeting shall consist of those members present and voting.

B. Other Regular Meetings

There may be monthly meetings of all members of this Society, regular or otherwise, at which any action may be taken as members or Directors desire, except, however, no election of Directors of this Society shall occur at such meetings. There shall be, at a minimum, a membership meeting every quarter.

this is date restriction

C. Special Meetings

Special meetings of the voting members of this Society may be called for any lawful purpose by the president, the Board, or 10 regular members, and may be held at such reasonable time and place as the Board of Directors may determine.

D. Notice of Meetings

Notice of regular meetings of this Society will be given in the Newsletter or other mailing to all members. Notice of annual or special meetings shall be given to each regular member not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of the holding of such meeting, whether annual or special.

also via the Society web site

SECTION 4 NON-LIABILITY OF MEMBERS

No member of this Society shall be personally or otherwise liable for any of the debts, liabilities and/or obligations of this Society.

SECTION 5 TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION OF MEMBERSHIP

A. Causes of Termination

- A membership shall terminate on occurrence of any of the following events:
- Resignation of the member, on reasonable notice to the corporation;
- Expiration of the period of membership, unless the membership is renewed on the renewal terms fixed by the Board;
- Occurrence of any event that renders the member ineligible for membership, or failure terms fixed by the Board;
- Failure of the member to pay dues, fees, or assessments as set by the Board after they become due and payable.
- Expulsion of the member under Section 5(C) of Article VI of these By-Laws based on the good faith determination by the Board or a Committee authorized by the board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to observe the rules of conduct of the corporation, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation.

B. Suspension of Membership

- A member may be suspended, under Section of Article VI of these By-Laws, based on the good faith determination by the Board or a committee authorized by the Board to make such a determination, that the member has failed in a material and serious degree to observe the corporation's rules of conduct, or has engaged in conduct materially and seriously prejudicial to the purposes and interests of the corporation. A person whose membership is suspended shall not be a member during the period of the suspension.

C. Procedure for Expulsion or Suspension

- If grounds appear to exist for expulsion or suspension of a member in Sections 5(A) and 5(B) of Article VI of these By-Laws, the procedure set forth below shall be followed:
- The member shall be given 15 days' prior notice of the proposed expulsion or suspension and the reasons for the proposed expulsion or suspension. Notice shall be given as provided in these By-Laws.
- The member shall be given an opportunity to be heard, either orally or in writing, at least five days before the effective date of the proposed expulsion or suspension. The hearing shall be held, or the written statement considered, by the Board or by a committee authorized by the Board to determine whether or not the expulsion or suspension should take place.
- The Board or committee shall decide whether or not the member should be suspended, expelled, or sanctioned in some other way. The decision of the Board or committee shall be final.
- Any action challenging an expulsion, suspension, or termination of membership, including a claim under defective notice, must be commenced within one year after the date of the expulsion, suspension or termination.

ARTICLE VII - FINANCE

SECTION 1 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of this Society shall be July 1 to June 30.

SECTION 2 CHECKS, DRAFTS, NOTES

The president, the treasurer, and two other officers shall be designated signatories for checks, drafts, or other orders for payment. Any such check or document must bear the signature of two such officers, one of which must be the president or treasurer. If, for any reason, neither of the latter is able to sign, then the Board by resolution may designate another officer or officers as signatories.

SECTION 3 BUDGET

The annual budget of estimated income and expenditures shall be presented to the Board of Directors for approval at the June Board meeting. No expenses shall be incurred in excess of budgetary appropriations without prior approval of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4 DONATIONS

The Society may accept gifts, legacies, donations and/or contributions, and in any amount and any form, from time to time, upon such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Board of Directors.

Donations should relate to or be of historical significance to the SCV

SECTION 5 ENDOWMENTS

This corporation may establish an Endowment Fund for accepting gifts in any amount of cash or check, or any form of property by gift or by bequest. Property may be converted to cash or check, or any form of property by gift or bequest. Cash gifts in any amount may be made directly to the fund. Cash may be pledged in the amount of \$500 or more, but the pledge must be met within a 24-month period in order to be recognized for the fund. All monies given to the Fund, including life memberships and memorial gifts shall remain in Trust or the equivalent. Only the earnings from the Fund shall be used for purposes as determined by the Board.

SECTION 6 DEPOSITORIES & INVESTMENTS

The Society shall deposit and/or invest the funds of the Society in accordance with the direction of the Board of Directors. All funds invested must be deposited in accounts insured by the U.S. Government.

SECTION 7 FINANCIAL REPORTS

A summary report of the financial operation of the Society shall be made at least annually to the membership.

SECTION 8 INDEMNIFICATION

The Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, may determine whether or not to indemnify any officer, employee, director or member of the Society against all or any part of expenses, judgments, decrees, fines, penalties or all or any part of amounts paid in settlement in connection with defense or any pending or threatened action, suit, or proceeding, criminal or civil, to which any of the above named individuals is or may be made party of by reason of being or having been such officer, employee, Director or member. The extent and amount of indemnification shall be in the sole discretion of the Board.

SECTION 9 DISSOLUTION

The properties and assets of the Society are irrevocably dedicated to charitable purposes. In the event of dissolution of the Society, assets remaining after the discharge of all liabilities shall be put in trust for the benefit of a non-profit organization as directed by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VIII - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1 CORPORATE SEAL

The corporate seal of the Society shall be in such form as the Board of Directors shall determine and shall contain the name of the Society, the date and state of its creation and such other matters as the Board of Directors may determine. Said Seal may be used by causing it, or a facsimile thereof, to be impressed, affixed, reproduced or otherwise.

SECTION 2 PRINCIPAL OFFICE

The principal office shall be established and maintained in the Santa Clarita Valley, County of Los Angeles, State of California.

SECTION 3 OTHER OFFICES

Other offices of the Society may be established at such places as the Board of Directors may, from time to time, designate or the business of the Society may require.

SECTION 4 NOTICE AND WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever any notice of meeting or otherwise is required by these By-Laws to be given, personal notice is not meant unless expressly so stated; and any notice so required shall be deemed to be sufficient by depositing the same in the U.S. Postal Service, postpaid, addressed to the person entitled thereto at his last known post office address, and such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day of such mailing. Any notice required to be given under these By-Laws may be waived by the person entitled

thereto. Members not entitled to vote shall not be entitled to receive notice on any meetings except as otherwise provided by statute.

SECTION 5 PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY

Robert's Rules of Order-Newly Revised shall be used as authority in the conduct of all meetings of the organization, except when in conflict with the specific provisions in these By-Laws or standing orders.

SECTION 6 CREATION OF DEBT

No member may place the corporation in debt without the express, written authorization of the Board of Directors. No officer or Board member may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board. No committee of the Board or of the corporation may place the corporation in debt in excess of \$100 without the express, written authorization of the Board.

SECTION 7 INSURANCE

The corporation shall have the right to purchase and maintain insurance to the full extent permitted by law on behalf of its officers, directors, employees and other agents, against any liability asserted against or incurred by any officer, director, employee, or agent in such capacity or arising out of the officer's, director's, employee's or agent's status as such.

ARTICLE IX - AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Society by a majority vote, provided that the amendment has been submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting; or by a majority vote of the Directors at a regularly scheduled Board meeting, provided that the proposed amendment(s) have been mailed to Directors at least 15 days prior to the meeting or read at two (2) previous meetings.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS

- The By-Laws of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society were originally approved in December 1975, and amended effective January 1 1981. The dates of any subsequent amendments were lost in the Piru Mansion fire in February of 1981.
- The Board of Directors revised these By-Laws on September 25, 1989.
- This document reflects recent amendments accepted by the Board of Directors on September 23, 1991.
- These By-Laws were revised by the entire membership on December 17, 1997
- This document reflects changes accepted by the Board of Directors on October 23, 2000.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
January 24, 2005
Agenda

Call to Order

Quorum

Members' Present _____ Members Excused _____

Approval of Agenda

Approval of Minutes of Previous Meeting

Reports

Curator
Docent
Restoration
Treasurers
Election

Election of Officers

New Business
Saddle

Fund Raising

Day in the Life
Weave of the West
Dam~~n~~ Tour → *no road*

Miscellaneous

Adjournment

Next Meeting

February 28, 2005

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board of Directors Meeting Minutes
January 24, 2005

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:40 PM with the following members present: Carol Rock, Gary Choppe, Mary Ann Colf, Cathy Martin, Cathie Kincheloe, Nancy Cordova, Duane Harte, Jeff Boultinghouse, Laurene Weste and Patti Rasmussen. Sue Yurosek arrived a few minutes late.

Excused: Glenn Rollins and Donna Chesebrough

Guest: Norm Harris

Approval of Agenda:

It was moved by Mary Ann and seconded by Duane to approve the agenda. Motion carried.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

It was moved by Duane and seconded by Jeff to approve the minutes from the Nov. meeting with the addition of Mary Ann's name to members present. Motion carried.

Reports:

Curators- No report

Docent – Jeff is working on the expansion of the docent manual. Jeff is training new docents.

Restoration – No report

Treasurer – No report

Election – The Board was approved by acclamation.

Election of Officers:

Gary moved and Jeff seconded to nominate Carol Rock as President.

Laurene moved to close nomination. Jeff seconded. Motion carried.

Motion carried to approve Carol as President.

Cathy moved and Laurene seconded to nominate Mary Ann Colf as First Vice President.

Laurene moved and Jeff seconded to close nominations. Motion carried.

Motion carried to approve Mary Ann as First Vice President.

Gary moved and Duane seconded to nominate Patti Rasmussen as Second Vice President.

Fund Raising:

One Day in The Life – Gary reported that we are making money and what locations are books are available to purchase. The books will need to be moved from the Freight Room. Gary asked about selling the books at Cowboy Festival. Discussion followed. The books will be available for purchase at Cowboy Festival.

Dam Tour – The recent storms washed the roads away therefore the Dam Tour will be reschedule for the fall. However, the flooding reconfigured the canyon exposing more of the dam. There will be a multi-media event as the program on March 12, the anniversary of the dam collapse.

Jeff has the list of members; he will compile the list and have the list available for the board. A discussion followed regarding a membership chairman.

Patti suggested that we focus our February meeting on the following topics:

- Financials
- Membership
- Publicity
- Programs

All other topics should be a written report to be distributed to the board.

The station will be closed on Feb. 13 for a private event. A donation was made of \$350.00 for the day.

Carol discussed recent filming opportunities.

The Mother's Day Tea is May 14.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved and Gary seconded to adjourn. Motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 8:30 PM

The next Board meeting is: February 28, 2005.

Program Meeting – Installation of Board/Officers February 20, 2005 1 PM

Respectively Submitted:



Cathie Kincheloe

February 1, 2005

Executive Session Notes, not for publication

Carol, Patti, Mary Ann, Duane, Cathie and Nancy

Topics:

Financials

Membership

Publicity

Programs

Web Site

Leon owns the web site. Carol to ask Leon if he will accept \$100.00 a year to continue to host the site and maintain it.

Cathie to write a letter to Leon asking him to suspend purchases on behalf of the Historical Society, until books are audited and funds verified.

Executive Director Pat Saletore was mentioned as a possible candidate for this position.

Banking – Duane will look into moving the accounts (3) from the Canyon Country Branch to the Newhall Branch however, staying with B of A.

Programs – Mary Ann will chair

Publicity – Patti to chair

Membership – Duane will handle as well as the position of Treasurer. Duane will pick-up applications deposit the check and give the information to Nancy so she can write a letter to the member thanking them for their renewal or new membership.

Carol will talk to the SCV PTA council about the Historical Society and the Adobe, maybe a partnership can be worked out to help with the Adobe.

It was suggested that Ann Marie as curator should work with the schools on local hasty programs.

Mary Ann is a good schmoozer for membership, but everyone should be pushing membership.

Cleaning of the train station and the problem with mice was discussed. Cats were suggested.

Next meeting of the Executive Committee is March 22, 2005 6:30 PM at Mary Ann's. Carol to bring snacks.



February 2, 2005

Bank of America
Canyon Country Branch

Dear Sir/Madam:

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society held elections for their new Board of Directors at the Board meeting January 28, 2005. The meeting was held at the Saugus Train Station, headquarters for the Historical Society. Copies of the official minutes for this meeting are attached.

With a change in the officers of the Historical Society we need to change the signature cards for the three accounts. New signers for the three accounts are as follows:

Carol Rock – President
Mary Ann Colf – First Vice President
Duane Harte – Treasurer

If I can be of any further assistance please give me a call. During the day I can be reached at 213 955-8992.

Regards,

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

Enclosure

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

February 28, 2005

Minutes

Call To Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:42 pm.

Members present: Carol Rock, Sue Yurosek, Glen Rollins, Donna Chesebrough, Jeff Boultinghouse, Duane Harte, Mary Ann Colf, Cathy Martin, and Nancy Cordova. One guest present David Jallo (Regional County Park Director).

Executive Director:

The Historical Society needs one. Where are we getting the money to pay for executive director? At the present time we do not raise enough to hire an executive director. Lots of discussion.

1. Fund raising not marked for certain houses. The funds should go into general fund, so maybe we could afford an executive director.
2. \$10.00 per hour, 20 hours a week = \$200.00 x 4 = \$800.00 per month (we can not afford this).
3. What kind of executive director could we get for \$10.00 per hour. If we offered more per hour, a dependable and or qualified person could be hired.

Curator:

Ann Marie Mills will not come to board meetings. It is not in her job description. Lots of discussion.

Saddle:

Laurene Weste will lend a saddle rack, until Carl Walper builds a rack for the saddle.

Pardee House:

The city of Santa Clarita wants to move the Pardee House to the

corner of San Fernando Road and Pine Street. The question was asked, "Is there a house that could be donated for that corner instead of moving the Pardee House again?"

Regional County Park Director:

David Jallo: Home: 661-944-1678 Cell: 626-373-7930

18 year county employee

The county really wants to get a signed agreement with the SCVHS. Mr. Jallo discussed the improvements he has done at Hart Park. He would like to do some small things for us, like new trash cans, and helping with trash pick-up. The nicer the park looks, the more people will come.

Mr. Jallo would like to move the Hart Park big dumpster, next to the trailer bed, near Kingsbury house. Also, he would like to put a fence around the two with a locked gate. This will save SCVHS money on trash pickup cost.

We went through the emergency program and SCVHS received a copy.

Eagle projects were discussed and numbers exchanged.

Last comment from Mr. Jallo was, "When a contract is signed more could be done with SCVHS."

San Fernando Band of Mission Indians:

John Valenzuela. There is a meeting scheduled for March 5th Saturday 9:00 am. The alarm has gone off in the Pardee House and people have been going in and out.

A motion by Mary Ann Colf: "I move that we sever the contract with the San Fernando Band of Mission Indians."

Thirty days to leave Pardee House from meeting, seconded by Duane Harte. MSP.

Treasurer's Report:

No Report:

Bills:

1. John Lesperns three months \$360.00.
2. We need to increase insurance to four million.

Weave of the West: April 28, 2005

Carol Rock explained to David Jallo and will keep him in the loop.

Restoration Chairman:

Sue Yurosek reported the generous donation of antiques (passed pictures around) from Bobbi and John Stevens.

New keys to train station.

“No money, no restoration!”

Mother Daughter Tea, May 7, Saturday November 2, 2005 Colors are yellow and green and it will be a buffet.

Corresponding Secretary:

Nancy L. Cordova

One letter written to Mr. Edward Johannes for his donation.

Gift Shop:

Cathy Martin

Great stuff coming. Wants to go to toy show in Pomona.

Meeting adjourned at 8:20 pm.

Respectively,

Nancy L. Cordova
Corresponding Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting Agenda
March 25, 2005

- ✓ Call to Order
- ✓ Quorum Established
- ✓ Approval of Previous Minutes (March 28, 2005)

Fund Raising:

- ✓ Weave of the West
- ✓ Gift Shop 9:30 SATURDAY
- ✓ One Day in The Life MOVE BOOKS ON WED.
- ✓ Mother's Day Tea

Reports

- ✓ Treasurer
- ✓ Restoration
- ✓ Membership 334 04/05
- ✓ Curator STILL HAS OLD DRESS
- ✓ DOCENT TRAINING AS REQ'D

Old Business

- Executive Director TABLED
- Advisory Committees TABLED
- Rotary Club - MARY ANN > PURCHASE FILE AT ACTIVITY CTR. PASSED
- Old Ranch house - Newhall property - TABLED > DONNA ABSENT

New Business

Miscellaneous

Adjournment

Next Meeting: May 23, 2005

* RESERVATIONS 30+ AS OF 5/25 P 25"
FOOD = \$10/PERSON
4 CASES OF BEER
4 BAGS OF ICE
4 BARRELS
DLINK TICKETS FOR GAR.

CALL ANN MARIE FOR CHECK AMOUNTS 312-9181

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

March 28, 2005

Minutes of the Board Meeting

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:45 with the following board members present:

Carol Rock, Cathie Kincheloe, Sue Yurosek, Jeff Boultinghouse, Gary Choppe, Duane Harte, Patti Rasmussen, Cathy Martin, Nancy Cordova, Laurene Weste, Mary Ann Colf, Donna Chesebrough, and Glen Rollins.

Approval of Agenda:

Mary Ann moved and Jeff seconded to approve the agenda. Motion carried.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Gary moved to approve the minutes from the January meeting, second by Jeff, motion carried. Gary moved to approve the February minutes second by Mary Ann, motion carried.

REPORTS:

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the treasurer report. Carol gave Duane additional cash deposits. New checking accounts have been opened; Glenn recommended combining two of the accounts at Morgan Stanley. Cathy asked about the special accounts that are a part of the savings accounts. The special accounts are designated by a line item. Fixed asset accounting discussed.

Membership:

Jeff will handle the database and send the information for new members to Nancy who will write a welcome letter; Duane will do the mailing and deposits. A membership chair is still needed.

Curator:

A request for a 1099 for Anne Marie Mills (\$3,500) was made and provided by Duane and Glenn. Discussion followed. Carole read an e-mail from Anne Marie that stated she did not have a report and was going on a 30-day Hiatus. There are several items that the curator has removed from the Train Station and taken home. Laurene volunteered to call and discuss the return of the items. In addition Laurene will review the policy on removing items from the Train Station and recommend any changes needed.

Restoration:

The contract with the Indians will be cancelled with a date of April 15, 2005 for them to remove their items from the Pardee House. Nancy will write letter to advise the Indians of action taken and the date.

Sue showed the Gene Autry song books that were donated along with a pump organ with extra keys and parts.

FUND RAISING:

One Day in the Life:

Patti discussed the locations that want the book Patti is working on a wholesale contract. The ISBN number is needed. Every school in the district has received a copy of the book for their library.

Weave of the West:

The date of April 16 is set to clean the Newhall Ranch House. Artists have been invited to show their work. No charge to show, but 20% of any sales to come to the Historical Society.

Mother's Day Tea:

The invitations are ready to mail. Sue asked Jeff for the membership list. The program has not been decided upon yet. Patti will handle publicity. Jeff moved and Laurene seconded to allow Patti to purchase ad and up to \$300.00. Motion carried. Glenn volunteered to sponsor the price of the ad.

Cowboy Festival Gift Shop:

It is not known if we will be given space for the gift shop. But if we are allowed space we will need volunteers to work the booth. Tentatively Cathy and Cathie will work on Saturday and Carol and Duane will work on Sunday.

NEW BUSINESS:**Rotary Club:**

April Meeting

Advisory Committees:

April Meeting

Movie Museum:

Scott Garig submitted a proposal of sorts, for a movie museum. After discussion, it was decided that the Society did not want to become involved with the project.

OLD BUSINESS:**Executive Director:**

April Meeting

Cannon:

The cannon will be moved prior to the April 28 event. The city will store the cannon until the appropriate location can be found.

Miscellaneous:

Nancy and Donna discussed an old ranch style house located on the Newhall Land property. Donna will investigate further and report at the April meeting. Backflow devise, Glen will handle. Nancy has 3 old quilts that were donated that she will restore. Laurene brought a saddle rack and pad for the saddle until a permanent one is built. The city is scheduled to vote on adopting the Downtown Newhall Plan in August.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved and Mary Ann seconded to adjourn. Motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 8:30 PM

The next scheduled meeting is April 25 at 6:30 PM.

The executive committee will meet on May 3rd, 6:30 at Mary Ann's

Respectively submitted:



Cathie Kincheloe
Board Secretary

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

April 25, 2005

Minutes of the Board Meeting

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:45 PM with the following board members present: Carol Rock, Cathie Kincheloe, Jeff Boultinghouse, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Nancy Cordova, Laurene Weste, Mary Ann Colf. Excused were Donna Chesebrough, Gary Choppe, Sue Yurosek, Patti Rasmussen, and Glen Rollins.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Jeff moved and Mary Ann seconded to approve the minutes of the March Meeting. Motion carried.

Fund Raising:

Weave of the West

Cathy will turn the food count in at 75. We are unsure of the exact number of the ticket sales. Tickets will be available for purchase at the door. Harold Hicks, a volunteer will be dressed in western gear and be the parking attendant. Other volunteers were mentioned and their assignments. Arrangements have been made to pick up Yvonne at the airport. Clean-up needs for the Train Station were discussed. Moving the books was discussed.

Gift Shop at Cowboy Festival

Cathy, Cathie and Duane will work Sat. Carol and Laurie Cartwright will work Sunday. Cathy will set up on Friday. Carol and Laurie will pack up and bring unsold items back to the Train Station.

Reports:

Treasurer's Report

Duane discussed the treasurer report, Profit and Loss and the Balance Sheet. Both reports were available for the Board. Day In the Life sales were discussed and the need for accurate accounting of sales. Jeff moved and Cathy seconded to accept the treasurer's report, Motion carried.

Membership

Jeff reported that there are approximately 370 members. He noted that there were some board members that had not renewed their membership. Jeff is working to get the list of life members in order.

Curator

Laurene spoke with Ann Marie regarding the items Ann Marie has. Laurene will follow-up with Ann Marie. Laurene also discussed the disk Ann Marie has regarding the Pioneer Refinery and Mentryville, it will be returned. A couple of checks are needed to complete the grant process with the city. Rodent problem was discussed. Duane has a trap that he will donate.

Docent

Jeff discussed the need for additional docents. He will be traveling more and will not be available as often as in the past. Jeff also asked Carol for an updated article on the St. Francis Dam. The plat map of Heritage Junction was discussed. Cathy gave Jeff the map she had found.

New Business:

Carol visited the Tesoro Restoration and commented that the developer had done a good job. Carol will be a member of an advisory board for the Tesoro project.

Carol will talk to the SCV PTA's regarding docents. Patti sent a letter to the schools teachers last year and will update it and resend this year. The Mitchell Adobe was discussed. Saugus School District wanted a grant to produce a web site of historical sites. This would be tied into the cities web site. Laurene will check with the city to see where this project is. The grant is valued at \$7,000.

Carol reported on the Eagle Scout proposal for a Kiosk of the various Historical Sites. One item, the St Francis Dam video is not accurate and will need to be corrected. The completion date is sometime this summer.

The need for an Executive Director will be discussed at the May meeting.

Mary Ann discussed the Garden project that the Rotary Club has undertaken and is looking for support from various entities. Cathy moved and Cathie seconded to donate \$300.00 to the Rotary Club for the purchase of a tile. Motion carried. The tile will say "Donated by the SCV Historical Society, found December 1975. Duane requested an application to submit with the check for the tile.

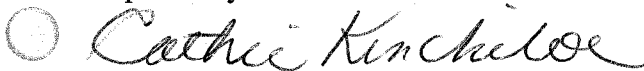
The Old Ranch house on the Newhall property will be discussed at the May meeting.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved and Mary Ann seconded to adjourn. Motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 8:50 PM

The next scheduled meeting is May 23rd at 6:30 PM.

Respectively submitted:



Cathie Kincheloe
Board Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting Agenda
May 23, 2005

Call to Order

Approval of Previous Minutes

Treasurer's Report

Membership Report

President's Report

Curator's Report

Fund Raising

Christmas in July

Weave of the West 2006

Old Business

How We Did

Weave 2005

Tea

New Business

June Volunteer Appreciation Dinner

Adjournment

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

May 23, 2005

Minutes of the Board Meeting

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:45 PM with the following board members present: Carol Rock, Cathie Kincheloe, Jeff Boultinghouse, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Mary Ann Colf and Glen Rollins.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Mary Ann moved and Jeff seconded to approve the minutes of the April 25, 2005 meeting, noting the wording for the plaque for the Rotary Club project to read "SCV Historical Society, founded 1975". Motion carried.

Treasurer's Report:

The P & L and Balance Sheet were discussed. The 30% of sales from the Day in the Life will be distributed to the SCV Photographers Association. Nothing from the city yet from ticket sales for Weave of the West. There is a possibility of a small profit.

Ann Marie is requesting \$5,000 and two checks for computer software and restoration and archival supplies. These are obligated funds. The money originally came from grants from the city. The items have not been ordered yet, however the money needs to be spent by the end of the fiscal year or the grant is lost.

Glen volunteered to take over the Mogul Locomotion project.

The AT & T long distance account was discussed. Duane will cancel and we will use the SBC account.

Membership Report:

No report available. Membership should be ongoing and promoted by all Board Members.

President's Report:

No report from the curator. Carol will send a note to Ann Marie regarding the Board expectations.

Cathy will talk to Pat Saletore when Pat returns from Idaho regarding the position of Executive Director.

Fund Raising:

Christmas in July - MaryAnn will chair, but may not be able to attend. Nancy will co-chair. The event will be moved to July 30, 2005 Time to begin to think about auction items.

Weave of the West 2006 - the City wants to partner with us and move Quick Draw down to Heritage Junction, Women Artist of the West are also interested in participating again. Cathie and Carol will arrange a kick-off meeting with the interested parties.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Minutes for July 25, 2005

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:50. The meeting was held at Heritage Junction, Saugus Train Station.

Quorum:

A quorum was established with the following members present: Carol Rock, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Jeff Boultinghouse, Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Cathie Kincheloe, Lauren Weste and Mary Ann Colf. Glen Rollins and Donna Chesebrough were absent.

Introduction of Guests:

Docent Alan Pollock and candidate for the position of Executive Director Pat Saletore were present.

Fundraising:

Christmas in July 2005. The recommendation from the committee was to postpone for this year and concentrate on 2006. There will be further discussion at the **8/13/05 executive board meeting**.

Weave of the West. An actual profit of \$400.00

Mother's Day Tea – 74 attended and a profit of \$2030.00

Cowboy Festival event – Dates are April 27 – 30, 2006. **The first committee meeting will be Aug. 4th at Sue's at 5:30 PM**

Jazz and Blues Festival – volunteers are needed for the night of **August 12, 2006, 7 – 9 PM at the Hyatt.**

Treasurer's Report:

Day in the Life has made \$9,000 less sales tax. Carol reminded Duane it is time to issue a check to the SCV Photographers Association for the agreed-upon 30% of the first edition. Duane went over the balance sheet, profit and loss and expenses for the past two months. Questions were answered regarding various transactions. The report is attached and made a part of the original minutes. The report will be filed for audit.

Volunteer Event:

The event has been rescheduled for September 18, 2005 in the after noon. Cathy Martin will work on the award (a bronze statue); Jeff will get the volunteer list together. **There will be a committee meeting at Patti's, 5:30 PM on Aug. 3rd.**

Executive Director:

Patti moved to allocate 50% of fundraiser toward a fund for the salary for an executive director. Mary Ann seconded the motion. Discussion followed. Motion carried.

Pat Saleore was introduced and presented a proposal for her vision of what is encompassed in the duties, goals and objectives of the position etc. Work schedule and the curator were also discussed. At that time Pat left the room so the board could discuss the salary for the position.

Laurene moved to hire Pat Saleore, second by Cathy, the motion was amended to include at a salary of \$500 per month pending a contract drafted by the Executive Board and submitted to legal council for review, again the motion was amended to included the contract will be for six months. Renewal at that time. Motion carried. Welcome Pat.

The executive Board will meet on July 31, 2005 at 9:00 AM, at Starbucks on Lyons to discuss the contract.



Miscellaneous:

Carol gave an update on the Ramona Chapel that was broken into a few months prior. Sue will look into the replacement of the doors.

Tesoro del Valle will be open soon to the public. Mary Ann has been appointed to the committee as representative for the Historical Society

Election Committee to be discussed at the August meeting.

County Contract:

Cathie moved and Jeff seconded to allow Carol Rock to negotiate for the Historical Society the contract with the Los Angeles County for a period of 5 years. Discussion followed. Motion carried.

Old Business:

Re-Cap of Weave of the West – we made a little money, but it was a great community event. Some art was sold, the artist were happy and had good exposure. We need to begin earlier for next year and have saleable art, better signage and good lighting.

The City paid Yvonne Hollenbeck's expenses for Weave of the West 2005.

Tea – The event was a success, Sue and Nancy did an outstanding job. There was plenty of food and it was all very good, the room was beautifully set and all tables were full. No revenue or expenses turned in yet.

Tesoro – restoration discussed by Carol. There is no date yet for the dedication, the County will operate the facility/park

New Business:

June Volunteer Dinner is scheduled for the 27th, discussed moving to another date, Sunday the 26th. A list of volunteers is needed and other volunteers to be invited and or recognized. A simple BBQ with hotdogs and hamburgers. Carol and Cathy to work on the event, Duane and Glen will cook. Jeff will provide the list of volunteers.

Recycle – we need to participate, Carol will ask David from Hart Park about this because the Park is handling our trash pick-up.

Miscellaneous:

Jeff reminded Carol that he needed an article on the Dam for the Docent Training Manual.

Adjournment:

MaryAnn moved and Jeff seconded to adjourn. Motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 7:55 PM

Respectively submitted;

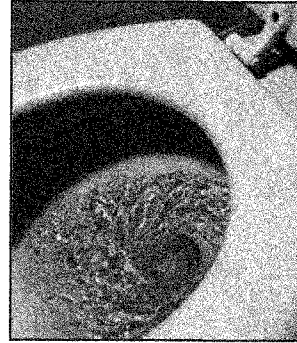


Cathie Kincheloe
Board Secretary



Problems we seem to be facing:

1. Swirling The Bowl or Paralysis by Analysis
2. Perpetual poverty
3. Insufficient PR



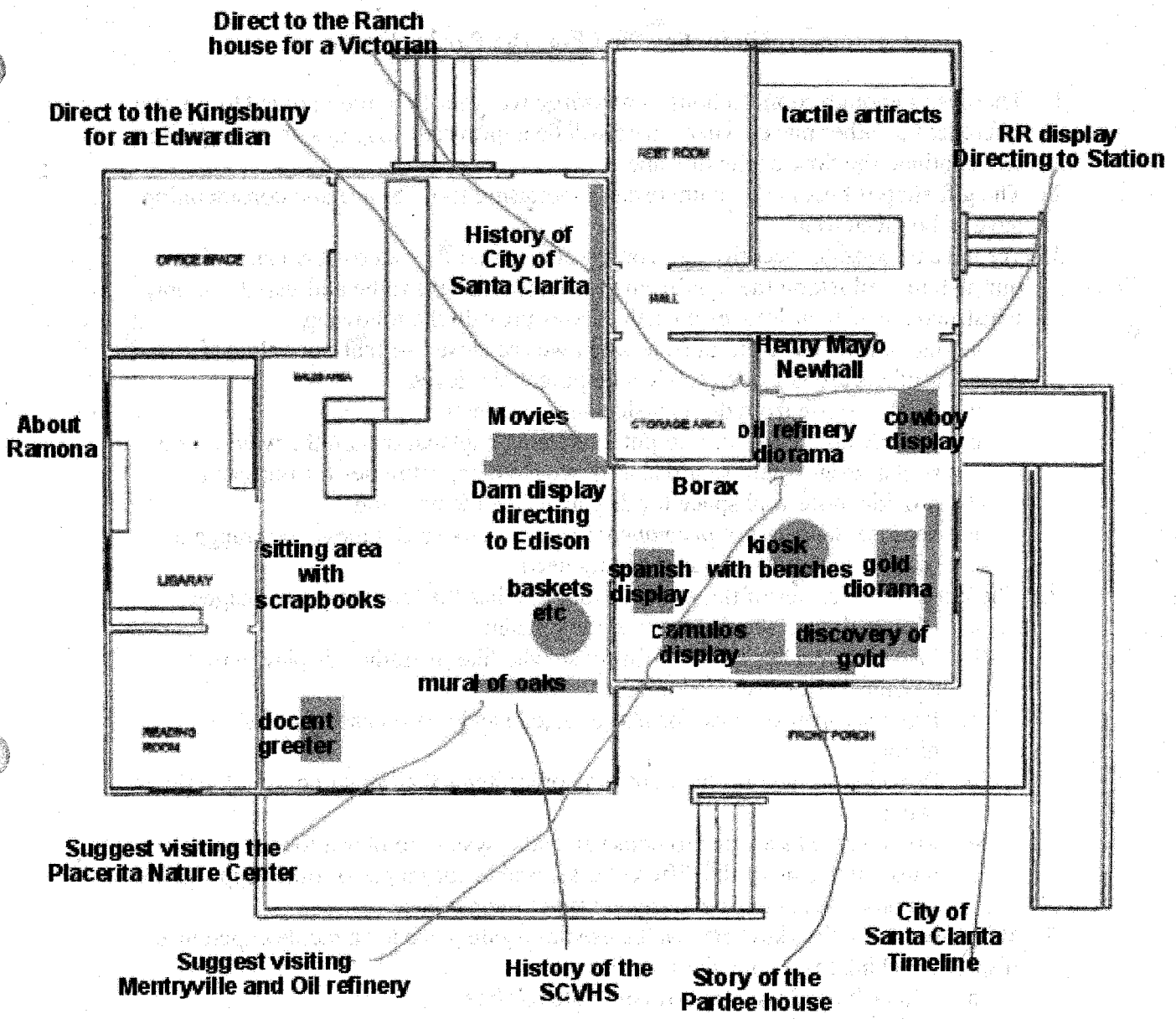
Plan for developing the SCV Historical Society Museum

1. Focus on getting the Pardee house open as a museum
2. Start a taskforce to make the library accessible
3. Continue the museum into the Newhall Ranch House

Proposed Job Description: Executive Director

This limited position is to be taken on for the period of 12 months at the salary of \$500 per month, a review to be given by the Board of Directors after 6 months.

- 1. To receive phone calls and messages regarding the SCVHS**
 - This would include routing phone messages to the appropriate board members, committee chairs or volunteers
 - Dealing with calls and messages that apply to the position of Executive Director (to be defined)
 - To do this, I propose acquiring a cell phone for the use of the Executive Director. This would facilitate access to that office and change the perception that the SCVHS is hard to reach, or doesn't return calls.
- 2. To manage, within the guidelines set by the Board of Directors, the projects defined as the responsibility of the Executive Director, which I propose to be the following for the year at hand:**
 - To develop the Pardee House to house the museum currently found in the baggage room of the Saugus Train Station. For that purpose tasks will include
 - Managing contractors and volunteers together with the Restoration Chair
 - Writing grants
 - Soliciting gifts and services
- 3. To generate an appropriate amount of press releases and other public relations activities to keep attention focused on the programs and projects of the Society**
 - Continuing dialogue with schools and teachers as needed
 - Recruiting of volunteers for specific jobs, under the supervision of a contractor, or appropriate officer of the SCVHS
- 4. To be a presence at the SCVHS at least 10 hours per week.** (I propose at this point 2 hours per weekday during more or less fixed hours). The purpose of this is to include providing a "point person" for access and as an intermediary to the Board of Directors.
 - Collection of comments from volunteers
 - As a liaison to business and government as needed
 - To note problems which arise on site.
- 5. To communicate with the Board of Directors by:**
 - Interface with the President and Restoration Chair at least weekly. The Board of Directors will give clear direction through these two officers, which reflects the decisions of the Board.
 - Attend Board of Directors meetings and provide progress reports and make recommendations based on research and experiences regarding the projects assigned



Plan for the Pardee House Museum

Comments About The Plan For The Pardee House

1. There isn't enough room to house *everything* we want to in the Pardee House. So references to other places where there will be appropriate displays on *and off site* will continue the flow of the timeline.
2. The gift shop is becoming an important fundraising tool. Space and consideration have to be given to it.
3. We have to consider security and conservation as far as we possibly can within our abilities. Blocking the light from the windows needs to be addressed. Simply constructed backboard boxes on stable bases provide the following:
 - a. block the view from outside when we are closed so that our valuable artifacts are not open to view by potential thieves
 - b. block the sun from directly shining on artifacts
 - c. provide an opportunity to put interesting explanations on the window side so that even when we are closed, we have opportunities for outreach
 - d. provide more wall space for display inside the museum
 - e. because they are not *permanent* installations, we can move, rearrange or remove them to suit our changing needs
4. The kiosk in the center of the room on the right has the following advantages:
 - a. Directs flow in the direction of the timeline
 - b. Provides benches to sit on for those who like to study a display, write down notes or just need to rest
 - c. Provides an easy place for photocopied handouts on aspects of SCV history
 - d. Provides storage for handouts and other items that might be useful in the room.
 - e. Might serve as a place to house an audio system to play a tour of the museum, music of the different eras, oral history tapes or other appropriate sounds to enhance the museum visitor's experience.
5. What used to be the "kitchen" can be used as a safe place for a tactile experience display for children. Some ideas for this:
 - a. Old fashioned wooden toys in a safe toy box
 - b. Old fashioned clothes to try on in an old bureau
 - c. A hat rack of cowboy hats, ladies' hats and bonnets
 - d. Modern-made Indian artifacts like drums, skins, rattles, etc
 - e. A coloring/craft area
 - f. Tactile technology like kitchen artifacts

Plan for the Pardee House Museum

**Antique Kitchen
Display**

**Pantry
Storage**

**Dining
Table**

**audio video
library**

stairs

**Changing
displays**

**“music room”
with multimedia
access**

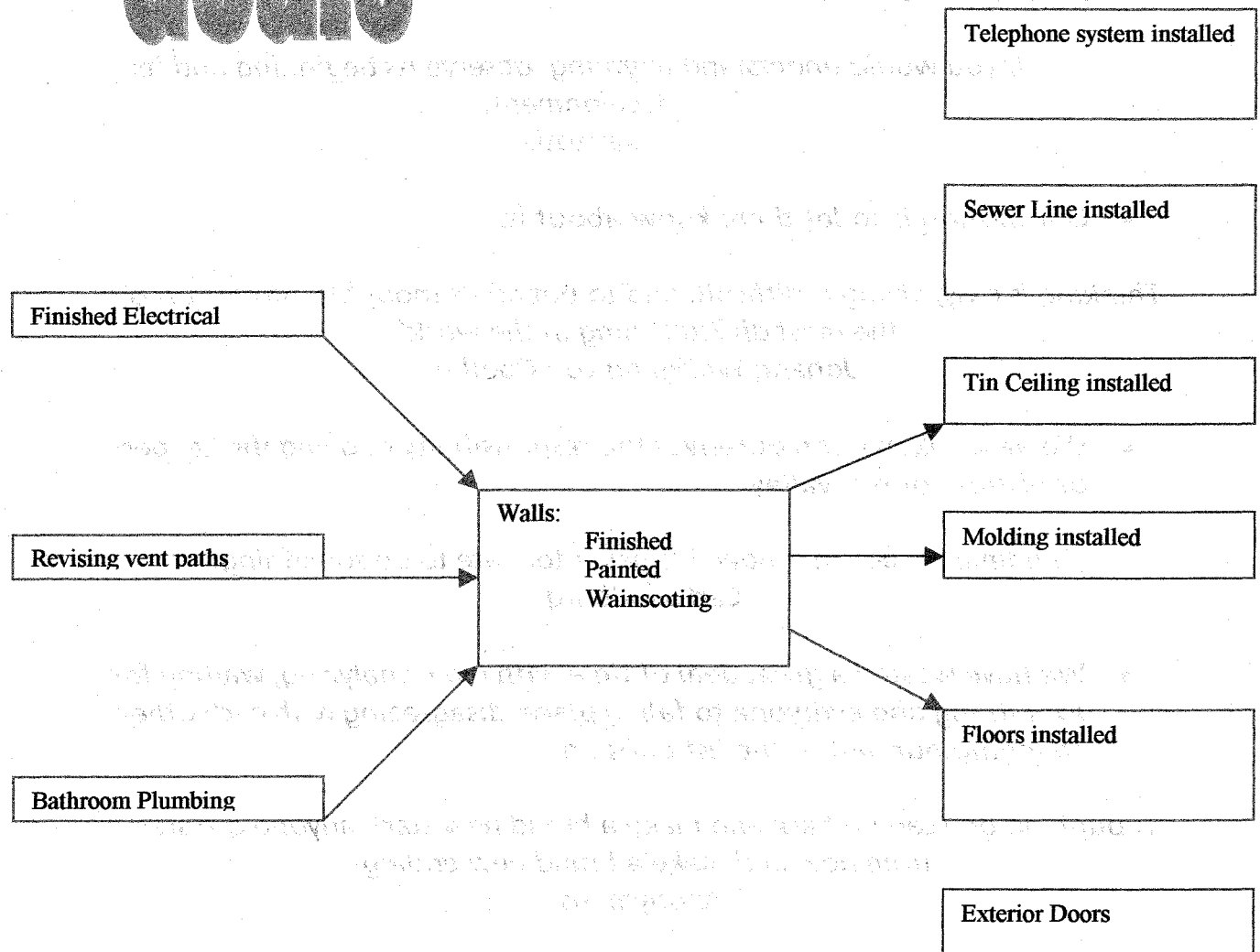
**Changing
displays**

Plan for the Newhall Ranch House

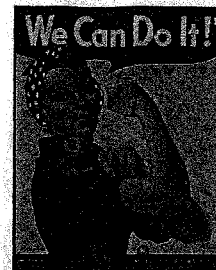
Comments About The Plan For The Newhall Ranch House

1. There is no need to rigidly develop the Newhall Ranch House into a Victorian home. Like the Pardee House, it led a varied existence, and was never really a beautiful painted lady. It was always a *working* house. The Ranch House should *work* for us.
2. I would like the room on the left to keep the theme of "music room" (maybe even display one of our organs along with the piano) but use it as a multimedia library. It could have hours set up similar to the main library for books and papers and by appointment, but feature videos, audios, music of the different periods, photographs on CD. The small room behind it could be storage for supplies.
3. The two rooms on the right provide ample wall and floor space for temporary exhibits like:
 - a. Art shows
 - b. On tack and/or cowboys
 - c. On the history of the City of Santa Clarita
 - d. On the history of the Chamber of Commerce
 - e. On clothing
 - f. Photos of
 - i. automobiles,
 - ii. mining,
 - iii. Native Americans,
 - iv. Californios,
 - v. Tiburcio Vasquez
 - g. *The list is endless*
4. I propose that we develop the living room as such. Give it all the charm of a Victorian parlor. It should present to the visitor a traditional, Victorian Age welcome.
5. The dining room should be developed as just that. As with the parlor, it would present a face to the public when not in use, but it should be a working room for very limited meetings that we could charge for the use, with some of the ideas that follow:
 - a. Informal discussion groups on historical topics. This could be done during lunch hours on weekdays. Every time we produced one of these, we could charge a few dollars for the privilege. Participants could bring (or we could cater) a lunch, sit comfortably at a Victorian style dining table and hear a short talk on any topic we could get a speaker for. We could call it "Lunch at the Historical Society." This could be done in the evening, or on the weekends, possibly making use of the beautiful porch in the evenings.
 - b. Tea could be served in the Ranch House dining room on Saturday or Sunday afternoons. A contractor could produce these or we could do it ourselves and make even more money. This would not have to be as grand as we have done in the past. One hostess and a server could easily set out service for 10 to 12.
 - c. The room could be rented out for business meetings and small parties.

Goals



Before we can open up the Museum in the Pardee House, we have to accomplish the above tasks in red and would like the tasks in blue as soon as possible



Conclusions

- *We are an important part of this valley. Even if the rest of the valley isn't aware of it.*

If you would understand anything, observe its beginning and its development.

Aristotle

- *Our mission is to let them know about it.*

Thinking is easy, acting is difficult, and to put one's thoughts into action is the most difficult thing in the world.

Johann Wolfgang von Goethe

- *We have taken upon ourselves the responsibility of being the keepers of history for our valley.*

The time for action is now. It's never too late to do something.

Carl Sandburg

- *We have wasted a great deal of time with over-analyzing, waiting for everything and everyone to fall in place, disagreeing with each other, changing our minds, the list goes on..*

Though no one can go back and make a brand new start, anyone can start from now and make a brand new ending.

Anonymous

- *This plan is just my vision. We, sitting here at this table, can refine this plan and make it happen. Nothing in this plan is irreversible. What reason is there for not accomplishing it?*

I think there is something, more important than believing: Action! The world is full of dreamers, there aren't enough who will move ahead and begin to take concrete steps to actualize their vision.

W. Clement Stone

We can do this.

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting Agenda
Aug. 22, 2005

Call to Order

Quorum Established

Approval of Previous Minutes (July 2005)

Fund Raising:

New Fund Raising Opportunities – Pat
Cowboy Festival – Carol/Cathie
Jazz & Blues Report - Carol

Committee Reports

Treasurer - Duane
Restoration - Sue
Membership
Curator
Nomination Committee

Executive Director Report – Pat

Old Business

County Contract – Carol
Volunteer Event

New Business

Miscellaneous

Adjournment

Next Meeting: September 26, 2005

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board Meeting Minutes
August 22, 2005

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:35 PM. The meeting was held at the Saugus Train Station with the following members present: Carol Rock, Cathy Martin, Duane Harte, Jeff Boultinghouse, Sue Yurosek, Nancy Cordova, Mary Ann Colf, Cathie Kincheloe and Glen Rollins. Gary Choppe and Patti Rasmussen were excused. Executive Director Pat Saletore was also in attendance.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Duane moved and Jeff seconded to approve the minutes of the July 25, 2005 meeting. Motion carried.

Fund Raising:

Possibly fund raisers were discussed. Plenty of time is needed for planning. Ghost-a-thon was one discussed along with Christmas in July 2006.

Cowboy Festival is not confirmed yet, tentatively the dates are April 27-30, 2006.

Duane reported that the receipts from the Jazz & Blues night were not totaled yet, possibly \$247.00 from the event. MaryAnn brought up the need to always have applications with us for an event. Mary Ann will see that applications are put with the banner for any future event.

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the Profit and Loss and the Balance Sheet items. A copy of the reports are attached and made a part of these minutes. Tax filing is due in November, Duane has it complete. Proceeds for the Tea were discussed; they were designated for the restoration of the Pardee House. The report will be filed for audit.

Correspondence:

Nancy presented checks received with a notation that each were in memory of Mike Yurosek with a designation for the restoration of the Pardee House. Discussion followed. Glen moved and Cathie seconded that any donation received in memory of Mike Yurosek be designated for the Pardee House. Motion carried.

Curator:

Two checks given to Ann Marie Mills were discussed. Duane will research to see which had been cashed or if either had been cashed by the vendors. Duane received an e-mail from Ann Marie saying she will submit her hours.

Nomination Committee:

Sue will chair the nomination committee. Bio's need to be submitted to Patti. Board members whose terms are up are: Carol Rock, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathie Kincheloe, Donna Chesebrough, Glen Rollins, Gary Choppe and Patti Rasmussen.

Executive Director's Report:

Pat is keeping office hours from 9 AM to 11 AM; however she is working from home as well. Some of her daily tasks included keeping a journal and calendar and the contacts in Outlook on the computer. This will help in tracking telephone calls and requests made to the Society. The Pardee House restoration is a priority. Sewer lines and electrical was also discussed. A copy of Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

County Contract:

Carol and Pat have had one meeting with the county and another meeting is set for August 31st.

Volunteer Event:

Patti will open her home for our volunteer event on September 18th. The celebration begins at 6 PM. Gifts for the volunteers were discussed.

Christmas in July 2006:

Co-Chairs Mary Ann and Nancy announced the date of July 22, 2006 for Christmas in July fund raiser.

Miscellaneous:

Nancy reported on the young fellow who wants to do a project for the Historical Society to earn his Eagle Scout badge. Donna needs to talk with John regarding Boy Scout projects.

Carol gave an update on the Ramona Chapel.

Sue discussed a "Barn Raising" as a possible fund raiser.

Jeff will be traveling in September so asked to be excused for that meeting.

Glen moved and Mary Ann seconded to adjourn. The meeting was adjourned at 8:05 PM

Respectively Submitted:



Cathie Kincheloe
Secretary

The next regularly scheduled meeting is September 26, 2005.

Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
August 22, 2005

Starting August 1, I began keeping **office hours** from 9 am – 11 am. It doesn't sound like much, but it is a start. Realistically speaking, however, I am often there earlier and more often stay later. I try to get things done at the Station, but do some work at home most days.

I have begun keeping a **journal** on the Microsoft Outlook on the computer in the office. I am maintaining a **calendar** also and will begin keeping the **contacts** there as well. By keeping these detailed records, anyone of you can turn on the computer and see what I am doing. We can all see who is calling and pretty much when, what hours I am keeping at the Station and what I am doing in them. I know you all trust me. That is not the purpose of the recordkeeping. The purpose is so that if someone wants to find out just **HOW** many times that movie person has called, you can—even if I am not at hand.

As presented at last month's Board Meeting, I am trying to concentrate on the **Pardee House project**.

Sewer Line:

- The engineer I have been talking to at Sikand seems to want to be rid of us. I think he sees how complicated it will get.
- I have called many sewer contractors and plumbers to get an estimate. Predictably, many don't return my calls.
 - Some plumbers, who come out, disappeared without giving me an estimate.
 - Part of this is because it takes a different kind of license to develop a sewer line than it does to install plumbing.
 - Some bolted when they found out they will have to deal with the County
 - One contractor was brave enough to give a bid from the street: \$70,000
- I have learned a few things:
 - While the proposed plans for Hart Hall show a sewer clean out on the corner closest to us, it seems it may not be there.
 - Although neither the County nor the City Building departments have a problem with extending the line from Hart Hall, most plumbers view it as against code.
 - We will have to go through another level of bureaucracy in the Parks Planning structure.
 - The good news is that the person to whom David Jallo reports has experience with that process, as it was one of his previous positions and he seems to want to help us.

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board Meeting Agenda
September 26, 2005**

Welcome

Establish Quorum

Members present

Treasurer's Report

Correspondence Report

Executive Director's Report

President's Report

Volunteer Event

Fundraisers

**Cowboy – April 27, 28, 29, and 30 2006
Christmas in July (2006)**

Miscellaneous

Next schedule meeting October 24, 2005

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
September 26, 2005
Minutes

Call To Order

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:40 PM. The meeting was held at the Saugus Train Station in Heritage Junction.

Board Members Present: Carol Rock, Cathie Kincheloe, Laurene Weste, Sue Yurosek, Mary Ann Colf, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, and Jeff Boultinghouse. Also, Pat Saletore, Executive Director was present.

Board Members Excused: Patti Rasmussen and Nancy Cordova.

Guest: Alan Pollock;

Quorum was established.

Approval of Previous Minutes

It was moved by Duane and seconded Mary Ann to approve the minutes of the August 22, 2005 meeting. Motion carried

Sue moved and Jeff seconded to approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting held on September 7, 2005 motion carried.

Treasurer's Report

The report is attached and made a part of these minutes and will be filed for audit. Checks written were discussed.

Correspondence Report

No report available.

Executive Director's Report

Pat discussed the report, reminding everyone of Make a Difference Day on Oct. 22nd. We have plenty of volunteers but will need board members to help with directions for the volunteers.

Pat discussed her request to purchase supplies from Gaylord's for items to protect old photos. Laurene moved and Jeff seconded to allocate no more than \$350.00 for the requested by the Executive Director for the items from Gaylord's. Motion carried. A discussion followed regarding the storage of old photos. Alan Pollock volunteered to assist Pat with the project.

An article written by Leon Worden has been published in the October 2005 issue of COINage Magazine. The title of the article is "California's First Gold"

The Executive Director's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

President's Report

Carol announced the Historical Society will receive \$1,000 for the filming of *Man in the Silo* and will also be noted in the credits.

Carol and Pat have been meeting with the county to negotiate the contract with the county. The county will come back with their reaction to the questions and concerns of the Historical society.

The agreement severing the contract if Anne Marie Mills as the Society's curator has been filed in the confidential personnel records of the Society.

Sue has the christening gown and will restore it to the original condition. The donation of Mentryville artifacts and Pioneer Oil Refinery are missing.

The volunteer event is scheduled for Oct. 17th, an invitation will be sent.

Duane will look into a debt card for Cathy Martin for stocking the gift shop.

Cups for the volunteer event were discussed the reminder will be sold in the gift shop.

Need to set a meeting for planning for Cowboy Festival, we are the Thursday event. Mary Ann moved and Jeff seconded to send a letter to the city council in support of the \$65,000 for the cowboy festival. Laurene abstained from voting. Motion carried

Christmas in July for 2006 will be co-chaired by Nancy and Mary Ann.

Carol was approached regarding the Historical Society selling our Day in the Life books at the art fair in Newhall.

Jeff will send a PDF file to Pat of the brochure to investigate the cost for publishing additional copies. Duane volunteered to do the brochure he will call Carol if he is unable to handle it. Pat will copy membership forms.

Hart Park and the Frew property were discussed.

The Hot Gibson saddle and the saddle racks were discussed both Sue and Laurene have obtained saddle racks. An acrylic case will be needed to preserve the saddles.

Cathy moved and Cathie seconded to adjourn. Motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 8:35 PM


Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

Next Meeting is October 24, 2005 6:30 PM

**Executive Director Report
To the
Board of Directors
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
September 26, 2005**

Work on Grants:

- Mailed 22 letters of Inquiry on September 22
- Waiting for last year's 990 and this year's Budget to submit
 - Newhall Foundation
 - ARCO Foundation
 - Yamagata Foundation
 - Ralph's Markets
- Waiting to hear back from
 - Dunn Edwards
- Already been awarded
 - Santa Clarita Valley Resource Center's "Make a Difference Day" for 100 Volunteers

Fundraising via film

- *Man in the Silo* has already started preparation work for filming between Oct. 5 and 10

Cataloguing Photos

- We have in our possession now the PastPerfect program
- It is installed on my home computer until we have one powerful enough to install it at the Station.
- I have imported the data from the Access file I had created
- We now have a total of over 600 photos catalogued minimally—only enough to find them if we need them.
- Keith Buttleman has 5 notebooks of our photos and is scanning them.
- Work continues on this project
- Request to order supplies for this project

Quantity	Item #	Description	Unit price	Total
1	GH-62013	Heavyweight C-line sheet protectors top open 50/box	17.75	17.75
1	GH-62313	Heavyweight C-line sheet protectors side open 50/box	16.29	16.29
1	GH-PAP57	Polypropylene Album Pages 5x7" 50/box	19.09	19.09
1	GH-PAP463	Polypropylene Album Pages 4x6" 50/box	19.09	19.09
5	GH-PSHU	Letter sized Negative & Photo Hanger Bars	12.19	60.95
1	GH-PFN7	Negative Preservers 36 frames/page 100/box	28.45	28.45
1	GH-3520	Perma-Saf Polypropylene Slide Pages 50/box	21.15	21.85
1	GH-PB1215E	Photo Box with envelopes for up to 4x6	25.85	25.85
10	GH-61958	CD Pocket Album Pages 10/package	5.50	55.00
		Total before tax and shipping		\$ 264.32

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting Agenda
October 24, 2005

Call to Order

Quorum Established

Approval of Previous Minutes (Sept. 2005)

Correspondence Report

Executive Director Report – Pat

President's Report

Committee Reports

Treasurer - Duane

Restoration - Sue

Membership

Old Business

County Contract – Carol

New Business

Filming

Miscellaneous

Adjournment

Next Meeting: November 28, 2005

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting Minutes
October 24, 2005

Call to Order:

The meeting was called to order by President Carol Rock at 6:40 PM. The meeting was held at the Saugus Train Station.

Quorum Established:

A quorum was established with the following members present: Carol Rock, Gary Choppe, Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Duane Harte, Cathie Kincheloe, Mary Ann Colf and Laurene Weste.

Introduction of Guests:

President Rock welcomed and introduced the following visitors: John Lesperance, Alan Pollock and Jim McCarthy.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Mary Ann moved and Duane seconded to approve the minutes of the September 26, 2005 with the corrections as noted, correction of the wording "to sever" under the President's report; correction of the word "debit" also under the President's report and correction of "Hoot" also in the President's report. Motion carried.

Executive Directors' Report:

Pat Saletore handed out her report discussing some of the highlights as follows:

- The organizational files of the Historical Society need to be cleaned out and organized. Pat requested a work-day be set for the members of the Board to meet and work on the files under her direction. The date of November 5, was selected 9AM for all or as many board members as possible to attend.
- Pat requested additional supplies from Gaylord's for archival purposes. Gary moved and Laureen seconded to purchase additional supplies up to \$350.00. Motion carried.
- Pat recommended that the board acknowledge John Lesperance and Sue Yurosek for their work with the volunteers on Make a Difference Day. John shared pictures he had taken at the event as the doors of the church were replaced, the weeks, cleaned out of the rose gardens and the train yard cleaned. Blue Barrel donated a 40 yard roll-off for the trash collected. Sue was recognized for the amount of tours she held. Sue invited the board to tour the museum as well.
- Pat asked about a beekeeper for the bees, Laureen volunteered to look into a beekeeper.
- Other items mentioned were Tolfree dishes, raising the semaphore, press opportunities, a newsletter wish list and Brown Bagging at Heritage Junction.

A copy of the Executive Director's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

President's Report:

Carol discussed the County contract that is in negotiation, the county contracts department has had 3 resignations so they have asked for an extension until the spring, so we will continue under the present agreement.

An invitation to the dedication of the Tesoro del Valle Historical Adobe is November 3 at 3 PM was received from Supervisor Michael D. Antonovich and the LA County Department of Parks and Recreation.

The filming of the *Man in the Silo* is complete; the filming contract will need to be re-visited.

Cowboy Festival – Art and the Chuck Wagon is our theme, with an art show and chuck wagon cooking. Carol mentioned that the fashion show is being brought back on that Wednesday night, with our event following on the Thursday night.

The board meeting for November 28 was discussed; the actual meeting will be short with the general membership meeting following at 7 PM.

Treasurer's Report:

The financial standing of the Historical Society as of October 24, 2005 was discussed by Treasurer Duane Harte. The P & L, year to date loss of \$4,750 was discussed. The report is attached a made a part of these minutes. The report will be filed for audit.

Pat presented the proposed 2006 budget for the General Operations the budget will be helpful for grant writing purposed, Duane suggested the timeframe of 2005/2006 for the budget.

Laurene moved and Gary seconded to approve the budget for 2005/2006 as presented. Motion carried. The budget is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Miscellaneous:

The program for the November membership meeting is a Harry Carey photographs and a history of the family.

Pat requested a short leave of absence for family matters.

Sue would like to have some of the pictures in the museum re-framed. Discussion followed.

Adjournment:

Duane moved and Mary Ann seconded to adjourn. Motion carried, the meeting was adjourned at 7:40 PM.

Respectively Submitted,


Cathie Kincheloe
Secretary

Carried 12-19-2005

Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
October 24, 2005

Grants: Things have been a little stalled on the grants front, but I need to get them moving again.

- I have prepared a budget for consideration. Many grantors require the submission of an organizational budget before they consider granting any funds. We have not had a proper budget in my memory. Even when we produced one, it was more like a monetary wish list for every project we will ever need. The attached proposal is for operating budget only, since we really only do restoration as funding allows. It is based on reports that Treasurer Duane Harte has given me, so it isn't pulled from thin air. I would like to have it discussed and approved for the ensuing year, so that I can submit it as an operating budget.
- Dunn Edwards Paints: not funding anyone right now, but Ron Shaffer will resubmit
- Allbright Painting: submitted and waiting (November 1)
- Newhall Foundation: won't be considered until at least November
- Letters of Inquiry: haven't heard back from any interested grantors, except Ludwick, which suggested we review the online guidelines, then submit online if it was within them. I submitted the initial application October 23, 2005.
- Anyone finding a grant can tell me about it and I will follow up. If you want to follow up, still let me know. The last thing we want is for a prospective grantor to think we don't have our act together.

Organizational files:

- We need to go through these. There are duplicates and unnecessary things kept which take up precious storage space.

Security Concerns:

- Checking up
- What it would take to get the Edison and Ranch Houses online.

Rodent Wars:

The score: Rats 2 (babies 3)
 Mice 8

Man in the Silo Filming:

Done at last

Photographs:

- Shortly after our last meeting, I started pulling out photographs from the Tin Room.

- Alan Pollack and I will be working on a system of filing that will compliment the cataloguing project.
- I now have over 1,000 photos catalogued on PastPerfect. This is on my computer at home, but should be easily transported to a computer here, when we acquire one powerful enough.
- I ordered supplies from Gaylords, but I need more now. I am going through the boxes of photos and documents *SLOWLY* and putting them into the appropriate pocketed archival safe hanging sleeves. These will eventually be put into the fire-safe filing cabinets in the Tin Room.
- I need more supplies

Quantity	Item #	Description	Unit price	Total
5	GH-62313	Heavyweight C-line sheet protectors side open 50/box	15.69	78.45
2	GH-PAP463 cl	Polypropylene Album Pages 4x6" 50/box	19.09	38.18
10	GH-PSHU	Letter sized Negative & Photo Hanger Bars	11.29	112.90
Total (before 15% discount, tax and shipping)				229.53

Make a Difference Day

- We really did get 100 Volunteers
- Donations:
 - 30 yards of SCV based mulch from Agromin
 - 40 yard rolloff from Blue Barrel
- We served pizza (\$7 each for fifteen 20" large) and sodas at lunch
- What can you accomplish when you have an army of volunteers
 - Outside photos with description... John Lesperance
 - Tour of museum... Sue Yurosek
- Bees
- Sign in sheets
- Thank you letters

Fun things

- Tolfree dishes
- Raising the semafore
- Press opportunities
- Public Relations
- Newsletter -wishlist
- Ghost Stories
- Brown Bagging at Heritage Junction
- On making a difference

- Replacing nails in Station deck with screws
- Moving stuff off Pardee porch
- Painting picket fence
- Painting wrought iron fence
- Spreading mulch
- **Adopt a room at the Station and keep it clean?**

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting Minutes
November 28, 2005

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:10 PM with an established quorum of the following members present:

Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Donna Chesebrough, Cathie Kincheloe, Laurene Weste, Carole Rock and Jeff Boultinghouse. Excused were Mary Ann Colf, Patti Rasmussen and Gary Choppe.

Pat Saletore and Allan Pollock were also present.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Duane moved and Laurene seconded to approve the minutes of the October 24, 2005 meeting with the following corrections:

Correction of the word budget and the correction of the word Harry.

Motion carried.

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the report noting that the ending loss of \$3,231.00, checking has a balance of \$10,819.00. The report will be filed for audit.

Nominations:

Sue reported the slate is complete, the election will be held at the January 2006 meeting.

Open House:

Cathy reported that the open house is on December 11th all board members should bring cookies and attend for some portion of the event. Santa will be visiting to meet with the children.

Laurene moved and Jeff seconded to allocate \$150.00 for the holiday open house. Motion carried.

Cowboy Festival:

Cathie present the budget, discussion followed with the request to re-figure the budget to change the amount of individuals expected to attend. The budget will be re-adjusted and brought back for approval.

Restoration Report:

Sue reported on the electrician that has been found. Pat will mention more in her report.

Executive Director's Report:

Pat went over her report noting the highlights as follows:

- We had two articles in the newspaper.

- There are over 1000 photo's catalogued and Keith Buttleman still has 5 notebooks to scan,
- Pat suggested the use of notebooks be utilized by the recording secretary for the storage of the minutes each year.
- The rodent problem still exists but has been reduced.

A copy of the report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Pat brought up the mailing of a letter for membership. Jeff has a complete list of the members.

Potential programs for the coming year were discussed and will be discussed further at the December meeting.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved and Laurene seconded to adjourn. Motion carried, the meeting was adjourned at 7:35 PM

Respectively Submitted *



Cathie Kincheloe

**Executive Director Report
To the
Board of Directors
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Monday, November 28, 2005**

Work on Grants:

- Has been unfortunately stalled by other projects, but will begin again in coming months
- Have acquired tax records required by some grantors from Mike Daney

Self Improvement from the people who brought us "Make a Difference Day":

Leadership Tool Kit	Friday December 2	\$20
Development Brainstorming Session	Thursday, January 12	\$10
Get Organized for the New Year	Tuesday, January 19	\$20

- New Years Resolutions

Cataloguing Photos

- PastPerfect is now installed on a computer at the Station which was generously donated by Steve and Cathy Martin
- I have imported the data from home
- We now have a total of over 1000 photos catalogued
- Keith Buttleman still has 5 notebooks of our photos and is scanning them.
- The photos already transferred to sleeves, catalogued or not are now in the secure file cabinets in the tin room.
- Alan Pollack will be joining me in working on the computer and with the photos

Organizational Files

- The work started on the Board work day November 5 made a huge difference
- I have spent many hours since getting them into a useful format
- Shredding not quite done
- Notebooks
- I suggest that we make a standing rule that the recording secretary, at the end of the calendar year make a similar format of our annual records to avoid that kind of mess.

Nuts and Bolts

- John Lesperance's maintenance log
- Bob Buechner, electrician of Acton is working on a more permanent plan to settle our telephone problems. He is also considering a lighting project for the roadway.

- The rodent problem has not gone away, but we have seriously lowered the population. The unfortunate reality is that it will always be with us.

Docent Report

- Walking tour of Newhall (with virtual tour as gifts) on New Year's Eve morning..I will be doing press releases for this, inviting new volunteers as docents.
- Because of the improvements in the Station itself and a feeling that things are happening, the docents are visibly more committed.

Public Relations

- We have had 2 articles this month. They are posted in the hall.
- Who is doing the press releases for the Christmas Open House?
- I plan to create the following press releases
 - The New Year's Eve Walking Tour of Newhall. I plan to use this to invite anyone who will commit to being a docent for a year. I know the walking tours are well received by the public and hope to increase our docent pool.
- Esprit d'corps
 - Decorating the Station for the Open House

Cool Stuff

- Visit by one of the Guthrie daughters (Nancy)
- Calendars
- Donations/thank you letters
 - Mr. & Mrs Steve Martin, Computer
 - Heather Driscoll, Pedestal Sink,
 - Richard Courtney, Media Kiosk

Not Sure if this scanned

Jan 2005
minutes

Laurene moved and Gary seconded to close nominations. Motion carried.

Motion carried to approve Patti Rasmussen as Second Vice President.

Jeff moved and Mary Ann seconded to nominate Cathie Kincheloe as Recording Secretary.

Laurene moved and Jeff seconded to close nominations for Recording Secretary. Motion carried.

Motion carried to approve Cathie Kincheloe as Recording Secretary.

Mary Ann moved and Patti seconded to nominate Nancy Cordova as Corresponding Secretary.

Jeff moved and Laurene seconded to close nominations. Motion carried

Motion carried to approve Nancy Cordova as Corresponding Secretary.

Mary Ann moved and Jeff seconded to approve Duane Harte as Treasurer.

Laurene moved and Jeff seconded to close nominations. Motion carried.

Motion to approve Duane Harte as Treasurer carried.

Calendar:

The calendar for the 2005-year was distributed. The next general meeting is February 20, 2 PM for the installation of Officers and a guest speaker.

New Business:

The purchase of Hoot Gibson's saddle for \$6,500 was discussed. Laurene is seeking donations to offset the purchase price. The saddle is in excellent condition with a plate on the back with Mr. Gibson's name and the date of 1934. Sue Yurosek contributed to fund.

Purchasing practices were discussed. Guidelines need to be set in place. **Patti moved and Laurene second to suspend any kind of shopping until Duane gets the books and has verified the finances of the Organization. Motion carried.**

The transfer of financial information from Glen to Duane was discussed. Duane has talked with the accountant who will be handling the audit of the accounts. Sue volunteered to pick up the financial information from Glen.

Patti moved to move our accounts to the new bank opening in Santa Clarita. Motion died due to lack of a second.

Cathy discussed re-keying of the locks for the station. Carol will contact the alarm company regarding the call out list.

2006
Missing
months

SCV Historical Society

Board Meeting Agenda

January 23, 2006

Welcome and Introductions

Establish Quorum

Approval of Previous Minutes – November 2005

Treasurer's Report

Fund Raising

March – Dam Tour (Carol)

April – Cowboy Festival: The Art of the Chuck Wagon (Cathie)

Approval of Budget

Gift Shop at Festival

May – Tea (Sue)

July – Christmas in July (Nancy)

Election of Officers

New Business

Filming/Facility use (Carol)

Old Business

Change of Date for Christmas Open House (Carol)

Olde Towne Days 2007 (Carol)

Executive Director's Report

SCV Historical Society

Board Meeting

January 23, 2006

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:45, a quorum was established with the following members present: Carol Rock, Sue Yurosek, Cathie Kincheloe, Duane Harte, Alan Pollack, Cathy Martin, and Laurene Weste. Excused were Jeff Boultinghouse, Nancy Cordova and Glen Rollins. Executive Director Pat Saletore was present.

Guest:

Gordon Glattenberg and Leon Worden.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Laurene moved and Alan seconded to approve the minutes of the November 28, 2005 meeting. Motion carried.

Treasurer's Report:

Renewals are coming in since the end of October, we have 2 new life members, 8 new regular memberships and 104 renewals of current memberships for a total of \$3,510.00 Overall budget figures show a loss of \$7,000. Laurene turned in \$600 for sales of One Day in the Life books and explained her campaign for selling the books.

The treasurer's report will be filled for audit and is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Fund Raising:

Dam Tour – The road is open and the hike to the dam site is about 1/2 mile. Carol asked Laurene about the buses from the city. Laurene requested Carol prepare a request from the Historical Society to the city and fax to Laurene's attention. The tour will be March 12, the actual day of the St. Francis Dam Disaster. The price of the tour will be \$35 per person.

Cowboy Festival – The Art of the Chuck Wagon budget was presented for adoption. Laurene moved and Duane seconded to approve the budget as presented. Motion carried. The budget is attached and made a part of these minutes. A sign-up sheet was sent around for the committee for the Chuck Wagon event and for working the gift shop at the festival. All board members are encouraged to help with one or both.

Tea – Sue requested to change the date and theme of the tea from the Mother's Day tea in May to a tea in April (April 8) cost will be approximately \$15 per person. Sue will send invitations.

Christmas in July – no report.

Old Business:

Christmas Open House – Carol proposed switching the day from Sunday to Saturday to take advantage of the events sponsored by the city, i.e. parade etc. The city has asked the historical society to be a part of the day's events. Discussion followed and it was agreed that it would be in the best interest of the society to have the open house on the same day (Sat. Dec. 9). Carol will ask the city if the city would hold the parade awards and visits with Santa at the train station. In addition Carol requested the board meet on that

Sat at 9 AM for our December board meeting and not meet at the regular scheduled date and time. This was agreed to by the board.

Newsletter – Gordon discussed the layout of the newsletter suggesting a change in the color of the type, it was decided to keep the current color. He also mentioned that he has two years of newsletters currently stored on this computer. Pat suggested he burn them onto a CD and give the CD to her. Deadlines were discussed for the newsletter. Leon mentioned the deadline for submission to the Old Town Gazette. Deadline for the next addition of the Society newsletter is the first of February to have the information for the Dam Tour, the Tea and Cowboy events.

Election of Officers:

Sue read the list of new elected or re-elected board member as follows:

Cathie Kincheloe	Jeff Boultinghouse
Alan Pollack	Glen Rollins
Carol Rock	

Current board Members are:

Nancy Cordova	Duane Harte
Cathy Martin	Sue Yurosek
Laurene Weste	

We are short one board member.

Laurene moved and Alan seconded to elect Carol Rock as President for 2006. Motion carried

Laurene moved and Alan seconded to elect Sue Yurosek as First Vice President. Motion carried.

Duane moved and Laurene seconded to elect Alan Pollock as Second Vice President (Programs). Motion carried.

Laurene moved and Sue seconded to elect Cathie Kincheloe as Recording Secretary. Motion carried.

Sue moved and Cathie seconded to elect Nancy Cordova as Corresponding secretary. Motion carried.

Laurene moved and Cathie seconded to elect Duane Harte as Treasurer. Motion carried.

New Business:

Filming/Facilities contracts were discussed. Carol has signed an extension to the county's use contract through the end of December 2006 while the county continues to work on the new contract. They have estimated we could have a new contract in three months, but we continue to operate under the extension for the time being. Carol and Pat both said that we have been approached to use the building both for private parties and for community meetings, often the community groups want to use the building for free. It was the board's opinion that we should charge a fee comparable to other organizations. The film/facilities contracts and the fee schedule will be discussed further at the February meeting.

Carol mentioned that John Ahrens is developing property at 6th and San Fernando and has offered a small annex office with information regarding the society and the history of the SCV. She will keep the board updated as to the size and building completion dates.

Carol handed out a page of the Downtown Newhall Specific Plan for the city that applied specifically to Heritage Junction/Art Park. No action is required, informational only.

The Santa Clara River Railroad Historical Society has asked to come to our February Board meeting. Carol will extend an invitation for them to attend the meeting on February 27, 2006.

Olde Towne Days 2007 – Carol reported that the city is very interested in helping to bring back Olde Towne Days and want to work with the society. Carol is meeting the city in the next two weeks regarding this event.

Duane needs the emergency call back number to give to the security company. Sue and Pat are working on signage in the museum.

Executive Directory's Report:

Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Laurene moved and Alan seconded to approve no more than \$500.00 for a purchase from Gaylord's to facilitate the picture restoration project. Motion carried.

Items donated to the society were mentioned, three Charlie Russell prints (paper mounted on canvas) donated by Jackie Silva, and a wash stand/commode donated by Mildred Wambold.

The meeting was adjourned at 9 PM.

The next scheduled Board Meeting is February 27, 2006

Respectively Submitted.


Cathie Kincheloe, Recording Secretary

Emergency Procedures



Emergency Services 911

Society Members	
John Lesperance	(661) 251-6567
Pat Saletore	(661) 296-2517 (661) 312-8750 cell
Carol Rock	(661) 251-9457 (661) 607-4054 cell
William S. Hart Park Personnel	
David Jallo	(661) 259-1750 (661) 222-7657 voice mail (661) 510-4437 cell
Tina	(661) 904-9074 cell
Other	
Eagle One Security	(818) 541-9800

Shut Offs



Electrical

Main Switch for Heritage Jct.	Large Electrical box behind Newhall Ranch House
SaugusStation	Left (west) side of building
Newhall Ranch House	Back of house
Pardee House	Back of house
Mitchell Adobe	No power
Edison House	Inside back door in laundry room
Kingsburry House	Right side of house
Schoolhouse	No power
Chapel	Back of Chapel



Natural Gas

Main valve for Heritage Jct.	West side of Station
Pardee House	Back of building

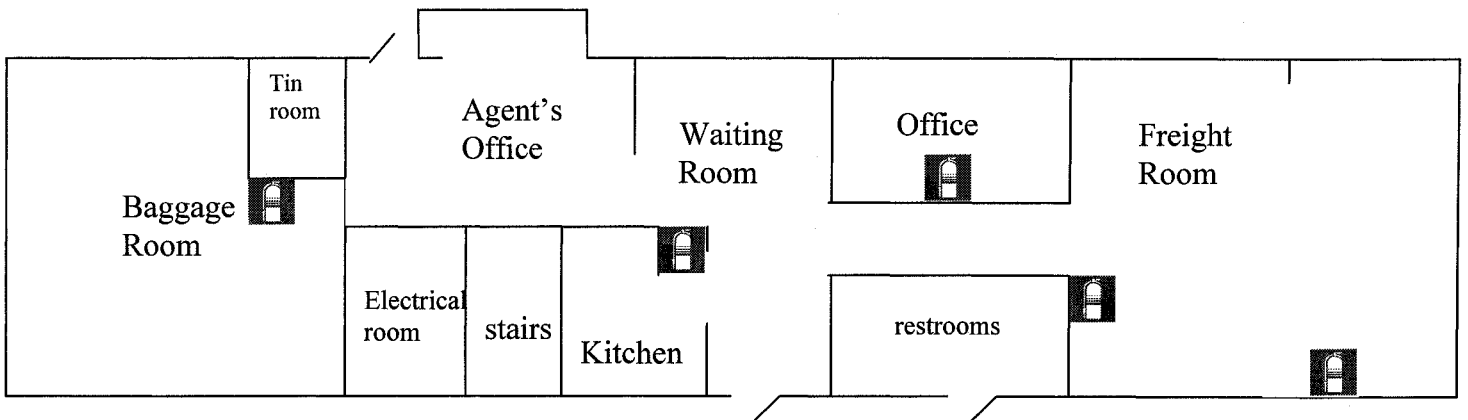


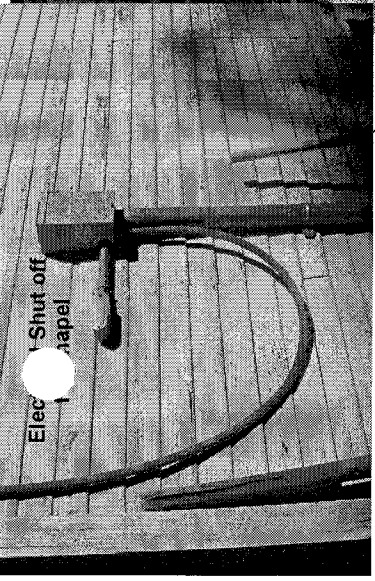
Water

Main Valve for Heritage Jct.	North west corner under metal plate Also just in front of Pardee house
SaugusStation	West side of building

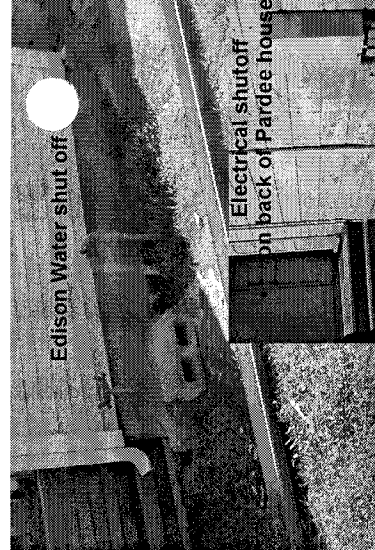
A Location of Fire Extinguishers

Saugus Station	See below
Newhall Ranch House	Top and bottom of stairway
Pardee House	On floor in center of house
Mogul Engine	
Mitchell Adobe	
Edison House	
Kingsburry House	
Schoolhouse	
Chapel	

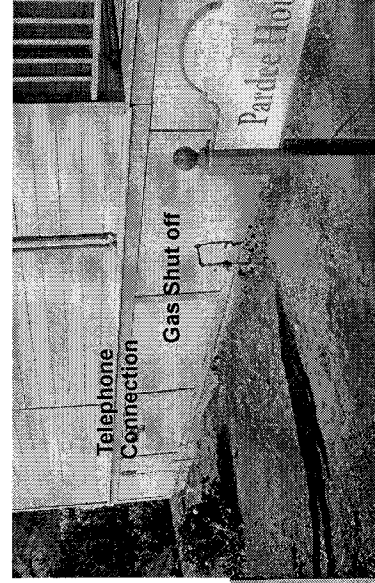




Electrical Shut-off panel



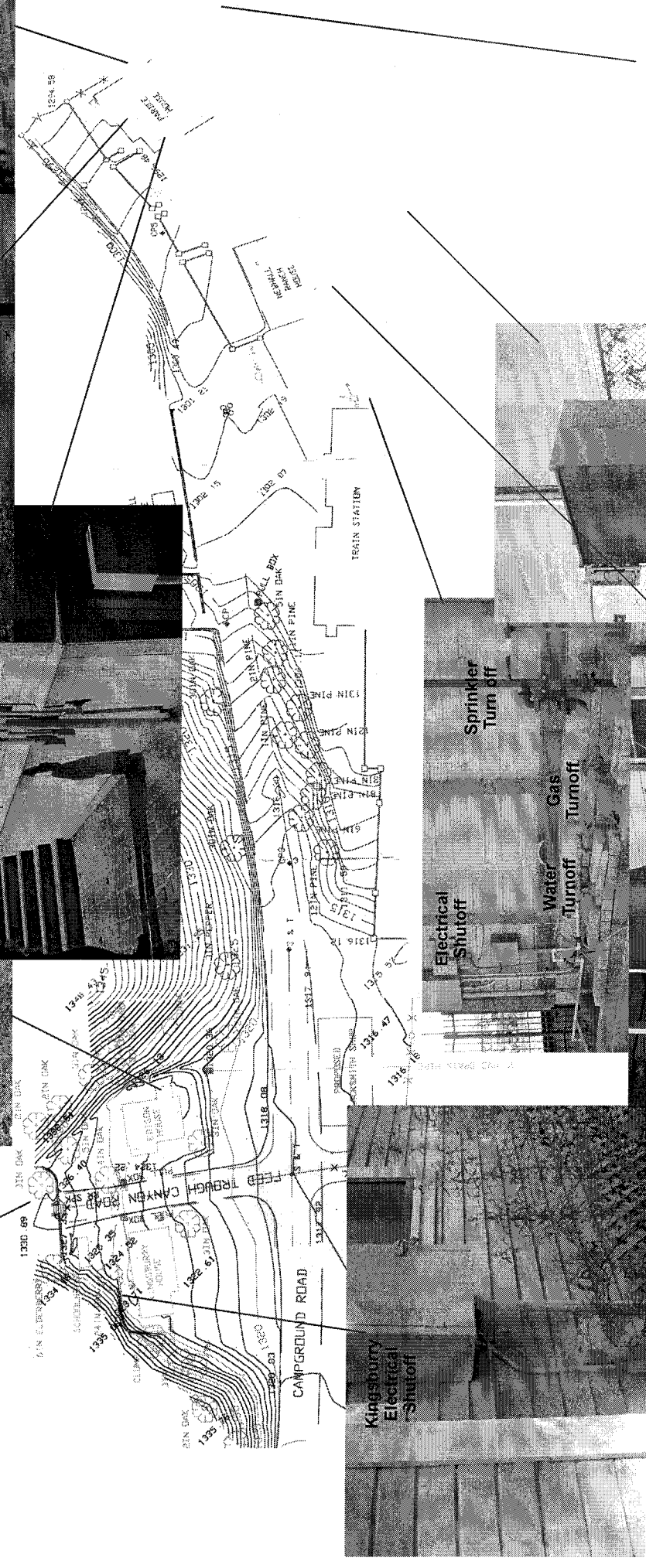
Edison Water shut off



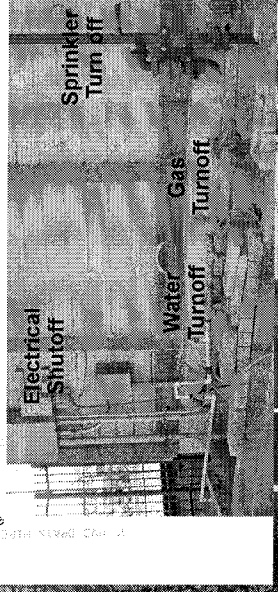
Telephone Connection



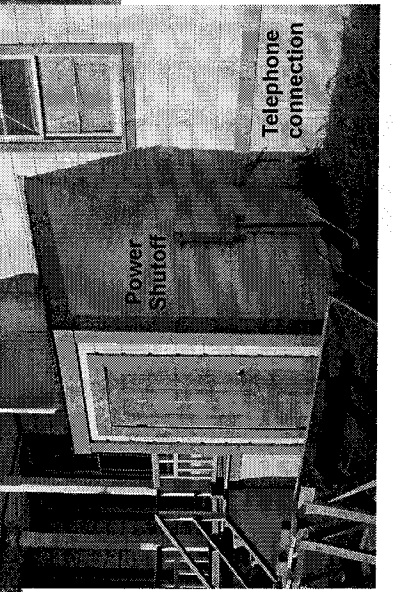
Water shut off on Pardee House



Kingsbury Electrical Shut off

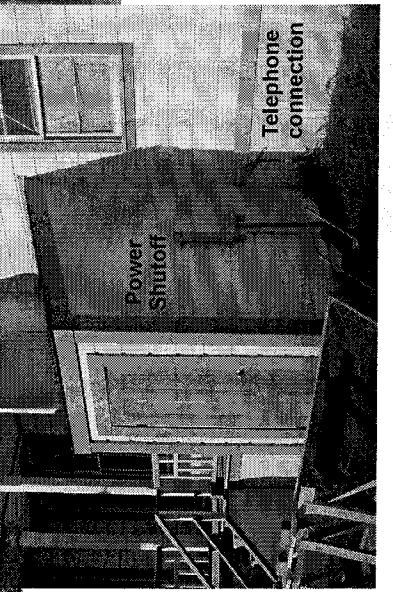


Electrical Shut off



Water Turnoff

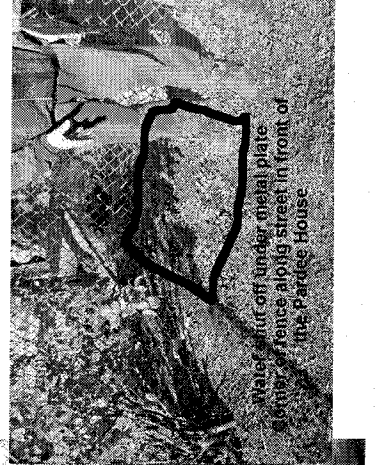
Gas Turnoff



Power Shut off



Electrical main



Water shut off under metal plate on fence along street in front of the Pardee House

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting
February 27, 2006

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:35 PM establishing a quorum with the following members present: Carol Rock, Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Cathie Kincheloe, Duane Harte, Glen Rollins, and Alan Pollack. Cathy Martin, Laurene Weste and Jeff Boultinghouse were excused.

Executive Director Pat Saletore and Past-President Leon Worden were present.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Duane moved and Glen seconded to approve the minutes of the January 23, 2006 meeting. Motion carried

Treasurer's Report:

The report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Fund Raising:

Dam Tour is scheduled for March 19, 2006. The cost is \$35 per person. The informational program is scheduled for March 11, 2006. The city of Santa Clarita is providing the three buses. A donation of \$50 was received from the Welcome's Group Nancy will write a note of thanks.

Cowboy-The Art of Chuck Wagon Cooking is Thursday, April 27th 6 – 9 PM. Tickets are being sold. Contracts are prepared and ready to be issued. Carolyn Levine is coordinating the artists. We will have two working chuck wagons. One will prepare the actual dinner and the other will demonstrate the art of chuck wagon cooking. Volunteers will be needed.

April Tea, formerly the May Mothers Day tea has 12 reservations. The cost is \$20. Invitations will be mailed shortly.

Christmas in July, Carol will talk to Mary Ann to see if she will chair the event.

Programs:

Alan has been discussing the possibility of a talk regarding the Ridge Route with Harrison Scott. The date of May 6, 2006 has been ~~suggested~~ ^{set}. Publicity was discussed; members of the Model A & T clubs have expressed an interest in participating. Alan discussed other possible programs including Tapadero and a possible program/talk with Catherine Mulholland.

✓ been contacted

Restoration:

Sue reported that the Pride Day is scheduled for April 8, 2006 the same day as the tea. The Rotary Club wants to power wash the Newhall Ranch house, a discussion followed regarding the possible problems with a power wash. Sue and Pat have begun the signage in the museum.

Thank you Leon for having the graffiti removed.

Old Business:

Board Position – we are short one member of the Board. The Bylaws procedure for filing the position was discussed. Sue mentioned Leon return to the board. This will be placed on the March agenda for follow-up.

Sullivan

New Business:

The facility usage charge will be discussed at the March meeting. The Theatre Guild would like to become members of the Society. Sue stated that groups using the facility need to remove the trash when they are leaving the facility. The group for One Book One City has expressed an interest in having a discussion of their latest book at the Train Station. Jill Harper is the leader and has requested this use. Carol will call her and suggested May 20 or 21, 2006.

Envelope pre-printing was discussed. Duane gave a report of price based on 1,000, 1,500 for the #9 remit envelope. Glen moved to purchase 1,500 #9 remit envelopes for a cost of \$150.00. Alan seconded the motion. Motion carried. Duane will need art work for the envelope, Jeff has the artwork.

only for the newsletter

Duane reported he has discontinued the mail permit and will use his business mail permit. This is a savings for the Society. The cost of printing the newsletter was also discussed as Duane is looking for cost saving measurers; there have been a few issues with DiFatta Printing, the company that currently prints the newsletter. Duane suggested having the information come to him and he will have the newsletter printed at Press Printing using the same paper and brown ink. A savings of about \$600 a year. This change will be implemented.

D & O insurance was discussed. Duane is seeking bids and will report at the March meeting.

The question of the purchase order for American West Books was brought up, Duane will look into this. One Day in a Life Books is still at Patti's and need to be moved. There are about 200 boxes left. Disbursement of the remaining books discussed with several options mentioned.

Perhaps giving with a new membership, *or any ticket event*

Executive Director's Report:

Pat presented her report highlighting a donation from the SCV Bank that will be made February 28th; Duane will attend on behalf of the Society. The scrapbook(s) from Gaylord's were mentioned, we now have three as the first two came without posts. The WH Grindley "Duchess" pattern dishes were discussed. Pat and Sue reported on the progress of adding to our collection. A copy of Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Adjournment:

Sue moved and Alan seconded to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting was adjourned at 8:00 PM

The next meeting is March 27, 2006 6:30PM

Respectively
Respectively Submitted:

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Agenda
March 27, 2006 Board Meeting

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Previous Minutes

Treasure's Report

+ please
Programs Report

Restoration

Fund Raising

Dam Tour

April Tea

Cowboy – Art of the Chuck Wagon Cooking

- Gift Shop at the festival

Christmas in July

Old Business

table { Board Position
Usage charge for facility
D & O Insurance
Storage and Disbursement of One Day Books

New Business

old Town Day

Executive Director's Report

Next Meeting April 24, 2006

*4-8-
Pride week
Philippar Americas
Hesey
want to
come
again*

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board Meeting
March 27, 2006**

Call to Order:

The meeting was called to order by Vice President Sue Yurosek at 6:35 pm with the following members present: Sue Yurosek, Alan Pollack, Duane Harte, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathie Kincheloe, Nancy Cordova, Glen Rollins, and Cathy Martin. Executive Director Pat Saletore was present.

Laurene Weste was excused.

Visitors:

Ruth Ann Murthy and Greta Dunlap were introduced by Pat.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Secretary Cathie Kincheloe read the minutes of The February 27, 2006 meeting with corrections noted. President Carol Rock arrived at 6:45 pa and assumed leadership of the meeting.

Treasurer's Report:

Duane presented the report as of March 20, 2006. The report is attached a made a part of these minutes. The report will be filed for audit.

Programs:

Alan Pollack reported that the May 6th Ridge Route program is all set and publicity is in place. Other possible programs were discussed. Carol suggested Alan check the website for the LA Conversancy for possible ideas.

Restoration:

Sue reported that the books have been moved, John has installed old doors in the Pardee House and resurrected all the molding in the Pardee House from the Edison House. The Pardee House is looking good; however the shingles are a mess and the roof is leaking.

Cindy Anderson who donated a display case and other items was very pleased with the display in the museum.

Fund Raisers:

Tea – approximately 60 reservations. Tom Frew may attend, door prizes discussed. The room will be decorated and set on Thursday, April 5.

Chuck Wagon – report is attached and made a part of these minutes. In addition each person attending will receive a book One Day in A Life, Nancy will bring the pint mason jars to use for lemonade, Sue will bring her silverware, and the pie tins will be used. The only paper products needed would be bowls for

the peach cobbler. Carol will be available the day of the event to help. Jeff and Alan will attend, but arrive after 6 PM.

Gift Shop – We will have the same location as last year, Alan asked if he could bring his flyers for the program in May (Ridge Route).

Christmas in July – Mary Ann will chair, Nancy will do the auction.

New Business:

Pride Day – The Filipino American Group will be at the park for Pride Day, they would like to come on a monthly basis and keep Heritage Junction picked up.

Donna Chipperfield, President of the Friends of Hart Park board met with Carol regarding a foundation that would like to assist both Hart Park and the Historical Society with fund raising. A social will be schedule for the two Boards to meet to get to know one another. Carol will e-mail everyone regarding this meeting. Glen suggested Carol talk with Carl Kanowsky prior to any involvement with this foundation.

Man & Women of the Year – Pat and Cathie have both been nominated as women of the year for the SCV. The event is May 5, 2006.

Executive Director's Report:

The report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Jeff moved and Sue seconded to approve the request from Pat for Gaylord's for not to exceed \$300.00 for supplies for photo preservation. Motion carried.

The insurance carrier was discussed. No action taken.

Adjournment:

Glen moved and Duane seconded to adjourn. The meeting was adjourned at 8:45 PM

Respectively Submitted;



Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting
May 8, 2006

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:35 PM May 8, 2006. This was actually the meeting posted from April. The following board members were present: Carol Rock, Sue Yurosek, Cathie Kincheloe, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, and Jeff Boultinghouse. Excused were Alan Pollack, Glenn Rollins, Laurene Weste and Nancy Cordova.

Executive Director Pat Saletore

Guest – Docent Greta Dunlap, LA County Parks and Rec. David Jallo

A quorum was not established.

Fund Raisers -Heritage Haunt:

Greta provided an update on the fund raiser, Heritage Haunt. She has negotiated with Andy Gump for porta-potties for the event. Andy Gump will sponsor up to ½ the price of the rental. The approval of the fee to Andy Gump of \$590.25 will be presented at the May 22nd meeting. Sue will discuss the restoration projects with Greta. The Pardee House is the choice for the fund raiser. The ghost hunter Richard Senate will be attending the event. A discussion of the Molar Mansion and any conflict with our event was discussed. Pat is gathering information on ghost sightings. The event has been listed on the Community Calendar.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

The Minutes of the March 27, 2006 meeting will be approved at the next regularly scheduled meeting, May 22, 2006

Correspondence Report:

Nancy was excused and will present the report at the next meeting. Sue asked if Nancy could write a thank you letter for the donation of the repair of the leak in the roof of the Pardee House.

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the report as detailed through March 17, 2006. The P & L on the gift shop as of mid-April income of \$4,089. Duane did not have all the numbers for the Chuck wagon the number from the city was not available. The signs were \$43.31 and can be re-used. Leon has asked to be reimbursed for two old (1873 and 1874) newspapers he purchased. The newspapers need to be located before reimbursement is made. This report will be filed for audit.

Restoration:

Sue reported that it was \$2,798 to repair the leak in the roof of the Pardee House. The tea was a success with 80 reservations and 75 people served. Sue is looking for a stool and a dunce hat to place

in the old school house. Sue mentioned the asbestos tiles in the agent's office of the train station. David discussed this with the Board. It is only a hazard if it is broken, covering the tiles is thought to be the best procedure. John removed graffiti from the train. Park Patrol does come through the area. Carol will talk with the COBRA of the local sheriff's station team regarding tagging.

Membership Report:

Jeff collects data and Pat inputs the data in her home computer. The Board is still looking for a Membership Chairperson.

Programs Report:

The Ridge Route talk was very successful, with standing room only. People asked about other programs the historical society would be presenting. The books sold for the Ridge Route discussion were mentioned. The Gunsmoke books that were purchased for the gift shop of the 4, 2 have been sold. Marc Wanamaker will be here on August 26, 2006 for a talk on the history of filming in the SCV.

Fund Raising:

April Tea-This was an outstanding event, the room was lovely, the food was good, and it was well attended.

Cowboy-The Art of Chuck Wagon Cooking-There was a good crowd and plenty of volunteers for when things became busy. The piano player from "Deadwood" was a hit.

Christmas in July-Mary Ann Colf will chair this event.

Old Business:

The \$4 million insurance request from the County was discussed, the contract has not been finalized it is still being negotiated. Carol asked David if he had any additional information on the contract. The extension of the existing contract runs through December 2006.

One Book One Santa Clarita has a discussion group scheduled for May 21, 200 at the train station.

New Business:

Historic Preservation Act-Carol discussed this with the Board, having sent this previously to all Board members to read and comment on. The Historic Preservation Act is a proposed ordinance for the city of Santa Clarita. It is being taken up by the Redevelopment Committee and the Planning Commission before being considered by the city council. .

Executive Director's Report:

Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes. The display boards were discussed and the containers that go with them. The Board gave Pat authority to dispose of the broken parts of the display. Pat was given authorization to order items needed from Gaylords and present the invoice at the May 22, meeting for approval. Pat asked about removing old photos from old sticky albums. Scanning was discussed.

Carol asked that the Daily news be notified regarding the children's book Pat has been working on as well as the Signal. Pat reported that the book should be ready about the middle of June. Jeff will check with Ruth Ann to be sure our logo is on the book.

The pilot for a TV program was discussed featuring Richard Senate and our old buildings, the show would be on ghosts and the paranormal. A discussion followed. The Board did not give approval for the request for filming because of damage from filming in 2005. The Board is currently working on a fee schedule and guidelines for the use of the Train Station and the buildings.

The Meeting ended at 8:25 PM

Respectively Submitted:



Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

David Peterson

284-1406

ppeterson@
s-clarita.
com

**Steps to Creating the
William S. Hart Park Foundation**

May 22, 2006

- Informational meeting with Friends of Hart Park and the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.
- The two boards create and issue a resolution establishing the new Foundation.
- Bylaws are drafted and finalized.
- Required paperwork is completed and submitted with IRS to confirm the Foundation's tax exempt status and with the Secretary of State.
- The review process for submitted paperwork requires between four and six months.

SCV Historical Society
Agenda
May 22, 2006 Board Meeting

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Previous Minutes
March 27 and May 8, 2006

Fund Raising
Christmas in July
Heritage Haunt approval of fee for Andy Gump

Treasure's Report
Reimbursement request from Leon for old newspapers if found
Invoice from Gaylords

Programs Report
August 26 Program – Marc Wanamaker & Ice Cream

Restoration

Correspondence Report
Request Nancy writes a letter for the donation of the repair for leak in roof

Old Business
Board Position
Usage charge for facility
Insurance –County Contract

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Next Meeting June 26, 2006

SCV Historical Society
Board Minutes
May 22, 2006

Call to Order:

The meeting was called to order at 7:25 PM by President Carol Rock. The meeting was held at the Saugus Train Station.

A quorum was established with the following members present: Carol Rock, Laurene Weste, Jeff Boultinghouse, Glenn Rollins, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Nancy Cordova and Cathie Kincheloe. Duane Harte arrived late. Alan Pollock was excused.

Pat Saletore, Executive Director was present and Leon Worden, Past President was also in attendance.

Motion to Approve Minutes:

Jeff moved and Glenn seconded the approval of the minutes of the March 27 and May 8, 2006 meetings. Motion carried.

Fund Raiser:

Christmas in July – Nancy reported that money will be needed to purchase the food for the dinner. Each board member is to contribute \$40. A discussion followed regarding the board contributing money for the food. Glenn moved and Jeff seconded to grant \$500.00 for the dinner. 3 yes and 4 no, motion failed. Nancy suggested each board member is responsible for bringing 4 items, one to be a food item. Items should be something you would purchase your self.

Heritage Haunt- Jeff moved and Glenn seconded to approve the amount of \$590.00 for porta-potties for the event. A discussion followed. Motion carried.

Treasurers Report:

Jeff moved and Sue seconded to pay the invoice from Gaylord's for \$140.00. Motion carried.

Reimbursement request for Leon for \$102.00, Pat will look for these old newspapers so we can pay Leon.

Program:

The August 26 program will begin at 1PM with an ice cream social and the program of filming in the SCV presented by Marc Wanamaker.

Restoration Report:

Sue did not have any thing new to report.

Correspondence Report:

Nancy will write a letter to Sue Yurosek for the donation of the roof repair to the Pardee House. Thank you Sue for your generosity.

Usage Charge for Facility:

The charges required for renting the train station or any of the houses was discussed. Pat will check with other locations to see how they structure their charges.

Filming Fee:

Locations, stills and other items regarding filming were discussed. Special considerations need to be taken for the historical value of the train station, contents, houses etc.

County Insurance:

No resolution yet, perhaps by the end of the year. Interference by the county was discussed.

Executive Director's Report:

Pat pointed out some of the important items such as the use of rat traps. The asbestos tiles that Pat is having analyzed and a call into the State Historic Preservation office regarding this.

We are almost out of all print material that is handed out. Jeff is working on and will get the artwork to Duane.

Pat asked about the return envelopes and how we could utilize them. Pat suggested we send out a letter to members who have lapsed in renewing their membership with a splash about the August program.

Carol suggested we look into seeing how people contributing to United Way have the option to designate the Historical Society as the recipient of their contribution.

The use of the Ralph's card was also discussed.

Treasure's Report:

Carol inquired about the County Insurance of \$2 million, is it in order and has it been sent? The amount is average. Duane has not heard from the county. D & O insurance request sent in, Duane is waiting for the return. The check for Cowboy has not been received yet. It is expected to be approximately \$1900.00.

New Business:

Nancy asked for clarification on the proposed Foundation. Discussion followed. Glenn and Laurene gave a good explanation of what the Foundation can do for the society.

Stats Construction has asked for some pictures from the Historical Society, Pat asked if one of the board members could go with her when she goes to talk to the people at Stats and make a presentation. Glenn or Laurene will go with Pat.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved to adjourned. The meeting was adjourned at 8:40 PM.

Respectively Submitted:



Cathie Kincheloe

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Minutes of the Board Meeting 7/24/06

Called to Order:

The meeting was called to order by 2nd VP Alan Pollack at: 6:37 PM

Board members present:

Alan Polack, Duane Harte, Cathie Kincheloe, Jeff Boultinghouse, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, and Nancy Cordova. Quorum established. Executive Director Pat Saletore was in attendance. Glen Rollins arrived later.

Excused Carol Rock and Laurene Weste

Guest:

None

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Duane moved Cathie seconded to approve the minutes with the corrections as noted. Motion Carried.

Corresponded Report:

Nancy has letters to be sent, however has not sent any yet. Discussion followed.

Treasurer's Report:

Report is attached and made a part of these minutes; they will be filed for Audit. Duane discussed various items on the Balance Sheet and the P & L. Increased were discussed in the areas of utilities and D & O insurance. The check from the city for Cowboy was received in the amount of \$2005.00. This is not on the report. Duane is going to change his time frame for the reports to run from the beginning of the month to the end of the month. The general insurance is up in Oct. Duane will begin to shop for insurance again.

\$5,000.00 in our checking now. Deposits will be made for Christmas in July.

Fund Raising:

Jazz and Blues, \$64.00 in tip, the remainder from the proceeds will be reported later.

Christmas in July:

Amount received was \$5,710.00. Great event. 121 items were auctioned.

Heritage Haunt:

Coming along, beginning media contacts. Needing people to help.

Programs Report:

Greta Dunlap, Pat and Alan will work as a program media committee to promote the events of the Historical Society.

Two new items on our website, one is a press page and the other is a calendar. The committee has a list of newspaper contacts, both in SCV and the San Fernando Valley, on Comcast, radio stations

and the SC Magazine. Website as well for the placement of events. Sue asked about contacting Huell Howser, Alan called him but he did not return the call.

Currently working on three programs, history on film making, 10/29 living history on the Mexican War in California and Tony Newhall for a talk on Henry Mayo Newhall, maybe in Jan or Feb.

The ice cream for the Aug. 26 event is all set.

Restoration Report:

Sue report that the scraping and sanding is complete wood is being replaced. The porch front and back ceiling wood is being replaced. Donation for primer, partial from Dunn Edwards and 40% for the rest of the primer and the paint.

Old Business:

No report.

New Business:

No report.

ED Report:

The report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Pat and Cathy are going shopping on Saturday so someone will need to open and close. Duane can close, Pat will call Carol to see if she can open at 1:00.

The portrait of Henry Mayo as listed in the report was actually stolen from the San Francisco office, Tony Newhall paid the \$500. And will return the picture to the rightful owner. Pat asked if we could get a good copy of the picture.

John Newhall asked Pat to submit a grant for up to \$15,000 for the Pardee house paint but would not fund the request for the sewer because it should be the County's expense.

Pat pointed out the saddle stand from Laurene and the Tolefree's lamp are new additions to the museum.

The latest tagging incident was discussed. Pat did not get a picture of it however it has been covered by the painters that were working on the Pardee House. The sheriff's department was called. The Sheriff Department will report the damage at \$2400.00 therefore it is a felony. Discussion followed.

The snake was discussed. It was captured and relocated.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved Duane seconded to adjourn. Motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 7:29 PM.

Respectively submitted,


Cathie Kincheloe

SCV Historical Society

Board Meeting Agenda

January 23, 2006

Welcome and Introductions

Establish Quorum

Approval of Previous Minutes – November 2005

Treasurer's Report

Fund Raising

March – Dam Tour (Carol)

April – Cowboy Festival: The Art of the Chuck Wagon (Cathie)

Approval of Budget

Gift Shop at Festival

May – Tea (Sue)

July – Christmas in July (Nancy)

Election of Officers

New Business

Filming/Facility use (Carol)

Old Business

Change of Date for Christmas Open House (Carol)

Olde Towne Days 2007 (Carol)

Executive Director's Report

*Reschedule September Friday
Rentals for Wednesday &
30 days for ja schedule*

Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
January 23, 2006

Note: Red are motions that I would like to see moved and approved this meeting.
 Green require motions that would need more discussion and can be put off.

Grants: Things remain stalled on the grants front.

- ♥ Dunn Edwards Paints: resubmitting
- ♥ Newhall Foundation: proposed grant documents with Donna Chesebrough for review before submission
- ♥ Submitting copy of the Newhall Foundation Grant to Ralphs for consideration

Programs

- ♥ January: Preservation of Photographs by Teresa Mesquit, Getty Research Institute (Pat Saletore organizing)
- ♥ March: Dam Tour?(Carol and Frank Rock organizing)
- ♥ May or June: Harrison Scott on the Ridge Route (Alan Pollack organizing)

Photographs:

- ♥ Alan Pollack has started helping with the entry of information from physical prints found in Tin Room
- ♥ We now have over 1,300 photos catalogued on PastPerfect.
- ♥ I need supplies from Gaylords

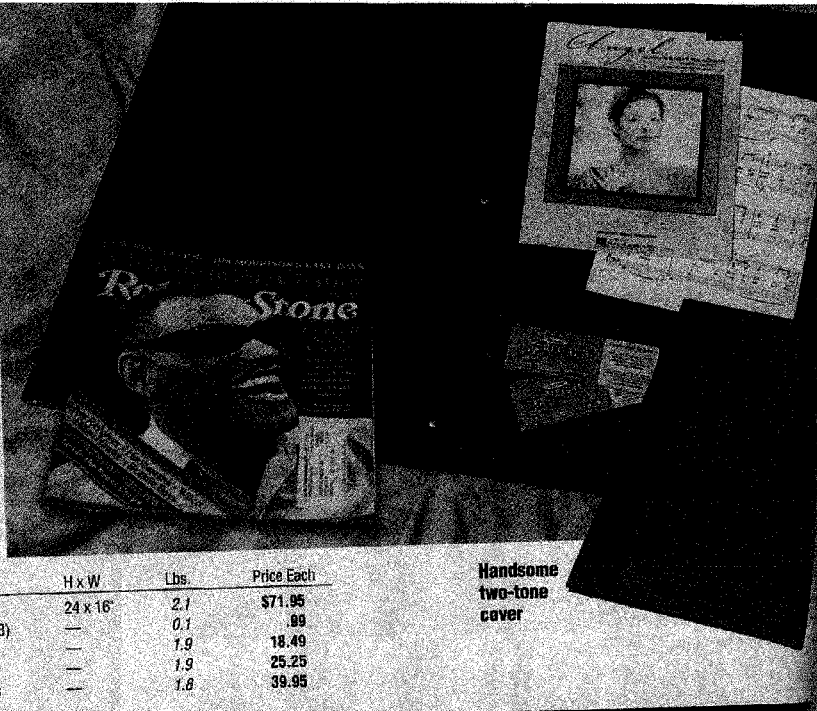
Quantity	Item #	Description	Unit price	Total
5	GH-62313	Heavyweight C-line sheet protectors side open 50/box	15.69	78.45
5	GH-PAP463 cl	Polypropylene Album Pages 4x6" 50/box	19.09	95.45
2	GH-PAP57	Polypropylene Album Pages 5x7" 50/box	19.09	38.18
12	GH-PSHU	Letter sized Negative & Photo Hanger Bars	11.29	135.48
Total (before tax and shipping)				347.56

- ♥ Sorting photos and placing into archival sleeves will continue after I receive more sleeves
- ♥ Santa Clarita Bank took several copies of photographs—we are promised, but have not received a donation
- ♥ Many of our photos are larger than 8 ½ x 11...including the phone directory just received from Janet Harless. We need appropriate storage for these as well.
 Might I suggest:

Quarterbound Scrapbook— Post-Bound

- ▶ Large enough to hold a full newspaper page
- ▶ Holds up to 50 pages with inserts

A safe and attractive method of storing and showing your photos and memorabilia. Made from 100% acid-free materials with pH neutral adhesive. The scrapbook features classic black quarterbinding with a textured maroon cover and elegant black moiré lining. Optional screwpost extenders allow you to add 1" to the thickness of the spine, increasing the capacity of the binder. Pages and 3mil Melinex® protectors are also available.



No.	Description	H x W	Lbs.	Price Each
HP-QB1624	Scrapbook	24 x 16"	2.1	\$71.95
HP-PE	Screwpost Extenders (pkg. of 3)	—	0.1	.99
HP-OSBP	Black Pages (pkg. of 25)	—	1.9	18.49
HP-OSPPA	Cream Pages (pkg. of 25)	—	1.9	25.25
HP-QSMP	3mil Melinex® Page Protectors	—	1.6	39.95

Handsome
two-tone
cover

Gaylord's has two of these available at the same price, but this one can be extended. I have not put this into my current order, but think it might be nice to have something to address these larger items, including photos, historic newspaper articles and documents.

SCVRC Workshops

- ♥ Leadership Tools (presentation scheduled for January Meeting)
- ♥ Getting Organized
- ♥ Development Brainstorming
- ♥ Essential Tools for Executive Directors (coming Feb 15)

Docents

- ♥ Acquired new recruits through offer of walking tour
- ♥ Recovered several veterans
- ♥ The health of the Docents is good!

Christmas

- ♥ Decorations were put up and removed by
 - John Lesperance
 - Cathy Martin
 - Sue Yurosek
 - Nancy Cordova
 - Donna, Robert & Cody Chesebrough
 - Nikhil Saletore
 - Joan Rhett
 - Judy Holland

Emergency Plan

- ♥ See attached proposed plan

PastPerfect Training

- ♥ A training is to be held Feb 7 through 9 in San Diego at \$119 per person per day.
 - This is not all that expensive for what it does
 - Topics include:
 - Managing Collections
 - Report Making and Virtual Exhibit
 - Membership and fundraising
 - I might be able to stay with a friend.
 - I can cope with learning on the job, but this would be nicer

Summer Mailing

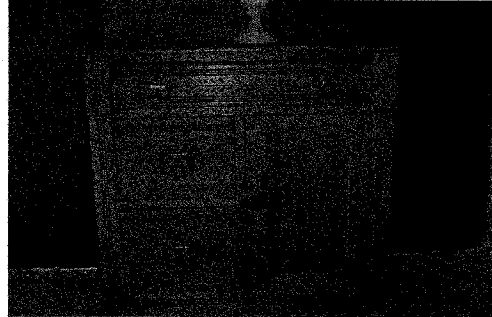
- ♥ I propose another mailing in the summer
 - Ralph's insert (people sign up with the program and we get a % of their purchases—free money)
 - Ask for donations for specific projects—which ones should we list?
 - Single return envelope with flap with options like membership, in honor of ___ or in memory of ___ or to benefit a Society project like a building or something.

Company	Phone	Cost 1000/1500
DiFatta Graphics	295-8788	Never called back
CopyCat	251-5727	\$256/\$356
Fedex-Kinko's	254-1097	Can't print onto envelopes?
Golden State	255-8300	\$202.99/\$285.86
Alpha Graphics	255-2845	\$208.82/\$296.50

- ♥ What about thank-yous? Maybe a postcard to save on paper goods and postage? Or is it worth sending a return envelope?
 - When I worked at AbilityFirst (Crippled Children Society), we sent a return envelope out with *every* mailing. There were the ones that went out with Thank yous, and the ones that went out with different appeals. They were marked so that we know which appeals were paying off, so we could use that knowledge to plan future appeals. (We could order one kind of return envelope and mark the edges of the envelopes before we sent them quickly with different colors of magic marker if we wanted to track them.) This is important because people really did save those envelopes, then use them to make donations in honor of or in memory of friends and loved ones. They shared them with friends. This may sound a little odd, but it is true. It might take a while before our constituency gets used to this idea, but if we start encouraging it, it will happen. When someone passes away or has a birthday or whatever, send the Society a gift and we send a card to the honoree announcing it.

Fun Stuff

- ♥ I got a call from Walt Fisher, who handles his mother Mabel's affairs. He originally called to see if she was still a member. The only reason it came up was that he got our membership letter. It seems she hasn't paid dues for several years. He wants to sign her up for a life membership.
- ♥ I'd like to thank Jeff for the newer cordless phone in the office!
- ♥ Mildred Wambold.... Donated a commode for a basin and pitcher that was previously owned by Pearl Pardee Russell. (at right) When she got it from Pearl, it was in the carriage house which had been rented at one time to Tom Mix



Letters

Jackie Sliva
27462 Diane Marie
Saugus CA 91350
661-297-2358
for donation of 3 Russell Prints

Janet Harless
1609 Patricia St.
N. Los Vegas, NV 89030
for donation of phone directory

Mildred Wambold
9200 Zelzah
Northridge, CA 91325
Donated wash stand/commode

Shirley Veraldo
26337 Oak Highland Dr. Unit A
Newhall, CA 91321
911 trip to hospital followed by surgery (gall bladder removed) just after Christmas

Laurie Cartright
25474 Ave. Escalera
Valencia, CA 91355
911 trip to hospital followed by surgery just after Christmas

Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
Feb 27 - January 23, 2006

Grants: Things remain stalled on the grants front.

- ✿ Dunn Edwards Paints: still being considered, they have called and specifically asked if there would be some kind of recognition for the gift, and I assured there would. I also forwarded a detailed list given to us in one of the estimates for materials.
- ✿ Newhall Foundation: decision will be made March 22. (everyone think positive) They have already told me we will not be getting \$102k, but at least they know the scope of the project.
- ✿ Ralphs
- ✿ Rotary has agreed to paint the Ranch House!
 - Pressure wash scheduled for April 8
 - Priming for April 15
 - Painting for April 22/23

Speaking Engagements

- ✿ To speak to Rotary about the Ranch House on March 15
- ✿ To speak at Friendly Valley Auditorium on May 17
- ✿ I have agreed to a large School tour April 25

Photographs:

- ✿ We now have about 1,500 photos catalogued on PastPerfect.
- ✿ Sorting photos and placing into archival sleeves continues with Pat Boultinghouse helping at home with the Mike Brown and Jeanette Sharrar Collections
- ✿ Santa Clarita Bank found the last photo files insufficiently resolved, and sent their graphics person to rescan at higher resolution. We still have not received a donation from them, but they did mention they were going to give about \$350
- ✿ Gaylords sent us a scrapbook with no binding posts. They sent us a replacement with... no binding posts. ?? But it appears that the posts are a common item in the scrapbooking stores. Alan Pollack and I have used all the oversized sleeves we bought in the last order. I want to finish the sleeves I have now before making any further orders.

SCVRC Workshops

- ✿ Essential Tools for Executive Directors (Feb 15)
- ✿ I signed the Society up for (free) participation in their new online sign up for volunteers. No one has replied as yet, but it is a very new project and by supporting the Resource Center, they will correspondingly support us.

Docents

- ✿ The walking tours finally happened, after being cancelled due to weather TWICE and virtual tours are being distributed.

- ✿ The health of the Docents is good! The occurrences of lone docents is on the decline!

Emergency Plan

- ✿ The Emergency Plan has been filed with LA County Parks, and is posted by the security pad and in the hallway to the Freight Room

Summer Mailing

- ✿ I again propose another mailing in the summer
 - Ralph's insert (people sign up with the program and we get a % of their purchases—free money)
 - Ask for donations for specific projects—which ones should we list?
 - Return envelope—Duane Harte has put in a bid for these which is lower than local printers.
- ✿ What about thank-you's? FYI: When I worked at AbilityFirst, this was the

Cool Stuff

- ✿ Eagle Scout Candidate Shawn Neff 298-7299 is looking for a project
- ✿ Cynthia Anderson made a donation of a display case (in freight room temporarily)
- ✿ Hosted John Boston's class two weeks in a row this month (due to weather emergency)
- ✿ Leon Worden has begun copying DVDs of interviews, etc for the gift shop in earnest.

The Rodent Wars

- ✿ I am holding my own. The rats are "onto" the sticky trap thing. I am now learning that they have enough intelligence to communicate the danger with each other. I have bought (at my own expense) a humane rat trap and have already caught a mouse in only 2 days of operation. Current wisdom holds that is about all I will catch, because the rats are too smart. Judging by the amount of rat droppings, the population of rodents is holding steady. ☹
- ✿ *I want a kitty!* But I need a door to the stairway first.

Letters

Cynthia Anderson
10900 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91326-2724
Donated a lockable display case, records, books and misc.

SCV Historical Society
Agenda
March 27, 2006 Board Meeting

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Previous Minutes

Treasure's Report

Programs Report

Restoration

Fund Raising

Dam Tour

April Tea

Cowboy – Art of the Chuck Wagon Cooking

- Gift Shop at the festival

Christmas in July

Old Business

Board Position

Usage charge for facility

D & O Insurance

Storage and Disbursement of One Day Books

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Next Meeting April 24, 2006

Alacanta
Apr 12 Hart & Hill

SCV Historical Society
Agenda
March 27, 2006 Board Meeting

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Previous Minutes

Treasure's Report

Programs Report

Restoration

Fund Raising

Dam Tour

April Tea

Cowboy – Art of the Chuck Wagon Cooking

- Gift Shop at the festival

Christmas in July

Old Business

Board Position

Usage charge for facility

D & O Insurance

Storage and Disbursement of One Day Books

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Next Meeting April 24, 2006

Placenta
Apr 12 Hart + Hull

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting
~~February~~ 27, 2006

man

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:35 PM establishing a quorum with the following members present: Carol Rock, Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Cathie Kincheloe, Duane Harte, Glen Rollins, and Alan Pollack. Cathy Martin, Laurene Weste and Jeff Boultinghouse were excused.

Executive Director Pat Saletore and Past-President Leon Worden were present.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Duane moved and Glen seconded to approve the minutes of the January 23, 2006 meeting. Motion carried

Treasurer's Report:

The report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Fund Raising:

Dam Tour is scheduled for March 19, 2006. The cost is \$35 per person. The informational program is scheduled for March 11, 2006. The city of Santa Clarita is providing the three buses. A donation of \$50 was received from the Welcome's Group Nancy will write a note of thanks.

Cowboy-The Art of Chuck Wagon Cooking is Thursday, April 27th 6 – 9 PM. Tickets are being sold. Contracts are prepared and ready to be issued. Carolyn Levine is coordinating the artists. We will have two working chuck wagons. One will prepare the actual dinner and the other will demonstrate the art of chuck wagon cooking. Volunteers will be needed.

April Tea, formerly the May Mothers Day tea has 12 reservations. The cost is \$20. Invitations will be mailed shortly.

Christmas in July, Carol will talk to Mary Ann to see if she will chair the event.

Programs:

Alan has been discussing the possibility of a talk regarding the Ridge Route with Harrison Scott. The date of May 6, 2006 has been suggested. Publicity was discussed; members of the Model A & T clubs have expressed an interest in participating. Alan discussed other possible programs including Tapadero and a possible program/talk with Catherine Mulholland.

Restoration:

Sue reported that the Pride Day is scheduled for April 8, 2006 the same day as the tea. The Rotary Club wants to power wash the Newhall Ranch house, a discussion followed regarding the possible problems with a power wash. Sue and Pat have begun the signage in the museum.

Thank you Leon for having the graffiti removed.

Old Business:

Board Position – we are short one member of the Board. The Bylaws procedure for filing the position was discussed. Sue mentioned Leon return to the board. This will be placed on the March agenda for follow-up.

New Business:

The facility usage charge will be discussed at the March meeting. The Theatre Guild would like to become members of the Society. Sue stated that groups using the facility need to remove the trash when they are leaving the facility. The group for One Book One City has expressed an interest in having a discussion of their latest book at the Train Station. Jill Harper is the leader and has requested this use. Carol will call her and suggested May 20 or 21, 2006.

Envelope pre-printing was discussed. Duane gave a report of price based on 1,000, 1,500 for the #9 remit envelope. Glen moved to purchase 1,500 #9 remit envelopes for a cost of \$150.00. Alan seconded the motion. Motion carried. Duane will need art work for the envelope, Jeff has the artwork.

Duane reported he has discontinued the mail permit and will use his business mail permit. This is a savings for the Society. The cost of printing the newsletter was also discussed as Duane is looking for cost saving measurers; there have been a few issues with DiFatta Printing, the company that currently prints the newsletter. Duane suggested having the information come to him and he will have the newsletter printed at Press Printing using the same paper and brown ink. A savings of about \$600 a year. This change will be implemented.

D & O insurance was discussed. Duane is seeking bids and will report at the March meeting.

The question of the purchase order for American West Books was brought up, Duane will look into this. One Day in a Life Books is still at Patti's and need to be moved. There are about 200 boxes left. Disbursement of the remaining books discussed with several options mentioned. Perhaps giving with a new membership, for to any guest speaker.

Executive Director's Report:

Pat presented her report highlighting a donation from the SCV Bank that will be made February 28th; Duane will attend on behalf of the Society. The scrapbook(s) from Gaylord's were mentioned, we now have three as the first two came without posts. The WH Grindley "Duchess" pattern dishes were discussed. Pat and Sue reported on the progress of adding to our collection. A copy of Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Adjournment:

Sue moved and Alan seconded to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting was adjourned at 8:00 PM

The next meeting is March 27, 2006 6:30PM

Respectively Submitted:

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

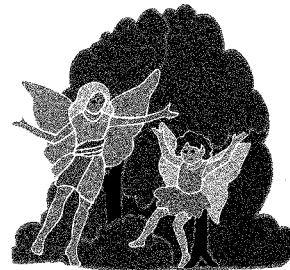
Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
March 27 2006

Grants:

- ✻ Newhall Foundation: Site visit on March 21. Waiting to hear about their decision making meeting on March 22.
- ✻ Kiwanis: Have had two meetings with representatives who have agreed to fix up the wood shed in the train yard, which has a daylight hole in the roof. It also has squirrels and bees underneath. Once that is done, they have showed interest in putting up the semaphore.
- ✻ Rotary: I gave a presentation to the Rotary on the 15th to promote having them paint the Ranch House, but because we requested to move the time they could paint to May, the project may or may not happen. It seems in May, there will be a new Community Services Chair and we will have to convince that new person all over again.
- ✻ Pride Week: We will have volunteers through Pride Week and the Philippino organization in SCV on April 8.
- ✻ Outside the Gate/Grace Baptist Church: We will also have volunteers from this organization in May. More information to come.
- ✻ We received letters from Adele McPherson of the City's Community Services regarding the status of grants made in 2000/01 and 2003/04 respectively. I am following up on the need for reporting on these two grants.

The Organizational Fairy

- ✻ This month they struck the office! When you come to the meeting on Monday, check it out!



Photographs:

- ✻ Work on this project has not progressed much due to other projects.
- ✻ We did receive the check from SCV Bank for photographs as in last report.
- ✻ Final Score on the oversized scrapbooks: paid for 1 free 3. It turns out that NONE of their scrapbooks had any posts. I am supposed to be getting just one set of posts, but am still waiting.
- ✻

SCVRC Workshops



Recently attended a workshop on Capital Campaigns, which is what really raising money for a project like the Pardee House renovation would be.

Docents



The health of the Docents is good!

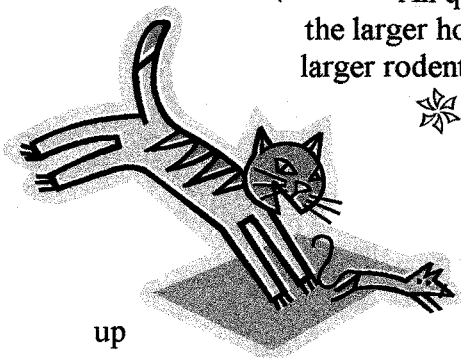


We had a visit from Charlie Cooke to bless the docents on March 18

Rodent Wars



All quiet on the main front. Since we closed up some of the larger holes in the building, there has been much less sign of larger rodents.



up



David Jallo of Hart Park just sent around an email saying that they are having an elevated number of rats and are taking steps to reduce the incentives for rodents eating animal food, etc.



This does NOT mean I am giving on the proposed Society Kitty!!

Random Acts of Kindness



You might notice that some of the boards have already been replaced in the handicap ramp to the Station and, while the gentlemen who volunteered to do it left town for a couple of weeks, they promised to come back and finish it.



Dr. Bruce Palmer, who was talking about donating a number of antiques in his mother's name, has stopped emailing me. I guess it was too good to be true.

Groundskeeping



John Lesperance has more or less adopted the Pardee House lately and has been taking it upon himself to clean it up.



John L. has also started taking an interest in Native Plants. We have already taken one trip to Theodore Payne Nursery to get an idea about what is available

City of Santa Clarita



Michael Marks of the City of Santa Clarita has approached both me and Leon Worden to help make a brochure for a walking tour of Downtown Newhall.

School Tours



We have not been having school tours this year, while we regroup.



I have been cooperating with Mary Mann of the Saugus District as she revamps the curriculum for that district, with an eye to possibly applying her work to help the other districts in the Valley.



I am hoping to work with Mary Mann, and other third grade teachers to restore our outreach to our third graders, perhaps changing our approach to tours. Next school year, I would like to devote some of my time to implementing that. If there are any objections to that, please voice your concerns at the next board meeting.

Fun Stuff



We now have a spy in the William S. Hart Museum staff! My daughter, Ayesha was hired to work in the office with Sabina.



Heritage Haunt Proposal—should be ready for the meeting



Letters

Vera Johnson
2013 Whitney Way
Joplin, MO 64801
In sympathy for the passing of husband Warren Johnson

Chuck Wright
18323 Soledad Canyon Rd.
Canyon Country, CA 91387
(661) 250-9243
donated reports regarding the St. Francis Dam

George Mason
28072 Seco Canyon Rd.
Saugus, 91390
(661) 263-7971
donated an EXPBX Telephone Exchange from the 1930s

Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
April 24, 2006

Grants:



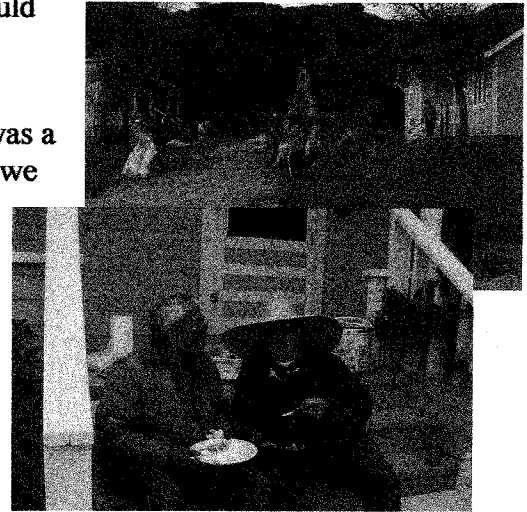
Newhall Foundation: The proposal was denied. But don't think I have given up... I have already written back to see if we could resubmit for only the exterior painting.



Pride Week: We had the Filipino American Association here on April 8 cutting down weeds. It was a great help too. AND they brought FOOD! That day we also had a couple of Community Service workers with weed whackers from the County Parks helping too.



We received letters from Adele McPherson of the City's Community Services regarding the status of grants made in 2000/01 and 2003/04 respectively. I am following up on the need for reporting on these two grants.



The Organizational Fairy:



Since Jeff Boultinghouse has gotten me a file of the addresses and membership information, I have imported it onto my computer at home. I want to get it situated and workable there and then export it to the computer at the Station. I also want to start a campaign of calling the people on the database to try to get more people involved. Unless there is an objection, I am going to start doing this.



With all the organizing that has been going around... I have found a display back that was apparently donated by Thomas Brothers Maps. It sets up... but has a lot broken on it. It occupies 2 garbage can sized containers. It could be hay-wired together, but it's purpose is to be portable. (I used to work with one the city had for Elsmere that was just like it. It wasn't my favorite thing.) While it would be nice to have a portable display for things like the Placerita Nature Center Event, which we have been asked to have a booth at on May 6, I don't think this is it. Be prepared to discuss the possibilities at the meeting. We have a few choices:

1. We can keep it as is, taking up space and not being used.
2. We can fix it and use it as a portable display (I don't think this is feasible)
3. We can fix it and use it as a permanent display... it is still good for displaying photos that can be changed every month or something.
4. We can chuck the display and use the containers to store rolled maps and papers. (my personal favorite)

Photographs:



The already scanned photos that were on CDs are all entered now!

But don't think this project is anywhere close to done. We need to again start scanning and to work to identify and classify the photos so we can better search for them on PastPerfect. Leon says that Keith Buttelman is still willing to scan for us, so I want to start identifying the ones that have not been scanned and sending them to Keith in small lots. At the moment, I think we have all the photos that he had in the Station.



Many of these photos are in three ring binders. Some are still in "sticky" albums, which are a real no-no when it comes to preservation. I would like to start removing them—only if they will come off easily, if there is no objection.



We also have a certain number of notebooks with photos and typed stories that Gerry Reynolds and Phil Scorza have done. Do we want to leave the photos in these notebooks, or scan the books and file the photos with the rest of the collection in the fireproof file drawers in the tin room?

SCVRC Workshops



Attended a workshop on managing Volunteers and plan on using what I learned to lure people into helping us... see under Organizational Fairy.



The next one is in June on dealing with the media. I am looking forward to that one.

Docents



The health of the Docents is good! This month I was a little slow on the calls, so I had to work twice—but that is my fault, not the docents.

Rodent Wars

☛ There are signs of the population growing again, so I have put out more traps.

Groundskeeping



John has been busy clearing out the front rooms of the Ranch House for the art displays.



He is also gearing up for the weedy season. This might be made easier with help, and I think this should be included in the calls to the membership.

School Tours



I have started letting tours that are in the park in just to pass through. It just galls me not to have school tours. I am trying an experiment with a large group from Canyon Springs where the teachers take two groups to the houses and talk about the information on the houses from the website and I do the inside tour. If it works ok for a group this size, it will work ok with a smaller one.

Fun Stuff



Michael Marks of the City of Santa Clarita approached both me and Leon Worden to help make a brochure for a walking tour of Downtown Newhall. I spent quite a bit of time enlarging the number of points of interest to be discussed in Newhall. I will be meeting with him soon to discuss this.



The tea went off well and even though it is Sue's project... I have pictures... ☺



Letters

Timothy Newell
31918 Cinnabar Lane
Castaic, CA 91384
294-0849

for 10 hours of community service mostly cleaning in the Station.

Gloria Fenter
24640 Apple St.
Newhall, CA 91321
254-8818
drapery panels
for Ranch House

Zeny Justiniano, President
Filipino-American Association
Of Santa Clarita Valley, Inc.
P.O. Box 55574
Valencia, CA 91385
2943881

for helping to clean up on April 8



Réf. 38104
Paire de volets droits dentelle
Aiguille 100 % Denton
Entretien facile.
Fibre Filatoresistente pèlerinage
100 % Polyester Drapeau
Paire de rideaux
100 % acrylic Denton
55 x 150 cm
65 x 220 cm
Bande naturel

Bover
Parade

Union

Marque déposée

L'art de l'Étoffe

Marque déposée

« CURTURE DES FLANDRES »

Made in France

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting
May 8, 2006

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:35 PM May 8, 2006. This was actually the meeting posted from April. The following board members were present: Carol Rock, Sue Yurosek, Cathie Kincheloe, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, and Jeff Boultinghouse. Excused were Alan Pollack, Glenn Rollins, Laurene Weste and Nancy Cordova.

Executive Director Pat Saletore

Guest – Docent Greta Dunlap, LA County Parks and Rec. David Jallo

A quorum was not established.

Fund Raisers -Heritage Haunt:

Greta provided an update on the fund raiser, Heritage Haunt. She has negotiated with Andy Gump for porta-potties for the event. Andy Gump will sponsor up to ½ the price of the rental. The approval of the fee to Andy Gump of \$590.25 will be presented at the May 22nd meeting. Sue will discuss the restoration projects with Greta. The Pardee House is the choice for the fund raiser. The ghost hunter Richard Senate will be attending the event. A discussion of the Molar Mansion and any conflict with our event was discussed. Pat is gathering information on ghost sightings. The event has been listed on the Community Calendar.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

The Minutes of the March 27, 2006 meeting will be approved at the next regularly scheduled meeting, May 22, 2006

Correspondence Report:

Nancy was excused and will present the report at the next meeting. Sue asked if Nancy could write a thank you letter for the donation of the repair of the leak in the roof of the Pardee House.

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the report as detailed through March 17, 2006. The P & L on the gift shop as of mid-April income of \$4,089. Duane did not have all the numbers for the Chuck wagon the number from the city was not available. The signs were \$43.31 and can be re-used. Leon has asked to be reimbursed for two old (1873 and 1874) newspapers he purchased. The newspapers need to be located before reimbursement is made. This report will be filed for audit.

Restoration:

Sue reported that it was \$2,798 to repair the leak in the roof of the Pardee House. The tea was a success with 80 reservations and 75 people served. Sue is looking for a stool and a dunce hat to place

in the old school house. Sue mentioned the asbestos tiles in the agent's office of the train station. David discussed this with the Board. It is only a hazard if it is broken, covering the tiles is thought to be the best procedure. John removed graffiti from the train. Park Patrol does come through the area. Carol will talk with the COBRA of the local sheriff's station team regarding tagging.

Membership Report:

Jeff collects data and Pat inputs the data in her home computer. The Board is still looking for a Membership Chairperson.

Programs Report:

The Ridge Route talk was very successful, with standing room only. People asked about other programs the historical society would be presenting. The books sold for the Ridge Route discussion were mentioned. The Gunsmoke books that were purchased for the gift shop of the 4, 2 have been sold. Marc Wanamaker will be here on August 26, 2006 for a talk on the history of filming in the SCV.

Fund Raising:

April Tea-This was an outstanding event, the room was lovely, the food was good, and it was well attended.

Cowboy-The Art of Chuck Wagon Cooking-There was a good crowd and plenty of volunteers for when things became busy. The piano player from "Deadwood" was a hit.

Christmas in July-Mary Ann Colf will chair this event.

Old Business:

The \$4 million insurance request from the County was discussed, the contract has not been finalized it is still being negotiated. Carol asked David if he had any additional information on the contract. The extension of the existing contract runs through December 2006.

One Book One Santa Clarita has a discussion group scheduled for May 21, 2006 at the train station.

New Business:

Historic Preservation Act-Carol discussed this with the Board, having sent this previously to all Board members to read and comment on. The Historic Preservation Act is a proposed ordinance for the city of Santa Clarita. It is being taken up by the Redevelopment Committee and the Planning Commission before being considered by the city council.

Executive Director's Report:

Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes. The display boards were discussed and the containers that go with them. The Board gave Pat authority to dispose of the broken parts of the display. Pat was given authorization to order items needed from Gaylords and present the invoice at the May 22, meeting for approval. Pat asked about removing old photos from old sticky albums. Scanning was discussed.

Carol asked that the Daily news be notified regarding the children's book Pat has been working on as well as the Signal. Pat reported that the book should be ready about the middle of June. Jeff will check with Ruth Ann to be sure our logo is on the book.

The pilot for a TV program was discussed featuring Richard Senate and our old buildings, the show would be on ghosts and the paranormal. A discussion followed. The Board did not give approval for the request for filming because of damage from filming in 2005. The Board is currently working on a fee schedule and guidelines for the use of the Train Station and the buildings.

The Meeting ended at 8:25 PM

Respectively Submitted:

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Agenda
May 22, 2006 Board Meeting

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Previous Minutes
March 27 and May 8, 2006

Fund Raising
Christmas in July
Heritage Haunt approval of fee for Andy Gump

Treasure's Report
Reimbursement request from Leon for old newspapers if found
Invoice from Gaylords

Programs Report
August 26 Program – Marc Wanamaker & Ice Cream

Restoration

Correspondence Report
Request Nancy writes a letter for the donation of the repair for leak in roof

Old Business
Board Position
Usage charge for facility
Insurance –County Contract

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Next Meeting June 26, 2006

Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
May 22, 2006

Grants:

☼ Grace Baptist Church is planning a volunteer day called "Beyond the Gates" and we are on their list. The site coordinator is not sure how many people we will be getting, but it is only a couple of hours on the Saturday of Memorial Day Weekend. Every little bit helps

☼ SCVRC is already planning "Make a Difference Day" too. If there is a particular project you would like to suggest, this is the time to be thinking about it.

☼ This isn't a grant...yet...but if *willing* can make it so... Jan from the Staats Construction Office called and was looking for old photos to put up on their office walls. Staats is in the business of laying *sewer lines*. You can imagine how it affected me. If you heard that sucking sound...it is me. She came over and showed me some photos from the website and we talked a little. She said that her boss likes to tell stories and would probably use the photos to tell them once they are up. Being a storyteller myself, I took what she had picked out and added to it. I created a central map to relate them to and a powerpoint to explain them, along with the details of the story each vignette tells. She called and wanted to pick up the cds and I am holding out for a chance to show them to the boss. I know, I know...I am exceeding even my records for being a manipulative bitch. But if it works...it will be wonderful. And we have so little to lose.

The Organizational Fairy:

Becki Basham has volunteered to start organizing upstairs. She is going to start with the kitchen. Bless her heart.

Photographs:

We are back in business with the arrival of our latest Gaylords order!



Workshops

📖 The next SCVRC workshop is in June on dealing with the media. I am looking forward to that one.

📖 I have also signed up for an online workshop from the American Association of State and Local Historical Societies on the "Basics of Archives." Scary, isn't it?

Rodent Wars

- ☛ There are signs of the population growing again, so I have put out more traps. The beautiful thing about Becki cleaning and organizing upstairs is that we can monitor for new signs.
- ☛ The Park has hired an exterminator, who has placed several poisoned bait tubes in sheds around our area. I believe everyone knows how I feel about this. I am being a TEAM PLAYER, here, people. I am bringing this to the Board for discussion. This is a call the Board has to make.

School Tours

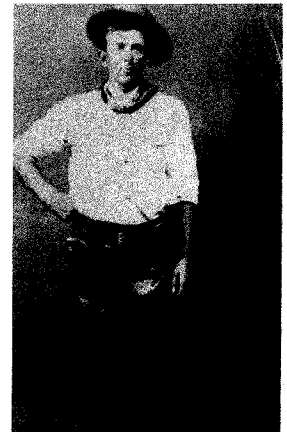
I have had some tours over the last few weeks and it is working out well. I don't like not having school tours. By the end of summer, I will work up new choices and create some rules for tours.

Outreach

- ☛ I gave a talk at the Friendly Valley Club using the same PowerPoint that I made for Staats. It seemed to have been pretty well received. I hope to do more in the future. It will get us out there more.
- ☛ Speaking of outreach! We need to talk about another mailing to the membership/lapsed members. I propose we send a letter making a splash about the upcoming speaker on filming in the SCV by Marc Wanamaker and the planned Heritage Haunt. We should include a return envelope, as discussed with the membership form printed onto it (WHAT HAPPENED WITH THESE????) and a pamphlet from Ralphs Market urging them to sign up for the program where we get a percentage of their purchases from Ralphs.
- ☛ Speaking of printing... We are almost out of tri-fold handouts for Heritage Junction. This is a really bad thing. We need these ASAP.
- ☛ As a matter of fact, we really need a bunch of flyers for handouts on a number of subjects and I know Jeff has been working on them. Can we get at least some of them printed and out there for people? The drawers in the Waiting Room are ready to be labeled and stocked!

Fun Stuff

- ◆ One of the reasons I have been a little distracted the last couple of weeks is that I have dumped time wholesale into that Staats presentation. The other is that the Southern California Genealogical Society (of which I am a member) was having a free trial of Proquest, which included searchable access to the Los Angeles Times. I tried to estimate the time I spent for my Journal, but... In the few days that I had access, I printed



out all of the articles about Tom Vernon and the Great Saugus Train Robbery. It was very entertaining and my next article in the Gazette will probably be about that. The other subject I was able to almost cover was the press on the St. Francis Dam Disaster. That, of course, covered a lot of paper and I couldn't get ALL of it, but I got more than a month of the articles.

◆ I got to meet Vicki Carrillo Norton, who is a descendent of Cyrus Lyon. She brought over her collected information on his descendents, including some original photos and other things. She promises to give me copies for the Society's library. Then we went to walk up to see Beale's Cut, which she had never seen. It is a bit of a scramble and very overgrown. But the spring flowers were coming on and the day was nice...if a little warm for that kind of thing. While we were there we met several groups of people out for the same kind of hike, including Debbie Krubsack, of the Santa Clarita Guide, who has been contacting me via email since asking about historical places.

Santa Clarita Historical Society

Minutes of the Board Meeting

June 26, 2006

Call to Order

The meeting was called to order by President Carol Rock at 7:10 PM, a quorum was established with the following members in attendance:

Glen Rollins, Laurene Weste, Carol Rock, Cathie Kincheloe, Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Duane Harte, Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek and Cathy Martin.

Guests: Mary Ann Colf.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Glen mentioned that there is only one "n" on his name. Correction is noted. Laurene moved and Jeff seconded to approve the minutes of the May 22, 2006 meeting. Motion carried.

Correspondence:

No report.

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the treasurer's report noting that the \$5,000 grant from the City of Santa Clarita covered the software that was purchased in 2005-2006. Pat has information on additional grants from the city that are available. The treasure's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Fund Raising:

Christmas in July – Mary Ann is the chairman of the event and handed out the invitation with instructions for each board member to take invitations and invite friends to the event. Each board member is to contribute \$40.00 for the dinner, which is free to our guests. In addition each board member is to bring items for auction, craft items, historical items, and food related items. Mary Ann requested that we have membership applications available and the brochures. Glen moved and Jeff seconded that we auction a life-time membership and to offer a special in July for membership of \$40 for the end of 2006 and all of 2007. Motion carried.

The special offer for membership will be offered at the August program meeting as well.

Heritage Haunt:

No report.

Programs:

Alan reported on the Ridge Route lecture, that was an outstanding success. The next program meeting is August 26 with Marc Wanamaker on film history of the Santa Clarita Valley. There is an ice cream social at 1:00 PM and the program begins at 2:00 PM.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Agenda

July 24, 2006

Call to Order

Establish a Quorum

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Previous Minutes (June 22, 2006)

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Fund Raising

Jazz & Blues June 14th

Christmas in July

Heritage Haunt

Programs Report

Film History of Santa Clarita Valley/Ice Cream Social

Mexican War in California

Restoration Report

Old Business

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

August Events/Meeting

Ice Social-Film History of SCV 8/26 1:00 PM

Board Meeting – 8/28 6:30 PM

city and county funding of the sewer. Pat explained about the connection between the two with the Historical Society.

Halloween - Ed Marg would like to bring some things over to store here. Mr. Marg is willing to re-furbish the gold shed if he could store most of the equipment in the shed. The board still needs to make a formal decision on the Halloween (Haunted house) proposal. It was felt that if he is willing to re-furbish that we should go with it.

Sue thinks we need to take some funds to build a barn. Storage is an issue. Sue suggested a fund raiser to build a barn or a barn rising. Also, a Black Smith Shop.

Adjournment:

Meeting adjourned at 10:55

Respectively Submitted:



Cathie Kincheloe

Secretary

council him to put it onto a computer slide show using a flat screen instead of large prints to limit the wall space necessary. Is there any objection to this?



For those of us who have nothing good to say about LA County Parks Dept.: Sam Beard, one of the county plumbers has been working to help us out after our unfortunately cold winter. He and the other plumbers have been working to keep our water flowing. It isn't a fast process, but they work at it and the price really beats what it would cost if we brought a plumber in from outside. Recently, Sam removed a fire sprinkler to see if he could get a replacement for the one that broke outside. He chose the one near the door to the kitchen because he could just reach up and unscrew it. We all thought the system had been drained. But when he unscrewed it, it spewed out foul smelling black goop all over him. See more under Maintenance.



Catalogue Project

■ The photos are not moving as fast as they were, because Keith hasn't gotten done with the last box I gave him. I really look forward to having those catalogued. Trying to find any of the photos that are not is a real slog.

■ Helen Blancher and I are working out the kinks with the historical residents database. I got through the 1870 census for Soledad and it looks like the two of us are going to get through the censuses to establish who was here, then have others help do research on the families that stayed at least 10 years. This is *really* exciting for me because I get calls like "my grandfather lived in Newhall in the 1920s and had a gas station—do you have anything on him?" Man, if you have ever tried to field a question like that, looking through all those photos starts looking good!

Maintenance



✳ The above report about the sprinkler system brings up another problem—Maintenance. This is something we are really not doing too well. John is out there taking care of the landscaping and doing odd jobs, but we don't have any regular maintenance schedules. The fire extinguishers are kept up only because the fire extinguisher company tells us it is time. But what about everything else?

- When was the last time we drained the fire sprinkler system? Would it work in a fire? If it shot out black goop instead of water, would it actually come out or plug up?
- Does anyone remember the last time we did anything with the septic tank? Yes, we have a septic tank! <sigh>
- We just found out about the maintenance on our phones (see Jeff working on them at left) and security...just ask Duane.

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
Agenda
April 23, 2007

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Previous Minutes-March 26, 2007

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Fund Raising

Stories Around the Chuck Wagon

Christmas in July

Membership Report

Gift Shop report

Programs Report

Restoration Report

Old Business

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

Apr 07

Call to Order:

The meeting was called to order by VP Alan Pollack at 6:40 PM. Members present were - Alan, Sue, Laurene, Barbara, Jeff, Duane and Cathie. Carol was excused. Pat was absent due to illness.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Jeff moved and Duane seconded to approve the minutes of the March meeting. Motion carried.

Re-Cap of Saturday Program:

Alan discussed the program on Saturday, with the fellow on old cameras and history of photography; mentioned the visit by Huel Hosier. Laurene talked about the visit by Huel and why he was at Hart Park/Heritage Junction. Laurene felt we should send him a letter thanking him for dropping in. Beale's Cut possible restoration is in the works. Alan has been in contact with Jeff Lambert regarding this. Laurene discussed the history behind the needs for the restoration of the area right around Beale's cut. The issues is can it be dug out? Also discussed were plaques for the area.

Correspondence - No report

David Jallo arrived at 6:50PM

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the report. This report is attached and made a part of these minutes. Total memberships 2 new life members and 3 new and a bunch of renewals.

Net income for March \$2300. Balance sheet using some of the money on hand for the Mogul, the painting is being done. \$1200.00 is left in the Mogul fund. Alan discussed a photo purchased on E-Bay of the Mogul in 1963.

Security System-Contract has been sent off to the security company and has the bill, the deposit check has been written. Sue will be here tomorrow and will give the check to the security guy. David asked if he could have a list of contacts if the alarm goes off. Duane discussed the security set-up. Sue asked about the phone jack in the Kingsbury House. It is live according to Jeff.

Duane needs to leave the check book with someone while he is out of town. He will call the bank to see who the signers are.

Alan asked if David had any issues. He brought up fire issues. Sue asked if there were any issues with Round-up, it might require special licensing.

Fund Raising:

121 tickets we can go upto 150. Carol needs table and folding chairs Might need ten tables and about 80 chairs. David will check to see if there are any available from Hart Hall. Duane gave Carol the list of items for the bar. She asked for volunteers to come early and help set up.

Christmas in July: No report yet. All Board members need to participate and help with clean-up. It will be here at the Train station and we will have the event here again, hopefully the temperatures will not be in the 100 degree range. Laurene asked if we could have it in Hart Hall. David said he would look into it. We could have air conditioning, a full kitchen, and bathrooms. Co-sponsor with the county since it is a fund raiser. Western themed. Nancy will do the food. David will look it up and call Sue for Duane. David left.

Membership Report: No report.

Gift Shop- No report

Programs:

Carl Boyer on June 2nd on History of the Santa Clarity City; and 9/22 Bob Lopez 86 years old, for the Placerita Gold discovery report. Laurene asked if we could have the programs taped. Alan will check with Pat about how she wants to handle the taping of programs. Laurene feels the importance of the oral history. Jeff mentioned that we should also tape Frank Rock regarding the Dam Tour.

Two other potentials-Katherine Mulholland and in the future John Robinson book on the Mountains of Southern California and the history of the Mountain Passes.

David called back and confirmed ten tables and 80 chairs for the Thursday event, however the July 21 date is taken at Hart Hall.

Restoration Report:

Mogul is sanded and primed it will be painted. Need to replace the window shades. The shed yellow has been cleaned out by the ghost guys for their use. They have also cleaned out in the Ranch House and scrubbed the floors. Our old popcorn machine is being renovated by Ed. Sue described how it looks now. Discussion followed about the floors and not to destroy. All the folding chairs need tips put on them so not to destroy the floors. Sue asked if the tips were a restoration project, she will order tips.

Jeff reported AT & T had come in and replaced the cable; it is now doable for DSL. It is rodent proof cable. The ghost guys have been doing electrical work in the Newhall Ranch House; Jeff discussed what work had been done. Good electrical upgrading has been done. The sub-panel does not have a main shut-off so that will be upgraded to a total of 100 amps.

Alan discussed the Newspaper collection that dates back to 1929. He is planning to store them in acid free boxes. He will need ten to twenty more boxes to store. Laurene moved

and Jeff seconded to purchase up to twenty boxes for Gaylord's. Discussion followed. Motion carried. Alan has a docent that is interested in helping with this project.

Old Business:

New Business:

Laurene discussed Open Space; the city has purchased about 3300 acres and the plans have been developed for Open Space Preservation. The city wants to finish the Green Belt around the city. The green belt is divided into four regions.-the Western, Northern, Eastern and Southern Regions. If the city passes the proposed SCV Open Space they will mail out ballots to home owners for a \$25 per year per home owner. The fee could not be raised more than \$1 a year. This is for preservation not for sport parks. A copy of Laurence's presentation is attached and made a part of these minutes. Duane moved that the Historical Society support the Open Space Preservation by the City of Santa Clarita. Jeff seconded. Motion carried.

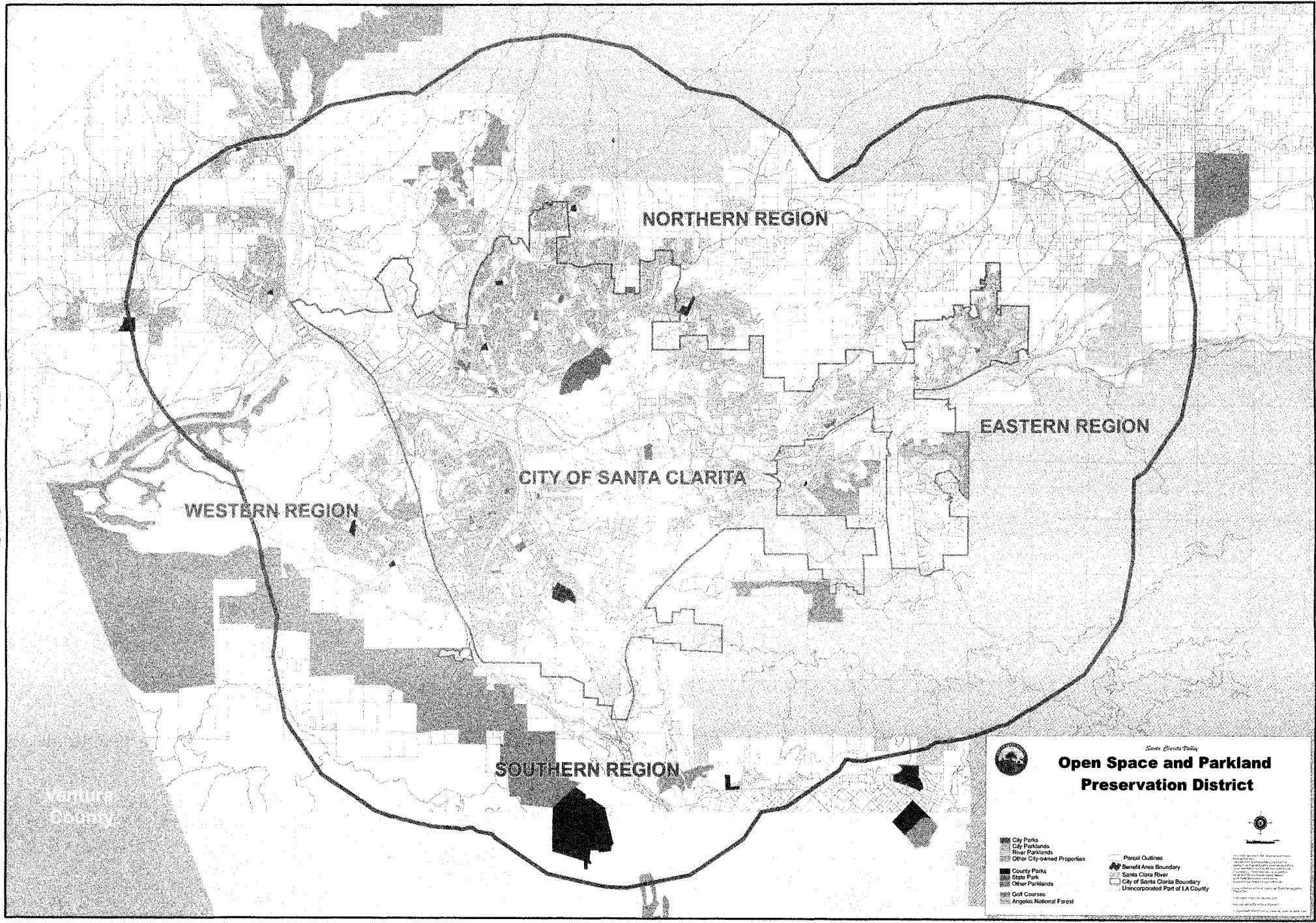
Executive Director's Report:

The report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Adjournment:

Motion to adjourn by Jeff.

Meeting adjourned at 8:16 PM



Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
April 23, 2007

As promised, I have returned from my vacation—somewhat the worse for wear. So I am not in attendance at the meeting due to a cold. Since none of you want it as well, I am going to wait until I am feeling better before I come back in. You would expect that this report would be short and less than action-packed...with me gone for week. Wrong! I think this is a pretty exciting month in retrospect.

The Organizational Fairy (O.F.)

- Regarding the signs discussed at our last meeting, I have talked to David Jallo and the Project Manager for the parks. They want to have the sign on posts instead of on the fence and they would like it to be more like our existing signs, in the beige and green colors. Before I left, I tried to get in touch with Rod Edwards, but our meeting fell through when he had a family emergency. As soon as the cold lifts, I will be right back on this issue.

Fun Stuff

- What was that all about? I have been talking to Huell Howser's research guy for *months* and he comes out to film at Hart Park? Oh well, I hear he got to come see us during Glenn's talk when there were a ton of people around. At least we must have made a good impression...
- I am all signed up for the California Preservation Conference as directed.
- You **HAVE** to go visit our new Station Agent—now in his office. We also have acquired some children mannequins, but have to clothe them before we can put them on display. Unclothed mannequins can be quite disturbing. The Agent sat in a chair in my office for a day or so before we got him dressed and even though I knew he was there, I would walk in and involuntarily startle at the naked man in my office.

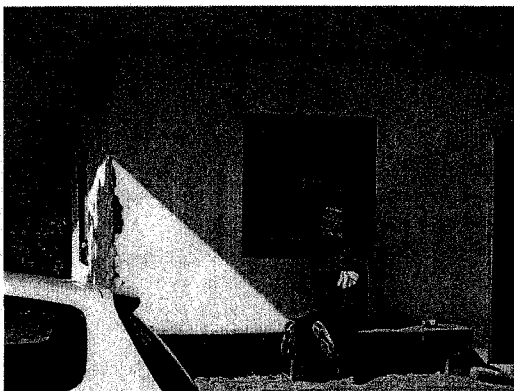


Fund raising

- My little cottage industry with the photographs hit a new high this month. We got a \$1000 donation from a new bank in town.
- The Haunt guys have been hard at work on their project. In the process, we are getting the wiring in the Ranch House upgraded and the gold shed is getting repaired.

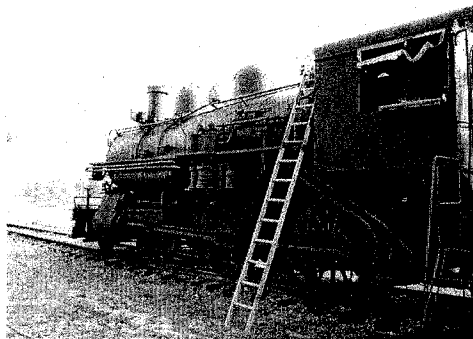
Thank you letters are already sent to Supervisor Antonovich, mentioning all of the people involved from the county, to City Manager Ken Pulskamp, mentioning all their people who helped and to the CEO of Metrolink, complimenting Elsa Mendoza, Right of Way Supervisor, for her helpfulness.

Random Acts of Kindness



- The day before I left, we had the Pride Week volunteers at HJ Park and what a difference they made! I hope you have all noticed and have a sense of pride about our place..
- Beyond the Gates is next month...how exciting is this?

We also have a volunteer, Paul Lawrence, who has been repainting the Mogul. It hasn't been a fast process. Paul is on disability from Paramount Studios after an accident on a set. But our locomotive is looking lots better.



Maintenance

Jeff has probably reported this already, but we now have a NEW direct bury cable in our existing conduit for phones and the computer in the office is set up for internet access. OK the internet access is the dial-up from my home access, but it works. That was another great day. First there were two line-men who determined the immediate issues, then started finding more. They called in another half dozen guys in orange shirts to dig into the line with a jack-hammer and clear conduit. Then there were several more guys in blue shirts who milled around some and finally a guy in a blue polo shirt with a big camera. At that point we had about a dozen AT&T guys there. Following the clues as to where our old line really was read kind of like a mystery novel. They found hidden buried connections, blew out the conduit with the compressor from the jackhammer or reamed it with a wire snake. It was pretty fascinating to watch. At the end of the day, the workers all packed up their tools and left, telling me that they would pull the cable the next day. By the time I arrived at 8 am, they were done, packed and ready to leave.

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
Agenda
May 21, 2007

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Previous Minutes- April 23, 2007

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Fund Raising
Christmas in July

Membership Report

Gift Shop report

Programs Report

Restoration Report

Old Business
Hart Park

New Business
OTNA

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

SCV Historical Society
Board Meeting
May 21, 2007

Call to Order:

President Carol Rock called the meeting to order at 6:35 PM with the following members present: Carol Rock, Duane Harte, Cathie Kincheloe, Glen Rollins, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli and Alan Pollack. Laurene Weste arrived at 6:48 PM. Jeff Boultinghouse, Nancy Cordova and Sue Yurosek were excused. Executive Director Pat Saletore was also present.

Introduction of Guests:

David Jallo, Tony Monton, Ed Marg, and Mike Jarel

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Duane stated that the amount for the Mongul fund is \$12,000.00. Duane moved to approve the April minutes with the correction as noted. Second by Alan to approve. Motion carried.

Correspondence Report:

A conditional grant from The Henry Mayo Newhall Foundation for \$10,000.00 based on the society's ability to raise \$5,000.00 after March 28, 2007. The grant is for the interior painting of the Pardee House. Pat mentioned other correspondence received from Dr. Dianne Van Hook, Superintendent – President COC thanking Pat for taking Ruthann Levison, Mitjil Capet and herself on a tour of Heritage Junction on April 30, Dr. Van Hook gave Pat CD of the pictures taken on the tour.

A request for the use of the freight room from the Republican Women's group. Carol will contact the group regarding our policy. Discussion followed regarding the use of the freight room. The consensus was not to rent the room to any politically oriented group.

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the treasures report. The report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

The income for Cowboy has not been entered into the report as yet. The gift shop and festival receipts for Cowboy will be reflected in the May report.

Memberships \$325 in April one new life member and one regular member.

Fund Raising:

Chuck wagon was a success about 147 guests. The music was good, the entertainment started late because the length of time it took to get everyone fed. Next year we will have two chuck wagons cooking and one for show, and two lines for food service. Hopefully we will have 250 people. The bar was set up as free with tips being taken in. The possible use of the Chambers permit was discussed. Duane will look into this. The Chamber has volunteered to do the bar next year. Good reports were received on the event. Cleared \$3000.00 next year hopefully we can get a sponsor for the food. This is our event going forward. We had good support from the County.

Christmas in July: No report.

Membership Report.

Two new members.

Gift Shop Report:

Estimate is \$200- \$300 from the Thursday Chuck Wagon event. Cathy reported just shy of \$1000.00 total for Cowboy Festival.

Programs Report:

June 2nd is Carl Boyer. Katherine Mulholland is still expressing interest, but is moving and will call Alan when she is ready. The Sept. program will need to be rescheduled because of the conflict with PowWow.

Restoration Report:

Pat showed pictures of the AT& T installation of cable, explanation of the pictures was given. 12 people came from AT & T for this installation.

Mike Jarel who works for Union Pacific Railroad as an engineer discussed the slide show that Pat had prepared. Mike remembered when the train station was in its original location and was still a working station. Mike has an interest in the antiques of the signal equipment. Mike pointed out that our signal equipment is extremely valuable. Mike gave us a history lesson on the use of the poles.

Laurene would like to see an audio to go with the slideshow that Pat put together and Mike based his discussion on.

The possibility of the slide show and talk with Mike for a program will be looked into. Discussion followed.

Heritage Haunt:

Ed Marg and Tony Monton gave an overview of the Heritage Haunt. Their history with home haunts goes back 20 years. The money raised will be donated between the Historical Society and the Avid Program. The success of the event will determinate the amount of money raised. Tony discussed what they had accomplished. All the work that was discussed was done by Tony, Ed and their Haunt volunteers. Storage was discussed for the Halloween Haunt equipment. Laurene will look into the purchase of a pod for storage and report to the Board in June. David Jallo was available to discuss the possible placement of a storage pod. The theme of the Haunt is Western to tie in with Heritage Junction. David stated he would like to meet with Ed and Tony regarding the event.

All volunteers will wear badges to identify them as volunteers for the Haunt. Going forward all volunteers will be required to be finger printed. This includes the board and docents and any other volunteer for the Historical Society.

Ed and Tony asked the Board if they could erect a small building that will be the saloon on the property close to the train station. David reminded Ed and Tony that the County would need to see the plans and approve the building of the structure even a temporary structure. David asked if they could deliver plans prior to June 5th.

Restoration Report Continued:

Alan discussed his concerns with Sue's report regarding the fees to be charged for the use of the train station. A copy of Sue's report is attached and made a part of these minutes. Discussion followed. The items from Sue report will be discussed at the June meeting.

Duane will look into insurance coverage for Heritage Haunt.

Old Business:

Hart Park Foundation – Carol discussed the definition of the term emergency. It is defined as any item that is deemed in need of emergency attention for repair. No further discussion.

New Business:

OTNA (Old Town Newhall Association) is requesting a meeting with the Board for the discussion of restoration and preservation. Carol will arrange the meeting.

A possible docent visit to the Leonis Adobe in Calabasas was mentioned.

Volunteer Behavior was brought up by Carol. A discussion followed. The result was Carol returning her key and resigning her position on the board.

Adjournment:

Duane moved and Alan seconded to adjourn. The meeting was adjourned at 9:20 PM.

Respectively Submitted,

Cathie Kincheloe
Secretary

Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
May 21, 2007



The Organizational Fairy (O.F.)

- I talked to Rod Edwards about the placements of the street signs and their design. He is redesigning the signs to be more like our house signs at the request of David Jallo, Park Superintendent, and the one at the interior entrance gate.



- As planned, a delegation from **College of the Canyons** including Diane Van Hook, Mitjl Capet and RuthAnn Levison came for the "Cook's Tour." RuthAnn brought lunch and while we ate, I played the "Virtual Walking Tour" for an overview. The group was impressed with the history and thought of a number of ways that COC could be involved with our operation to the benefit of both organizations. Some of the suggestions were through internships and community service, a possible construction curriculum to help with restoration and of course, our discussed involvement between the library here and the library at COC. Why am I so impressed that COC is paying us attention? Many of our more affluent SCV residents are associated with the college and donating there has something of a social status (that we don't seem to have.) I don't think rubbing shoulders with them is going to hurt us at all. For more on this growing relationship see under "Fun Stuff."



- Sue Yurosek and I gathered up our courage and went upstairs in the Station to do some sorting and cleaning. We edited out some of the obviously not needed stuff up there...like the orange Teflon cookware that had the Teflon peeling off. And we got some inexpensive lace curtains up on three of the four windows on the parking lot side.

They look WAY better than the ugly view of stored junk. There is still a lot of stored junk up there, but it looks better from the outside. When Sue gets back, we will attack the infamous "Jerry's Room." This seems to be a favorite haunt for the tenants because of all the cardboard boxes. We are hoping this makes room for the anticipated library sorting project. Volunteers to help with this "organize the upstairs of the Station and evict the tenants" project are welcome. (note that the photo of a California Woodrat above was snagged off the web and does not represent my hand OR that of Sue Yurosek. This is just to give you an idea of the

size of rat that we are up against) The good news is that they seem to be making themselves scarce downstairs.

- The report on the California Preservation Conference went out separately already.

Fun Stuff

- Cathy Martin called me some time back to say that Noreen (Jauregui) Baer's health was deteriorating. I contacted our new friends at COC to see if they would be willing to video the oral history interview. We were in the process of picking a time that was good for RuthAnn Levison, Joseph Lanthier (who filmed the Tony Newhall lecture) and our people. When....

- I got a call from Fred Delano of Visalia who is a descendent of Thomas Delano who was the roadmaster in this area for the Butterfield Stage. Yes...that does get

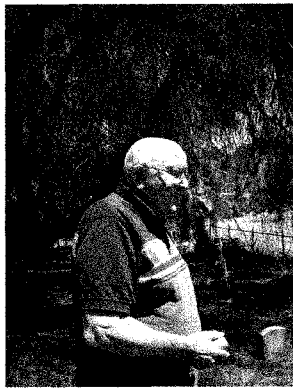


my attention. So one day he and his daughter Cynthia came out to visit. They were particularly focused on reconnecting with a building that their ancestor had lived in near Green Valley, so we started out San Francisquito Canyon. Fred could remember his aunt taking him out to see this building, but at the

time he thought it was dull and pointless. Now with his daughter and grown son showing interest in the subject, he wanted to share his information while he could. Once we got into Green Valley, we found that the town more or less closed down between the morning rush to work and the evening rush back home. We found a woman sweeping out her garage. We got lucky. She not only



knew the building, but got in the car with us and showed us where it was! She also shared a book about the history of Green Valley. I am working on getting a copy for our library. Her name was Millie McCracken and it turns out her son moved some of our buildings. Small world, isn't it? On our way back, we insinuated our way into the Ruiz Cemetery where the Delanos thought some of their family might be buried. We couldn't find any, however. But the trip triggered something interesting. As we passed a



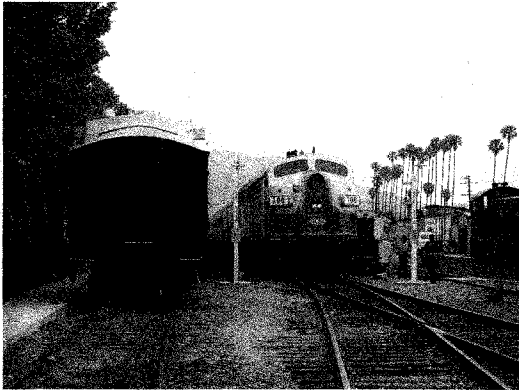
property labeled "Jauregui Ranch" in San Francisquito Canyon, Fred mentioned that he used to date one of the Jauregui girls. I mentioned that we were going to interview Noreen and that her health had been failing of late.

- Fred Delano then pronounced that he knew Noreen and had gone to school with her. Thinking we might have an opportunity, I went home and called RuthAnn and when she found that Joseph was willing to free himself to come the next day to film the discussion, I called Noreen's daughter Teri and got the whole thing arranged for the very next day. During most of the interview Noreen and Fred held hands and reminisced. Their respective daughters sat on excited at the attention their parents were getting and learning things they didn't know about them. When it was over everyone was hugging everyone and RuthAnn and Joseph couldn't wait to get more involved with oral history with us.
- And just when you think there is no more to talk about with College of the Canyons... Monday I was called by a couple of Journalism students who wanted to do an article on Beale's Cut. They wanted to come in 20 minutes. Whatever. What wasn't made clear was that they were *video* journalists. OK... I wasn't quite ready for my close up, but after being assured that only 50 people would be seeing it, I was interviewed myself for their project, proving that, yes, I will do just about anything.



- Sue finally found an appropriate outfit for the toddler mannequin and he is already placed in the crib in the Kingsburry House.
- I was invited to speak this month at the Canoga Park Historical Society. They are a very understanding group. I picked up the box with the projector, and hauled in my laptop and went venturing into the heart of the San Fernando Valley. When I got there, I found that the cords that go with the projector were missing. I was not a happy camper, but I managed with everyone huddling around the laptop. But the first

order of business the next day was to find those cords. I think I found the power cord, but I also think it takes a standard computer power cord. But I have yet to find the cord that goes from the laptop to the projector. This has a proprietary end and you can't just get a computer connector to do the job. I called Alan Pollack and Jeff Boultinghouse who didn't know where it was, then Glenn Marshall thinking that his friend might have picked it up. I called his friend too. He thought it was a regular computer cable. It isn't. I still haven't found it. I called the company to see if I could get a replacement. They were on sale this week for \$79! WHAT? I have one cornered on eBay for considerably less. The projector is too important a part of our operation to lose because of a cord.



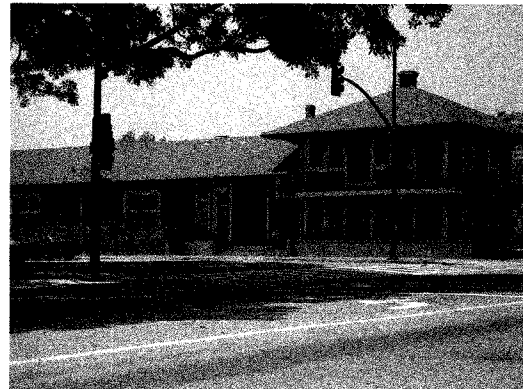
- This Tuesday, I attended an event at the Fillmore Historical Society that included a train ride, lunch in the dining car and the opportunity to ooh and ah over their newly installed turntable. The usual suspects from Santa Susanna Depot were also in attendance, so we hung out together. It was a really lovely day. It started out with their Associated Historical

Society of Ventura County meeting. They are going to republish their brochure. Even though we are not in Ventura County, I went to give the presiding officer one of my cards and mention that we might be interested in participating in the brochure. She got all animated and exclaimed that she



has wanted to contact us and didn't know who to call. She was quite excited and thought that as part of the Santa Clara "Heritage Corridor" that we should be a destination and one end of the River corridor tour. I

also talked to the president of the Santa Clara Valley Railroad Historical Society who seems convinced that the railroad will be laid again from SCV to Ventura via the River itself. It was a lively, but short debate ending with "if they can build all those houses in the river flood plain, they can lay railroad tracks... maybe elevated." Whatever. Once we boarded the train, we were treated to a lovely three course lunch, and treated to a mostly beautiful scenic trip, punctuated by some very damaged avocado orchards. It felt a little odd when we arrived at the Santa Paula Station, and rolled right past it. This is because, of course, that building has been "adaptively reused" as the Chamber of Commerce and an art gallery.



Fund raising

- Only a couple of days after the last board meeting, a letter from the **Newhall Family Foundation** came announcing that we were awarded \$10,000 for use in finishing the drywall on the Pardee House. It came with a catch, however. Before we can get the grant, we have to raise \$5,000 for the purpose. My original request was for \$15,000. Donations after March 28 qualify. Fortunately, we had that \$1,000 donation from California United Bank within our timeframe, and the Cowboy Festival, which should clear at least \$3,000. Anne Kaulbach came to visit the other day, and also wrote a check for \$200 to apply towards the shortfall. Which means that we will have about an \$800 shortfall, assuming that the Cowboy profit is only \$3,000. I would like to challenge the board to donate the difference once we get the total from the Chuckwagon event. This would mean that we could start the interior of the Pardee House and have that project moving again.



Docents and Volunteers

- The haunt team has been working at the park almost every day and has just about made it their home. We are already benefiting from their presence. Before they can use just about anything, they have to fix something first. I have invited Ed Marg to come to the meeting to talk about their progress. I am not going to steal their thunder. You will have to come and hear his report.
- Alan Pollack and Kristyn Van Wy are preparing to start work on the newspapers project. I have ordered 10 more boxes for that purpose.

Random Acts of Kindness

- Remember that May 27 is Grace Baptist Church's "Beyond the Gate" event where they have their own version of "Make a Difference Day." We again have as our site coordinator the infamous "Bubba" Vunder, who couldn't get enough of us last year, so he's back. These volunteers scrubbed the train station as clean as I have ever seen it last year and they brought with them a welder and a carpenter.

They helped set up the wigwag and the order delivery pole and were just plain wonderful in general.

- At the beginning of the month David Jallo included me in an email saying that everyone should gather their **fire extinguishers** for the annual recharge. I ignored it thinking that we had our own regular program and that I only got it because I was on the distribution list. The next day, there was a note on the door to bring down all our extinguishers by 10 am. I thought maybe this is a new requirement by the County and they



just need to check them or something and called David to tell him that there was no way I could gather them and get them down there by 10. It turned out, he had a guy to recharge the fire extinguishers with the understanding that he just checked and charged them without knowing exactly how many he was going to get. So this was just a "free offer" to get them serviced. I called Carol and she said to take him up on it. So Penny drove me around in one of their "Gators" to collect them and the guy came out and inspected them all. Penny helped load them up and return them to their places. Not all of them *were* originally in their places, however. And some places...don't have any—notably the chapel, schoolhouse and Mitchell.

- I would like to recommend we acquire small extinguishers for these.

Maintenance

- I haven't heard anything from the new alarm company since they picked up their check. What gives?
- The phone in the Station...still works....!

Please Note: The Jordan Family Reunion is the weekend of June 22. My great great grandparents Amanda and Adonijah Jordan are featured at right. There is no avoiding the reunion because I am the coordinator. So I will be missing the June Board Meeting as it is scheduled now. I will probably be leaving a few days before to go visit relatives in Seattle and staying about a week afterward in Idaho. I don't think this will be too much of a problem. I will, of course, produce my always anticipated ED report and we just proved that the place does fine without me for at least a week.



RESTORATION REPORT – May 21, 2007

I am entertaining bids on the drywall for the Pardee House. The grant from the Newhall Foundation was for that purpose. I'm also looking for a GOOD carpenter to restore the wonderful old front door that was purchased for the Pardee House.

The Questers (Oak of the Golden Dream #381) are waiting for an estimate for the walkway to be extended from the Chapel, across the front of the Edison House, and around to the back door. All the walkways in that area will then be completed. The Edison House is in the final stages of restoration. Only the bathroom fixtures and the kitchen and bathroom floors need to be installed.

Upon seeing the condition of the Train Station after the last event that was held there, I would like to make a motion: "Charge a \$150.00 cleaning deposit for the use of the Train Station even from our own people. The deposit will be refunded if the Station is left in satisfactory condition after the event." The definition of "satisfactory condition" is:

1. All food items are to be removed from the station including removal from the refrigerator
2. All waste disposal receptacles are to be emptied, the trash should be placed outside near the green barrels, and the liners should be replaced. The liners on the trash removed should be secured so that plates and trash are not blown around the property. There are 7 or 8 receptacles including the ones in both bathrooms.
3. All coffee pots should be emptied and thoroughly cleaned.
4. All bathrooms should be cleaned, including the floor.
5. No cans or bottles of soft drinks, beer or water should be left on the kitchen floor. They should be properly stacked or stored or removed.
6. All furniture that was removed from the freight room should be returned to its proper place including benches, chairs, tables etc.
7. The kitchen area and kitchen sink should be properly cleaned.
8. The floors should be swept.

It is a waste of our money to pay Pat to clean up after our events. If the station is not left in proper condition the deposit will be retained and used to hire someone to clean the station. Additionally the station should not be made available to the offending party in the future.

Respectfully submitted



Sue Yurosek
Restoration Chairman

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Special Meeting
May 30, 2007

Call to Order:

First Vice President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 7:08 PM. with following board members present: Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Barbara Martinelli, Glen Rollins, Duane Harte, Cathie Kincheloe, Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, and Cathy Martin.

Laurene Weste did not attend.

Pat Saletore Executive Director was also present.

Alan asked if there was any objection to Pat's attendance at the meeting. No one had any objection.

The meeting was called to discuss the resignation of Carol Rock as President and Board Member. Duane reported the events from the May 21, 2007 meeting for the Board Members who were not in attendance at the May 21st meeting.

Sue moved to accept Carol's resignation with regret, and to thank her for her contribution to the Historical Society. Nancy seconded the motion. Discussion followed.

The vote was by secret ballot.

Motion to accept the resignation was approved.

Duane will call Carol.

Duane moved to follow succession second by Jeff. Motion carried. Alan accepted the position as President

Glen moved to accept Jeff as first VP. Second by Sue. Motion carried.

Options for replacement for the Board member were discussed.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved for adjournment second by Sue. Motion carried.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:00PM

Respectively Submitted.

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

There is an interim contract that will be in force for the next year. Alan will sign on behalf of the Board of the Historical Society.

Hart Foundation:

Nothing new to report, Alan and Jeff will meet with Paul Brotzman.

New Business:

Nominations Committee:

Glen Rollins will not be running for his seat. Potential board members was discussed. Jeff will mention the election for any interested member of the historical Society who may want to serve. Current board members seats up for election are:

Cathie Kincheloe

Jeff Boultinghouse

Alan Pollack

Kristyn VanWy

The above have agreed to serve if elected for another term (2years). The slate of candidates will be voted on at the January 12, 2008 program meeting.

Executive Directors Report:

Pat reported that the Haunt folks are requesting the use of the train station for their thank you party. A discussion followed. The board agreed. Jeff will be making a report on the Avid Program to the Hart School Board regarding the program.

The next regular scheduled meeting will be January 28, 2008.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:30 PM.

These comments apply to everyone. We all do things for the Society. We all need to communicate what we are doing. (That's what the meeting is for.) What if Duane only gave the bank balance orally? Or Cathie read the minutes at the meetings?

Speaking of Cathie, she doesn't have to struggle to get down every golden word you say on your project. She can even participate in the meeting a little. After years of being the recording secretary myself, I know about that. On many important issues, I couldn't even vote, because I was trying to get the question down right!

So for the benefit of all, especially your project...consider writing it down.

Thanks! See you at the meeting..
Pat

_____ Information from ESET Smart Security, version of virus signature database
2811 (20080121) _____

The message was checked by ESET Smart Security.

<http://www.eset.com>

Pat Saletore

From: Kristyn Van Wy [kvanwy@nhm.org]

Sent: Sunday, January 27, 2008 9:27 PM

To: Catherine Kincheloe; Alan Pollack; Saletore, Pat; Laurene Weste; Jeff Boultinghouse; Duane Harte; Cathy Martin; Barbara Martinelli; E.J. Stephens

Subject: A Celebration of Chaplin

Dear Board Members,

As you all know, the Historical Society and Hart Museum are planning a joint event for Saturday, March 8th. A Celebration of Chaplin will include a lecture on filming in the Santa Clarita Valley, display of Chaplin memorabilia, screening of Chaplin's *The Pilgrim* and Keaton's *The Paleface*, and buffet dinner.

All planning for the event has been in conjunction with Board Members from the Historical Society and staff from the Hart Museum/Natural History Museum. Reservations would be facilitated through the Hart Museum since it is staffed 7 days a week; however, credit card/checks would be made payable to and processed through the Historical Society.

We concluded that the Historical Society should facilitate payment processing due to the departmental set up of the Hart Museum. Being a member of the Natural History Family of Museums, the Hart Museum would need to process all payments through its Finance Department. In order to simplify the process, we felt it is best that the Historical Society process payments and distribute a check to the Hart Museum with its portion of any profit.

This also means that the Historical Society would need to assist in paying for upfront costs for the events. As EJ Stephens mentioned in his last report, our committee is requesting \$350 which would be reimbursed through the revenues accrued through ticket sales.

We are anticipating a great turnout and believe that this even can lead to many more of its kind. We all greatly appreciate the Board's support in this matter!

Thank you,
Kristyn

Rate Structure For
Renting out parts of Heritage Junction

The appointed committee met at Sue Yurosek's house on January 26, 2008.

Present:

Duane Harte, chair
Sue Yurosek
Nancy Cordova
Pat Saletore

Rules for use

- Buildings must be left in same condition as before use or better.
- No holes in building
- Monitor must be present for all days involved
- All uses are subject to board approval and availability of monitor
- Maximum number of people in Saugus Station Freight Room: 75
- Proof of any required permits for alcohol use or filming from Los Angeles County
- Proof of Liability Insurance with the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society and Los Angeles County Parks and Recreation named as additionally insured including any use that includes alcohol or food not professionally prepared.
- Rules subject to change

Film Charges

Filming charges (minimums /day) also based on the amount of space and length of time used.

Refundable security deposit \$1000 per structure used

For photos for location site \$250

For the day

- For outside \$500-\$1000
- For interiors \$1000

For the monitor \$100 plus meals

For prep days half of daily

For clean up days half of daily

Rental of Saugus Station for Meetings

Non Profit

\$40 for up to 4 hour period.

For Profit

\$80 for up to 4 hour period

Private Parties & Events

Per day \$600

Non-refundable deposit to reserve venue \$150

Refundable cleaning and security deposit \$150



School Tours

School tour season for our local public schools has begun. The first tour, on January 18th (with 75 students involved) went very smoothly - thanks to the assistance of experienced docent Gordon Uppman, and four lovely ladies from the Questers. This tour was special because these students attend Leona Cox School in the Sulphur Springs School District. Students, teachers and parents were intrigued to learn of the connection between their School District and our Mitchell Adobe.

Upcoming tours:

In February we have eight days scheduled (320 students).

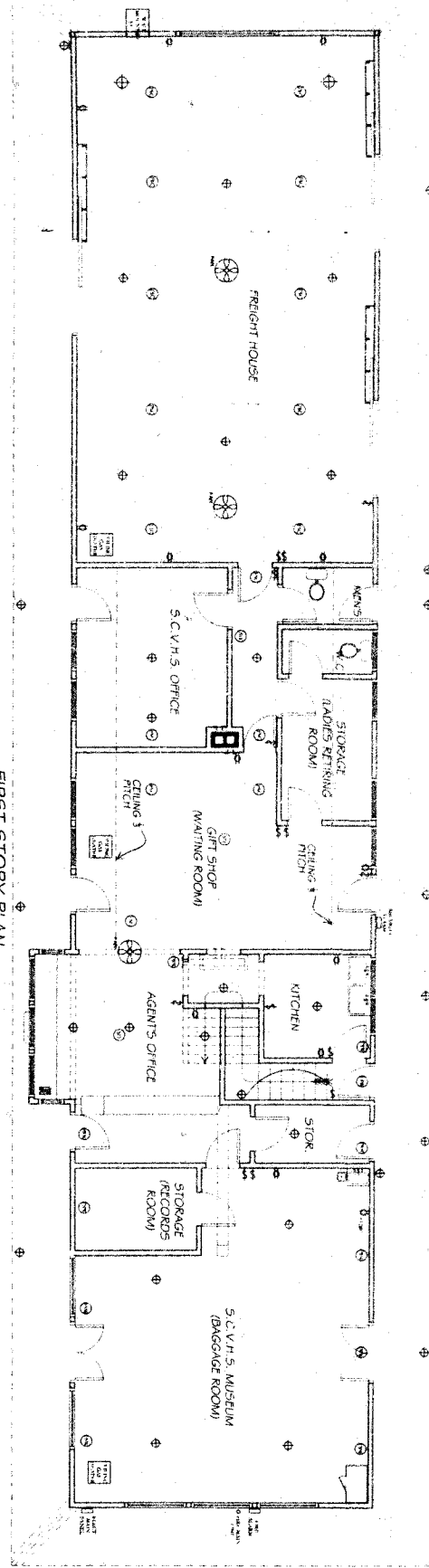
In March – three days (190 students).

In April – two days (100 students).

In May – one day (100 students).

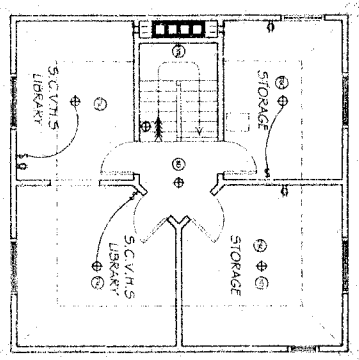
Three of the days scheduled involve fairly large groups, and the Questers have graciously offered to help out on those days.

Each tour provides feedback for improvement, and these third graders are an enthusiastic group!



FIRST STORY PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

- ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL SYMBOLS LEGEND**
- 1. LIGHT FIXTURES
 - 2. SWITCHES
 - 3. RECEPTACLES
 - 4. PANELS
 - 5. TRANSFORMERS
 - 6. AIR CONDITIONING
 - 7. FAN COILS
 - 8. FAN COILS
 - 9. FAN COILS
 - 10. FAN COILS
 - 11. FAN COILS
 - 12. FAN COILS
 - 13. FAN COILS
 - 14. FAN COILS
 - 15. FAN COILS
 - 16. FAN COILS
 - 17. FAN COILS
 - 18. FAN COILS
 - 19. FAN COILS
 - 20. FAN COILS
 - 21. FAN COILS
 - 22. FAN COILS
 - 23. FAN COILS
 - 24. FAN COILS
 - 25. FAN COILS
 - 26. FAN COILS
 - 27. FAN COILS
 - 28. FAN COILS
 - 29. FAN COILS
 - 30. FAN COILS
 - 31. FAN COILS
 - 32. FAN COILS
 - 33. FAN COILS
 - 34. FAN COILS
 - 35. FAN COILS
 - 36. FAN COILS
 - 37. FAN COILS
 - 38. FAN COILS
 - 39. FAN COILS
 - 40. FAN COILS
 - 41. FAN COILS
 - 42. FAN COILS
 - 43. FAN COILS
 - 44. FAN COILS
 - 45. FAN COILS
 - 46. FAN COILS
 - 47. FAN COILS
 - 48. FAN COILS
 - 49. FAN COILS
 - 50. FAN COILS
 - 51. FAN COILS
 - 52. FAN COILS
 - 53. FAN COILS
 - 54. FAN COILS
 - 55. FAN COILS
 - 56. FAN COILS
 - 57. FAN COILS
 - 58. FAN COILS
 - 59. FAN COILS
 - 60. FAN COILS
 - 61. FAN COILS
 - 62. FAN COILS
 - 63. FAN COILS
 - 64. FAN COILS
 - 65. FAN COILS
 - 66. FAN COILS
 - 67. FAN COILS
 - 68. FAN COILS
 - 69. FAN COILS
 - 70. FAN COILS
 - 71. FAN COILS
 - 72. FAN COILS
 - 73. FAN COILS
 - 74. FAN COILS
 - 75. FAN COILS
 - 76. FAN COILS
 - 77. FAN COILS
 - 78. FAN COILS
 - 79. FAN COILS
 - 80. FAN COILS
 - 81. FAN COILS
 - 82. FAN COILS
 - 83. FAN COILS
 - 84. FAN COILS
 - 85. FAN COILS
 - 86. FAN COILS
 - 87. FAN COILS
 - 88. FAN COILS
 - 89. FAN COILS
 - 90. FAN COILS
 - 91. FAN COILS
 - 92. FAN COILS
 - 93. FAN COILS
 - 94. FAN COILS
 - 95. FAN COILS
 - 96. FAN COILS
 - 97. FAN COILS
 - 98. FAN COILS
 - 99. FAN COILS
 - 100. FAN COILS



SECOND STORY PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL WORK TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE NATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (NMC).
2. ALL WORK TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE NATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (NMC).
3. ALL WORK TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE NATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (NMC).
4. ALL WORK TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE NATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (NMC).
5. ALL WORK TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC) AND THE NATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (NMC).

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
February 25, 2008

Call to Order

Approval of Minutes

January 28, 2008

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Acknowledge e-mail/voice approval of rental fee for Friday Night Flickers-\$400.00 for
Safety Last

Treasurer's Report

Membership Report

Membership Drive

Gift Shop Report

Cowboy Festival

Programs Report

March-Dam Tour

Restoration Report

April 12 Tea

Fund Raising

Dam Tour-March

Chuchwagon Cooking

Old Business

County Contract

Hart Foundation – possible Board members

March 8, 2008 Collaboration between Hart Museum and SCV Historical Society

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

The next meeting is March 24, 2008

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board of Directors Meeting

Minutes of February 25, 2008

Call to Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:36 PM with the following board members present: Duane Harte, Sue Yurosek, Nancy Cordova, E. J. Stephens, Kristyn Van Wy, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathie Kincheloe, Barbara Martinelli and Alan Pollack.

Executive Director Pat Saletore was also present.

Approval of Minutes:

Duane moved Jeff second to approve the minutes as amended to include Barbara's name as present. Motion carried.

Correspondence Report:

Nancy listed the correspondence

Treasurer Report:

Jeff moved and Barbara second to approve the voice vote for funding the showing of *Safety Last* the motion carried.

Duane discussed the report mentioned the members dues received and other items the report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Duane issued 3 checks for Chuck wagon for deposits for the event in April. Jeff noted there was one new life member, Sue and Pat both would like a list of the life members. Jeff asked to have a letter sent to the new members acknowledging their membership.

Membership:

Logged in 83 new and returning members several members who had a lapse in membership have returned. It is felt the programs are the big attraction. Pat said there are several addresses that have come in because of the dam tour and the Chaplin event. E.J. also has a list from Friday night Flickers.

Gift Shop:

No report

Programs:

Alan reported on the up coming lecture series. Alan is still trying to make a connection with John Johnson of the Santa Barbara museum on Native Americans. The September program is Harrison Scott returning for another program on the Ridge Route, Harry Carey health permitting is on tap. E.J. reported on the February 1st flicker event, it broke even. It was a cold night. March 8 Chaplin event is coming up and the April 4 Friday Night Flickers is *Safety Last*. Approximately 40 tickets have been sold for the March 8 Chaplin event. The train station is the actual site of some of the filming. Bob Mitchell will play for the event. The licensing fee for *The Paleface* was discussed; Mr. Mitchell cannot play for *The Pilgrim*. Discussion followed. There are about 20 tickets left. Duane has already set up an account for this event. We are seeing an increase membership and revenue in the gift shop from these events.

Restoration Report:

Sue reported that the Pardee House has had all that can be done until plumbing is complete. There is a volunteer willing to look at the rough plumbing. Sue asked about installing one unisex bathroom until we have money to do more. It would be handicapped accessible. Pat has a website for vintage plumbing if Sue is interested. Sue has nothing against plumbing that is reproduction of vintage. However she stated that real old plumbing has old problems. Sue also reported on the new vegetable bowl for the Tolefree china. Sue would like to have a cabinet built; the Edison house is ready for furnishing.

Tea is April 12 and Sue has a flyer. It is limited seating so invitation are sent out. The room will hold 75 and we will maintain that.

Fund Raising:

Dam Tour-Pat is keeping a list of reservations, there are 80 some. Carol Rock has been here taking measurements etc. for the Chuck Wagon. Pat has information about Mike Jarel and the DVD that was made of the program in January; the video has been up on the website. Duane presented the budget for Chuck Wagon, entertainment is set up. Insurance for the event will be \$624. This is the same company that did the insurance for the Haunt. Liquor license is \$25. Duane is going to sponsor the wine for the event. Other sponsors would be helpful. Juni Fisher fee was questioned. Other expenses were asked about. Discussion followed. Duane mentioned a small Chinese style Auction that would be of a western theme. Jeff moved for the approval for the insurance \$624 for liquor motion and licensed, the motion was seconded by E. J. Motion carried. Jeff moved E. J. second to approve the budget as presented. Motion carried.

Old Business:

County contact, nothing yet.

Hart Foundation- Alan and Jeff have been in contact with Donna Chipperfield; President of Hart Board regarding the foundation board. Jeff and Alan have met with the city regarding the foundation board and the set up of the Foundation Board. The city is waiting for the two organizations to be on the same

page. The expectations of the Board positions were discussed. The first six positions are more of an advisory role and not necessarily fund raising or the need to donate. Discussion followed.

New Business:

Ed Marg has been nominated for an award through the county park. The award ceremony is March 15 in Arcadia. Pat will look into the tickets and price if any.

The newsmaker awards are this Friday night. The HS has been nominated for an award. For best organization of the year.

Telephone wire from the station to the Kingsbury house and the Edison house is not working due to the rain.

Jason Smysko from the city wants to talk about the historical ordinance at our next meeting. Pat asked him to have the paperwork in advance for the society to look at.

Executive Directors Report:

Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes. Alan discussed Maggie Perkins who he and Pat met with last week. They will meet with her again as she is interested in donating items to the HS. Jeff will be present at the meeting as well.

There will be a Candidate forum at the Senior Center on Wed. for the upcoming City Council election.

School Tours were discussed. There is a large group on March 20th. Questers are helping in April and May. Their assistance is greatly appreciated.

Jeff donated a power mixer for the sound systems he is also working with COC. COC is donating a projector that is being surplus, a wireless microphone and other items to improve our sound system; we do need a few more speakers now.

Did our address change? Pat reported we can use either address. The signage was discussed. E.J. asked about a film with a shootout on the dam.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved and Duane seconded to adjourn at 7:54 PM

Next Meeting is March 24, 2008

**Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
February 26, 2008**

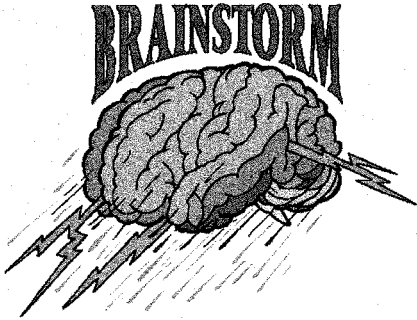
The Organizational Fairy(’s wings are tired!)

It seems like this board meeting has sneaked up on me a little. It feels a little like I don't have as much to talk about as I usually do. I am reminded of the old saying: The hurrieder I go, the behinder I get. It seems like I am constantly busy, but I am disappointed that the cataloguing project is at a standstill. The physical work I was doing seems to be not progressing, but our reputation is flourishing. I know that is important work, too, but I would like to see more physical stuff getting done.



CCOC Canyon Country Campus Advisory Committee

I am still participating, representing the Historical Society, on this committee. It recently had an all morning meeting at Robinson Ranch Country Club. They are still pretty committed to including historical themes in the decoration and events of this campus. I am doing everything I can to encourage and assist in this idea. There were about 20 at most participating in this event, which was mostly brainstorming in nature. This is something that we should be doing to isolate what our focus should be for the Society, too. We have a tendency to just do things and that sometimes leads to conflicts. To be fair these conflicts are usually minor,



but if we spent more energy going in one direction, or even just coordinating our efforts, we might be better off. For years, we have just been running with the Pardee House as the "main focus," but Sue is pretty much carrying that flag on her own. And the sewer, although a key component to the opening of the Pardee House, is followed with interest, but little action. If more force in the organization were behind this project, would it happen sooner? Talk this issue up...see if we can make it more of a cause.

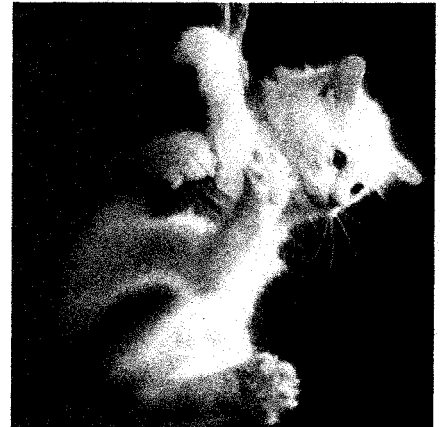
I want to relate a story from the COC-CCC meeting that warmed my heart. One of the people at the meeting was Joan MacGregor, a trustee for the College District. When the meeting broke into groups, I went to the Historical Theme group, of course. To my surprise, so did Joan. She came directly over to me and thanked me profusely for participating in the Committee, sat down next to me and



spent the rest of the meeting with me. This might sound like a simple thing, but it speaks volumes to the idea that our relationship with the college is warming up nicely. The programs that might come out of this relationship could be huge. The extended relationships might be extremely beneficial.

City Planners Visit

On Wednesday we were visited by about 20 City planning staff members. After finishing the tour of all the buildings at our park and having gotten all my points across about the entrance turn pocket and sewer issues, I got yet another great compliment. Ben Jarvis, the assistant planner who arranged for the tour came and told me that he had attended another "in-service" for staffers. I laughed and asked if it was the one where I got up on a picnic table to demonstrate the spring pole. It was. He said it had made a great impression on him and still affects the way he makes decisions as a planner. I can hardly think of a better compliment. Our tours make a difference. Our tours have the ability make a difference through their affect on the hearers, to improve the way things happen now. Pretty cool. So even though it might look like what we do has little effect to begin with, it is worth it to *hang in there* and tenaciously keep delivering our message. It might pay off in the end!



Maggi Perkins

Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse and I finally got to meet with Maggi. She brought some tantalizing goodies. One she left with us was a 1930 business directory. She showed us some photos of the area that I had not seen before. We will be meeting again in a week or so. She has already talked to her half brothers about giving us some of the historically interesting goodies.



Placerita Docent Training

For the last few weeks, off and on, we have played host to the docent training for Placerita Nature Center when they needed a classroom environment. They thanked us with a \$300 check..

Docents

We had our Valentine docent party this month. didn't get around to discussing any of the improvements I wanted to... but everyone seemed to have a good time. We named Konrad Summers "Docent of the Year." Konrad docented almost every

month at least once and also put in SO MANY hours with the Heritage Haunt, that he deserves recognition. We also recognized Barbara Martinelli and E.J. Stephens for not only joining the Board, but taking on school tours and Friday Night Flickers, respectively.

Groundskeeping

John has finally finished pruning all the roses. The weather has been keeping him home a great deal lately. It should be noted, however, that the lake, that usually forms in rainy weather, at the base of Feed Trough Canyon is only a shadow of its former self thanks to the grading and asphalt grindings put down thanks to the City of Santa Clarita and Ed Marg.

FYI

We have added the ticker line from KHST radio onto our home page. We did that because they would not carry PSAs or cover our events unless we added it.

The PHONE has been ringing off the hook!



The Dam Tour is, at this time, up over 70 reservations, many of them from the San Fernando Valley.



Calls are coming in for the Chaplin event through Hart Mansion, but we are collecting the money.



Our rent fee structure has already been put to work! I just took a deposit and security for rental of the Chapel and Edison House for a wedding! The groom has been making all the arrangements and has been pretty understanding of our restructure. I am hoping this starts a trend.



Still worried about:

☹ The phone lines out to Feed Trough Canyon...they are still not functioning. This means that if someone breaks in, they are the only ones that will hear the alarm.

Still on the drawing board:

- 📄 Docent Training
- 📄 Walking tour of Newhall
- 📄 Historical Bus Tours of SCV
- 📄 Cataloguing projects

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
March 24, 2008

Call to Order

Introduction of Guest

Alex Hernandez, City of Santa Clarita
Jason Smisko, City of Santa Clarita
Historic Preservation Ordinance

Approval of Minutes

February 25, 2008

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Treasurer's Report

Reports

Membership
Gift Shop
Haunt/AVID
School Tours
Old Town Newhall Marketing Plan

Restoration Report

April 12 Tea

Programs

Chaplin Event
Dam Tour
Up Coming Programs

Fund Raising

Chuck Wagon Cooking

Old Business

County Contract
Hart Foundation

New Business

A. B. Perkins Collection/Maggie Perkins

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

The next meeting is April 28, 2008

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board of Directors Meeting Minutes

March 24, 2008

Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 6:33 PM by President Alan Pollack. The following board members were in attendance: Duane Harte, Kristyn Van Wy, E. J. Stephens, Sue Yurosek, Nancy Cordova, Barbara Martinelli, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathie Kincheloe, and Alan Pollack.

Pat Saletore Executive Director and Past President Leon Warden were present.

Introduction of Visitors

Alex Hernandez, Jason Smisko and Ben Jarvis for the City came to discuss the Santa Clarita Historic Preservation Program. This is an interim program for 36 months to allow the city to clarify the historical sites in the area. A copy of the presentation (The Cities Historic Preservation Program Recommended Code Amendments) as well as the General Plan document are attached and made a part of these minutes. The board had the opportunity to ask questions of the City. The city stated this is phase one for the necessity of the prevention of demolition of historical buildings. Jason discussed the General Plan for Conservation and Open Space Element, One Valley One Vision. Jason discussed what is involved in the elements of writing a General Plan. In addition, he asked that we contact him with building/sites that are not on the list that should be included. The list should include the information on the property and reason why it should be included. Target date for adoption of the General Plan OVOV project is early 2009. Draft of the document will be presented on June 17, 2008. So the HS should get this information to Jason prior to that date ideally, the end of April. Later in the year a public workshop is planned.

Approval of Previous Minutes

Jeff pointed out that the word "contact" should be contract under old business. Motion to approve the minutes with the noted correction made by Barbara with the second by Jeff, motion carried.

Correspondence

No correspondence. Nancy will send a copy of Day in the Life book to new life members.

Treasurers Report

The month of February total of \$3900, expense \$3300 with a net of \$1400. A copy of the treasurers report is attached a made a part of these minutes. Barbara asked about interest income. Duane reported that there is basically one account that draws interest. Revenue from Chaplin and Dam Tour will be reported on the March report in April

Reports

Membership-Life members list will be sent to Nancy and Pat. Jeff is interested in working with Duane on the two lists membership and the newsletter mailing list.

Gift Shop-Approximately \$400 was brought in the weekend of the Dam Tour.

Haunt/AVID-Still waiting for Kimel to figure how much they are charging us for the parking for the haunt. Discussion followed. Pat thinks it will be just for the staff person – security who stayed for the event. The use of the parking lot possibly made a part of our contract. Which we still do not have. Pat will contact Kimel and

see if he will come here to meet with Alan, Jeff and Pat regarding the contract and the parking issue. Proceeds from the event are still not known. Jeff reported that Ed Marg has discussed what the ticket price and handling could be this coming year. Discussion followed.

School Tours-Continuing to serve the valley approximately 700 third graders has been on the tour with the Questers helping with the tours and more to continue.

Old Town Newhall Marketing Plan-Pat discussed the walking tour that she is putting together and what she will present it to OTNA (Old Town Newhall Association). Pat discussed the elements of the tour. Possibly a day long tour, in conjunction with the city and the Redevelopment Committee. Discussion followed. The Christmas Open House will be a part of the OTNA Christmas event.

Restoration Report

Tea - Sue reported that she has about 40 reservations right now, maybe 55 with the workers. Questers are having a De-Acquisition Sale at the Pardee House on 19 & 20 of April. The Pardee doors have been ordered and are due in the 28th of this month. They will be installed then. Sue has a carpenter that seems to be reasonable. Rough plumbing estimates, less than before. This would be for one bathroom, a water heater, and for the rough plumbing for the kitchen for \$3500.00 this does not include fixtures. Jeff mentions some items that were donated by the same fellow who donated the safe. Duane asked about the drywall. There is some money left still on the Grant. Alan sent the letter to the Newhall Foundation about what we have done so far. The possibility of receiving another Grant from the Newhall Foundation was discussed.

Programs

Chaplin Event-the report is attached and made a part of these minutes. Kristyn said there are two expenses left to come in and then the financials will be ready. E.J. said that they may do another event in the fall as a combination of the two organizations the Historical Society and the Friends of Hart Park. Paper plate's usage was discussed.

Reminder next Friday Night Flickers is Safety Last on April 4, 2008.

Dam Tour-Extended publicity on the Dam Tour brought in three more survivors of the Dam event. The tour was very successful this year. The publicity of the 80th anniversary helped sell the event. Pat reported that there are enough people to handle another tour, almost two bus loads. Pat is working on this with Frank and The City. People came from as far away as Mojave.

Monthly Programs-John Johnson for the Native Americans is not been cooperative with returning calls, so maybe in July. Harry Cary Jr. In November.

Fund Raising

Chuck Wagon- on track, the insurance is taken care of the liquor license, looking for sponsors for various parts of the event. The bar is a big expense. The chuck wagons, food and entertainment scheduled. The event is not sold out; the board should purchase a ticket to attend.

Old Business

County Contract-Hopefully Kimel will come to the train station for a meeting

Hart Foundation-Need to be on the same page with Hart folks.

A.B. Perkins-good meeting what ever we acquire will be on her terms. Documents will need to be scanned, discussed and catalogues. Maggie is the granddaughter. Discussion followed. It is an important collection and of historical significance.

Executive Directors Report

Pat passed around a bell that was recently acquired. It is a camel bell, worn by a camel. Pat interviewed a student from COC who wants to write a grant for us for the sewer. Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Newhall Library is asking input for planning; there is survey online that can be taken for interest in what should be in the library. Historical significance is high on the list of items that have been mentioned. Pat mentioned some of the items that could be in a collection.

Docent training manual was brought up; Jeff has additional items to be included.

Chuck Wagon event, the representatives from Hart want to attend without purchasing a ticket. Discussion followed. Since this is a city event, not just the Historical Societies event anyone attending needs to purchase a ticket.

Adjournment

Motion to adjourn made by Jeff, second by Barbara. Motion carried.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:55 PM

Respectively Submitted:


Cathie Kincheloe

Reminders:

Tea April 12th

Chuck Wagon April 24th

Board Meeting April 28th



Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
March 24, 2008

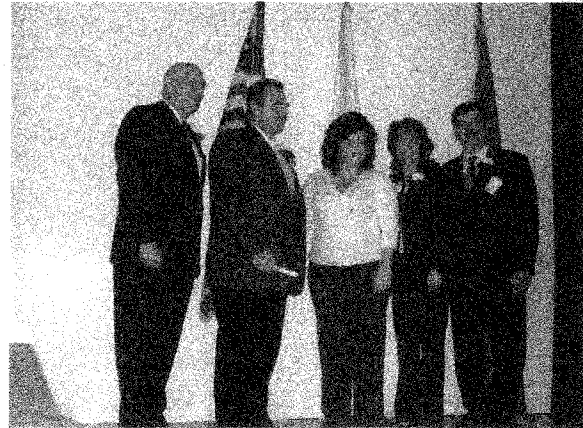


Newsmaker Awards

OK, so we didn't get the top award in our category, Carl Goldman with SCV Disaster Relief did. But when our name and reasons for nomination were read, we got the biggest applause! (Partly because Duane and Pauline were there and gave us a great cheer!) Alan and I had several people come up to us afterwards and say they were rooting for us and that if it was the "People's Choice Awards," we would have won. So, even though they got a bigger trophy, we felt pretty good about our show.

Ed Marg, Haunt Master and Honored Volunteer at LACo

Sue Yurosek and I went with Ed and Theresa to the North Region Volunteer of the Year Awards. It turns out that being nominated makes you the winner. We shared a table with Hart representatives Becki Basham and Lisa Jaserie, representatives from the Senior Center and David Jallo and Jason Hauser.



Maggi Perkins

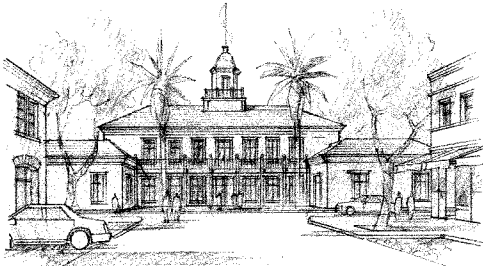
As planned, Alan, Jeff, Leon and I went to visit Maggi Perkins. Yes, that is how she spells it. We were confronted with a living room filled to the gills with photos, documents and other interesting artifacts. We have formulated a plan to clear out space in my office...the one with the "no dumping" sign on the door...and set up to scan and catalogue each appropriate piece, whether the original is donated or not. This is not going to be a "ho-hum" afternoon kind of project. This *will* be a major task. The above mentioned "committee" is all game for it. But it is very difficult when so much of interest is going by your nose and you can't read every word. Right guys?

Newhall Hardware

☹ Newhall Hardware has finally given up and closed their doors. After they exhausted the opportunities for selling



stock and fixtures, Vic and Diane called us to give us first crack at what was left. Sue and I went over, then we called Cathy, John, Ed and Ed Sr. We tried to get as much as we could use, including display cases, paint and hardware. We will need an extra nice thank you letter to them for their generosity, especially since we were the first nonprofit they called. Diane is totaling up the value of the donated items for a write off. It is goodbye to a Newhall icon.



volunteers so it didn't take away any of their people. That would free up more space for us in the Pardee house, and believe me, we are going to need all we can get.

Newhall Library

All Newhall Redevelopment, All the Time? Not quite. But another issue is being actively researched and discussed, the library the City wants to put at the other end of Main St. What do you think of this idea? Maybe they would be willing to reserve a room for our research library? It would then have climate control, and we could staff it with our

Docent Training

I still don't have this going. I have the plan from last year, and the docent manual. I just don't have the energy and time to do it. Hopefully now that our events are less concentrated, I will have more resources to cope with it.

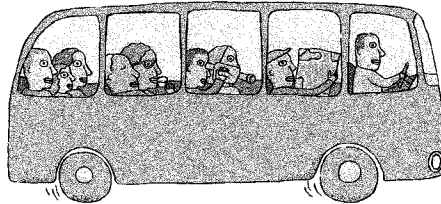


Walking tour of Newhall

We have talked about this thing for some time. Once in a while it gets its wings flapping, but it hasn't yet flown. I am hoping this time it will. The Marketing Plan Committee for the Newhall Redevelopment Agency has asked for our participation to bring attention to the historical nature of Old Town. Last year Michael Marks asked me to put one together for a brochure, but it didn't get funded. Since I already had this plan in my computer from last year, it didn't take any work at all.

Historical Bus Tours of SCV

Cathy M. and I have been leading bus tours for Legacy Schools for a couple of years now. Now a public school has gotten a grant for buses and we are going to give it a go on a larger scale. Wouldn't it be nice to have this available to the public? If it shows promise, maybe the City would partner with us. Since most of our historical sites are spread all over, this would be nice. We could have a train route tour, and a movie site tour and the Butterfield Stage tour and ...

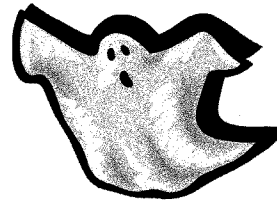


Still worried about:

- ☹ The phone lines out to Feed Trough Canyon...they are still not functioning. This means that if someone breaks in, they are the only ones that will hear the alarm.
- ☺ In the same vein, we had an unfortunate problem where the alarm in the Station would go off in the middle of the night, or early morning with the sensor in the freight room. After 2 visits from Larry the alarm guy, it looks like we have it fixed. He changed the sensor, and it continued, then he changed the wire and so far, so good. I was starting to think some spook might have taken up residence. Ed set up some infrared cameras (ala Ghost Hunters style) one night, but we didn't catch anything. I think it was the wiring. But whatever the reason, I sleep better at night.

Speaking of Specters

If you missed the Haunt party...well your loss. It was a fun evening, capped off with a Magic Castle magician performing for us. In the process of their decorations of the freight room, the guys moved a lot of excess baggage to the storage trailer. So our freight room is now lots roomier.



Chuck Wagon Event Question

Donna Chipperfield, president of the Friends of Hart Park, has asked us to allow her and Becki Basham to be allowed to attend the Chuck Wagon event without buying a ticket. They would not stay to eat and just want the opportunity to mingle. I thought this was a reasonable thing to do, but when I called to confirm with Carol because she is organizing the event, she said no, they would have to buy tickets



In the past, we have developed an unfortunate reputation for being a clique or "chasing people away" or "being hard to work with." I don't want to spring load anyone's trigger, but shouldn't we be at least a little more welcoming with the Friends of Hart, since we are hoping to operate a fundraising foundation with them? Would the cost of their tickets really be that big of a loss? Wouldn't it kind of wash out if they did the same for us? . I would like direction

about this.

Still on the drawing board:

- ☐ Docent Training
- ☐ Cataloguing projects
- ☐ Goals - sorry...things were so busy in March I didn't get the committee together

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
April 28, 2008

Call to Order

Introduction of Guest

Approval of Minutes
March 24, 2008

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report
Treasurer's Report

Reports

Membership
Gift Shop
Haunt/AVID
School Tours
Old Town Newhall Marketing Plan

Restoration Report
April 12 Tea

Programs

Friday Night Flickers
Dam Tour
Up Coming Programs

Fund Raising
Chuck Wagon Cooking Event

Old Business
County Contract
Hart Foundation

New Business
City Photo Note Cared Project
May Meeting Change

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

The next meeting is May 26, 2008

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting Minutes
April 28, 2008

Call to Order:

The meeting was called to order by President Alan Polack at 6: 40 with the following members present: Alan Pollack, Nancy Cordova, Barbara Martinelli, Cathie Kincheloe, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Kristyn Van Wy, Sue Yurosek, Laurene Weste, E. J. Stephens, Jeff Boultinghouse arrived at 7:06 PM.

Executive Director Pat Saletore was present. Docent Jerry Sokolowicz was also present for the latter part of the meeting.

Guest:

Two members of the Contract Bridge Club came to speak to the Board regarding the use of the train station for their weekly bridge tournaments. They would provide their own card tables; they will clean up and return the room to normal order once a week on a Thursday. They are looking at starting this in about 4 weeks. No action was taken, the guest left.

Approval of previous minutes:

Duane moved Barbara seconded to approve the minutes of the March 24, 2008 meeting. Motion carried.

Correspondence Report:

Nancy reported that letters were sent to the following:

Life Membership	Anna Kroll
Thank You	Newhall Hardware
	Placerita Canyon Nature Center
	Marla Sheredan
	Lynn Grayson
	Maryann Colf
	Marnee Thompson
	Cheryl Trence
	Jim Hole

Treasurer's Report:

The report was discussed and is made a part of these minutes. We made money from The Chaplin event, the Dam Tour in March and the second Dam Tour, Chuck Wagon, and Tea will be reported at the May meeting.

Reports:

Membership-Defer until Jeff arrive.

Gift Shop-April was a good month \$380.00 sales the night of the Chuck Wagon dinner \$950 for the two days at the Cowboy Festival. Cathy is going to attend a book sale and look for books for the Gift Shop. Cathy is looking into bags for the gift shop with our logo, maybe stickers. Stickers could be very useful. Cathy will begin working on post cards, of a historical nature. Alan said the city is asking for photos for

cards for their on line store. After a discussion the Society would like reorganization, our name etc. if the City elects to use any of our photos.

Haunt/AVID-Initial planning for 2008. Some of the ideas for the Haunt site were discussed. We still do not have final figures; we have been paid for the insurance. County Park is in transition with David being replaced. Haunt will be two weekends prior to Halloween. Jeff and Ed are meeting tomorrow with Rob Gapper COO of William Hart District regarding AVID.

School Tours-Only three days of tours, 7 classes over 200 students, Questers helped with the tours. Next tour is the end of the month. Barbara is hoping to have additional help with the tours. She is also hoping more houses can be opened.

Old Town Newhall Marketing Plan-Alan attended the meeting two weeks ago. We have been asked to develop a walking tour and Alan presented an on site tour of various historical site in the valley, this was well received.

Membership Report-Jeff arrived at 7:07, no report.

Restoration Report-The Pardee House doors are in and the trim has been selected the carpenter will come in the evening to work on the trim and doors. The \$2155.00 from the tea. The Questers sale was a success at the Pardee House.

Friday Night Flickers-E. J. reported that April was the best yet with a small profit made. The next Friday Night Flickers will be "*Summer Silents*" in June with Bob Mitchell playing. There is an organ that has been donated By Doctor Toon, for Bob to play, he is having it restored. The storage could be a program due to size, heat, and critters. E.J. will look the specs for the organ. The biggest concern is the critters. Budget is \$400.00 for the next movie. Laurene moved and Jeff seconded to approve the \$400.00. Motion carried.

The entry to the park was discussed for the evening performances. Laurene suggest Alan come with her to talk to the city. The number of people in attendance was discussed the fire department has listed the attendance at 75 and we have had 100. Maybe use the American Theater as an option. There are two more collaborative programs with the Hart folks, being discussed is a Nov. 15 Chaplin and Feb. 14 Valentine Day with Valentino. E.J. is going to Henry Mayo hospital for a short talk during one of their volunteer events.

Dam Tour-We had excellent media coverage we had three buses this year, this was the 80th anniversary.

Up-coming Programs-Lecture July 26, John Johnson Santa Barbara museum COC will collaborate with this event. They are interested in partnering more with us. Sept. Harrison Scott to discuss his new book he has published. His website is www.ridgeroute.com Possible for Nov. Harry Cary Jr. hopefully. Alan presented his idea for the Highway patrol incident and would like to have some one come give a talk.

Chuck Wagon-Laurene reported that the performers were not pleased by the cars that were driving out through the park while they were performing. Parking was discussed. The event was good and made money. The bar was not profitable. We lost on the bar. The insurance policy is the issue. The numbers of participants was low. Discussion followed on possibilities for this situation. Duane will approach the Chamber to see if they are interested with helping us and providing the means for the insurance.

County Contract- no report a meeting will be set up.

Hart Foundation-no report.

City photo –discussed above under Gift Shop. .

Miscellaneous:

Bridge Club-Barbara said that Thursdays she does not give tours. They could give a donation but could not rent. Fee schedule needs to be discussed with them, not to mention the cost to open the building. The fee schedule needs to be adjusted. Duane will reconvene his committee to check into the fee schedule revisit. Discussion followed. Laurene suggested that they pay the fee, have one of their members become a member of the society and become a docent trained for responsibility of the train station. Including opening and closing the station.

Laurene asked when we would begin the scanning of the Perkins collection. We need a scanner; Jeff will look into the cost of a scanner. Cathy will look into Staples where she can get a discount.

Storage was discussed. Laurene discussed cargo containers. Old items that are broken and unrepairable were discussed. The donation form specifies that the item can be disposed of if broken. The number of organs was discussed. Sue asked for permission to dispose of such items. Jeff will work with Sue and look at items to be disposed of.

Jason Smisko and Alex Hernandez who came last month to discuss the historical society input regarding the sites in the city were discussed. Pat sent the list to Alex of the sites we came up with. The Emergency stop gap was discussed. The city has a 36 month mortium to save the structures/sites on the list. Alan, Jeff and Pat have had conversations with the city regarding this issue. Alan will draft a letter expressing our concerns regarding the issue.

Laurene moved and Jeff seconded to adjourned 8:34 PM

Next Meeting is May 19, 2008.

Respectively Submitted:

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
May 19, 2008

Call to Order

Approval of Minutes
April 28, 2008

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Membership Report

Gift Shop Report

Programs Report

Restoration Report

Ed May
Marguer
Yearly docent event

Old Business

County Contract

Hart Foundation

City of SC General Plan-What's Next? → letter to city for history survey of SCV

New Business

Revisit of Schedule of Fee for the Train Station

Bridge Club Request

Scanner

Radio's → June mtg

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

The next meeting is June 23, 2008

Pat
L. O'Hara

1 Jeff
2 Cathy
3 Suzanne
4 Alan
5 Catherine
6 Duane
7 Krista
8 Sue
9 Nancy
10 E.J.

Barbara

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board of Directors Meeting May 18, 2008

Call to Order:

President Alan Pollack called the regular meeting of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society to order at 6:06 PM on May 19, 2008. The following board members were present: Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathy Martin, Laurene Weste, Alan Pollack, Cathie Kincheloe, Duane Harte, Kristyn Van Wy, Sue Yurosek, Nancy Cordova and E.J. Stephens. Barbara Martinelli was excused. Executive Director Pat Saletore was also present.

Introduction of Guests:

Ed Marg, Scott Sivley, Tony Monton, Christian Sivley and Theresa Marg

Scott Sivley discussed the possibility of two blood drives to be held at the train station, the first blood drive to be in October with the second in March. The Red Cross will handle the advertising. They expect 50-60 donations for the October 1, 2008 event and if this goes well they will schedule one for March 2009 to coincide with the dam tour.

In addition, Scott discussed a Christmas Open House on December 6 after the parade the same people who visit Hart Park could come here as well. Cathy brought up that people will not come from Hart Park over to Heritage Junction. Cathy will meet with Scott on the Christmas event.

Ed Marg mentioned that Scott is a great public relations representative for Heritage Junction, he has good ideas for bringing people in.

Ed brought up the pest control or termite problem Tony Monton works for a pest control company and has already taken care of some issues. Ed explained how the termite inspections work. Ed met the representative at the Ranch House and they spent 5 hours evaluating the building. The train stations has subterranean termites they feel that the other building do as well. Several options were discussed.

Subterranean are treatable with spray so would not need to tent. However, it is not a guarantee if you do not tent. They are willing to give us the work at cost. The Ranch House has another type of termites as well. Discussion followed. Tenting is sub-contracted out to another company. There is a three- year warranty. Tony discussed the process of tenting for terminates and the warranty and retreat as necessary. There is no maintenance after the tenting. The buildings are routinely inspected and treated if termites reappear within the warranty period. The various bids received were also discussed. Nancy feels that the Questers would take care of the cost for the Kingsbury and Edison house and maybe the school and chapel. A copy of the bids will be given to Nancy. Sue moved that we have the termites taken care of for the buildings we have quotes for. Nancy second. Discussion followed. Tony said that the work would be at cost. And that all buildings would be taken care of. Except the Pardee House. The motion carried. The two bids we have are \$1500 and \$1600. Nancy will

see if Questers will take care of one of the bids. Jeff suggested that the executive committee meet with the termite people to get an idea of tenting and the costs related to that. That will be the next step.

Ed further discussed the perceived reputation of the Historical Society within the business community. Stating that Scott and some of the others and Ed who talk to businesses in the community felt that the Historical Society is not well thought of. Ed feels that recognizing people and business in the community is important. Ed discussed the chuck wagon fellow who mentioned he was not happy in that he had expected to be paid for 200 people and was paid for less then. Nancy mentioned that the reputation for the HS goes back a long ways but that we have been changing as we move forward. Jeff feels that the executive committee should meet with Ed Marg and group later. Alan suggested we set up a meeting to discuss this further.

Ed went on to discuss the volunteers Ed said he spent 2,800 hours here himself and that his crew had many hours as well. He said that the volunteers need to be recognized more. Jeff asked if Ed, Scott and crew could bring suggestions to the Executive Committee regarding the concerns brought up.

The guest left the meeting.

Approval of Minutes

Duane moved and Laurene second to approve the minute from April 28, 2008. Motion carried

One correspondence letter written.

Treasurers Report The report is attached and is a part of the minutes, the tea took in about \$2300

Membership-no report

Gift shop-

Cathy is attending the book show for one day and will pick up all information available. She reported that there could be as many as 3,000 booksellers in attendance. The cost for Cathy to attend is \$50.00. Cathy needs additional information for whom to contact from the city for post cards. Pat has taken care of that. Laurene gave Cathy the telephone number for Gail Ortiz . Cathy is planning to attend the California gift show in July.

Programs-

EJ talked to Dr. Toon regarding the restoration of the organ, it has been restored. It will fit in a van. Sue asked if it would fit in horse trailer. Discussion followed. The organ weights 300-400 pounds. The location was discussed. That can be worked out later. EJ. Mentioned the light show that his friend does. The Canyon Brass will be here for the June 6 event

7-26 meeting set John Johnson will be at COC; this is a co-sponsored event with COC.

9-6 Harrison Scott History of the Ridge Route

Alan is working on getting the speaker for the Newhall incident. Jan. 2009 is the tentative date.

Alan is still hopeful of having Harry Carey speak in November.

Alan brought up giving our speaker a one year membership Jeff moved and Laurene seconded to give the speakers a membership. Motion carried.

Restoration report. Sue has had trees trimmed between the Kingsbury House and the School also the Cottonwood behind the Kingsbury House. Nothing touches the roof area now. Pardee doors hung, trim started around the doors, carpenter to order baseboard for the entire house. Sue asked him to get the Indians room fixed this is to be used as a temporary store room. Need to dry wall between the bathroom and hall before the door can be trimmed. Sue and Cathy clean the adobe. The Oak of the Golden Dream Questers #381 cleaned Edison house so the bride could change for the wedding. A corn shucker has been donated it has been placed in the garden.

Marquee

Alan met with Laurene and Ken Pulskamp for signage it is very costly. Laurene quoted from the ordinance from the city. Laurene discussed the concerns with the changes in streetscapes. It has been suggested by the city that we meet with the county and Hart Park and begin to look into this. Hart Park has money we do not. Hart will perhaps share the space with us. Laurene suggested the largest sign available and the folks of Hart Park were agreeable to that. The sign will need to meet criteria with size and design.

County Contract and Hart Foundation - no report

City General Plan-

The Whittaker property, the tank, and the need for the city to understand the concerns of the Historical Society were discussed. Alan has talked with Leon regarding a follow-up letter to the city expressing the concerns of the Historical Society regarding the ordinance for preservation of buildings and sites.

Revisit the fee structure. No meeting yet. Duane discussed. Sue and Nancy are also on the committee they asked Duane to make the necessary change.

Bridge Club, Pat will contact them to ask them if someone wanted to join and become a docent.

Scanner, we have one. Thank you Jeff.

Yearly docent event. Pat has hosted one in Feb. Alan suggested we recognize all of them with a certificate or something. Discussion followed.

Sue brought up the books Day In the Life they need to be given out to all sorts of people. Ways to distribute were discussed.

Duane moved EJ seconded to give Jerry Sokolowicz a lifetime membership. Motion carried.

Pat has a photo project she is working on, The History Channel contact us for the use of some of our photos. She has been working with the city for their interest in the photos as well.

The fire hydrant was discussed as for the station water line issue is a serious problem. The plan has to be approved by the fire department they need a plan from the county, Pat continues to get to the source of this. The water issue is the water line that goes to many different areas but feeds from the same source. There is no back flow device, our water source has never been permitted. The county plumbing superintendent has money, Newhall water will fix the problem. The hang up is getting the various permits. Duane asked why were the metered in different places. He explained that our water bills are running about \$100 a month. Pat said one of the meters is by the Pardee House and one from the street between the station and the Ranch house. Discussion followed.

Schedule for two work parties, Pride Week Volunteers came. Pat canceled the group last week because of the heat. Pat reported on the wedding at the chapel. We made \$600 on the rental for the Chapel.

Two grants for the Haunt and programs for education. The oil tank was reported on. Alex Hernandez is looking into who own the property.

Alice MacWherter called Pat and offered the post cards she was the artist for. Pat picked them up. Alice is now in a wheel chair. Pat asked that a thank you card be sent to her and a book.

Haunt boys invited college students from Bakersfield to come look for ghosts. They did catch images. The ghost hunters came the day before yesterday. They have recorded voices and a video. Pat thinks we should have them back again.

The Juniper tree has been removed, now the station sign is oddly placed. Pat was looking into moving the sign out toward the gate.

June third is the possible change date for the county to move David elsewhere.

Jeff moved Duane second to adjourn. Motion carried, the meeting was adjourned at 8:14

Respectfully Submitted,



Cathie Kincheloe

Recording Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
June 23, 2008

Call to Order

Introduction of Guest

Approval of Minutes

May 18, 2008

Approve motions

Dr. Toon fee for organ move

Membership for Dr. Toon and others

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Treasurer's Report

Reports

Membership

Gift Shop

Haunt/AVID

School Tours

Restoration Report

Programs

Friday Night Flickers

Up Coming Programs

Old Business

County Contract

Hart Foundation

New Business

Radio's

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

The next meeting is July 28, 2008

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Board of Directors Meeting

June 23, 2008

Call to Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:30 PM with the following board members present: Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathie Kincheloe, Alan Pollack, Duane Harte, Barbara Martinelli, EJ Stephens, Nancy Cordova, Laurene Weste, and Kristyn Van Wy present. Pat Saletore, Executive Director is on personal leave.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Sue and Jeff noted changes for the May 18, 2008 minutes. Jeff moved to approve the minutes for the May 18, 2008 meeting as corrected Sue second, the motion carried.

Approval of E-mail/Telephone Motions:

Jeff moved to approve the payment of \$125 for Dr. Toon for the transportation of the organ and for the membership for Dr. Toon and any speakers/ presenter for the remainder of the year and the addition of the calendar year 2009 second by Duane. Motion carried.

Treasurers report was presented a copy is attached and made a part of these minutes. The two invoices for termite have been received Questers are reimbursing the Historical Society for \$1500 for the one invoice. Cowboy netted \$3,196.

Reports:

Gift Shop-Cathy is going to the gift show. She reported on the book show held at the LA Convention Center. She picked up several books at a discounted rate and collected the names of booksellers for the future. The book show alternates from the east coast to the west coast annually. The Dining by Rail Book is now in stock we have 20 copies.

Correspondence-No report

Membership-No report.

Haunt/Avid-No report

School Tours-The season is finished. Barbara reported that three schools had grants and they budgeted for a donation to the Historical Society. A total of \$860.00 was received. Barbara would like to spend some of the money next year to improve the school tours. She has new docents interested in the school tours. 1,378 students toured Heritage Junction this school year. Barbara asked Nancy to write letters of thank you for the donations. School tours and grants discussed.

Cathy has a bid for steel markers to explain the houses for \$3900.00 for 15 podiums. These are for explanation purposes or self-guide tours. Cathy will get a written quote.

Restoration Report:

Termites – job is complete and we have the bill. The tenting in the future was discussed.

The sign is up on the front of the train station. The guards for parking are in place and the area between the guards and the walkway has been prepared for plants. Sue received a donation of some furniture to go in the Ranch House that includes a few chairs that need to be caned. The furniture is stored in the Edison house for now. The Edison house is now open, and is clean. The carpenter has been working at the Pardee house. Sue has been paying for the carpenter and for his supplies. Sue is going to ask the Questers to pay for the tree trimmed at the Kingsbury House.

Motion to approve the invoice for Sue for \$922 made by Jeff and second by Laurene. Motion passed.

The Ranch House was broken into; the alarm went off so they did not get very far. Discussion followed.

Painter working on the Edison House again. Sue is going to ask him how much to prepare and paint the station. The potential for a fundraiser was discussed. On the other hand, maybe a grant application is available for re-painting the train station.

Documents from the Park office are no longer in their files. There is a new person who replaced David.

Program:

Friday Night Flickers-June 6, event had to turn people away, took in over \$1,000, and made a profit of about \$400 with 150 people paid. The organ is beautiful, discussed building a platform for the organ. The August 1 program is Summer Silent's II, starring Laurel & Hardy and Buster Keaton "A Trip to the Moon" EJ discussed holding the event outdoors, he has a portable screen, and the organ could be moved out on the loading dock. Discussion followed regarding the event. A suggestion was made for the use of a water truck to wet down the area in front of the train station. Need to check to see if there is camping that weekend.

The move from Friday night to Saturday night was discussed. EJ suggested a name change to "Flickers at the Junction" giving us the latitude to move the night from Friday to Saturday or a Sunday. Popcorn is free; however, there is a charge for sodas. The possibility of two shows was also discussed. EJ asked about an opportunity drawing and the volunteer base and suggested having a table with flyers or applications for membership. Jeff mentioned asking Leon if he could produce a PSA that would run prior to showing the film. A new banner will be required to change the name from Friday Night Flickers to Flickers at the Junction.

Phantom of the Opera is planned for Oct 4th with Carla Laemmle who appeared in the 1925 Lon Chaney's silent film. Bob Mitchell has been asked to play the organ.

EJ asked for approval of the following films: \$400 each for Summer Silence II *A Trip to the Moon* and for *Phantom of the Opera* Laurene moved and Jeff seconded the motion to approve the expense of \$800.00 for the two films. Motion carried.

Second Series a co-production with Hart Park, EJ and Kristyn discussed what was in the works. Publicity was discussed.

Up coming programs:

July 26 a collaborative effort with COC for Dr. John Johnson at Mentry Hall 2 PM. September 6th Harrison Scott The Road that United California and still working on Harry Carey for November. Laurene gave a name and telephone number for Alan to call for the connection to Harry Carey.

Old Business:

Historical Ordinance Letter –Alan discussed the letter that will be sent to the city. We are recommending that they hire a historical consultant. Discussion followed on the history and documentation. The plaquing of buildings was discussed.

County Contract-nothing new

Hart Foundation-when Pat returns we can get moving on that.

Marquee- Laurene gave information, to Alan. The county needs to approve the marquee. Hart Park is in favor of the Marquee. The design of the marquee is being developed.

New Business:

John Boston-Our insurance covers John Boston using the Train Station as the base location for his history class. It is included in our programs according to the insurance. John has offered to split the proceeds. Laurene moved, second by Jeff to sponsored John Boston History class of the SCV. Motion carried.

Cemex Mining Letter-Alan asked if we should support the Cemex letter. Duane moved and Jeff seconded that Alan send the letter of support on behalf of the Historical Society. Motion carried.

Radios-Alan sent Carol Rock an e-mail regarding the old radios Alan has not heard back from her.

Ad Hoc Committee-Alan, Jeff and Cathie will meet to revisit the Standing Rules

Cathy has a lot of excess freight and baggage from cleaning out her attic, EJ suggest Junk at the Junction. Cathy will be in charge. Duane suggested a Sunday afternoon. September 20th has been

selected for the sale. Any board member who has "stuff" to donate to the sale was encouraged to bring the day of the sale.

EJ asked what the law on admission versus donation is. Admission is mandatory and donation is voluntary. Discussion followed. Donation \$5.00 will be the wording.

Alan reported on KHTS interview

Adjournment:

Laurene moved and Kristyn seconded to adjourn. The meeting was adjourned at 8:10 PM

Respectfully Submitted



Cathie Kincheloe

Recording Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
July 28, 2008

Call to Order

Approval of Minutes
June 23, 2008

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Restoration Report

Reports

Membership
Gift Shop
School Tours

Programs

Friday Night Flickers
Up Coming Programs

Old Business

Historical Preservation Ordinance Report
County Contract
Hart Foundation
Marquee
Ad Hoc Committee for Standing Rules Review

New Business

Train Station-Paint
Pumpkin Festival
Antiques Appreciation Seminars
August Board Meeting

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Minutes of the Board of Directors Meeting
July 28, 2008

Call to Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:34 PM with the following board members present: Alan Pollack, Duane Harte, Barbara Martinelli, Kristyn Van Wy, EJ Stephens, Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Jeff Boultinghouse and Cathie Kincheloe. Pat Saletore, Executive Director was also present.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Jeff moved and Barbara seconded to approve the minutes of the June 23, 2008 meeting. Motion carried.

Correspondence Report:

Nancy reported on the thank you letters she sent too:

Rhonda Gonzale donation \$200.00

Randi Hauss donation \$125.00

Ruth Anne Murthy donation \$200.00

Lisa & Greg Harris donation of furniture (sofa, chair & end table)

Dianne Foderaro donation of furniture (sofa, table, end tables-2 & computer desk)

Treasurer's report:

Duane discussed the treasurer's report that will be filed for audit. We finally received the money from the city for ticket sales for Cowboy. We have a profit of \$5824.00 total net income for the year \$4800.00 for year ending June 30, 2008. Pat asked what the electric bill had been the past month. Duane recapped the past years revenue. Discussion followed regarding the report. Specifically the Haunt/AVID. Jeff and Ed Marg have worked with the Hart District regarding the AVID folks. No motion was taken.

Restoration Report:

Sue reported on a complaint from the Oak of the Golden Dream #381 Chapter not being acknowledged in the newsletter for the donation of \$1500.00 for the termite control. Alan, asked the Board to remind him of any thank you acknowledgements that need to be mentioned in the newsletter. Sue submitted a bill from the carpenter (\$433.00) who is almost finished with the trim around the doors and windows for the Pardee House. The back door has been ordered. The rough plumbing has begun, the hall floor by the bathroom had to be reinforced. The Men's bathroom will be plumbed with one toilet, one sink and one urinal. Women's bathroom to be plumbed for one toilet and one sink. A tank less water heater was discussed

The price on the painting of the station-Sue reported the price to paint removing the old paint to OSHA standards is \$47,040 for the removal of the old paint repainting is additional. Sue can get it for \$10,000 to remove the paint, \$15,000 to paint and extra for repairs and the painter could begin immediately, he will see to the proper disposal of the old paint. Nancy is writing a grant for a proposal for the Newhall Family Foundation she feels it could be funded for the full amount. However, the deadline has closed for now the grant request will be submitted for the spring process. The deadline for that submission is Dec. 1, 2008. Discussion followed. The ultimate use of the Ranch House and the Pardee House was discussed. Fund raising would require a Capital campaign. Nancy requested various items for the grant she is submitting, publicity etc.

Reports:

Membership-Need to compare membership lists-Duane and Jeff. Jeff has updated his list and has sent it to Duane. Jeff wants to sit down with Duane and Pat and go over the list. Jeff mentioned a couple who have not been receiving the newsletter. Alan reported on Dr. John Johnson's response to receiving the membership free for the time specified as a guest speaker.

Gift Shop-Cathy reported on the post cards/note cards she has had printed. Cathy has already sold some of the packets. Podiums, markers or plaques Cathy has an estimate (\$3500.00 for 15) but has not seen one yet. They can be seen at Church of the Canyons in Sand Canyon. The Gift Show attended by Cathy was not good; there were a few vendors so she ordered very little. Pat reported on a book that she is looking into obtaining for the gift shop.

Junk at the Junction-Cathy has scheduled the event for Sept. 20th. Let her know when people want to drop items off. Nancy will come to help Cathy. It will be set up in the freight house. Anytime after September 6. Cathy will e-mail Alan with the information.

School Tours-Barbara has been meeting with docents and third grade teachers for the tours for the coming year. Information will be sent out to the schools. Barbara will stress that the teachers have to make an appointment and not just show up. Times will be coordinated for the Hart Mansion and Heritage Junction for each tour.

Programs:

Flickers-August 1, 2008 is the last of the Friday Night Flickers. EJ asked for some assistance with the Friday night event as he is expecting a good size crowd. A report was made the Dodger Game that Bob Mitchell attended to acknowledge his prior time as the organist for the Dodger games. Parking will be at Hart Hall. Sue mentioned parking behind the Pardee House for maybe 15 cars. EJ would like a table with someone with applications and other information. Kristyn staffs the Gift Shop. Items were discussed that can be available for handouts.

Oct. 4 is the first of Flickers at the Junction; Phantom of the Opera will be shown Carla Laemmle who was in the film and is turning 99 will be here as well as Bob Mitchell. The movie will begin at 6:30 PM. Cathy will see if she can get a cake or two from Ralphs. Two other shows lined up are The Mark of Zorro and Fencing with Fairbanks a co-production with COC.

Up Coming Programs-Alan reported on Dr. John Johnson curator of Anthropology at the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History on the Native Americans of the Santa Clarita Valley show on Sat. The attendance was good

Sept. 6 is Harrison Scott, Executive Director of the Ridge Route Preservation Organization, to discuss his new book "Lost Hotels on California's Historic Ridge Route.

Alan is getting close on the Newhall incident or CHP incident Harry Ingle is the possible speaker for this event, the author of the book who is a sheriff of Madera County. Sub-title of the event was discussed. Alan does not have a date yet. Possible for Nov. is Monsignor Weber to discuss history of San Fernando Mission.

Old Business:

Historical Preservation Ordinance Report-Alan gave a report on the outcome and the vote was 4-1 to pass it on to the city council. It is not known when it will go to city council. Jeff reported as well on the meeting.

County Contract-no word from the county. Jeff would like to get a meeting with Norm just to see if he knows where this is. We have an extension until? Pat will check with Norm for a meeting.

Hart Foundation-Two avenues, the city getting the paperwork and need to meet with Donna Chiperfield. Kristyn suggested waiting until Aug. 16 or after.

Marquee-No report.

Ad Hoc Committee is still working on the Standing Rules update.

Pumpkin Festive-Scott Sivley is working on this event. The city is backing off and says they will only do PR. Scott has talked to Hart Park and they are interested. Pat reported on the events thus far, this is on 18 Oct. and will be a daytime event. The Haunt opens on Oct. 17. Merchants will have trick or treating, Hart Park will have a pumpkin-carving contest, there will be a tour of the haunt and the houses will be open.

Antiques Appreciation Seminars-Pat reported that Terry Sontag has asked if he could produce his classes through us, he will give us a percentage of his fee. He has people bring their antiques and he discusses them. He does not have any dates proposed yet. **Sue moved that we go ahead have Terry Sontag do his antiques appreciation seminars here, second by Nancy. All in favor. Motion carried.**

August Board Meeting-We will have our regular scheduled meeting on August 25 Alex Hernandez will be here.

Executives Directors Report:

Oral history, ghost hunters visiting and have come up with sightings. Pat said that this is a popular subject and brings money. The ghost hunters are proposing an event that would involve selling a time for people to go with them on ghost hunting APRA they are asking \$250.00 per person.

Norm Phillips came in and was introduced. Jeff asked about time to meet with Norm about the possibility for time for a meeting next Sunday to 10th of Aug.

Call from a man named Miller who coined the name Canyon Country. Pat gave the history of the name; anyway, he has lots of video of Frontier Days etc. He will come for a visit, Pat has contacted Leon to possibly conduct an interview him. Maggie Perkins-Sat. possibility of meeting. Alan is not a positive, Jeff maybe. Papers will be scanned. Jeff will let Pat know is availability.

Curtains for the ranch house Pat asked if the curtains that had been donated for use in the Ranch House could be put up by the haunters. A decision was not made.

Pat pointed out the items she had brought from Idaho old towels, tablecloths etc. She thought perhaps they could be used in the Edison House.

Miscellaneous:

Barbara asked about the Jerry Reynolds book. Pat said Galpins own the publishing rights. The book is not necessarily accurate. However, people seem to have a great interest in the book. John Boston is working on a book and Leon has been talking about publishing a book based on article published in the signal by Perkins and Reynolds

Meeting adjourned at 8:54 **moved by Jeff second by Duane.**

Respectively Submitted,



Cathie Kincheloe

Recording Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
August 25, 2008

Call to Order

Introduction of Guest

Alex Hernandez-City of Santa Clarita

Approval of Minutes

July 28, 2008

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Ratify Board Vote \$400.00 Ghost Hunter Event

Restoration Report

Reports

Membership

Membership Gift-Victor and Diane Newhall Hardware

Gift Shop

Junk at the Junction

School Tours

Haunt 2008

Programs

Flickers at the Junction

Up Coming Programs

Old Business

Historic Preservation Ordinance

County Contract

Ad Hoc Committee for Standing Rules Review

New Business

Train Station-Paint

Pumpkin Festival

Zonta- Tribute of Duane

Executive Director's Report

Next Meeting – September 22, 2008

Adjournment

Santa Clarita Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
August 25, 2008

Call to Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:34 PM with the following members present: Duane Harte, Kristyn Van Wy, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, EJ Stephens, Jeff Boultinghouse, Barbara Martinelli, Cathie Kincheloe and, Alan Pollack. Nancy Cordova and Laurene Weste did not attend the meeting. Pat Saletore, Executive Director was also present.

Introduction of Guests:

Alex Hernandez, City of Santa Clarita attended to discuss the Historical Preservation Ordinance and plaques for buildings in downtown Newhall. Alex discussed the city council meeting on August 26th for the adoption of the Historical Preservation Ordinance. Public hearing item #11 on the agenda, it is the second public hearing of the night. He is hopeful that the ordinance will go to vote tomorrow. Alex addressed questions and concerns from the Board.

Alan asked about building plaques, Alex thinks it is doable, but discussed some elements involved in the plaques. Decisions have not been made as to the size of a plaque or design. Alan stated that the Historical society could help decide which buildings should have a plaque. Alex should have the information of locations in about a month, for the September meeting.

The loss of the use of the city buses was discussed. With the new contract, the hours for community events have been greatly reduced, causing a problem for the historical society as we will no longer have the use of the buses for events such as the haunt and the dam tour.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

One correction respectively submitted and EJ report one show fencing with Fairbanks and Zorro and the Hart museum as a coordinated effort. **Jeff moved Duane seconded with corrections. Motion carried.** The minutes will be corrected.

Correspondence Report:

Sue reported the names of people Nancy sent letters to:
Ann Kaulbach get well card. Maggie Perkins for scanning and tiles, Questers for the termite, sympathy card to Pat for the loss of her uncle. Thank you to Sue for and a letter for tax purposes for the Pardee house repairs.

Treasures report:

The motion approved by voice vote for the Ghost Hunter Event was acknowledged. Duane reported on the treasurer's report. The treasurer's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Restoration Report: No report

Reports:

Membership Report-Alan asked if John Johnson was receiving the newsletter Jeff, Duane and Pat still need to get together for the membership (life) list. Discussion followed on the newsletter and how it is put together. Life membership discussed for Victor Feany and Diane Von Vradenburg. **Jeff moved that the board approve life membership for Victor Feany and Diane Von Vradenburg second by Barbara. Motion carried.** Jeff will

make a certificate for each of the new life members. He will also make one for Jerry Sokolowicz. Discussion followed regarding the notification of the three and when to present the certificate.

Gift Shop:

Cathy reported on items purchased. Junk at the Junction Cathy made up some flyers and Diane VonVradenburg has them at the booth at the Newhall farmers market. Junk for the September 20 sale is accumulating. The credit card machine was discussed.

School Tour:

Legacy School called and would like 16 Oct. or Nov. 18 with 50 some students and parents. There will be two buses. Barbara will work with Cathy regarding the tours. Cathy felt Oct. 16 would be the best day for the tour. Barbara has had a call from Karen Haas Saugus School to scheduled two days in May for tours. Sue asked Barbara to send a note to her when she needs help so the Questers can come and assist with tours.

Haunt:

Work is being done. Ed has resigned as Haunt Master. There will be a restructuring of the leadership. They will be selling tickets on line. Alan will add a link to our website for purchasing tickets. Discussion followed regarding the ticket sales.

Programs:

Flickers at the Junction – reported on the last Friday night of Friday Night Flickers, now it will be “Flickers at the Junction” the last show took in over \$800 with a profit of \$400. Bob Mitchell is becoming a cult figure. The inflated screen worked well. The Oct. 4th Flickers at the Junction will help kick off the Haunt. The movies should start at 6:30 pm. Upcoming in Nov. is Fencing with Fairbanks the Mark of Zorro a coordinator event with the Hart Museum at Hart Hall hopefully we can sell 90 tickets.

Kim Stephens, EJ's wife has submitted a grant for \$1000 to Warner Brothers. Thank you Kim.

Upcoming Programs-Harrison Scott on Sept. 6 on the Ridge Route. Cathy is looking for books in advance, 2 dozen is requested. Still working on a couple of speakers. We will be receiving 6 small radios from the gentleman who contacted Carol Rock about the donation. Alan is trying to get Carl Goldman to discuss the history of radio as a program. Alan is still working on the Newhall incident getting a speaker, etc.

Old Business:

County Contract-meeting with Norm on the contract. Jeff gave Pat a copy of the submission to give to Norm. Review of the matter is continuing.

Ad Hoc-nothing yet

New Business:

Painting-Pat showed the inside of the ladies room door that is being refinished. Linda Rehberger is the volunteer who is working on the door.

Pumpkin Festival-OTNA is not going to have trick or treating downtown. The park will have the pumpkin carving contest and we will have our events.

Zonta-Duane Harte is being roasted at the Zonta Tribute Dinner on Nov. 7th. Tickets are \$90.00 Cathie reported on the event and asked if anyone is interested in attending to support Duane.

Miscellaneous:

Barbara expressed thanks for Leon Worden who spoke with a lady who was asking about French miners. Barbara discussed the meeting for the new Library. Leon spoke at the library meeting as well. Barbara asked if anyone knew of Cactus Kate?

EJ asked about Mentryville items that were burnt. Duane discussed the items that EJ was asking about.

Ex. Director's Report:

9 signups so far for the event with the American Paranormal Research Association. Alan asked how the word was getting out. Discussion followed. Pat related the story of the signals that Mike Jarel was to have been picking up from UP (Union Pacific) Railroad. The semaphore light comes on at dusk and stays on 4 hours.

Nomination committee, we need to have a meeting in Nov. And take nominations from the floor. Need a slate of officers for the meeting. Kristyn will be the chair of the nominating committee. A general meeting will be held Nov. 22, 2008. 2 PM Sue will arrange refreshments. Alan will check his schedule to see if this day will work for him.

Make a Difference Day is October 25th.

Pat's full report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

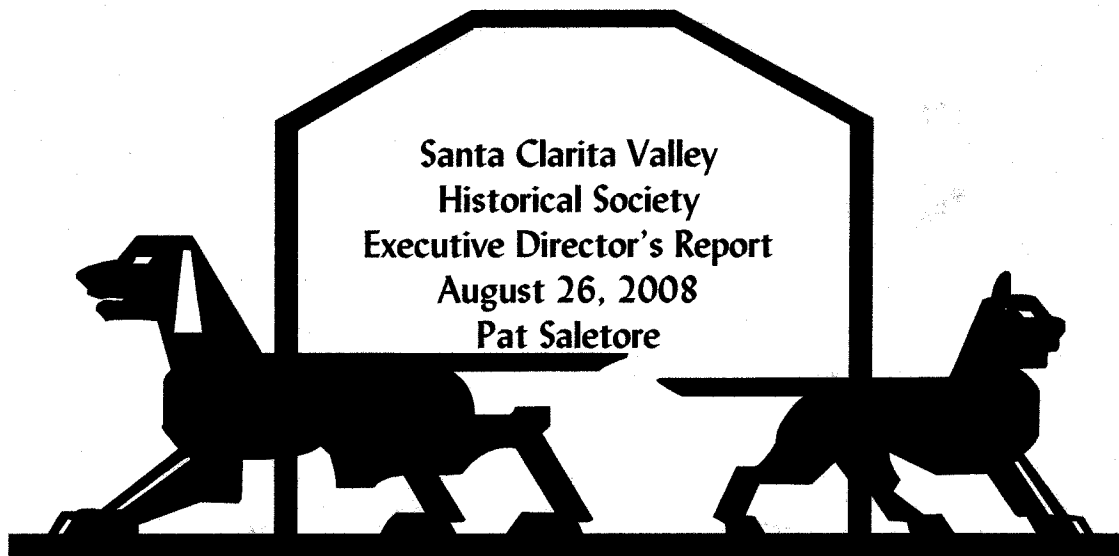
Adjournment:

Motion to adjourn by Jeff. Motion carried the meeting was adjourned at 8:32PM.

The next meeting is September 22, 2008.

Submitted by:


Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary



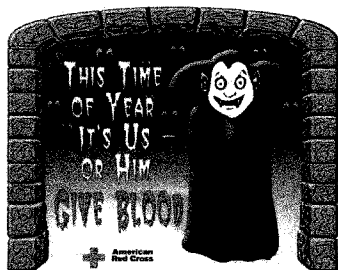
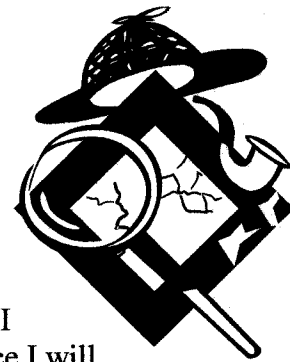
Santa Clarita Valley
 Historical Society
 Executive Director's Report
 August 26, 2008
 Pat Saletore

Just a glance at the events lined up on our website pretty much tells the story. We are REALLY busy right now. In fact, I venture to say that we might have reached a limit. I don't think we should probably be trying to cover this much in the future, unless we have a larger workforce.

Aside from
 the programs, covered by Alan,
 the flickers, covered by E.J.
 the rummage sale covered by Cathy

We have the haunt and its spin off events

The **Ghost Hunter event** has attracted some discussion, and at this point, 5 reservations. The guys from APRA will be managing the "entertainment" at the event. Some of the haunt guys will come as security. I am arranging for the food, and taking reservations.

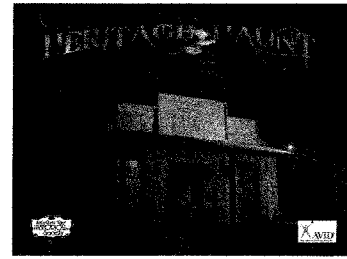


The **Blood Drive** is going forward. I have talked to Connie at the Red Cross since I will be scheduling and it sounds pretty under control. The Red Cross will be in charge of the event itself. We are just taking reservations and managing people as they come. This was pulled together by Scott Sivley.



The **Pumpkin Festival** and the daylight day for the Haunt is coming along in spite of the lack cooperation from OTNA and its members. In then end, it might into just being a smaller collaborative event between Hart Park and us. Scott Sivley has really worked hard on this. of retreat

The Haunt itself is progressing. Crunch time for the build is upon us. The Haunters are, understandably stressed right now. They are here evenings and weekends working. BUT they are also going to the City Park concerts and talking about the Haunt and the Historical Society. They really are a huge asset for us. When you see a Haunter...tell them thank you—especially Ed Marg, who is driving himself really hard this year.



Another project we have been part of is the collaboration with COC and the Senior Center to build a program to have COC students conducting **oral history interviews** of local veterans for the National Archives/Library of Congress, but we will also have copies for our community. The first event was in July and I was obviously not there. We are planning a speaker in October and another in November aimed at attracting veterans to sign up to be interviewed. Consider the hoped for result. COC students required to do front line oral history...eventually for local history as well.

What else is going on?



We have met several times with **Maggi Perkins** to scan her collection of photos. We have also received from her pieces of tile from the floor and roof of the Astencia building. In the very long queue of photos to scan are photos of the floor of that building and partial walls of that building before it was destroyed. These are from a "dig" carried out by A.B. Perkins in the 1920s or 30s. This is a HUGE project and has great potential. The only thing holding us back is time...both ours and Maggi's. At some point, they plan to rent out their father's house and she will permanently move to the

Bay Area full time, with her take her collection, scanned or not.

Monday I am meeting with a **Ruiz** family descendent who is coming out to visit the Ruiz Cemetery as part of her study of genealogy. She promises to allow us to scan photos and maybe donate artifacts.



This weekend Mike Jarel and his friend Peter have gotten the use of a trailer donated by United Rentals to acquire more pieces of **railroad equipment** to add to our train yard. One of them is a "bullseye." A web search for some idea of what it looks like yielded too many choices, but by the board meeting, we should be able to see them. For those who have not already noticed, the light on the semaphore is not only installed, but comes on with a light sensor at night. We need a thank you for United Rentals!



Also...I have finally heard back from Alex about who owns the land under that **oil tank**...it is apparently still owned by Southern or Union Pacific.



We are looking at another **Make a Difference Day** in October. I have only requested 50 volunteers this year. But what I really need is some of you to help supervise the projects. There is no question that these people mean really well, but they also must have direction available to work on our projects. One thing I can say for sure...John and I are not enough.

I have been working on the **life member list**. I know that a lot of information on them is a card file in Ann Kaulbach's garage. Ann has been diagnosed with a non Hodgkins Lymphoma and is undergoing chemotherapy.

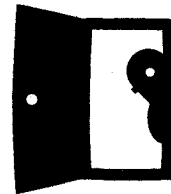
Synchronizing our lists should be a big priority right now. NOW is the time for us to consider the upcoming election of our board for the next year. We have not processed this important part of our organization's management appropriately for years. There is no excuse for dropping the ball again this year. We need to appoint a nominations committee.



And now for the bad news from the front: **Rats!** In my recent absence, the tenants have apparently reoccupied the Station. I think this demonstrates the importance of having a human presence in the building. One day last week, I actually brought one of my kitties with me to work. She was pretty freaked out at that point, but with repeated trips, I think she will adjust, if not, I think I will ask Tony to set snap traps so I don't have to pick up live trapped rats and have to kill them anymore.

But the rats also demonstrate another couple of **LANGUISHING** projects: Cleaning up "**Jerry's**" room and the **Library problem**. Yeah...they are both owies. But fall and winter are coming and that is the only time we can address these two problems. I suggest we plan to attack the former and maybe even put some of that stuff into our excess freight sale.

But there is good news, too. Linda Rehberger has come back and is working on the **interior ladies room door**. Yeah, baby! Having stripped the door on one side, you can see that this door was seriously battered and originally an exterior door that was repaired on several occasions in several different ways. But it is going to make a real difference!



I would like to thank the Board for the sympathy card on my uncle's death. He was like another father to me and my sister. It has been a tough year for me and recovering has been hard. So, bear with me if I sometimes seem unexpectedly emotional because it is still less than three months. I will have to go up again in January or February to take care of the close of probate and taxes, but don't expect to be there for more than a couple of weeks.



24	24322	Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		
25	24331	Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		
26	24335	Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		
27	24346	Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		
28	24353	Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		
29	24363	Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		
30	24367	Main Street (formerly San Fernando Road)		
31	22908	Market Street		
32	24287	Newhall Avenue	Erwin Bungalow	Newhall
33	24151	Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Callahan's Schoolhouse	Newhall
34	24151	Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Edison House	Newhall
35	24151	Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Kingsbury House	Newhall
36	24151	Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse	Newhall
37	24151	Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Newhall Ranch House	Newhall
38	24151	Newhall Avenue (formerly San Fernando Road), Heritage Junction Historic Park	Ramona Chapel	Newhall
39		Oak Creek Canyon Road at Placerita Canyon Road	Melody Ranch	Newhall
40	24148	Pine Street	California Star Oil Company and Standard Oil House	Newhall
41	24307	Railroad Avenue	Courthouse; Masonic Lodge	Newhall
42	24522	Spruce Street	The Old Jail; The Hoosgow	Newhall
43	24527	Spruce Street		

44	24244	Walnut Street	Church of Christ; Queen of Angels Church	Newhall
45	24326	Walnut Street		
46	24328	Walnut Street		
47	24338	Walnut Street		
48	24362	Walnut Street		
49	24372	Walnut Street		

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
January 26, 2009

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

- ✓ Councilman Bob Kellar & Saugus School Group-Presentation regarding Saugus School Bell -15 minutes

PAUL DE LA CERDA

✓ Approval of Minutes

December 29, 2008

January 25, 2009

N/A Correspondence Report

✓ Treasurer's Report

✓ Heritage Haunt

✓ Membership Report

✓ School Tours Report

✓ Gift Shop Report

Fund Raiser

Dam Tour

Tea

✓ Tequila Tasting

TALK TO CAROL/FRANK re: date

✓ Programs Report

✓ Restoration Report

Old Business

✓ Historical Preservation Ordinance

✓ 5 - Year Plan

New Business

✓ E-Mail for Boards

✓ Fire Protection

✓ CLEAN UP OF PARDEE HOUSE

Executive Director's Report

✓ Adjournment

The next meeting is February 23, 2009

James Dean Program- February 28, 2009

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
January 26, 2009
Board of Director Meeting

Call To Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:34 PM with the following members present: Alan Polack, Cathie Kincheloe, Jeff Boultinghouse, Kristyn Van Wy, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, Nancy Cordova, Duane Harte, and Barbara Martinelli.

Pat Saletore, Executive Director was also present.

Introduction of Guests:

Councilman Bob Kellar and Paul De La Cerda, representing the Saugus School District came to discuss the Saugus School Bell. Councilman Kellar requested the Historical Society return the Bell to the Saugus School District. Currently the school district does not have a formal proposal in place other than to raise the money from donations and replace the bell with a like (reproduction) bell and place the original bell in the oldest school. They asked for one year to accomplish this task. Jeff Boultinghouse requested that the school district prepare a formal proposal and present to the Society before we make a decision.

Laurene Weste arrived at 6:43 PM.

Fire Protection:

Scott Franklin, International Consultant-Urban Wildland Fire Management and a Newhall resident worked at Fire Station 73 Mr. Franklin stated that 1957 was the last time a fire came through here. Mr. Franklin explained about the fire type, not just Santa Ana driven describing the wind and wind speed pattern, highest wild fire rate of any area in Southern CA. is here. Mr. Franklin described the worst-case scenario of a fire. Mr. Franklin offered to prepare a fire protection plan for the Historical Society pro bono. The Board agreed that it is in our best interest to work with Mr. Franklin.

E.J. arrived at 6:51 PM

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Correction of spelling Harry Ingold's name Jeff moved to approve the December minutes with the correction as noted. Barbara seconded the motion. Motion carried. Duane moved to approve the minutes of the special January meeting for the election of officers, Jeff second the motion. The motion carried.

Correspondence Report:

Nancy reported on the correspondence for the past month.

Treasure's Report:

The report is attached and made a part of these minutes. Gift shop sales and expenses were discussed. Income for December 2008 was \$4500.00 Duane noted our investment income is on the plus side-Dean Witter \$476.00 for the last quarter of the year. Barbara asked about the status of the organ is this listed as an asset. \$1150 for the Haunt, \$18,340 income and expenses \$5200.00 Discussion of Haunt guys coming for a debriefing Jeff asked if she could contact the Haunt guys to come talk to us. A discussion followed regarding the building for the Haunt guys.

Membership:

Memberships are trickling in. Pat discussed a woman who wants to be a docent who is making phone calls for memberships that have lapsed.

School Tours:

Barbara has contacted some teachers who did not get back to her regarding the school tours. Some teachers are reporting that their bus funds have been pulled. Barbara and Pat are looking into going to the schools for a virtual tour. Discussion followed. Nancy's cousin has taken pictures of the houses for insurance purpose she will bring the pictures to the next meeting.

Gift Shop:

Cathy shared with the Board items she has purchased for Cowboy Festival. Cathy discussed the items that will be sold at the Cowboy Festival.

Fund Raising

Dam Tour -waiting for a date for the dam tour the city has committed to provide the buses for this year.

Tea-April 18th no theme at this time.

Tequila Tasting-Cathy discussed the tequila tasting that could be a fundraiser she is proposing adding it to the Chuck wagon. It would be a seminar lasting about an hour; the tickets would be \$20. Carol Rock agrees this would be a fine addition. The fellow is Grant Berentsen-the Patron Spirits Company. Laurene moved and Duane second for \$75.00 for the seed money for the tasting. Discussion followed tickets will be purchased through Cathy; she will be encouraging people to also purchase the chuck wagon ticket. Motion carried.

Programs Report:

E.J. discussed the schedule for Flickers; a copy is attached and made a part of these minutes. The shows outside do really well. We will not use Bob Mitchell at all Flicker events. Discussion followed on the Feb. 14 event.

Motion to approve \$400. For the February 14 movie was moved by Laurene and seconded by Jeff. Motion carried. A permit from the health department was discussed for the selling of the candy.

James Dean event - Feb. 28 there are three panelists, Leon will monitor; Rebel Without A Cause is the movie. Motion for \$300 for the movie was moved by Laurene and seconded by Jeff, the motion carried.

April 5th Newhall incident, the events of the day was discussed. We have copies of the original crime scene photos and lots of documentation of the event.

June 27 History of the San Fernando Mission

Working on a date for the Southern Pacific Railroad, probably in September.

Restoration Report:

Not much to report, the Pardee House needs to be cleaned out. Sue showed pictures of

furniture that will be donated. There is an appraisal that will go with the furniture which is circa 1850 European Continental Sue is thinking it will go in the Ranch House. Discussion followed. Donation of a Victorian Eastlake style dresser, with a marble top it is currently in the Pardee House.

Pat asked for a motion to approve gas money for Mike Jarel to pick up a Southern Pacific block signal \$250 motion by Laurene second by Jeff. Motion carried.

Old Business:

Historical Preservation Ordinance-Pat passed around two notebooks with photos that she has put together for the consultants. There is a mixture of old and new pictures and some documentation. Pat is working to make the deadline of Jan. 31st. Pat has been using the assessors website for some assistance with dates. After the 49 is settled, we will work to add additional sites to the ordinance.

5-year plan-The committee has had their first meeting the next meeting is Feb. 9th E.J. discussed the process that we used for planning and discussion of what will be done in one year and five years.

New Business-

E-Mail for Boards- Alan discussed the article, he will send a copy to the board and we will discuss at the Feb. meeting. Discussion followed.

Barbara asked why we cannot get into the Pardee House and why all the furniture is in the Pardee. Discussion followed. If the Tequila Tasting is going to be in the Pardee House, it will need to be cleaned.

Executive Director's Report

Maggie and Linda want to rip up the shag carpet in Pat's office, there wood floor under there. There are large things that need to be moved out, like the black cabinet.

The freight room is the only room that we can rent out. The Beranger Wine Cart needs to be moved out. Laurene asked if anyone had an objection to her getting someone to get the Player Piano fixed. Pat talked to Ed Guthrie about Mike Jarel and other train aficionados who want to re-arrange the agent's office so that it will look more like the agents office would have looked.

Laurene moved, to adjourn. The meeting was adjourned at 8:32 PM.

Respectfully Submitted

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

Pardee House Museum Proposal

Enter into the Main Room with greeter/docent station straight ahead

This station does not have to be large, but I suggest an L-shaped configuration to allow maximum visibility, convenient storage of museum materials, and docent comfort.

The bulk of the museum display space will be on the entrants' right side. While specifics of displays are to be determined, in general the central area will be used as an establishing point of style, with larger artifacts featured on permanent display in addition to freestanding cruciform display walls. These 360 walk arounds will keep the central area open, while providing maximum display space. They will also serve to separate the entry area from the proposed temporary exhibition area on the other end of the room.

The Gift Shop will be located in the Main Room, near and around the exit door. I also suggest a small waiting area (two chairs and perhaps a small table). Due to the arrangement of doors, I suggest the Gift Shop be spread across that end of the room with bookcases and attractive displays transitioning from museum display to retail space. The cash counter to be located in the corner of the exit wall and the bathroom.

Exhibition Room 1 is located off the main room through the arch. This room will be house permanent displays in a mix of wall displays and freestanding display cases, allowing for maximum flexibility.

The alcove area could house displays focusing on transportation and maps leading into the proposed Ridge Route Exhibit.

I suggest the Ridge Route display be erected in a new space created by removing the connecting door from Exhibition Room 1 and partitioning the previously proposed Docents' Room roughly in half. The Docents' Room would still have enough room for a counter with fridge, sink, microwave, coffeemaker, et all, with storage in cabinets below and a small table and chairs for docents to store and eat lunch in a relatively private space.

The created room would house the Ridge Route Exhibit, accessible either from Exhibition Room 1 or from the small hallway leading to the bathrooms and main room, entering in the Gift Shop area.

The advantages of such an arrangement are twofold; firstly it improves traffic flow through the museum by creating a looping, traveling traffic flow with no dead ends. Studies have shown over and over that people prefer not to be forced into backtracking from a dead end. Secondly, it increases the amount of display space in the museum until such time as more display space is created throughout the property, without the expense and effort of a permanent wall which could impact the historic structure.

From the new room (Ridge Route Exhibit), visitors would reenter the main room in the Gift Shop area with the Temporary Display Space on their left. From here, they will be able to easily finish looking at the displays, shop, and exit to the rest of Heritage Junction.

The Temporary Display space would host rotating displays focusing on specific aspects of SCV history. The display furniture would be a mix of freestanding display cases and walls, both straight and cruciform, depending on the needs of specific exhibitions.

The three rooms on the other side of the main room will become the Reading Room, the Library, and Archive Room.

The Reading Room will have a table and chairs for the use of researchers. A dedicated computer station in one corner is also a possibility, allowing access to the SCVHS website only and acting, partially, as a catalog.

The Library will not be public access, and will be essentially floor to ceiling bookcases on all walls, with a double-sided low bookcase in the center of the room to serve as a work table.

The Archive Room (also not for public access) will hold larger paper artifacts such as maps and newspapers. Since this room is climate controlled, it is an excellent place to store such things. In addition, the proximity to the Reading Room will allow greater use of such materials for research.

The basic aim of this plan is to maximize display space and flow, creating an enjoyable and educational experience for visitors while being a comfortable place to work for both scholars and docents.

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board Members elected for 2009 & 2010

Elected at General Meeting January 25, 2009

Barbara Martinelli
Duane Harte
Cathy Martin
Sue Yurosek
Laurene Weste
Nancy Cordova

SCV Historical Society General Meeting
January 25, 2009

Call To Order:

President Alan Pollack called the General Meeting of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society to order at 2:15 PM for the purpose of election of the members of the Board of Directors.

A quorum was established with the following board members present: Alan Pollack, Laurene Weste, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Cathie Kincheloe, and Jeff Boultinghouse. E.J. Stephens, Sue Yurosek, Nancy Cordova and Kristin Van Way were absent. Executive Director Pat Saletore was also present.

Guest:

Jim McCarthy

Election of the Board of Directors:

Jeff moved and Duane seconded to approve the nominations. Motion carried.

Jeff moved and Barbara seconded to elect the Board Members by acclamation. Motion carried. The list of Board Members elected for 2009 & 2010 is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Jeff moved and Barbara seconded to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried.

Adjournment:

The meeting was adjourned at 2:16 PM.

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
February 23, 2009

✓ Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

✓ Approval of Minutes
January 26, 2009

✓ Correspondence Report

✓ Treasurer's Report

✓ Membership Report

✓ School Tours Report

✓ Gift Shop Report

✓ Fund Raiser

Dam Tour

Tea 4/18

Tequila Tasting

Cowboy Festival >

✓ Programs Report - \$700 ADDED TO JAMES DEAN EVENT EXPENSES

Restoration Report MAY 30 DEDICATION EDISON HOUSE

Old Business

✓ Historical Preservation Ordinance

✓ 5 - Year Plan

✓ RECORD STATION \$33K

New Business

✓ E-Mail for Boards

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

James Dean Program- February 28, 2009

Board Meeting March 23, 2009

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
February 23, 2009**

Call To Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:35 PM with the following members of the board present: Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, Duane Harte, Kristyn Van Wy, EJ Stephens, Cathie Kincheloe, Barbara Martinelli, Alan Pollack, Nancy Cordova and Laurene Weste.

Pat Saletore, Executive Director was present.

Introduction of Guests:

Alex Hernandez, Victor ^{FEANY} Feeney and ^{DIANE VRADENBURG} ~~Diana Greenburg~~

Approval of Minutes:

Duane moved and Sue seconded to approve the January 2009 minutes. Motion carried.

Historical Preservation Ordinance:

Alex Hernandez gave us an update on the Historical Preservation Ordinance and his meeting with the consultants regarding the "49" He hopes to have the report available for March meeting. The next phase will begin soon for additional properties. The list of these additional properties or locations should be given to Alex by April 1st and should include other properties not on the list of the "49." The final stage will be to draft the ordinance for the protection of the properties, guidelines etc. Alex was available for questions.

Correspondence Report:

Thank you letter to David Green for a load of mulch and a sympathy card to the Daly family.

Treasurers Report:

Duane handed out a revised P & L report because the bank statement came in after Duane e-mailed his financials. Duane discussed the reports, which are attached and made a part of these minutes. A loss for the month of January, mostly due to the Haunt expenses coming in there could still be a few more expenses to come in. Discussion followed.

Motion for the approval of the \$544.00 for additional coverage insurance for Cowboy Festival. The motion was by e-mail and passed in favor.

Membership Report:

A few more have been received.

School Tour:

Friday the first of the third grade school tours came through, the Questers were available to assist and open the Kingsbury and Edison Houses. Barbara said she wants to get started on a power point presentation for next year to bring to the schools.

Nancy shared a book of pictures her cousin had taken of the Kingsbury, Edison, Chapel and the School these can be used for insurance purposes. Nancy is going to have him take pictures of the contents of the houses. Nancy asked when the next school tour is, as she will have landscaping activities at the Edison House.

Gift Shop Report:

Cathy has been re-arranging and will continue to consolidate for more room. All her bills for new merchandise have been paid; she is waiting for Cowboy Festival the dates are April 25 & 26.

Fund Raising:

Dam Tour is March 15, publicity is out about 12 people have signed up. The city is providing the bus for this event.

Tea-April 18th still no theme

Tequila Tasting is April 23rd, Cathy has the flyer; it will be happen rain or shine and will be held in the Pardee House. The Tickets are \$20, there are 99 tickets available. The man putting on the event donates the Tequila. The funds will go to the Pardee House restoration. Cathy is taking reservation and will encourage people to also purchase a ticket for the Chuck wagon. The Chuck Wagon is the same evening.

Cowboy Festival:

April 25 & 26 need volunteers for the gift shop at Cowboy Festival.

Jeff discussed the award we received from the City for the purpose of equipment under the Community Services Grant for \$7029.00. Duane and Jeff will handle the accounting of the money for the equipment purchased. Thanks to Laurene for helping in the process and thank you Jeff for putting the grant in a format that was within the guidelines as designated in the application.

Programs:

EJ discussed the Valentine's Day event, about 110 people attended. The event made

approximately \$100 profit. EJ reported on some of the comments he has received from this event. EJ has been in contact with for an additional movie that she would attend. This is still in the planning stages. EJ asked about a screen for Hart Hall for this weekend for the James Dean show. Discussion followed regarding the event and the challenges of facility. Panel discussion at 2 PM and the movie will follow which could be up to two hours. The movie is 85 minutes in length. Technical set up at noon. Alan outlined the event for Saturday, with up to seven panelists. Alan is working to have some one video this program. Laurene will check about someone to video the program. The co-sponsor with Hart Hall will allow us to have the Newhall Incident as well. Discussion followed regarding costs for the hotel, transportation and meals for the three former CHP officers that will be here for the program. Laurene moved and Jeff seconded for the expense of up to \$700 for the motel, transportation and meals for the panelist traveling for the event.

Upcoming events were mentioned.

Restoration:

Sue asked if Questers had ever presented a formal presentation to the Historical Society for the items that have been purchased and donated. Nancy said there are minutes regarding these items. Sue discussed the May 30 dedication of the Edison House. The time will be determined. This is by invitation only. The estimate for the re-roofing of the train station is \$33,341.00 which would include everything needed to complete the task. Pat said the Christmas stuff is out of the Pardee House. Workman cannot come in until the house is cleaned out. The rough plumbing is done. Discussion followed. Sue has a message from someone who has a wood burning stove to donate. Sue thinks the only house that would have had a wood burning stove is the Newhall Ranch House. Sue will find out additional information.

Old Business:

5 Year Plan-moving along.

Saugus School Bell presentation postponed until next month.

New Business:

E-Mail for Boards need to have something on record giving consent for this method. **Reply all** should be used when answering. Jeff will come up with a form. Ratification of each motion during the meeting is critical.

Victor Feeney asked to speak to the Board about collaborating with the Old Town Newhall Association for selling items, they are putting together a webpage for e-bay to sell items donated and asked if we were interested. The Historical Society has plenty of things to donate. The board agreed. There are a few terms to be worked out.

Executive Director's Report:

Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes. In addition, Pat mentioned that the block signal is now here and will be put up. She also reported on the agent's area and the counter mentioning that Ed Guthrie (the stationmaster's son) might be returning the missing counter from the agent's office.

Pat reported on the information she and Alan Bofenkamp have been working with on the acquisition of the land, etc. This includes what pieces of land were designated as the town of Newhall. Alan will do a program on the deeds when they find all the information.

Pat is now dreaming about the Historical Preservation Ordinance, She met with Alex Hernandez and the consultants for a two-hour meeting prior to this meeting regarding the list of 49. She has the document that the consultants have put together. Pat stated it is very difficult to read. We need to begin to think about our next phase of those items not on the list.

Adjournment:

Jeff moved to adjourn; the meeting was adjourned at 8:35 PM

Respectfully Submitted

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

Next meeting March 23, 2009



Executive Director's Report

Pat Saletore

February 23, 2009

Docents and others

♥ For those of you who didn't attend my annual *Valentine's Volunteer Party*, the following volunteers were recognized:

♥ *E. J. Stephens* was recognized as Docent of the Year for his work, not only as a reliable docent, but as an active member of our Board of Directors and for his wildly popular "Flickers at the Station" program. His wife *Kimmi* was also recognized for her support of "Flickers" and for occasionally acting as the second docent for E.J. Their initiative has made a huge difference in getting the public inside our doors to see what we do while, I might add, actually turning a small profit! Congratulations E.J. and Kimmi! You are truly our very own *Movie Stars!*

♥ *John Lesperance* was recognized for his almost DAILY presence at Heritage Junction. At each of our three Valentine Parties we have recognized John because he is there to open, close, keep an eye on, and do necessary tasks both large and small. He is often the second docent on weekends as well. John's contribution is great and should be recognized.

♥ *Scott and City Sivley* were recognized for their work beyond Heritage Haunt, which brought them to the Society. In the last year, they have also managed the "Halloween Pumpkin Festival," Red Cross Blood Drives and our "Christmas Open House." These events were complex and work intensive. We recognize them, along with sons Christian and Jacob, as having *Great Big Hearts.*

♥ *Linda Rehberger* was recognized in absentia as our own *Mad Scrapper*. Last year she attacked our main door and made the outside of it beautiful. But this year she did ALL of the doors in the hallway and is currently working on the main cargo door to the Freight Room. She provides a lesson in giving that we can all benefit from. Painting the Station is becoming an urgent project. It is also an overwhelming project. She has done what could be done. Three old sayings come to mind:

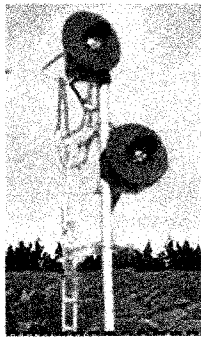
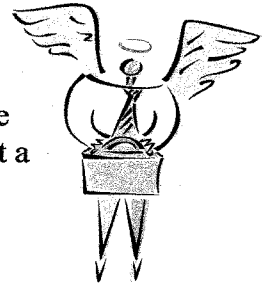
♥ "Do, or do not. There is no 'try.'" (Jedi Master Yoda)

♡ “The longest journey starts with a single step.” (Proverb)

♡ “In this life we cannot do great things. We can only do small things with great love.” (Mother Theresa)

George Hronopolis

I called my Greek angel a month late this year. When I called, his response was...”I was afraid you had forgotten about me!” He asked me to call back on Tuesday and he would donate another \$1000 to us. What a guy! I will try again to get him to come and visit.



Train Signals

☞ Mike Jarel safely returned from his road trip to Phoenix with our newly acquired block signal, which will look like the photo at left when completed. The parts are in the train yard in front of the Mogul. These are not toys. The light structures are probably three feet across! A box taller than me anchors it to the ground and contains the necessary wiring to support their ingenious design. The light in each of the structures can be switched from red to green or amber depending on the polarity of the electrical flow. So we are back in the market for donated hardware and cement. The trip went off without a problem except that they arrived back after dark. It was an interesting off-load of this huge piece of cast steel. We are really lucky to have the help of Mike and Peter Ely who went with him to help pick up our new treasure.

Alan Bofenkamp

☞ Alan Bofenkamp is helping out again to translate some land transactions that Linda, Maggi and I picked up from our recent trip to Norwalk. These transactions were from the 1870s between H.M. Newhall and the Southern Pacific Railroad. It was nice to see Alan again. These papers told a really interesting story about the trade of properties for the Newhall Depot. We might have to go get more on this topic because it also described the signing over of the property of the town of Newhall to the SP, including both that part behind and in front of the depot EXCEPT for 3 properties, that of the Southern Hotel, the livery stable and one other property. It will be interesting to see if the original land transfer designates exactly what land was given for the town of Newhall BEFORE the move from the site of the Saugus Depot. One of the deeds was a transfer of a 60 foot wide right of way to the County of Los Angeles that followed the route of the Butterfield Stage Route and the road to Ventura. Cool stuff for certain...



Linda



The Organizational Fairies

The OFs say “no more lime green shag carpet!” and presto chango, it is gone. OK, so it was Linda Rehberger and Maggi Perkins who joined forces and informed me that they were staging an intervention on my office. We ripped up the offending carpet to find an unfinished floor. The original intent was to sand and

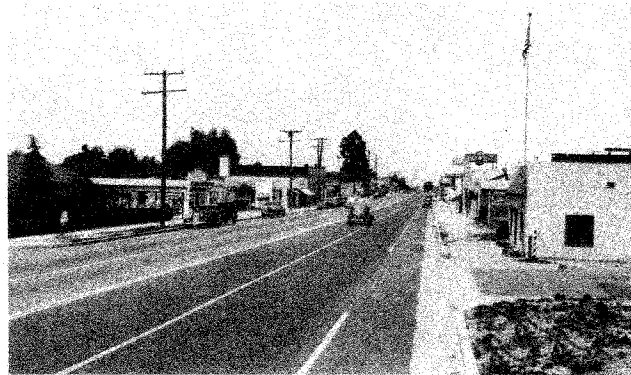
paint it with polyurethane, but when we saw it, we changed our minds. Sanding would have removed the oil stains and marks left from when the office was occupied by a lineman maintaining signals. We cleared and opened the exterior door up too. Next to the door you can see where the workmen came in and lost cleats from their boots in the soft redwood of the floor. You can see where they painted parts and the spray got on the floor and there are cuts and gouges. Down the middle is the repair from when we cut the building in half to move it. **This floor really tells a story!** With the new arrangement, we are much more organized and ready to receive the cool new technology that the City grant Jeff got is going to bring us!

Maggi



City Historic Preservation Ordinance

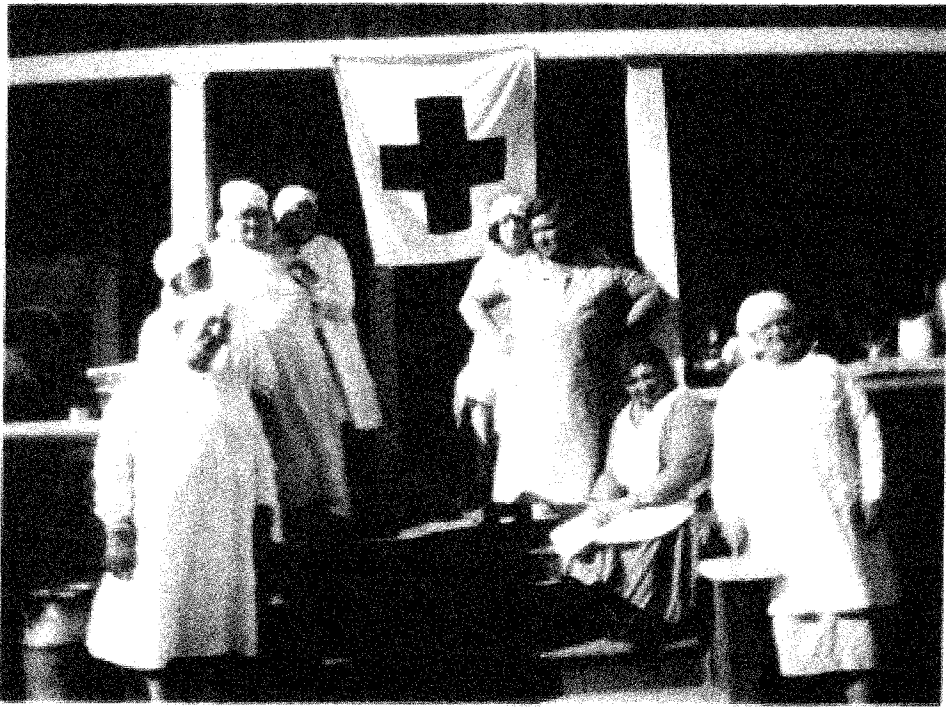
Much of my time in the last month has gone to this project. Glen Rollins is trying to help out with information through his real estate channels on this project. Info is difficult to get and the photos are hard to coordinate with addresses and relative positions. This is a key thing for us to be involved with, however. Knowledge from this work will also serve us well for future tours, both walking and on busses or caravans. It creates a better picture of our community through time. I will be meeting with Alex Hernandez and the Consultants on this project Monday afternoon before the board meeting, so more will be available to talk about at that time.



Miscellaneous Stuff

- ♥ I will be speaking at AAUW on “Historical Women in the SCV” on Tuesday
- ♥ Reservations have started on the Dam Tour
- ♥ Linda (our mad scraper) is almost ready to paint the Freight Room bay door

- ♥ Speaking of bay doors, I had a volunteer take off the broken roller from the trackside door in the Freight Room. I took it home to see if I could find a replacement, but no luck. The company is long gone. Ironically, a pair of them just sold on eBay in December! I don't think we can count on that happening again, so we might have to have one milled. Anyone know a machinist that might donate some time?
- ♥ I was able to meet with the architect on the Newhall Library project and he agrees that Mediterranean style is not appropriate. We are working together to come to a better kind of design.
- ♥ Our March 3 blood drive is coming! Please come and share your blood with someone who needs it.



They will be waiting for you!

Cathie Kincheloe

From: "Alan Pollack" <alanpoll@ca.rr.com>
To: "duane" <academymail@earthlink.net>
Cc: <psaletore@sbcglobal.net>; <bapblm@aol.com>; "Catherine Kincheloe" <cathiess@sbcglobal.net>;
"Cathy Martin" <cowgirl6@prodigy.net>; "Jeff Boultinghouse" <jeffb996@gmail.com>; "Laurene Weste"
<lweste@santa-clarita.com>; "Leon Worden" <scvleon@hotmail.com>; "Kristin Van Wy"
<kvanwy@nhm.org>; "EJ Stevens" <deadwrite@yahoo.com>
Sent: Monday, February 16, 2009 8:07 PM
Subject: Re: eVote

The motion by Duane to approve expenditure of \$524 for contract for insurance for Cowboy Poetry event has been passed:

Votes:
Yes: 8
No: 0
No response: 2

Motion will be formalized at next Board Meeting on Feb. 23.

duane wrote:

- > I need board approval to bind a contract with our current insurance
- > carrier for the Cowboy Poetry event at the Station in April. The cost to
- > insure the event is \$524.
- >
- > Duane
- >
- >
- >

--
Alan Pollack
alanpoll@ca.rr.com

**SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
March 23, 2009**

- ✓ Call to Order:
- ✓ Introduction of Guests:
- ✓ Approval of Minutes
February 23, 2009
- ✓ Correspondence Report
- ✓ Treasurer's Report
- ✓ Gift Shop Report
- ✓ Fundraisers,
 - Dam Tour
 - Tea
 - Tequila Tasting 4 tix sold + 4 reserv
 - Cowboy Festival
- ✓ Programs Report
- ✓ Restoration Report
- ✓ Old Business
 - Historical Preservation Ordinance WORKING
 - 5 year Plan WORKING
- ✓ New Business E-Mail for Boards
- ✓ Executive Director's Report
- ✓ Adjournment

Newhall Incident April 5, 2009
Annual Tea April 18, 2009
Board Meeting April 27, 2009

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
March 23, 2009

Call to Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:39 PM with the following board members present: Alan Polack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Nancy Cordova, Barbara Martinelli, Cathie Kincheloe, Sue Yurosek was excused. Laurene Weste, E. J. Stephens and Kristyn Van Wy were not in attendance. Executive Director Pat Saletore was present.

Introduction of Guests:

Scott Spivey

Approval of Minutes:

Motion to approve the minutes of the Feb. 23 meeting moved by Jeff to approve as corrected second by Barbara motion carried.

Correspondence Report:

Nancy sent thank you letters for donations to the following:

Mr. Andreas Haronopoulos a donation of \$1,000.00; Mr. Bernie Gregory donation of antique furniture In addition thank you letters to Mr. Michael Jarel, United Rentals, Mr. John Clark, Mr. Chuck Hegelheimer, Mr. Ken Kenyon and Peter & Karen Ely for help with the Block Signal. The use of the donated furniture was discussed. Duane will add the name of the fellow who donated the antique furniture to our newsletter mailing.

Treasurer's Report:

Duane discussed the treasurer's report for February; the report is attached and made a part of these minutes. The additional income and the expenses for the Dam Tour will be in the March report. Gift Shop sales about \$330.00.

Jeff asked about any leftover expenses or income from the Haunt. Discussion followed regarding how Avid received their portion. Scott spoke to the future of the Haunt and not having AVID as part of the Haunt. It is imperative that the Historical Society have control of the finances regarding the Haunt, other topics concerning the Haunt were mentioned. Norm Phillips from the county has expressed an interest in being involved with the Haunt in some manner. Jeff thought that they should be getting together no later than May to begin planning. Barbara asked about the temporary buildings and were they coming down. Scott said the building need to be refitted and redone he feels they will not be down soon. They want to put them on wheels for ease in moving. Jeff asked if Scott or someone had come up with a list of Lessons Learned.

Scott mentioned that the Blood Drive went well.

Gift Shop:

Cathy has spent more money she bought eight more copies of the Newhall Incident. They will be on hand during the talk in April. Cathy can place prepaid orders if there is additional interest. We have our space again this year for Cowboy Festival. Diane Vradenburg and Victor Feeney have volunteered to move things over to the Festival and work there as well.

Cathy reported that she had four paid reservations for the Tequila Tasting, but she has not begun

any marketing. She has checked into the Pardee House to see what will go where for the event. Barbara asked about gift shop sales last year at Cowboy Festival. Cathy reported that we made about \$900. We have a larger space this year.

Fund Raiser:

Dam Tour - Filled an entire bus with 54 people including Frank. Some of the folks from the San Fernando Valley Historical Society came on the tour and suggested we should mention that hiking was involved. They did like the tour. They asked that we promote their events as they have done ours.

Tea- Invitation are set out already 25 people have called in for a reservation.

Cowboy Festival- Sold about 50 tickets so far for the chuck wagon. Alan has put out publicity. Duane has bought the wine for the event just needs beer and soda.

Programs:

James Dean was not the financial success that they hoped Alan paid for the hotel. It was logistically challenging but it was a success with front page coverage in The Signal. Many technical issues have been overcome. Jeff gave a run down of what the challenges were and how they were solved. It was very long and people left after the panel discussion. Consequently not many stayed for the movie so the revenue was not achieved.

April 4th is the Beatles Hard Days Night and the April 5th is the Newhall Incident there is an interesting tie in to the recent Oakland Shooting of four officers. Alan discussed the event of April 5th. Alan is getting a plaque made for Gary

Other shows History of the San Fernando Mission June 27 co-sponsor with COC the last weekend in Sept. is Chuck Wilkey.

School Tours:

Questers have been here for every tour Barbara discussed a teacher who wrote a grant for her 1st grade class who were all dressed in clothing from late 1800 and discussed the train station, toured the school house etc. Barbara shared some thank you notes from schools children she had received. She has four more schools and a Girl Scout tour and one for the city. Nancy asked for dates of the tours. There are fewer tours this year mostly related to bus issues or lack of funding for buses.

Restoration:

Pat reported for Sue a community service worker came with lots of plans to work here but said he had another job and could not stay long. However, he fixed the roof on the Mitchell School house and Cathy's cart.

Old Business:

Historical Preservation, Pat is waiting for the consultants to come back with their assessment of the 49 so nothing yet. Pat has been working on cleaning up her office, but she will get back to the Historical Preservation project soon. Nancy asked about the train bridge by Nancy's pumpkin patch.

5-Year Plan-needs another meeting.

New Business:

Need a form for consent from the board for e-mail voting.

Newhall Grant: Alan, Sue and Pat met with Tony Newhall and showed him the number of items that are in need of help. Alan said the meeting went well. The Newhall Foundation asked Tony to come and visit with us.

City Grant: Duane asked where we were with that grant; Pat has answered all the questions and is just now waiting for the check to arrive.

Executive Session:

The regular meeting was temporarily set aside for executive session. The executive session began at 7:47 PM and ended at 7:53 PM the regular meeting was reconvened. No action was taken during executive session.

ED Report:

Commitment to re-do the locomotive Bob Bennett just brought in a lot of train memorabilia and other parts for the Mogol.

The library design for Newhall is now considering a Victorian style. Pat has given the committee a CD of styles for the library. Victorian style will fit in to the area. Discussion followed. Duane reported that two different view where shown to the Redevelopment Committee.

Additional items discussed were:

- ❖ There are three volunteers working in the office on cataloging, not all at one time.
- ❖ Al from the county has made an arrangement for Harry Carey to come to Tesoro Park, and we have been invited.
- ❖ John Boston's class starts Wed. at 6:30 PM there are about 40 people signed up. Cathy will have copies of John's books and will have a book signing here.
- ❖ Placerita docents had their final exam here this month.
- ❖ Security alarm is now not going off for any reason, but the fire alarm has started to go off from time to time. Pat asked the security alarm guy about this when he was here.
- ❖ Pat asked about the chair truck that will hold 84 chairs that is on wheels \$356.00 Pat asked if the Board would be willing to pitch in for donations to keep the expense off the books. Discussion followed. The consensus was to find another way to store the chairs.

Newhall Incident, the speaker will receive a one year membership Alan asked if we could give Gary Kness a one year membership as well. The Board concurred. Jeff will make the certificates.

Adjournment:

Barbara moved and Jeff second to adjourn, the meeting was adjourned at 8:15 PM

Respectfully Submitted

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
April 27, 2009

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests
Scott Franklin
Ridge Route Group

Approval of Minutes
March 23, 2009

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Membership Report

School Tours Report

Gift Shop Report

Fund Raiser

Tea \$2000
Tequila Tasting \$500
Chuck Wagon Event \$5700
Cowboy Festival
Haunt 2009

Programs Report

Restoration Report
Edison House Dedication

Old Business
Historical Preservation Ordinance
5 - Year Plan

New Business
E-Mail for Boards

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

Next Board Meeting - May 25th (Memorial Day)

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
April 27, 2009**

Call to Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:41PM with the following members present: E J. Stephens, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathie Kincheloe, Duane Harte, Sue Yurosek, Alan Pollack, Barbara Martinelli, and Kristyn Van Wy. Pat Saletore, Executive Director was also present.

Excused: Nancy Cordova and Cathy Martin.

Introduction of Guests:

Scott Franklin came to discuss the Fire Protection Plan he is proposing for the Historical Society. Mr. Franklin outlined his career with the LA County Fire Department; he is now retired and writes Fire Protection Plans. Mr. Franklin discussed the fire dangers for our area and items we need to put into place for protection.

Correspondence Report:

A sympathy card to Norm Phillips for the loss of his father and to Sue for the loss of her grandson.

Restoration Report:

- Sue is getting a quote on the pavers that are being torn out of the street in downtown Newhall.
- Nancy's \$50,000 grant for painting the train station was fully funded from the Newhall foundation. Sue is getting quotes on painting for the station.
- The dedication of the Edison House was mentioned; Sue asked if Jeff Boultinghouse as Vice President would be available to attend. Alan will be out of town.
- Barbara has a Girl Scout group coming in that day in the morning. Sue asked Jeff about the telephone line. She also discussed the door of the Edison House being left open.
- The tea went well. Approximately 80 guests were served the tea netted \$2442.00.

Other Guests:

Harrison Scott and Mike Simpson from the Ridge Route group came to ask for a venue to locate their museum. Santa Clarita, it is an ideal spot for the Ridge Route Group. They have a modest presence in Frazier Park in a museum. They are looking for a location where they can share the story of the ridge route and how it works into the history of the Santa Clarita Valley. Jeff asked about the size of their collection. They would like very much to be in the Pardee House. The Ridge Route could be one component in there. Scott and Mike gave a report where they are in getting the route opened, working with the Forestry Service and other agencies. Scott has primarily

photographs. To begin with, they would be happy with 8 x 10 that may be even to big. There is a room in the Ranch House that could be used as a temporary space until we have the Pardee House ready. There group has many dedicated volunteers. The interest in the ridge route is amazing. Our next step is the Board to discuss this offer. Jeff asked if they ridge route guys could sketch out a footprint for both locations, The Ranch House and the Pardee House.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Jeff moved and Duane second all in favor to approve.

Treasurer's Report

Duane's report is attached and made a part of these minutes. Revenue from the Dam Tour was discussed. Nothing yet from Cathy, on the gift shop sales at Cowboy. Discussion followed on the items selling in the gift shop and the inventory. Pat has a volunteer who would like to work in the gift shop and get a real accounting Barbara volunteered to assist. Discussion followed. Duane would like to see this happen by the end of June.

Entered into Executive Session 8:03 PM. Executive Session was concluded at 8:07PM.

Jeff moved we form a finance committee to plan and conduct an inventory in the gift shop and develop a plan for inventory for the future. Barbara seconded. Duane, Barbara Pat will work with Cathy.

Duane is going to switch banks from B of A to Chase. Jeff and Alan will need to meet with Duane to go to the bank to sign papers. The proposed date is May 9th at 10 AM.

The check from the Newhall Foundation is for \$50,000.00 the final reporting is due to the foundation by June 2010. Duane is working on how to handle the accounting of the money. The money (grant) from the city for the preservation equipment has not come in yet.

Membership Committee:

Nothing to Report

School Tours:

Barbara reported on a bus tour from last year that took them up to Mentryville but did not let the children out. Barbara asked about the children getting out and walking around. Duane gave Barbara a name to call for some assistance. Additional tours are The Girl Scouts and a group of 25 students from Cerritos College will be her in early May, Barbara will be out of town so Laurie Cartwright will give the tour, Pat will be here as well.

Fund Raiser

We will not have anything from the City for a while for Chuck Wagon the last report was

108 attended. Duane is guessing \$500-700 no receipts yet. Cathy figures about \$500 on Tequila Tasting.

Programs Report

May 2nd flickers. Bob was in the hospital but he is out now and will play for this event. The potential problem of speakers was discussed. The last movie broke even. Jeff put the word out to Ed Marg and Scott Spivey for large stage speakers or PA speakers hopefully they may have a source for the speakers.

Lecture Programs-Alan spoke on how outstanding they were and being able to have participants who lived the events was really a good seller. The Newhall incident had a good presence of law enforcement. Discussion of the positives of the two events. Leon videoed both events.

The San Fernando Mission program is June 27, 2009 at Mentry Hall, Room 318 College of the Canyons at 2:00 PM

September is Chuck Wilkey, January Carl Goldman on the history of radios.

Old Business:

Historical Preservation Ordinance-Pat had a meeting with Alex Hernandez and the two consultants they are still working on the 49. Pat is getting the addresses for other sites she wants considered, she has been given a month for this part of the project.

5 Year Plan- needs to set up a meeting.

Fire Plan-

Need to contact the fire chief at Station 73. Jeff will try to do that.

Ridge Route-

Alan described the options that are available for the group, with the Newhall Ranch House as a good temporary site. We should ask if they would be ready for the May meeting.

New Business

E-mail next meeting

Exec. 8:52 PM Out of session 8:59

No action taken

1869 story Alan talked to the fellow and told that it would not work for our newsletter.

Executive Director's Report.

Pat passed around the top to the chapel and trackside bay roller for the door. Land records for Newhall one is for Lyons Station property, and several others from the 1870's. A collaborative brunch on June 6 at 10 AM Tom Frew will be the speakers this

is between the docents of Hart and the Historical Society. The board is also invited. Pat is meeting with a woman from the Henry Mayo Newhall Memorial Hospital's "Holiday Home Tour" regarding our houses, the chapel and the school as a possibility for being on the tour. Pat will report back.

E.J. said his tour group for the film is going to two locations in Simi Valley if any one wanted to see.

The meeting will be on the 25th of May.

Motion to adjourn by E.J. the meeting was adjourned at 9:13 PM

e-mail to alan

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
One Year Vision
Presented May 25, 2009

As the committee for the Five Year Plan, the following are recommended as our one year vision, with the Five Year plan to be presented at a later date:

- ❖ That the Pardee House be made functional and open to the public with the museum and the gift shop and to include an area for the Ridge Route Association.
- ❖ Create an ongoing Museum Committee to determine proper Museum Historical Artifact Content, Layout, Display, Rotation, and storage of unused or items identified for rotation.
- ❖ We propose appointing a volunteer Project Manager to manage the creation of an artifact inventory database, planning of artifact move to museum or storage location and all associated resource requirements for the eventual opening of the museum and the gift shop at the Pardee House.
- ❖ Upon completion of the painting of the Saugus Train Station, the freight room to be cleaned, necessary repairs made then configured to be suitable for rental to become a revenue generating entity.
- ❖ Implement a Self-guided automated tour that utilizes automated audio systems that explain and or tell stories of each site (i.e. Edison House, Mitchell House, etc.) through theatrical character representations. In addition donation boxes and signs installed for what the donations are needed for at each location. Additional details to be provided as an attachment to this list.
- ❖ Heritage Junction Historical Site Entrance "Old West" façade, built and installed at entrance (gates near Pardee House, see attached drawing.)
- ❖ Build and Erect a lighted Heritage Junction replacement sign (two sided) to accommodate changed intersection. (See attached drawing for proposed location and sign dimensions)
- ❖ Landscaping in front of Saugus Station of indigenous plants, marked and labeled and to be included as part of historical tour.
- ❖ Landscaping in at Chapel and in between chapel and Edison House. This is to upgrade the area to be more suitable for weddings to create an attractive source revenue generation.

- ❖ **Build and install Storage building for Golf cart to create easy access and secure location for electric cart, trailer and charging station. (See attached drawing for proposed location)**
- ❖ **Build and Install Sign Board that has map of Heritage Junction for visitors to follow on self guided tours of historical sites at Heritage Junction.**
- ❖ **Donated pavers to be installed at Cul-de-sac between Kingsbury house and Edison House.**
- ❖ **Build a Portable lighted Event Sign for Heritage Junction Private entrance to be utilized for "Evening Events" when Main Entrance at Hart Park is Closed, to better identify entrance for visitors of these events.**
- ❖ **Erection and installation of donated windmill.**
- ❖ **Create a Website Committee to revamp and modernize our two websites in terms of content layout, advertising, donations, membership, ticket sales, etc. with goal to create a more appealing, attention grabbing, and easy to navigate site.**
- ❖ **Create a business plan for the Gift Shop to make it more profitable. This should include a system for inventory and to revamp the procedures.**

The above list should include a celebration for each of our accomplishments

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
May 25, 2009

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Marsha McLean
Harrison Scott & Mike Simpson
Ed Marg

Approval of Minutes

April 27, 2009

Reports:

Treasurer's Report
Checking Signing Authority

Correspondence Report

Membership Report

School Tours Report

Gift Shop Report

Programs Report

Restoration Report

Old Business

Five-Year Plan – One-Year Vision
Saugus Union School District bell

New Business

La Puerta
Signage
Project Manger – One-Year Vision

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

The next meeting is June 22, 2009

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
May 25, 2009**

Call to Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:35 with the following members present Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, EJ Stephens, Kristyn Van Wy, Barbara Martinelli, Jeff Boultinghouse, Cathie Kincheloe and Alan Pollack. Laurene Weste was absent. Duane Harte and Nancy Cordova were excused. Pat Saletore, Executive Director was present.

Treasurers Report:

The report is attached and made a part of these minutes. Total from Tequila \$665. Jeff asked about the \$7,000 from the city the money had not come in as of April month end.

It was moved by Jeff Boultinghouse that we change our banking relations away from Bank of America to a banking institution at the recommendation of the treasurer. Second by EJ Stephens, motion carried.

Barbara Martinelli moved that we keep the check signing authority the same as it has been. The current signers are Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse and Duane Harte. Jeff Boultinghouse seconded. Discussion followed. Motion carried to keep the signature authority the same.

Correspondence Report:

Alan read the letter from Richard N. Noonan Assistant Chief, Retired California Highway Patrol regarding the Newhall Incident Program thanking the Historical Society for the program.

Membership Report:

The membership is currently reflected with 107 regular and 80 life members. Jeff would like to reconcile his list with Duane's for the newsletter.

School Tours Report:

Barbara reported that 10 classes had come through since last board meeting with six tours coming up. Laurie Cartwright has been assisting. Four groups (boy scouts) on Sat. morning before the dedication of the Edison House. She has a bus tour in June. Museum Educators of Southern California, Barbara asked if anyone knew of this group. Kristyn shared what she knew.

Gift Shop:

Cathy has not talked to Duane yet for the breakdown on what the gift shop took in during Cowboy. Costco is now carrying John Boston's book and the Newhall Incident as well and both are less than what we sell it for. Discussion followed. Cathy reported on the Tequila Tasting event. Patron paid for most of the food. The event was a great success with a history of the Pardee House and a history of Patron. A copy of the report is attached and made of the minutes. Cathy reports that the Tequila Tasting will be an event for next year if we are interested.

Programs Report:

EJ reported on the Flickers for June 13th. The flyer for Stagecoach is attached and made a part of the minutes. It is listed on the website doors open at 7:00 EJ is looking for volunteers. Cathy mentioned that she has a connection with the mom of girl scouts for possible volunteers for the Flickers. Discussion followed on volunteers and members who check that box on the membership form.

Alan reported on the lecture series history of the San Fernando Mission on June 27th, to be held at COC. On Sept. 26 at the train station with Chuck Wilkie a train expert, and Jan. 30, 2010 Carl Goldman KHTS radio Station on the history of radio broadcasting also at the train station. Membership in the Chamber was discussed. EJ is going to be on John Boston's show on June 1st discussing the history of film in the SCV.

Restoration Report:

The painters bids are well over \$50,000.00 the removal of the lead paint was discussed. The painters felt the removal of the lead paint is about \$100,000 and has to be properly disposed of. The county is now aware of this. Sue discussed. The handling of the situation as it pertains to the Newhall Foundation the protocol for the use of the money as it is clearly not enough and was designated for painting of the train station. Sue suggested applying for Grants prior to addressing with situation with the Foundation. Sue discussed the various foundations we will be sending letters to for assistance describing our situation. EJ suggested Save a Landmark Association. Sue wants to take care of this prior to responding to Newhall Foundation. Jeff asked if Sue knew of any Federal Programs on lead abatement.

Sue gave Jeff information for the three Questers groups who will be attending on Sat. for the Edison House dedication and asked who from the Board will attend. It is important that we have a presence. Questers support the Historical Society with schools tours, building restoration and financial support as well.

The pavers from the crosswalks from Newhall Avenue will be given to us. Sue has use for the pavers for Feed Trough Canyon it will need to be re-graded etc.

The Chapel Steeple was rotting and falling apart, we had a community volunteer who worked with John and took the Steeple apart and rebuilt it and put it back up with the bell. It was rebuilt authentically.

Pat reported on the Kingsbury House as being a section house on the railroad. It was also reported to have been a house ordered from Sears Catalog. There is a mirror image of the Kingsbury house in Lancaster that is a section house for the railroad.

The rollers on the freight room sliding doors re being repaired.

Plans are moving forward on the Block Signal.

Old Business:

Five Year-Plan One-Year Vision was presented for board input. Discussion followed. Sue discussed the work on the Pardee House. The board agreed that we have Kimmie Stephens as our volunteer Project Manger. She will work with Sue and Pat. Money of course is a major factor. We have a work around for the sewer. EJ recommended we have a field trip to the Santa Susanna train station to see their station just to see what they have done. Knowing their source of money and that every thing is new.

Saugus Bell-no one from the Saugus School District was present

Executive Session:

The board entered into Executive Session at 8:25 PM to discussion relating to the Historical Society and returned to the regular meeting at 8:29 PM no action was taken.

New Business:

Santa Clarita City Councilwoman Marsha McLean would like to see La Puerta declared a California State Landmark. Pat explained what La Puerta was. Ms. McLean is asking for the support for this measure from the Historical Society. EJ would like to see the site, Barbara asked for additional information. Pat will check with Marsha and see if she can come to the June meeting.

Executive Directors Report:

Chris Price, City of Santa Clarita is looking into getting a sewer this is a result of Norm trying the access Quimby funds Pat has discussed the possible use of Quimby Funds with the city . A discussion can then take place with Doug Farmer at Sikhand an engineering fund. Quimby funds are funds from the state money set aside from builders.

Hart Park has changed the gate keys so Pat has the only key right now for the Historical Society. So the haunt guys no longer have a key to enter. Ed Marg is going to talk to Norm.

The Southern Hotel Picture was discussed, there are two not just one as thought. Alan may have an additional one as well.

Historical Preservation Ordinance- Pat is still working on this project as candidates for the ordinance to be presented to the city. Pat will meet soon with the consultants and Alex Hernandez regarding the 49 and additions. Each property added is an additional \$500 above the contract.

Maggie Perkins dropped off three more shelving units. So Pat has been organizing. Sue asked about the glass front book shelves that belonged to A B Perkins.

June 6th brunch with the docents and the Hart docents 10:00 AM.

Adjournment motion to adjourn by Jeff second Cathy, motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 8:56 PM.

The next meeting is June 22, 2009

Respectfully Submitted,

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
June 22, 2009

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Alex Hernandez-City of Santa Clarita
Historical Preservation Ordinance

Approval of Minutes

May 25, 2009

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Membership Report

School Tours Report

Gift Shop Report

Fund Raiser

Haunt 2009

Programs Report

Restoration Report

Old Business

E-Mail for Boards

New Business

Renegade Racing-Volunteer Opportunity

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

Next Board Meeting – July 27, 2009

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Director's Meeting
June 22, 2009

Call To Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:39 PM with the following board members present: Alan Pollack, Jeff Boultinghouse, Sue Yurosek, Duane Harte, Cathy Martin, Barbara Martinelli, Nancy Cordova, Laurene Waste and Cathie Kincheloe. Pat Saletore, Executive Director was also present.

Visitors/Guests:

Victor Feeney, Diane Vradenberg and Alex Hernandez, City of Santa Clarita

Treasurer Report:

The Grant from the City of Santa Clarita for \$7079.00 was received; the gift shop took in \$996.75 and \$235.00 from the Hart Swap Meet. The complete treasurer's report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Correspondence:

No report.

Membership Report:

No changes in membership.

School Tours:

From October 2008 to present 957 students toured Heritage Junction and there were donations in the amount of \$400 for the same time period. Barbara will meet with Laurie Cartwright in August to create a flyer for next year. Jeff offered to assist with the flyer when ready. The complete report for the year is attached and made a part of these minutes.

Gift Shop:

Cathy stated the Gift Shop made money. Pat passed around a book she would like to carry in the gift shop, the book is on railroads in the Antelope Valley and areas nearby some in the Santa Clarita Valley. Jeff reported on a conversation with an assistant manager from Costco regarding the sale of the Newhall Incident. The fellow said that as they were nearing the end of the inventory he would let Jeff know if we wanted to purchase the end of the inventory. It is only the local Costco that carries the book. Laurene reported that the book on the Newhall Incident and John Boston's book can also be purchased at Sam's Club.

Fund Raising:

Heritage Haunt event is in the planning stages, with the possibility of a Pirate Ship and the group called California Desperados.

Programs:

This Saturday, June 27 is the lecture of the History of the San Fernando Mission at COC, 2 PM. The speaker for the September program has canceled; Karl Goldman is still scheduled for January 2010.

Restoration Report:

Pardee house all doors are hung, all old doors from here, the volunteer doing the work is Tom Buxton. Quester's event went well for the Edison House, the landscaping looked very good. Four commendations were presented from Representative Runner, Supervisor Antonovich, the Santa Clarita City Council, and Assemblyman Smyth. Nancy will send thank you's from the Questers. Some of the Questers were from

out of town groups Simi Valley and Fresno. Ron Schaffer from Dunn Edwards offered a new product designed to help remove lead paint and will neutralize the lead; a sample has been put on a corner of the building. Sue reported on the process. Discussion followed regarding processes for working with lead paint. Laurene mentioned contacting the county regarding the removal of the lead paint. Sue has discussed some options with Norm from the county. Sue will ask Norm who he suggests using for analyzing the lead on the building from the paint, in addition to the unknown substance in the paint.

Old Business:

E-mail-Everyone needs to sign consent form for e-mail and telephone voting. Action item for July.

New Business:

Renegade Racing-volunteer opportunity more information will be available at the July meeting.

Executive Director's Report:

Pat reported on the conversation she had with the secretary at the Saugus Union School District regarding the representatives attending the Historical Society Board Meeting as they requested. The representative is currently on vacation. Pat told them that our meetings are on the 4th Monday of the month and that she would not call them that, they could contact her (Pat) when they are ready to come and present their plan to us.

Pat's report is attached and made a part of these Minutes.

Historical Preservation Ordinance:

Alex Hernandez from the City discussed the position of the Historical Preservation Ordinance. Pat went through a slide presentation showing the 49 sites with discussion for each site requesting input from the board.

Alex asked that the board give direction as to what sites we feel need to be removed, some to reconsider and of course the obvious ones that stay on the list. The Redevelopment Committee meets on July 6th and they will make recommendations as well. Discussion followed regarding what is the explanation of "historical" relating to the various sites. The following list was agreed on:

- Erwin House-more information is needed.
- Jauregui house-maybe don't know enough about the original structure
- Tan Medical Center-remove
- Planet Soccer Building-remove
- Canyon Theater Building-keep on the list
- Three homes behind the Senior Center on Market Street-keep on list

Motion to recommend to the City of Santa Clarita for consideration in the Historical Preservation Ordinance the list of 49 with specific instructions for the above made by Jeff Boultinghouse and seconded by Duane Harte. Motion carried.

Other sites were discussed. Lyons Station, French Village, Veterinarian House on 4th Street, the two barn like structures across from the Heritage Junction, Newhall sign, two buildings on Main Street that have not been redeveloped and other shops on Main Street. Way Station, First Presbyterian Church in Newhall, behind the church is two buildings. Parsonage and Fellowship Hall, two old house on Market 1924/40 ere, 24338 Walnut Street, the Newhall Library currently, Dr. Ross House, 22906 8th Street Harris House Storybook house on 8th street. Wildwood Canyon old Storybook house. 24402 Newhall, 22822 Lyons Ave., 24515 Kansas St., the original Newhall School house, Hart High and Auditorium, Newhall

Elementary and auditorium, Placerita Jr. High, Telephone Bldg. Newhall Lumber building.

Bridge near the Old Road and Magic Mtn. Southern Pacific oil tank, Thatcher Glass, 23027 Drayton Street building not there was the Saugus Women's Club, historical site. Saugus Café this needs to go on the list. Little house behind the Saugus Café. Chari/Suraco Cemetery Saugus Swap Meet.

North Oaks, Honey House, Mitchell Cemetery, Iron Canyon old sites

Laurene added the following sites: House on Second Street on Arch Street, Log cabin Placerita Canyon area, east corner of Sierra Highway and Newhall Ave.

Pat requested this list be added to the original list of 49 as sites to be considered and investigated for historical significance. Other sites outside the city limited will be discussed as well.

Alex stated there is no contract for any sites that are added, but the report will include possible sites for the future.. Discussion followed.

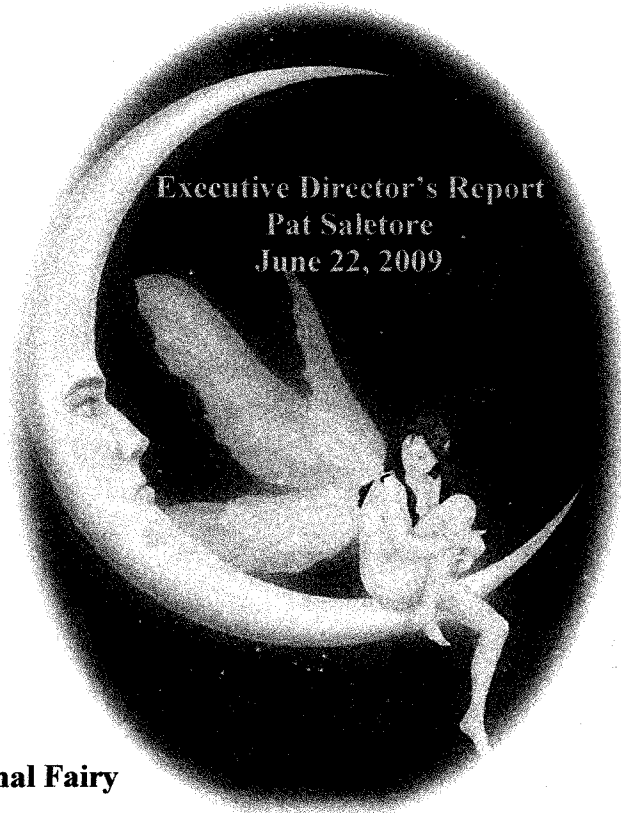
Adjournment:

Motion to adjourn, by Jeff second Laurene. Motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 9:08 PM

Respectfully Submitted:

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

Next meeting is July 27, 2009



Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
June 22, 2009

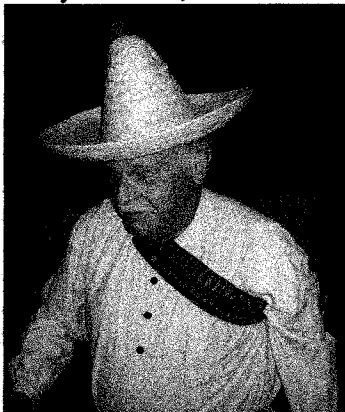
The Organizational Fairy

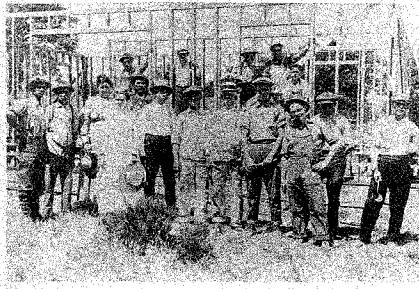
Maggi Perkins recently donated some shelving and John Margaretten donated a filing cabinet, all of which we had put upstairs. We are hoping that these facilitate some organizational activities in the rooms on the second floor. We all know how much it is needed.

Maggi also put together a preliminary plan for the Pardee House Museum. She has a Masters Degree in designing museums. While she is still in Southern California, I thought it would be great to get her ideas on the subject.

Docents

It is again summer, which makes it harder to pull docents in to work. Docents, like everyone else, seem to have better things to do during summer. We also want to expand to include a walking tour of the park, and it might be nice as a second phase to have tours of downtown, as well. To make all this work, we need more docents. To get more docents, we need a training. I am hoping someone can come forward to teach a training class. I actually have some names waiting. Laurie Cartwright has volunteered, but doesn't want to work alone on it. Is anyone up for partnering with her? We already have the manual and the structure for old trainings, which basically involve assigning reading in the manual, taking the prospective docents around to historic places so they know where they are and talking a little about the related topics. Let's face it. They are not going to remember each golden word they are going to hear from a teacher anyway. They are going to have to study a little and work with veteran docents for a while before they feel confident. So this isn't bad duty. I am just trying to avoid giving up even more weekends.





Historic Preservation Ordinance

Some of you have looked at the documents sent us by the City and their consultants. I haven't gotten much feedback, however. It is sad that we will apparently not be naming many old buildings in downtown as historic. The "historic integrity" of those buildings which have already been "redeveloped" is being referred to as "poor"

due to the renovations. I have submitted more recommendations, including the parsonage at the Presbyterian Church, pictured here. I have not heard any feedback as yet. I also went out driving with JoEllen Rismanchi to look at other buildings to consider in Canyon Country. I would like to play the powerpoint presentation of these new submissions after the meeting tonight.



COC

I continue to attend the Canyon Country Campus Advisory Committee for COC. At the one held this month, I was with JoEllen when a man from the COC Foundation came up to her to go on about a plan to "save" the "Western Heritage" here in Santa Clarita. Even after JoEllen introduced me as from the Historical Society, he went on talking about the problem without even acknowledging I existed. I really try not to be affected much by peoples'

insensitivity to our Society, but for him to be apparently unaware of us was pretty disheartening. I am not sure how to approach this problem, but I am thinking about it. *Ideas for raising our profile are welcome.*

Groundskeeping

John has been using mostly high school volunteers lately to attach the mustard plants that seem to be much healthier this year than previous years. We have also had Gary Standke and Tom Buxton helping to do some of the "deferred maintenance" around the Junction.

About David.

David Sokolowicz is making amazing progress. He is walking, talking and recognizing people. We will hopefully hear this week about the possibility of the piece of his skull that was removed being replaced and how long he is going to be in the hospital.

Heritage Haunt

Planning for the Heritage Haunt is ongoing. It looks like there will be more areas with different themes around the park, including a clown

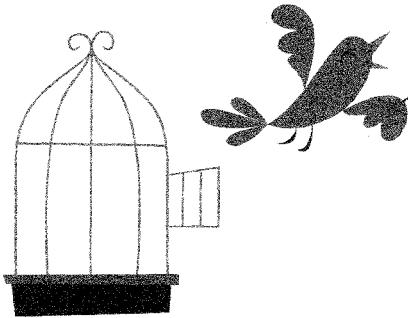


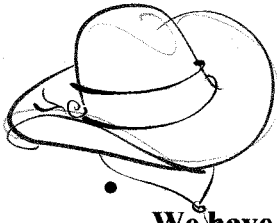
maze by the locomotive and the guys tell me they have acquired a pirate boat (?). OK...so I pointed out that there was a circus that used to winter here years ago and the first settler in Bouquet Canyon was a French sailor named Chari, who named his ranch "Rancho del Buque," which means Ship Ranch...in a mixture of Spanish and French, Buque meaning "ship." The Americans came in and interpreted buque as bouquet...and named the canyon accordingly. I am not sure they appreciated the history lesson. So much for historical content in the event. Oh well, but it does seem to be coming together, as is the Pumpkin Festival, which is apparently starting to grow like Topsy. See attached email.



Getting out of Dodge

It is again June, so I will be heading off for the Jordan Family Reunion the day after this meeting. I am planning to be back for a tour of Heritage Junction on July 7 with Laurene Weste, City Manager Ken Pulskamp and whoever else the City sends. I will again take the cell phone and field calls. The family system up North is stable, so I don't foresee any delays. Since things are usually slower in the heat of summer, I don't think there will be any problem. This year we don't have the alarm system in the Station going off inappropriately anymore. That is a real improvement.



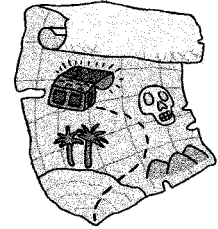


**Tentative Report
From the Heritage Haunt Email List
By Scott Sivley**

We have Cowboys and Cowgirls.

The California Desperado's are joining the Heritage Haunt. The Desperado's do a old west show with horses, guns and other old west stuff. They are excited to be working the Haunt and will provide a big help with the Haunted Hayride. The head of their group Joe believes that they will provide around 10 to 30 people each night of the Haunt! Yipee Kiyeah Mini Sirloin Burgers.

- **We have Pirates.** Glenn Terry in Canyon Country along with his family will be joining us and do his Pirate Ship at the Junction. He also seem very excited and has some good ideas. He met with Ed and myself today and we feel that the Pirate Ship will go well across from the houses Gavin is doing up. Shiver Me Timbers!
- **Photo's,** The 3 Photographers are working together and will be coming up with a plan soon. Jon called me and had some good ideas, look for online photos!
- **New World Dance** has agreed to do all 5 nights of the Haunt!
- **Heritage Haunt Pumpkin Festival**
 - Vic is still working on a Family Costume Parade. It might happen, it might not.
 - I have been in contact with Adam Freeman of Brave New World Comics and he is proposing a Zombie Walk on Oct 17th. I pitched this at the Hart Park meeting and they loved the idea.



○
What parade will win out? Vic vs. Zombies

-
- A paint the town event in Old Town Newhall is still in the works as well. More to come.
 - Brent Karner of the Natural History Museum will be doing a Scary Bug Show in Hart Hall
 - Frank Hoffman will be doing a Creatures of the Night Show in Hart Hall as well.
 - Paul Thompson of MUD Make-up will be doing a Make-up show in the Pardee House.
 - A.P.R.A. Ghost Hunters will be doing a Ghost Hunters Show in the Pardee House.
 - New World Dance Production will be performing at the Saugus Train Station. They will be performing Sleepy Hollow.
 - Michele Buttleman's Showdown Children's Productions will also be performing in the Saugus Train Station. They will be doing a Halloween Themed Show.
 - We will have a Haunted Hayride that will start at Hart Hall, make a stop at the Saugus Train Station and then go into the Haunted Campgrounds.

There will also be entertainment on the hayride. We have guitar and banjo musicians performing.

- California Desperado's will be Haunting the Campground. In a some what non-scary event. More like a hold-up.
- There will be tours of the Junction Homes and tours of W.S.Hart Museum.A shuttle bus will be provided during the event.
- Back Stage Tours of the Heritage Haunt,
- There will be haunt characters available for photos as well.
- Trick or Treating from business to business in Old Town Newhall
- Al Ewing will be playing music at Hart Park and Jesse James will be spinning Halloween Hits at the Junction.
- Some live music will be provided by John Bergstrum and some special guests.



- Pumpkin Carving Contest will take place at the Hart Ranch House. We got 200 free pumpkins from Albertson's.

Comments on Properties Being Considered for Removal
From
Proposed Historic Preservation Ordinance

22621 13th St. Jauregui House This building has been altered and added to, but regardless of this, We would advise keeping this house under protection. From oral history we hear that this house was originally owned by Andrew Malinzewski. This is from an old article by A.B. Perkins:

"...At 215 Thirteenth Street (the home of the Ed Jauguis), you can see the home built by Andrew Malezewski at Lyon Station in 1873. About 1879, it was moved to Newhall, by J.O. Newhall, to a location at Market and Spruce*. Later it was for 25 years the home of the T.M. Frew family. About 1925, it was moved to its present location on Thirteenth Street, to make room for the building of the Motor Stage Cafe."

We have recently found a land transaction where Malinzewski owned the Lyons Station property when he passed away in the late 1870s. This places the core of this house as at least that old. Even though the architecture of this building is almost lost, We know that Henry Mayo Newhall bought this property from the estate and that this house was very likely from that property.

In one a scrapbook put together by Gerry Reynolds for the Historical Society:

"J.O. Newhall home – later home of T.M. Frew about 1902 present site of Sprouse-Reitz – Moved to Swall & Lamkin Tract for clearance to erect Motor Stage – Built at Lyon Station – Adam Malinozski – 1873. Brought by J.O. Newhall & moved to San Fernando Road (Sprouse Reitz) 1878 Frew family – 1902 Moved to 13th St 1920s Ed Jauregui 2264 W 13th St."

In the Lyon Family Tree Album from Vicki Norton:

"The only known picture of Sanford Lyon's house, with Mr & Mrs OC Newhall (cousins of Henry Mayo Newhall) on the porch. The picture dates from about 1889." Jerry Reynolds, 1984

Until we can establish whether the original house was the house at Lyons Station, this house should be protected. The age of it, and its connections with historically important families like the Newhalls, Frews and Jaureguis, should be enough to give it historic association.

24237 Main Newhall Community Hospital From an architectural point of view this building may have somewhat degraded integrity. We feel that there is more at stake here than architecture and age. Our history is more than architecture. Small towns are disappearing in Southern California, but Newhall was a small town and that is an environment that we want to preserve. Small towns had a main drag where there was a bank, a grocery store, a hardware store, the post office...and in this case we had a hospital. It was small and drab, but when a roundup cowboy got thrown and broke a rib...he went there. The hospital is still there, still being used as a medical facility. This kind of continuity goes a long way towards preserving the character of our town, a part of our history.

24254 Main **Doty's Garage** The window arrangement IS very different, but aside from that the building isn't all that different. I think a future remodel might bring this building closer to the original. But for now, the casual observer can compare the old and new photos and say "hmm. That IS the same building!" And it doesn't take much to picture the old town as it was. Isn't that what historical preservation is for?

24363 Main

24367 Main

Retail Buildings So the only change to these buildings is minor. How does that compromise their integrity? This building is typical of old, mid-century Newhall. What would be wrong with upgrading in a consistent style and celebrating their mid-century style as a NOT redeveloped no-integrity building?

24287 Newhall Ave **Erwin House** More research is needed here. We know that an Erwin was a charter member of the Chamber of Commerce.

Newhall, Calif. Sept. 26, 1923.

Regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Newhall Chamber of Commerce was called to order by President Swall at 8.00 P.M. in the Masonic Club Room.

Directors Miller, Swall, Carr, Pilcher, Doty, McMannus, Thibaudeau and Lamkin present.

P.C. Miller, chairman of the Fire District Committee, reported that we could get the following fire trucks at the following prices; New Reo for \$4500., Second Hand Reo for \$3500., Dodge for \$3850. and Ford for \$2700. After discussing the merits of each truck and its equipment, a motion was passed that those present forward the buying of the Second Hand Reo and that the chairman of the committee be instructed to get further particulars in regard to the purchase of this truck and report at next meeting.

Mr. McMannus reported that **Mr. Erwin** said he would do everything possible to help us get street signs. Mr. McMannus was asked to draw up the outline of an improvement district according to tentative plans presented to the Board and report at next meeting.

President Swall reported that an engineer had gone over the water situation here but that so far no report had been made. He also reported that Mr. Perkins offered to put in a public water place just as soon as we decided where we wanted it.

As it had rained on the day set aside for cleaning up the town, a motion was passed that we hire someone to gather up the rubbish, to be paid out of the regular funds of the Chamber, and Mr. Doty was asked to take charge of this work.

A bill of \$20.50, presented by Mrs. Brown for the printing of letter heads and envelopes, was approved and ordered paid.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned to Oct. 10th at usual time and place.

[Approved]

Al Thibaudeau

Secretary.

Newhall, Calif. October 10, 1923.

Regular meeting of the Newhall Chamber of Commerce called to order at 8 P.M. in the Masonic Club Room.

President Swall in the Chair.

Twelve members present.

[Handwritten:] *Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.*

President Swall reported that Mr. Erwin would Put up sreet [sic] signs before long, that

the County usually put only one sign at each intersection but that Mr. Erwin would try to put up two signs.

After some discussion it was decided to not do anything about a public water place, at this time.

Mrs. Brown reported that she had not secured house numbers yet but would do so before long.

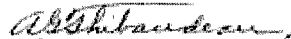
President Swall reported that boundarys [sic] had been drawn up for an Improvement District but that the County Council [sic] decided that the district would have to be much smaller so that the boundarys would have to be rearranged. He also said that the approximate cost of paved streets would be \$4.00 per running foot and sidewalks and curb 75c per running foot and that there were two ways of forming a district, one under the County Improvement Act and the other the Road District Improvement Act.

It was thought by the members present that Spruce Street from the Railway Track to the Bridge, should be paved, curbed and sidewalked and that only sidewalks and curb be placed on Market Street from the Coyle corner to the Church.

It was recommended that the work be done under the County Improvement Act under which the assessments run for ten years but may be paid off at any time; all payments to be made to the contractor.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned to usual time and place.

[Approved]



Secretary.

This appears to be Rennes Erwin (16 Aug 1870, MO to 3 Dec 1948, Los Angeles, son of Francis and Ella Erwin), who appears on the 1880 census in rural Shelby Co, OH with his parents and on the 1910, 1920 and 1930 censuses in Newhall along with his wife Rebecca Helene or Helene Rebecca (4 Nov 1946, Los Angeles to 25 Oct 1874, CA) and their sons Oliver (born 1895, CA and disappeared before 1910) and Arthur, b 31 Aug 1897, CA. He later became an auto mechanic and was already married to his wife Charlotte when he had to register for the WWI draft. Rennes is listed as a farmer, but it seems they also produced large amounts of honey.

William Erwin (2 Jul 1865, MO to 24 Jun 1943, Los Angeles) lived in Newhall in 1910 with his wife Sarah and daughter Edith b 1899 both born in CA, but he moved to Saugus before 1920 where he is found with Edith married to Sam Rowland and has a baby boy named Norman. There is another William Erwin not far from him, also born in MO about 1884. The older William also appears in the 1880 census, 3 years older than Rennes. He seems to have been a farmer, but one of the Williams dabbled in the movies:

From an article by A.B. Perkins:

"M. Erwin and sons were extracting honey and hiving bees, the mesdames Erwin having developed an improved comb foundation. (M. Erwin was the grandfather of Mrs. Sam Rowland, the sons referred to were the late Will and Rennes who had participated in a double wedding at the opening of the First Presbyterian Church in June 1893, after taking 200 swarms of bees and an extraction of 15 tons of white honey.)

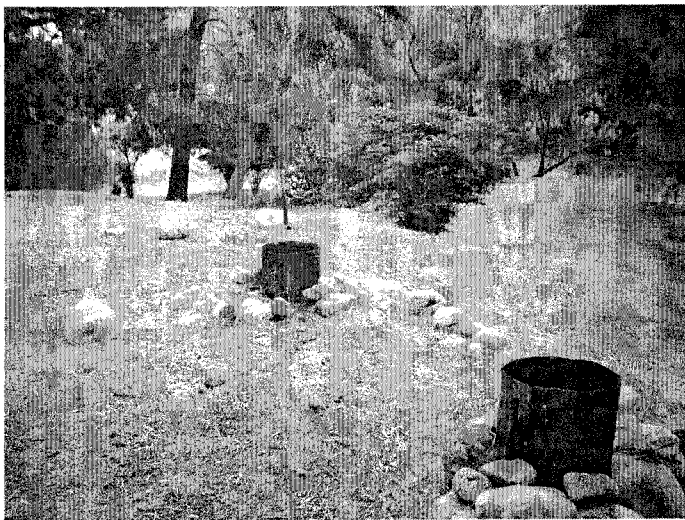
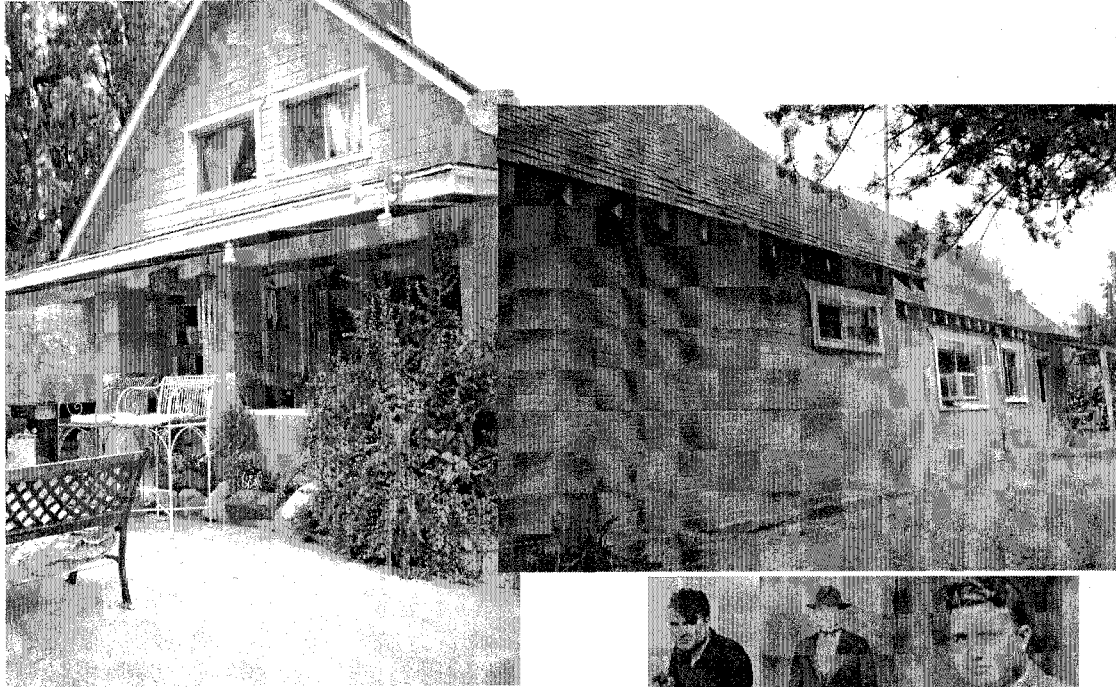
From the LA Times on 26 Jun 1943:

Ion Boulevard.

ERWIN. William Francis Erwin of Newhall, beloved husband of Mary Erwin, father of Mrs. Edith Rowland; brother of Rennes Erwin.

Services 1:30 p.m. Monday at Noble's Chapel, San Fernando.

Ace Cain Property 29046 Sand Canyon Built date on Assessor's website listed as 1963, but there are actually a couple of houses on the lot. Both appear to be older than that. This one seems to be 1920s vintage.



This one reportedly belonged to Ace Cain. Ace Cain was born Horace Truman Cain in Chickasaw Nation, Oklahoma on August 23, 1903. He died May 18, 1973 at Saugus, California and was buried at Eternal Valley Memorial Park, Newhall, California.

He married Beatress "Skeeter" Willys in the early 1930's, and they remained together his entire life. He donned the black cowboy hat and dark clothes and did his best to make the movie audiences hate him. Being about six and a half feet tall and weighing in at 240, he made an excellent bad guy, doing his own fights, falls, and stunts. The minor B-western

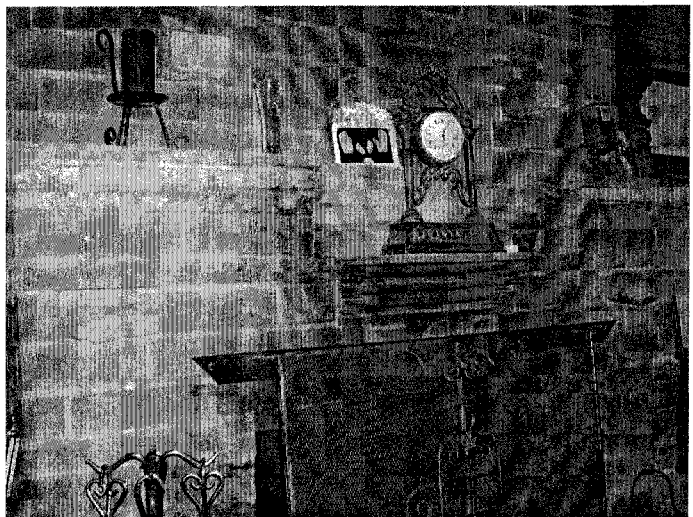
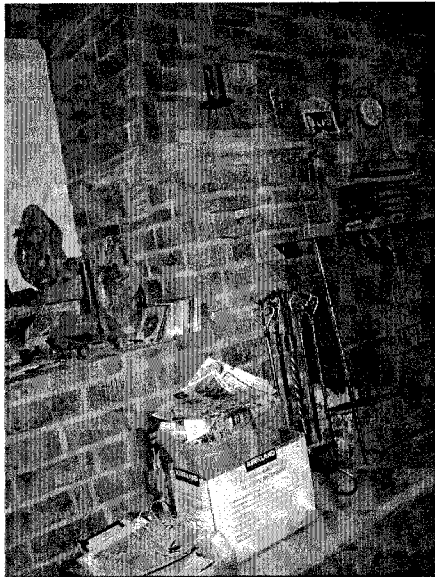
studios that Ace worked for eventually were squeezed out of business by the big studios, so he quit the cowboy acting business after the Repeal and opened up Ace Cain's Cafe, a "legal" watering hole on Western Avenue near Sunset Boulevard right across from the 20th Century Fox Studios. It was complete with live floor shows featuring scantily clad chorus girls, singing waiters, jugglers, acrobats, animal acts, and the works.

Ace opened up the Uncle Ace Liquor Store and Uncle Ace Motel down the street on Western Avenue near Santa Monica Boulevard. He later sold these businesses and bought and operated the Rocky Springs Country Club on Sand Canyon Road in Saugus, California. His club achieved a dubious reputation during his remaining years, because of the "very friendly" women - ex-models, ex-show girls, etc. - that frequented his establishment. Even after his passing in 1973, he was featured in numerous write-ups in the local newspapers as one of the area's colorful historical characters.

Les Adams has Ace Cain identified in 14 westerns circa early to mid 1930s. Les also spotted him in the 1935 Ray Kirkwood gangster film THE SHADOW OF SILK LENNOX in which Cain plays police 'Inspector Bull' alongside Wally Wales.

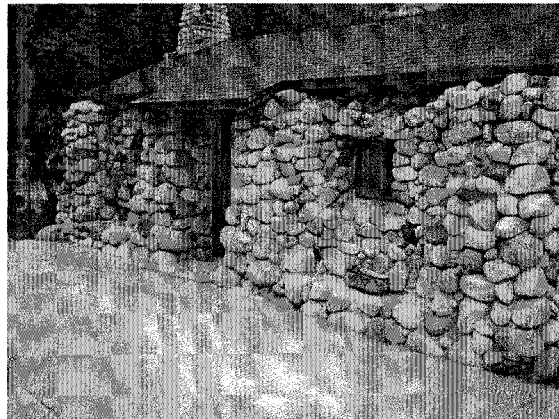
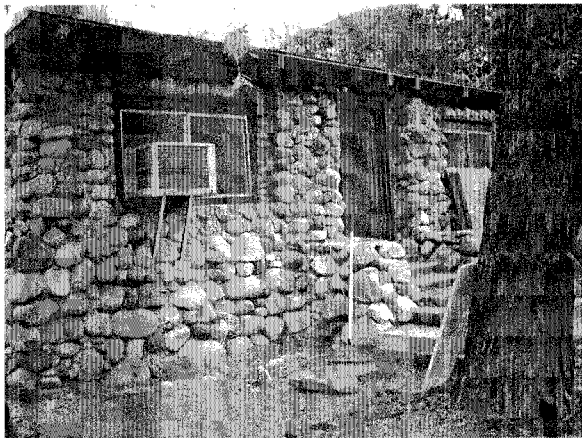
The California Death Records database has a record for Horace T. Cain, born 8/23/1903 in Oklahoma, and he passed away on 5/18/1973.

The upstairs of this house is a long open room that housed bunk beds. Between each bead was a door that opened into eaves of the house for storage, allowing for the accommodation of between 20 and 25 people. A number of old timers have talked about their elders playing cards at the house. The current residents note the odd layout of the house and the lack of an appropriate kitchen space.



At the same address: 29046 Sand Canyon

There is a rock house that was reportedly built in the 1890s by a woman, using native rocks from the creek below, transported by a mule.

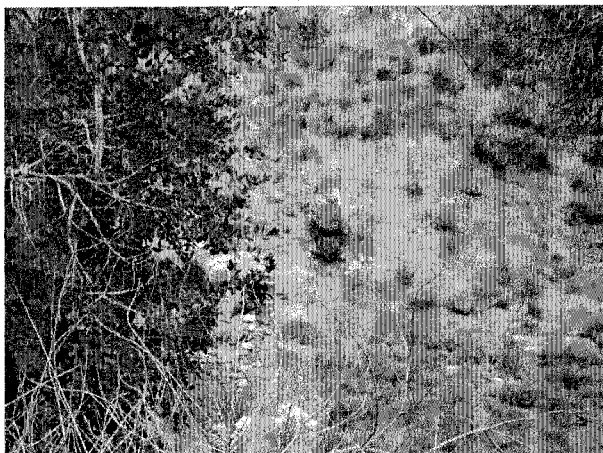


The front door, (above, left) faces the creek. Changes have been made to this structure, and it isn't in the *best* shape, but it is still standing...and in the way of future condos. If this building WAS built in the 1890s, it would be one of the oldest buildings in Canyon Country that is still on it's original site.



Some other interesting buildings Joellen R. requested:

Mile 59.2 on Placerita Canyon Road,
The Ruins of the Reynier house



Joseph Reynier was born in the Southern Alps of France on March 30, 1849. He spent a pleasant young life with his eight brothers and one sister. The family had a farm where they raised cattle, sheep, pigs and goats. During the time he was growing up in the Champsaur Valley there was a great deal of civil unrest and crop failures.

Like many young men before them, he and his brother Mattieu heard talk of new opportunities in America and

were directed on a course of new adventure. They set sail from La Havre in 1864 along with Mattieu's wife Marie.

Soon after arriving in New York and hearing all the talk of California they booked passages around the cape to San Francisco. They remained in San Francisco for several years and, after purchasing a herd of sheep, supplies and a wagon in 1867 they headed out taking a route across the state, over the Sierras at Donner Pass. Dropping into the Carson Valley, they continued into Bishop where they spent time letting the sheep graze. Southern California was their ultimate destination, but all during the trip they were looking for other favorable places to settle.

The trip was slow and arduous, taking one year to drive the sheep into Los Angeles. Matthieu had decided to stay in the now growing community of Los Angeles, After hearing of available land for homesteading in the Placerita Canyon area, Joseph set out through the San Fernando Valley and up over the old Spanish trail to the mouth of the Placeritos. He passed many active placer mining operations being fed by water from the hand-dug flume that can still be seen in upper Placerita Canyon.

On his journey eastward he passed a dugout against the hillside covered with wild grapevines where the Cuneo family lived. Nick Cuneo and his wife, a Native American from a local tribe, and their children raised corn, chickens and turkeys. The original wild grape cuttings planted over the dugout came from above the canyon waterfall. The remains of the dugout can still be seen along the old dirt road.

A mile east of the Cuneo family home, Joseph finally arrived at his land near the head of the Placerita, where it drops into Sand Canyon. This was the place he'd traveled half way around the world to find. The year was 1868.

Joseph homesteaded 600 acres of land and built a Victorian style ranch house, barns and corals. He planted wine grapes, olive and fruit trees. Water was plentiful in those days. All of the streams ran year-round but he also tapped into a spring far up in the San Gabriel Mountains. He laid over two miles of iron pipe down through the canyons to feed a reservoir. This spring still provides water for Rancho Maria in Sand Canyon.

In 1882 he married Josephine Sambien, originally from Switzerland. They had three children, Josephine, Hortence and Joseph Jr.

During the time he was establishing his homestead, other settlers started moving into the area. The Bello, Escalier, Ghiggia, and Cosolo families were always welcome to share in the homemade wine and cheese. They were close friends and neighbors, often bringing homemade sausages and bread to the visits.

The children from the families all attended the newly established Sulphur Springs School started by Thomas Mitchell in 1879.

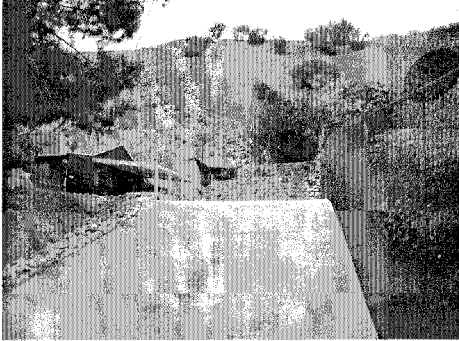
After the death of Josephine in 1896, Joseph married Della Siesmat in 1901. He and Della had two children. One died as an infant and Euginie died at age 19. Both are buried under the olive trees still growing on the property.

Joseph died at age 87 on his birthday, March 30, 1936.



Some other interesting buildings Joellen R. requested:

29627 Sand Canyon listed as built 1976,

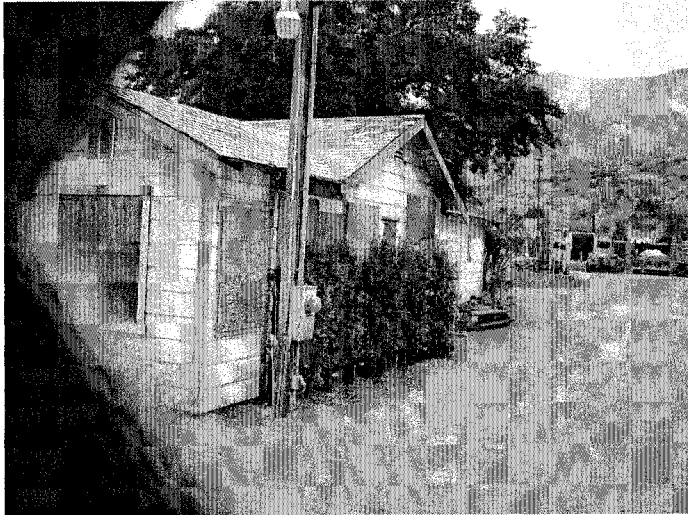


23244 Sierra Highway listed as built as 1979...I doubt that

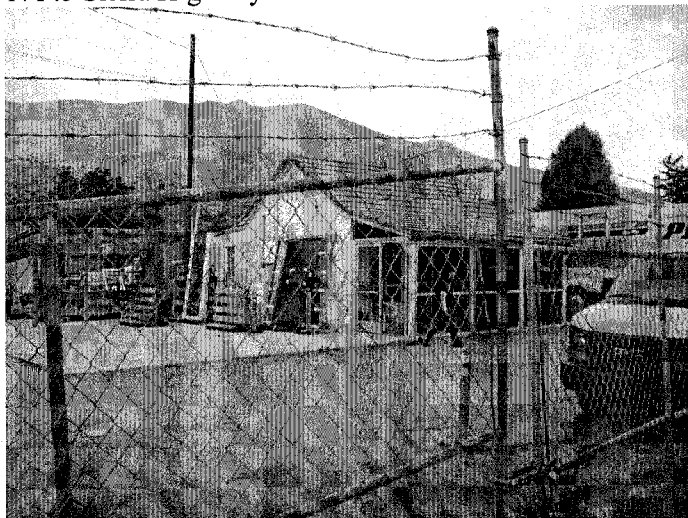


16869 Sierra Highway
listed as 1956 (might be
outside city)

17035 Sierra Highway listed as 1947 (might be just outside city)



17145 Sierra Highway listed 1948



SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
July 27, 2009

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests
Ed Marg-Asphalt

Approval of Minutes
June 22, 2009

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Membership Report

School Tours Report

Gift Shop Report

Fund Raiser
Haunt 2009

Programs Report

Restoration Report

Old Business
E-Mail for Boards

New Business
August meeting-skip?

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

Next Board Meeting –September 28, 2009

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Director's Meeting
July 27, 2009

Call to Order:

Meeting was called to order at 6: 32 PM by President Alan Pollack with the following members in attendance: Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, Sue Yurosek, E.J. Stephens, Duane Harte, Cathie Kincheloe, and Laurene Weste. Executive Director Pat Saletore was present.

Absent: Jeff, Boultinghouse, Kristyn Van Way, and Nancy Cordova

Guest: Victor Feeney and Ed Marg, Norm Philips

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Duane moved and Barbara second to approve the minutes from the June 22, 2009 meeting. Motion carried.

Correspondence Report:
No Report

Treasurer Report:

Year End Report-Attached and made a part of the minutes. Net June \$3400, for the year \$51,000 most this is project specific. Reserve accounts were discussed. Gift shop made profit for the year of approximately \$1,000. Income needs were discussed. Chuck wagon was approximately \$2400. The Tea and the Dam Tour both do ok. We need to develop additional opportunities to increase our revenue.

Pat discussed a seminar she attended at Knollwood on fund raising. Pat had materials to pass around. She said we need to consider something on a different scale. We need someone devoted to fund raising. Laurene brought up the forming of the Foundation. Pat also mentioned Casino Night, Sue mentioned Poker Night. Duane said it takes many volunteers and if they were professional dealers, we would lose money. Ed Marg said he could get the volunteers for a casino night. This needs a committee. Volunteers so far for a fund raising committee - EJ; Cathy suggested putting it the newsletter. As a help wanted listing.

Ed Marg-

Regarding the Asphalt road grindings Ed reported there about 2,000 ton of base lay down right now. Ed reported on the process of this. This will be laid down all the way back to the campground. Norm is getting the equipment to spread it out and compact. Victor and Ed have been directing the big trucks. The fine material will be more like asphalt. The materials come from streets that are being torn up. We are getting the grinding material free. The fee is based on the material and the age of the material.

Discussion followed. It will take several months to get it all completed.

Ed discussed the parking lot lay out he was presenting. He did say the asphalt is not permanent it can be regraded and moved around. There would be angle parking and protection for the fire hydrant. Norm asked if the parking would be striped. Ed was not planning to stripe, as Ed said if it does not work, we change it. Discussion followed. Ed will look up the code the drawing is not to scale. Laurene suggested going through the county process first. When completed the asphalt will be 6 inches thick. There were some concerns for the location of the parking, it is drained currently and they will continue with the course of the drainage. The board wanted to do the asphalt but not the parking at this time. The parking behind the Pardee House was discussed; Ed said he looked at old drawings to get some ideas. Laurene discussed the change to the streetscape and the effect of the entrance to Hart Park and Heritage Junctions. Ed suggested putting down a small amount to keep the weeds and dust down. Discussion followed. Laurene discussed the street scene and the entrance for both facilities. The board agreed that a small amount to keep the weeds and dust down for back or front of the Pardee House. Ed handed around a western facade as the entrance at the front gate to Heritage Junction from the Hart Park side. Laurene brought up the liability factor and conflict with the county. Ed will give a set of drawings to Norm for the county. Norm brought up what it would look like as you are walking out. Discussion followed. Ed will work with Norm and County with this process.

The contract with the county was discussed; Norm asked if there was a current one. He questioned the trailers and possible action of the façade to go up around the trailers.

Ed discussed the façade for the entrance to Heritage Park from Hart Park, a "Wanted" sign, and where to move it to and what color to paint. It was agreed to paint the post and platform cream.

Sue has the Frew Blacksmith equipment stored in her barn.

Discussion on wants and needs for the historical society.

Norm says the county is not sure of what they have in regards to a contract. Norm is attempting to understand what the documents are between the county and the Historical Society; any assistance from the board would be helpful.

Norm discussed the Coast Crest Tour that will be done in conjunction with the City. This is a major grant begun in 1987 this would be a major destination for Hart park and Newhall.

Motion to approve support of the letter to be signed by Alan as President, for the Crest to Coast Trail-Pacific Crest Trail to California Coastal Trail moved by Laurene and second by Duane motion carried. The sample letter is attached and made a part of these minutes.

School Tours:

The last tour was high school students. Youth Government Summer Internship Program.

Gift Shop:

Cathy discussed books for the gift shop; she went to the gift show and returned that is was not very good. Cathy will go back to her catalogs for merchandise.

Programs:

Wizard of Oz at 8 PM this Sat. August 1st. EJ reported on the last show, it was very hot. EJ asked for volunteers for this Sat. night. Laurene mentioned that the city council adjourned the last meeting in his honor and asked where to send the adjournment. EJ said his funeral was packed.

EJ has found a guy that Bob actually trained that might be willing to work with us at the same rate.

EJ and Kimmy are ready to begin on the move for the Pardee House.

Laurene discussed the work being done on Hart Hall to upgrade the sound system, to make it DVD friendly etc. The county is doing the installation. 260 people can be seated in the hall. Sue asked about the rental of the Hall and how much it would cost. Laurene mentioned partnering with the Friends of Hart to help one another with events. Laurene will talk with the Friends of Hart Park people and let them know we are willing to assist with parking for Pow Wow. Laurene will have Hart people call Alan. The last of September is the time.

Alan has a show in January, the history of radio or broadcasting. Sept. speaker cannot do Sept. Cathy will e-mail Alan a possible for Nov.

Restoration Report:

Sue has one bid for removal or to make it ready for patching or painting of uneven surfaces or even surfaces the bid is \$44,000. Laurene has sent photos and samples to someone who suggested a chemical peel. They are one of the foremost authorities; Laurene will let Sue know what the report is. Sue reported on what the company who gave the bid will do for the \$44,000. Duane reported that the grant is good until 2011. Articatural Resources is the company Laurene has contacted. Sue will prepare reports for NHL&F when she has more information.

Clean-up that the Haunt guys have done. Questers are looking for additional furniture for the Edison House. The Signal provided good coverage of the dedication.

Old Business:

E-mail for boards, Alan discussed this requirement. Just need a consent form signed by the board members for e-mail and telephone. Cathie will get this for the next meeting.

New Business:

August meeting – There will be August Board Meeting. Laurene suggested a September meeting to be early. The big question is the volunteers for parking. The September meeting will be the 14, a very short meeting.

Santa Clarita History Buffs on Facebook. Alan asked for approval for approval of a page on Facebook that could also have a donation page. Laurene asked how the donation would be handled. Alan knows how to do handle setting up the page.

Laurene moved and EJ seconded that Alan set up a page for the HS on Facebook. Motion carried.

Executive Director's Report.

Pat's report is attached and made a part of these minutes. The only other action is to see if Ed Marg can be a key holder so he can work on the electrical. He comes in the evening. Discussion followed. Item will be tabled until later.

Motion to adjourn by Laurene second by EJ

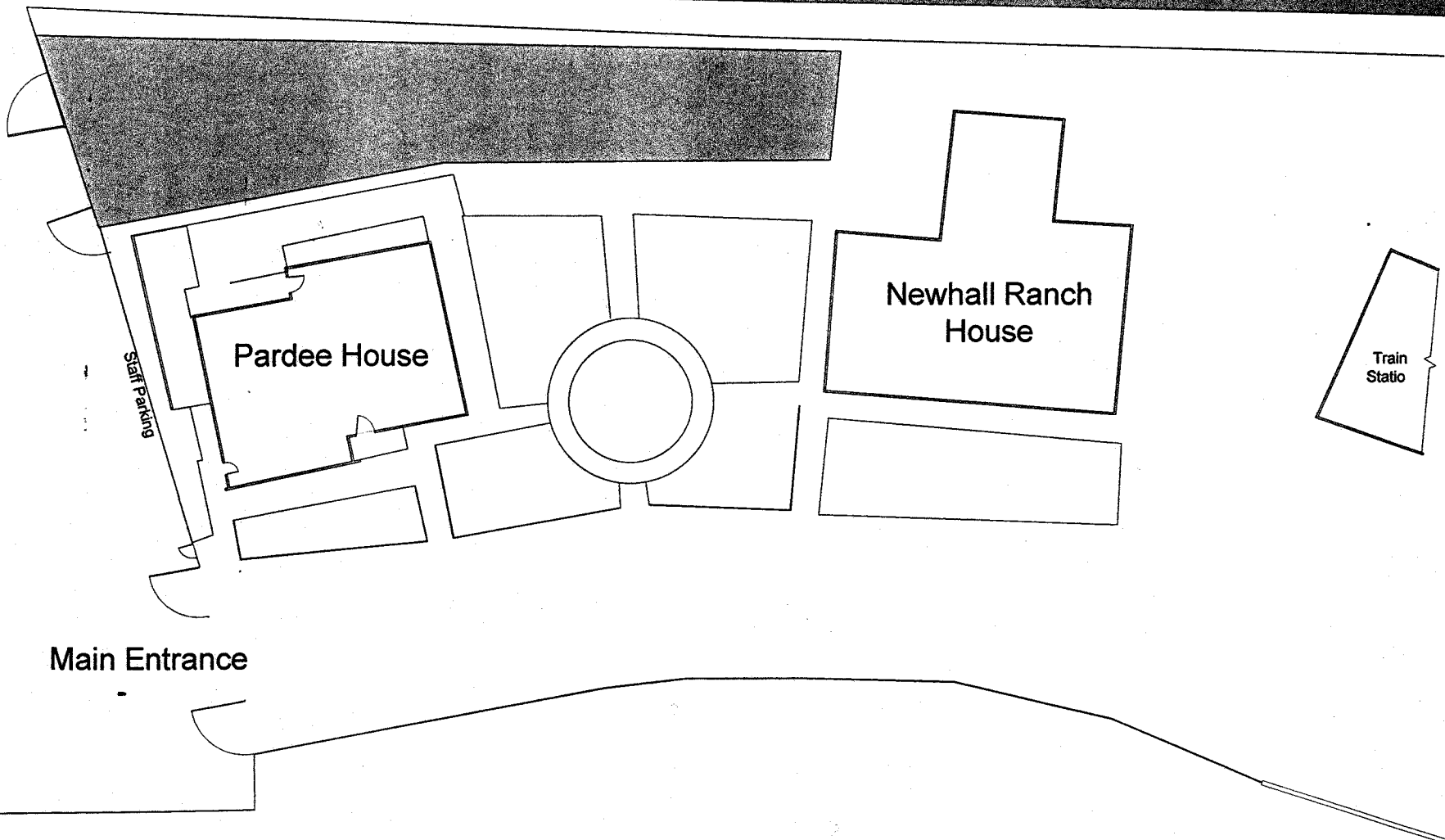
The meeting was adjourned at 8:47 PM

Respectfully Submitted

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

The next meeting is September 14, 2009

San Fernando Road





Pardee House

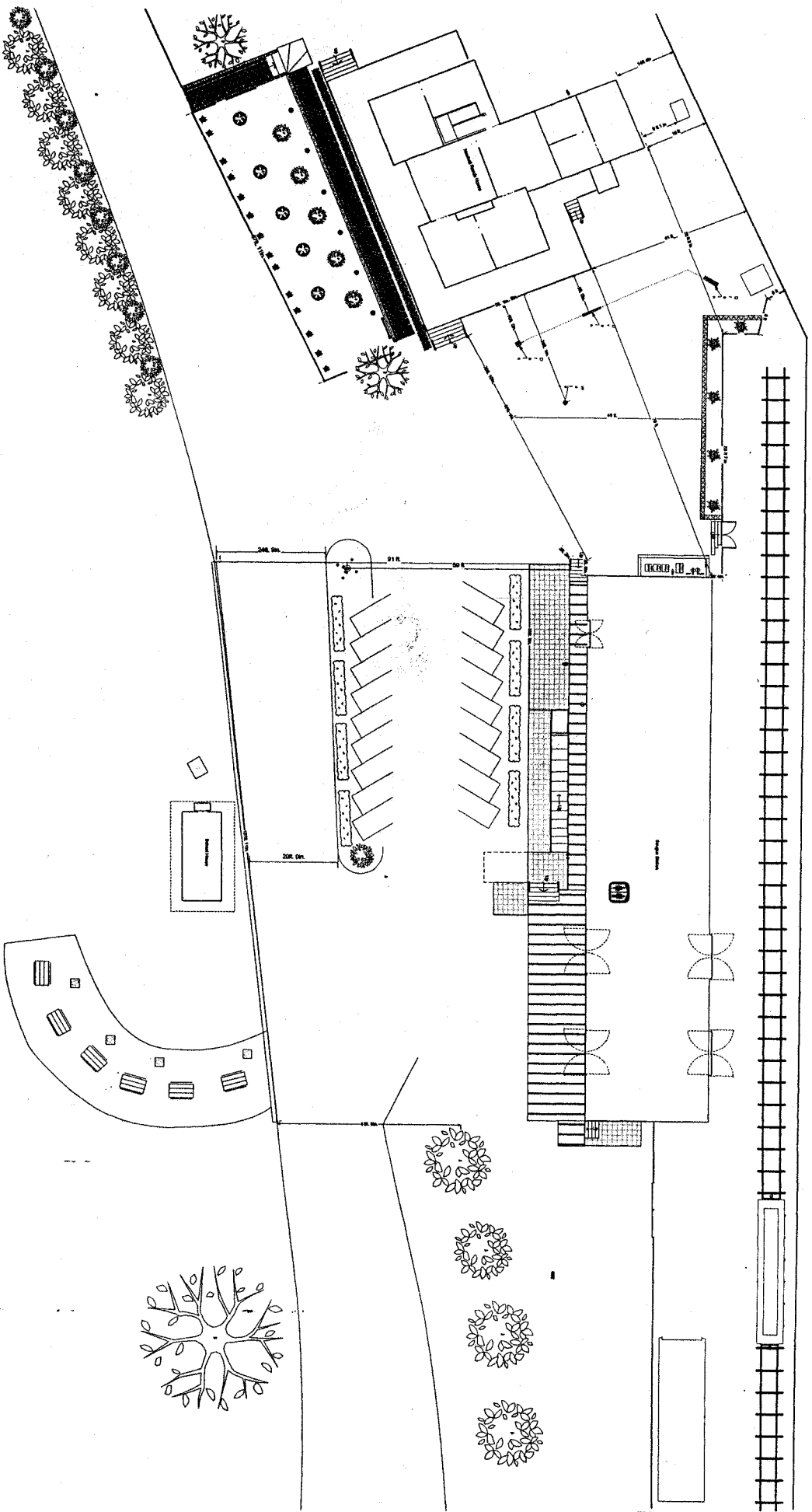
Newhall Ranch House

Train Station

Staff Parking

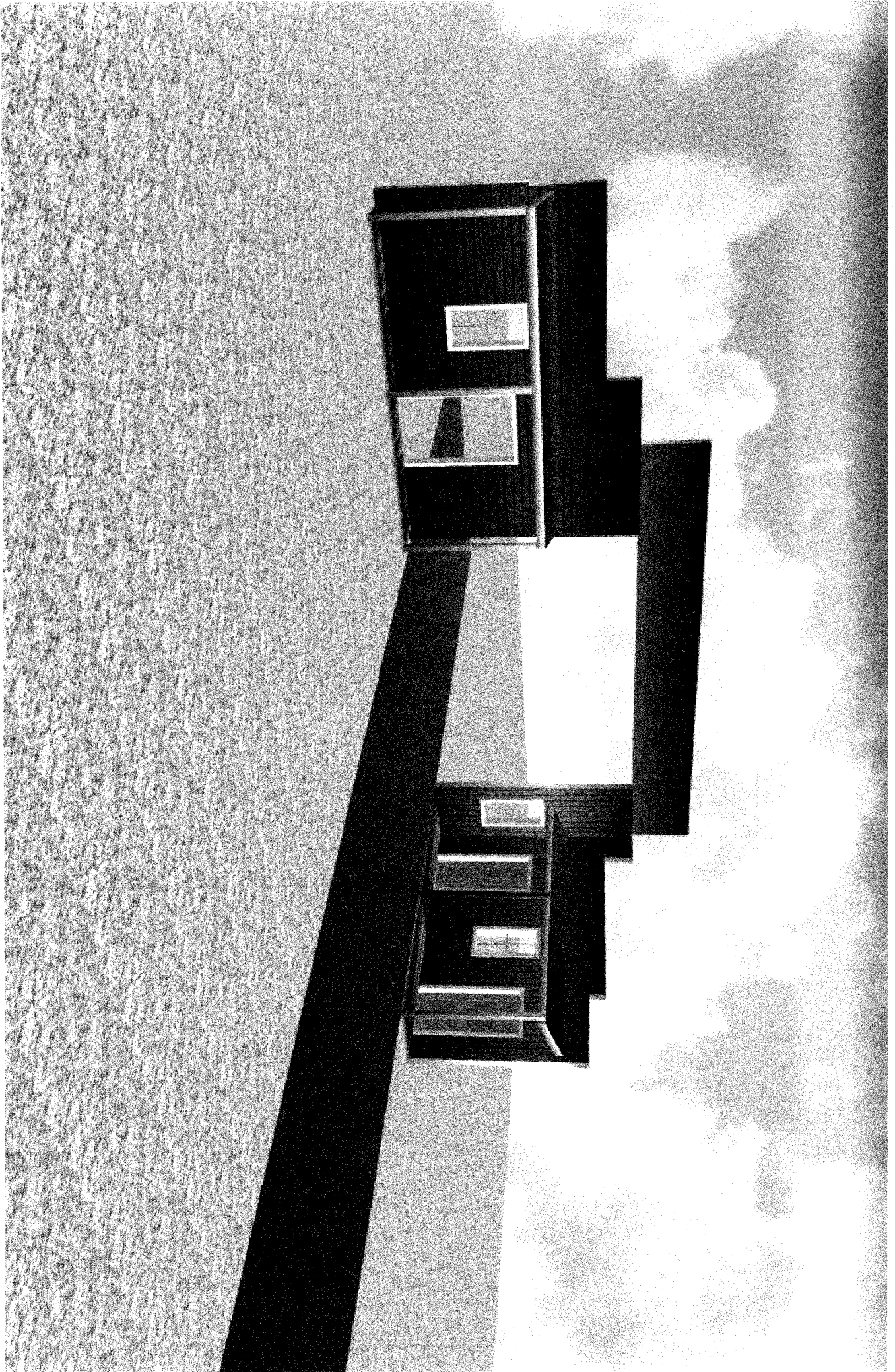
Main Entrance

 	Heritage Junction		
	Heritage Junction Historic Park MAIN ENTRANCE PLOT PLAN		
DATE	10/20/05	DRAWN BY	Ed Hery
SCALE		DATE	1 OF 1



Lower Heritage Junction Historic
Park Midway





Executive Director's Report

Pat Saletore

July 27, 2009

The Organizational Fairy

I don't usually identify the Organizational Fairy with trucks...but maybe this month, I do....because she...

Comes Through with Road Improvements

As you are no doubt aware by now, earlier this week I made a quick call to acquire approval by the board for the donation of TONS of asphalt grindings. We need to confirm that vote. You might remember a

couple of years ago that we got some of these to stabilize the (now

former) lake that used to form out by Feed Trough Canyon. This will ultimately cover the road from the parkinglot by the Frew House all the way out into the campgrounds, reducing dust in the summer and mud in the rainy season. **Story Time:** Now the way this happened was that contractors were breaking up roads for resurfacing in the neighborhood of Ed Marg's brother, Travis. Seizing the

opportunity, Travis asked the contractor if it would be possible to have the asphalt grindings for the Historical Society. He gave the contractor Ed's phone number, and after Ed talked to him,

he called me. I called Norm Phillips, who, after several calls to Arcadia,

found that there would be no environmental downside or administrative blowback and while he was doing that, I called enough of the board to acquire a majority for the project. Then the next day asphalt grindings were being delivered and continue to be delivered.

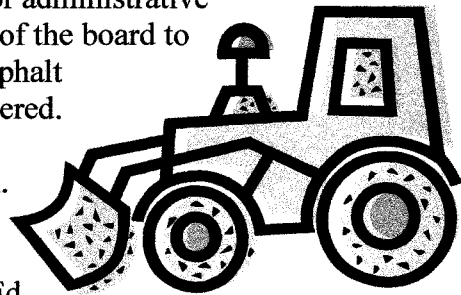
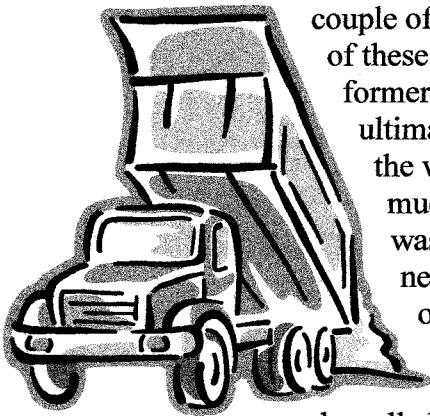
Norm has arranged for tractors to level the road and parking areas, a water truck, roller and staff to run them.

The contractor is happy to have a nearby place to dispose of what he considers "waste" and we are already seeing a reduction in dust. This has prompted Ed

Marg to suggest a new parking configuration for in front of the depot. A copy is attached to this report.

Cleans up the Junction

You might also notice that this last weekend, we had a huge clean up effort, powered by Haunters. They especially concentrated their efforts on the upper part of the train yard. I was there on Saturday morning, but they were there the whole weekend. I spent most of my time working in the Freight Room. People (you might be one of them) come in and complain about the "stuff" that gets left in the Freight Room "by others." There are a few

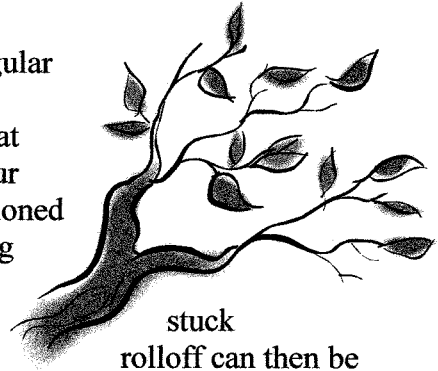


temporary things left in the room, but they are not really the problem. Those things that live in the room are left haphazardly after almost every event that happens! By putting them back where you found them, the Freight Room looks tidy and I can use my time on other projects.

We need another Thank You for

Sandra Slavin
Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc.
26000 Springbrook Ave, Ste 101
Saugus, CA 91350

We were awarded a weekly green waste bin added to our regular waste service. Even though Norm relented and has given us permission to use the Park's green waste rolloff, this is a great thing. We would have to ask each time we used it and get our waste all the way to the campgrounds. Use would be conditioned on space available and often the bin is full, with more waiting for it to be dumped. Having our own dumpster means that we can fill it when we need it and volunteers won't be wondering how to get it out to the campground. The Park's reserved for when we have a really huge job like trimming trees or something.



I have written a letter to Ken Pulskamp commending
Rent a Bin



After I had already requested the green waste bin and was waiting for a response, the cleanup described above was planned and needed a rolloff for trash. I put in a request for Burrtec, but at the last moment it was denied. Lefty and Chris at Rent a Bin came through in the pinch and we had a rolloff delivered that day! Instead of a thank you letter, they have requested a letter of commendation to the City Manager.

Almost happened..

We almost got a group of Cub Scouts to remud the adobe. But the Cubbies fell through, but maybe older boys will be interested.



Fundraising Ideas

I attended another seminar on fundraising. I will pass the handouts around. It might be worth considering having an off-site fundraiser.

Speaking of raising some \$

No one has mentioned it lately, but it is July...that time of year that I start whining about a membership letter. Maybe we could synchronize our lists before we print them? But it

needs to happen soon. This reminds people to renew their memberships and we can't assume that they will renew with out our remind.

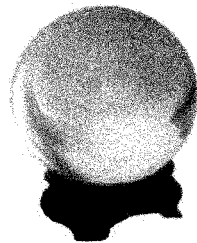


Random Acts of Kindness:

We need a Thank You Letter for
Maggi Perkins
255 S. Rengstorff Ave #152
Mountain View, CA 94040

Wow, a list might be compendious. Aside from scanning her grandfather's photo collection, there is the donation of tiles from the Astancia, which are already in the museum., a folio of Acton Roosters, miscellaneous papers and small artifacts, an antique melodeon, two antique chairs, her grandfather's cradle, a 1930 business directory for Newhall, two paper sorters, a printer stand and her collaboration on several of my projects—notably the historic preservation ordinance and a preliminary plan for the museum in the Pardee House. She isn't gone forever, but has moved back to her primary residence in Northern California. She is currently working with Arcadia Books (as did John Boston) on a book about Newhall.

OK...I thought this month was going to be a snooze. Boy was I ever wrong! I guess it was a good thing that I didn't go up North. I can't wait to see what happens next month.



SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
September 14, 2009

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Minutes
July 27, 2009

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Membership Report

School Tours Report

Gift Shop Report

Fund Raiser
Haunt 2009

Programs Report

Restoration Report

Old Business
E-Mail for Boards-signed forms sent to Cathie
La Puerta landmark

New Business
County Addendum

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

Next Board Meeting –October 26, 2009

Society Minutes – September 14, 2009

Guests:

Scott Sivley, Marsha McLean, Norm Phillips

Presentation by Marsha McLean regarding La Puerta

Historical site at the entrance of Elsmere Canyon should be preserved. Has undergone some degradation over the years with the canyon floor filling in around the distinctive rock denoting the landmark. Location is privately owned, but will come under public protection if designated as a historic landmark. Request by McLean for Society to partner with Santa Clarita Canyons Conservancy to pursue historical landmark status.

Called to order at 6:43 PM

Minutes approved as submitted.

Treasurers Report – Discussion of preparations for Pow-Wow parking, 2 days, 10 AM to 4 PM Saturday and Sunday. Boy Scouts will be handling the money. Parking will extend all the way to the campground. Society simply directs people into parking spaces. Several volunteers already committed to support.

No Correspondence report

No Membership Report

Gift Shop – Profit last month. 7 copies of Newhall Incident book from Costco. Help from Ilyana and Maya Salazar. Other books and materials on the way.

Haunt – Scott Sivley brought coupon books offering discounts on various Haunt merchandise items. Website is up. <http://scvhaunt.com> Other Halloween stores in the valley cooperating with Haunt folks, allowing coupons to be posted, flyers, etc.

Programs – Next Flickers is Oct. 3, 2009 “Plan 9 from Outer Space”. Two others upcoming; Jan. 30, Carl Goldman on the history of radio, April 3 or 10, 2010 David Lynch on the San Andreas Fault.

Restoration Report – Oak of Golden Dream Questers repaired the roof of Kingsburry House. No other activities. Bill from plumber that did the rough plumbing on Pardee House for another \$3,800; Sue Yurosek will research to determine if bill is correct. No estimate was provided for additional work, such as floor repair. Itemized bill includes other work not authorized.

E-Mail Voting – Collect forms from all Board members certifying that they agree to have their votes collected by phone and/or e-mail. Forms to be forwarded to Cathie Kincheloe.

Motion to support La Puerta proposal and partnership with Santa Clarita Canyons Conservancy, Laurene Weste, Seconded by Jeff Boultinghouse, motion carried.

County Addendum Draft -- Several questions about the terms and conditions proposed in the draft permit, discussion about T for C requirements, accounting requirements, agreement reached on notification to Hart Park for advertising and promotional materials. Motion to approve proposed Permit by «GreetingLine», seconded by Laurene Weste, motion carried.

Scott Sively to inquire about the USPS installing a common mailbox for all 5 entities that receive mail at Hart Park.

Meeting adjourned at 8:23 PM.

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
October 26, 2009

- ✓ Call to Order 7:17
- N/A Introduction of Guests
- ✓ Approval of Minutes
September 14, 2009
- N/A Correspondence Report
- ✓ Treasurer's Report
- Nominating Committee
- Membership Report
- ✓ School Tours Report
- ✓ Gift Shop Report
- ✓ Fund Raiser
Haunt 2009
- ✓ Programs Report
General Meeting in November
- A/R Restoration Report
- ✓ Old Business
E-Mail for Boards-signed forms sent to Cathie
- ✓ New Business
- N/A Executive Director's Report
- Adjournment

→ CATHEY / BARBARA
Krisna - Cathie
NOT returning

Possible new
board members!
Vic. FEANY

JAN 30 History of Radio
FEB 13 VALENTINE Y VALENTINES
APR 10 SAN ANDREAS FAULT

Next Board Meeting - ~~October 26, 2009~~
NOV 23

**Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Director's Meeting
October 26, 2009**

Call to Order:

Meeting was called to order at 7:17 PM by President Alan Pollack with the following members in attendance: Barbara Martinelli, Cathy Martin, E.J. Stephens, Duane Harte, Cathie Kincheloe, Alan Pollack, and Jeff Boultinghouse.

Absent: Sue Yurosek, Kristyn Van Wy, Laurene Weste and Nancy Cordova. Executive Director Pat Saletore.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Jeff moved and Duane second to approve the minutes as corrected from the September 14, 2009 meeting. Motion carried.

Correspondence Report:

No Report

Treasurer Report:

Duane reported that the Haunt attendance is about 2200 and close to \$12,000 in ticket sales with the Halloween weekend coming. The utilities costs were discussed specifically water usage. Duane will discuss with Norm. The Flickers is not making money it was suggested to move to a quarterly event rather than monthly. Cell phone expense needs to be reduced and the cost of the newsletter was discussed. Duane is going to switch the paper and change the color of the ink. Duane shared a book "Everything in its Path" a fictional story of the St. Francis Dam Disaster by Steve Alcorn.

Nominating Committee:

Two vacant seats to be filled, Cathie Kincheloe and Kristen Van Wy will not be returning to the Board. Cathie will chair the nominating committee, Barbara will serve and they will ask Pat Saletore to be on the committee as well. Alan Pollack, E.J. Stephens and Jeff Boultinghouse will run for the Board this year. Jeff will provide the committee with a current membership list.

Membership Report:

No Report.

School Tours:

One school tour, a group of students who are home schooled preschool to 9th grade, Barbara reported that the students took a particular interest in the Mitchell Adobe and the old school books. No more tours until the spring.

Gift Shop:

Cathy discussed the railroad book she wants to purchase, 10 books at a cost of

\$179.00. She will wait until after the Haunt. Jeff discussed the gift shop items that are continuously moved and the crowding of items in front of the drawers. Inventory was discussed.

Programs:

The annual membership meeting will be November 14 at 2 PM. anyone interested in running for a seat on the Board will be nominated at that time or introduced. The election will be held at the January 30th 2010 meeting.

Alan reported that the show in January is the history of radio or broadcasting with Carl Goldman. E.J. reported he is working on a February Program for Valentines Day similar to the one that we had with Hart Park Group. More information to follow. April program will be David Lynch discussing the San Andreas Fault.

Restoration Report:

No report.

Old Business:

Nothing

New Business:

Barbara brought up looking into some event in the spring hopefully to partner with the city or Hart Park, having all the houses open for tours and education.

The Ridge Route guys will be at the November meeting.

Christmas Open House is December 12th

Adjournment:

Barbara moved and Cathie seconded to adjourn. Meeting was adjourned at 7:52 PM

Respectfully Submitted

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

The next meeting is November 23, 2009

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
November 23, 2009

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests

Approval of Minutes
October 26, 2009

Correspondence Report

Treasurer's Report

Nominating Committee

Membership Report

School Tours Report

Gift Shop Report

Fund Raiser
Haunt 2009

Programs Report
General Meeting in November
Annual Meeting – January 30, 2010

Restoration Report

Old Business
Christmas Open House Dec. 12, 2009

New Business

Executive Director's Report

Adjournment

Next Board Meeting – December 28, 2009

*11,600
800
month
net
54/80*

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
November 23, 2009

Call to Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:35 PM. The following members were present: Nancy Cordova, Sue Yurosek, Duane, Harte, Cathie Kincheloe, Cathy Martin, Alan Pollack, Barbara Martinelli, E.J. Stephens,

Laurene Weste and Jeff Boultinghouse were absent.

Pat Saletore, Executive Director was present.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Duane moved and Barbara Seconded to approve the minutes of the Oct. 26, 2009 meet. Motion approved.

Correspondence: None

Treasurers Report:

Duane discussed the P & L and answered questions. \$700 for gift shop sales. The month ended ahead and YTD ahead. The Haunt as for now \$17,700 and \$3,000 in expenses. There are additional monies coming in. the money reported so far is at the gate. There are outstanding expenses as well. Avid take was discussed. The report is attached and made a part of these minutes.

The insurance policy for next year is in place. The insurance company will send a copy to the county and the City of Santa Clarita.

Introduction of Visitors:

Norm Phillips of the county was present. Norm came to discuss the co-sponsor of events/activities. Any co-sponsorship of the Historical Society charges a fee then they will have to pay 25% of the rental fee for the rental of the building being used. For any event where we have people park in the parking lot we have to pay rental for the use of the parking lot. There are some gray areas with this new policy. If it is during normal visiting hours and the park is, open there will be no fees. Sue asked if this was reciprocal. Parking for the Haunt was discussed need a shuttle service.

Nominating Committee:

Barbara reported Sioux has accepted to run for the Board and will be Recording Secretary. Other possibilities asked were John Boston, suggestion were discussed. John Boston has not agreed yet. One of the people suggested was Tony Newhall. Other names under consideration were discussed. Duane will contact Tony.

Membership Report:

No report.

School Tours Report:

Barbara did not have any tours however, on Sat. 50 kids came unexpected so Barbara

and Harold Hicks who were here working gave the tour. The kids were from LA Unified, special program. The range was second to fifth grade.

Gift Shop:

Jan. Gift Show is coming up. \$700 in monthly sales. The train railroad books were discussed from last month, Cathy will order the books. The Dam disaster book that Duane brought last month was also discussed. The book is a young adult book, but well written. Barbara has the book and will bring it to the next meeting. The stuff in front of the drawers was discussed, it has been cleared out. Christmas stuff will come out after Thanksgiving.

Fund Raiser:

Haunt was previously discussed.

Programs:

E.J. has the Valentines Day event coming.

E.J. has copies of headstones from a cemetery Evergreen in East LA of various noted residents the dates are 1900's.

Annual meeting January 30, 2010 is also Carl Goldberg history of radio and broadcasting, the talk starts at 2:00 PM. The Annual meeting will begin at 1:00 PM.

April is the San Andres talk. March the dam tour.

Restoration Report:

Sue discussed the painting of the train station. She is meeting with a painter after Thanksgiving. The painting will likely be done in stages. Sue will ask the Questers to provide refreshments at the houses for the open house on Dec. 12th. Water was turned off twice to the Edison House so many plants have been lost. Discussion followed.

Cathy brought up the new Disney property. Discussion followed. The Juaregui House on the property was discussed. Cathy will comment to Disney on the survey regarding the house.

Barbara asked about the Pardee House. Since the Haunters were using the house Sue has not been in there. Sue has a quote on the flooring.

No more campers up in the Camp Grounds because the water is no longer available up there. Pat reported this from Norm. The water bill was discussed. The location of the water meters are was brought up. No one really knows where the meters are.

Old Business:

Christmas Open House-Dec. 12. Noon to 4:00. Decorations are out of storage and in the Pardee House; they will go up after Thanksgiving. The large Christmas trees are missing. Cathy said there were three trees. Francesca Gastil has volunteered to decorate.

Forms for e-mail and telephone vote were discussed. Pat will talk to Jeff. Not everyone

has turned theirs in.

Fire Protection Plan: Barbara asked if we were doing anything about this. Duane suggested contacting the fire department to have someone come to the meeting to discuss emergency procedures. Pat will contact the fire department.


New Business:
Nothing

ED Report

Report is attached and made a part of the minutes. Briefly, Pat was asked to participate in the design of the museum at Placerita during their renovation Pat came away with a good message "what is our take away idea?" The county is looking to enforce a No Smoking, rule. After a discussion the board agreed to a complete ban on smoking. Need a membership letter Jeff had agreed to take on that responsibility. Pat distributed a flyer to use for a fund raising campaign from the Historical Society of Humboldt County. Pat thought that maybe in the spring or summer. The campaign could begin for a second request for members.

Adjournment:
E.J. moved to adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 8:25 PM

Submitted by:


Cathie Kincheloe
Secretary

Executive Director's Report
Pat Saletore
November 23, 2009



Halloween Fairy

The Organizational Fairy

As all things Halloween disappears into the twilight, the Organizational Fairy heaves a sign of relief. The Haunters really did themselves proud this year. They literally built a theme park on our site in three months. Besides the haunted house, which was unusually high tech, they had Psycho's Circus maze, a haunted village and Chuy's Pirate Ship. The Hayride was a little shaky due to the spotty support by the California Desperatos, but when it was running, it...like everything else...had a long, jittery line. The Zombie walk drew over 600 for opening night, but the total was over 1000 people! That night the Lions Club, who was doing the food concession, ran out of food before the place closed! Parking was a huge issue. People were turned away because there was nowhere to park. The Pumpkin Festival drew over 1700 people. It does, indeed, seem like we have "turned a corner." People know about the event and are coming now. The coalition of Haunters is kind of wrung out. They are over extended and some are threatening to quit. Nothing should be assumed until the Haunt is down and the Haunters have had a chance to take a deep breath.

We need another Thank You for a 40 yard roll off for the clean up of the Haunt

Sandra Slavin
Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc.
26000 Springbrook Ave, Ste 101
Saugus, CA 91350

Cleaning upstairs



Sue Yurosek and I have been cleaning upstairs. We have found a lot of stuff that is really not necessary up in "Jerry's Room." We are trying to organize and make room so that we can start organizing the library in the spring. We have a librarian who is willing to manage the process, Anna Kroll, and we have volunteers who want to do it. It seems to me like it is time to let it happen.

Christmas Open House

Francesca Gastil has volunteered to manage the Christmas Open House. She has already gotten the Christmas decorations from storage and has her own family and friends

marshaled to help with the decorations. I am really happy to see this happen, hopefully she will like throwing this party and will do it again next year.

Electronic Voting Agreements

We still need to get these in to be legal with our streamlined decisions involving telephone and email instead of extra meetings. You don't want extra meetings, right?

County Correspondence



New Rules... L.A. County Board of Supervisors has voted to place a ban on smoking in County Parks. But as we are "contractors" we can apply to have a designated smoking area. If you have any strong feelings about that, let me know.

More New Rules... We have received correspondence from Norm Phillips, saying that, in the future, we have to pay extra for County Co-Sponsorship. I have included this letter on the following page. I am not sure I understand what it is saying.

Placerita Museum

I have been invited to participate in the design of the museum at the recently renovated Placerita Natural Area Park. The process has already begun and I can't help being impressed by the consultant they have hired to accomplish this. Her method is very interesting. I have been invited to participate in the design of the museum at the recently renovated Placerita Natural Area Park. The process has already begun and I can't help being impressed by the consultant they have hired to accomplish this. Her method is very interesting. She starts with a Theme, defined as the "take home message." What big idea do you want the visitor to take home with them after their visit? This is followed by Subthemes, defined as messages to support the theme. Below them are facts, which support each subtheme. There were other ideas discussed, but I thought that was a very interesting idea.

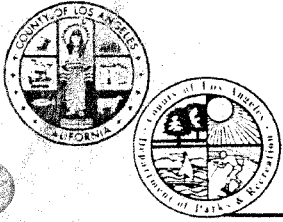


What IS our "take away idea?"

We throw subthemes at our visitor, but they often must leave overwhelmed by the number of things we present them. Not to put you all on the spot, but what do you think should be our big message?

Membership Letter

I haven't heard much about a membership letter this year. If we are going to get one off, we should be sending it ASAP.



COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
"Creating Community Through People, Parks and Programs"

Russ Guiney, Director

November 10, 2009

Pat Saletore
Director, Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society
24151 Newhall Avenue
Newhall, CA 91321

CO-SPONSORED ACTIVITIES

Dear Ms. Saletore:

This is to inform you that the Los Angeles County Department of Parks and Recreation Regional Agency conducted an annual review of various fees. Based on the results of this annual review, the Department determined that co-sponsored activities will be charged 25 percent of all rental fees. The County Board of Supervisors approved the co-sponsored fee on July 28, 2009. The fee increase will be implemented on January 1, 2010.

The Department will begin charging organizations/individuals requesting co-sponsorships 25 percent of all rental fees. Co-sponsored activities are activities jointly conducted or co-sponsored by the Department and another agency or organization, including youth servicing organizations, in order to serve the community and effectively carryout the County's responsibility in providing recreational opportunities for its residents. Organizations/individuals which provide activities that are free to the public are exempt.

The Department appreciates your continued support for the community in providing recreational opportunities to its residents and hopes that you will continue to serve the community.

If you would like to schedule a meeting or have any questions, please contact our Regional Recreation Director's Office/Park Superintendant at 661.259.1750.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads 'Norman Phillips'.

Norman Phillips
Regional Park Superintendent II

Can I suggest that we consider another mailing in about 6 months? We got a mailing from Humboldt County Historical Society earlier this year that I thought was very appealing. It is reproduced on the next page so that you can read the ask. We could copy this format and use photos as they did, or we can put photos of the peeling paint on the Train Station as a plea. This is a very low tech, but effect appeal. We could even put our merge files into it and print people's names, addresses and phone numbers in it for them to correct, if necessary. THEN we could update our files at the same time! Just a thought...

Random Acts of Kindness:

Most of you have heard me chortle about my "Greek Angel," but just as a brief review, let me elaborate. George Hronopoulos and his son Andreas have been donating \$1000 a year for the last three years, after we provided them with some photographs and information relating to the driving of the golden spike at Lang in 1876. The purpose was to gather information and images to help with a work of art that they commissioned by a well known Chinese American artist featuring that event and including some of the Chinese laborers who make the Newhall Tunnel possible. The painting is now complete and will hang for the next two years at the Autry Museum. The Hronopoulos' will be also creating a full scale geleeé print for our museum. This would be a wonderful impetus to creating a display about the first trans-California railroad, and also about Lang Station. Maybe we could build a shelf for the Lang Station model to return to the Station. As a docent, I liked having the model available as a reminder not only about the golden spike ceremony and it's importance, but as a valuable lesson in historic preservation, comparing this station to Lang, which was lost. If we could do it without giving up floor space with a shelf...or possibly rigging up the old HO railroad winch so we could haul it up out of the way when we rent the place out...maybe it would be doable AND we could tour in the freight room again too.



Humboldt County Historical Society

P. O. Box 8000
Eureka, CA 95502

(707) 445-4342
hchs@humboldthistory.org

Annual Campaign, Spring 2009



What happens when people find family papers and pictures from past generations? Where do those forgotten boxes of diaries and letters, tucked away in attics, go? Fortunately for all of us interested in Humboldt County history, many of these come to our doorstep.

Within one such collection we found these three charming pictures of Roy Teel, born in 1901. The Research Center has many such treasures. We invite you as family members and interested researchers to come see them and others. There are treasures waiting to be found.



Your Humboldt County Historical Society continues to save and protect these bits of history for you and for future generations. Your continued generosity allows us to collect, preserve and share this history through the *Humboldt Historian*, at the Research Center and increasingly, through digital media.

As a private, non-profit organization, we depend on memberships and donations from fundraising campaigns. The money we receive from our Spring Campaign allows us to set our budget for the coming year in the most responsible way. You can be assured all of it will go to meet the mission of the Society.

SCV Historical Society
Board of Directors Meeting
December 28, 2009

Call to Order

Introduction of Guests **STEVE Coughlin**

✓ Approval of Minutes
November 23, 2009

N/A Correspondence Report

✓ Treasurer's Report

✓ Nominating Committee

✓ Membership Report

✓ School Tours Report **BARBARA IS PUTTING TOGETHER A POWER POINT PRESENTATION TO DELIVER TO SCHOOLS**

✓ Gift Shop Report

✓ Fund Raiser
Haunt 2009

✓ Programs Report
Annual Meeting – January 30, 2010
Valentino's Valentine Event

N/A Restoration Report

✓ Old Business
Revisit No Smoking Rule

New Business

✓ **ARCADIA BOOK PUBLISHING**

N/A Executive Director's Report

✓ Adjournment

Next Board Meeting – January 25, 2010

SCV Historical Society
Regular Board Meeting
December 28, 2009

Call To Order:

President Alan Pollack called the meeting to order at 6:35PM with the following members present: Duane Harte, Cathie Kincheloe, Alan Pollack, Barbara Martinelli, Sue Yurosek, Cathy Martin, E.J. Stephens and Kristyn Van Wy.

Executive Director Pat Saletore was also present.

Guests: Sioux Coghlan

Excused: Nancy Cordova, Laurene Weste, and Jeff Boultinghouse.

Approval of Previous Minutes:

Motion to approve the minutes of Nov.23, 2009 by Barbara Martinelli second by Duane Harte motion approved with corrections.

Membership Report: No Report

Correspondence Report: No Report

Treasurer's Report:

Nov. 2009 \$119 received in donations. The report is attached and made a part of these minutes. Still working on the water issue. \$4900 Net income for the month.

Haunt:

Total profit is \$13,000 from the P & L the Haunt finance report is attached and made a part of these minutes. Avid discussed. Duane looks at it like Avid keeps what they took in and we keep what we took in. Cathy asked about sharing the cost of insurance with Avid? Admit One was discussed the pros and cons. Will we have a Haunt next year? The question can be addressed in the spring. Duane has not received any expense reports from Ed. The saloon and other façade buildings will come down. The county is asking us to remove the trailers as well.

Nomination Report:

Done

Duane moved to add an agenda item-Arcadia Publishing second by Barbara, motion carried the item will be discussed under New Business.

School Tours:

One tour for May 2010 and four contacts asking if Barbara could come to the school. Barbara is working on a presentation for that purpose the problem for the school tours is transportation. None of the schools have the funding for transportation. Discussion followed.

Gift Shop Report:

No report. Discussion regarding decorations and inventory. Pat would like the electrical room cleaned out. Barbara volunteered to help clean out.

Programs Report:

Valentino's Valentine Event-Kristyn discussed the expenses and revenue purposed. The event is Feb. 13, 2010. The budget is based on the event from last year with a few changes. Last year the event sold out. This year they are hoping to use Hart Hall so the sell out number could increase. The museum pieces will be up at the Hart Mansion, Kristyn discussed how the evening would flow. Sue asked about selling advertising in the program to offset expenses. Cathy suggested Maria's in Newhall for catering.

Motion to approve the budget by Duane second by Barbara. Motion approved.

Annual Meeting: Jan. 30 radio program 1 PM for meeting and 2 PM for the program.

Cowboy is last weekend in April with the Historical Society event on April 22.

April 3rd for San Andeas Fault Show-this could change.

Restoration Report:

Sue is looking at dates for the tea. Did receive a bill from Ian \$3200 this was not expected. The total floor is over \$7,000. 3 ½ inch red oak flooring would be the best wearing for the museum. Need to get busy for the painting for the report to the Newhall Foundation before March 1, 2010. Sue has discussed with the painter what we could do with the money we have for now. The painter will work with us and do a section at a time. The lead is in the wood not in the paint as it has seeped into the wood. It won't be perfect, that is not possible.

Pat reported that plumbing has been occurring the back flow devises has been installed a larger back flow devise is yet to be installed. Newhall County is moving the garden shed. Pat discussed the open house water event.

Old Business:

Revisit No Smoking rule Pat discussed the parks county and city are completely no smoking as contractors we can request an area for none smokers. Suggestions are an area by the train and the first two tables in the picnic area. Discussion followed. Pat has sent it to the country for approval. Pat will look into ash/cig butt trays. The board thinks it should be monitored to see how it goes.

New Business:

Arcadia Publishing Pat discussed the letter from this company. We received the letter because we are listed as co-authors with John Boston. They are asking for a renewal of an agreement that we never had with them. Discussion followed. Pat has tried to call them but they are closed this week. Pat will call next week. Sue said that we should mention to Arcadia Publishing that they cannot download any of our pictures.

Alan discussed the cities request to be sent on Cemex mine bill. We have sent one letter. This would support keeping the mine out of Santa Clarita; Congressman McKeon is in support of the bill to keep the mine out of Santa Clarita. The board agreed that Alan should send a letter of support.

Planting in front of station, Pat would like to have native plants and asked for a small budget, Sue asked her to get a list of plants and prices. Kristyn said if she had a list she would see if she could get some from her dad for free.

Adjournment:

Sue moved Barbara seconded. The motion carried and the meeting was adjourned at 7:56 PM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Cathie Kincheloe
Recording Secretary

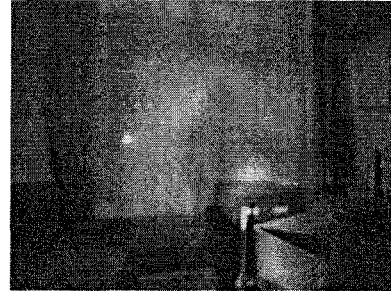
The next meeting is January 25, 2010.



Notes for meeting with Dave Perry

1. Goals for Heritage Junction and the SCVHS:

- a. Raise more money
- b. Find more committed volunteers
- c. Paint the Saugus Train Station
- d. SEWER
- e. Finish work on Pardee House
 - i. Floors
 - ii. Painting interior
 - iii. Plumbing
 - iv. Revise wiring to electrical outlets
- f. Move museum and gift shop to Pardee House
- g. Organize library and move to Pardee House (Baggage Room?)
- h. Maintain Haunt
- i. Phone problems
- j. Acquire DSL



2. How can the County help with our goals?

- a. Availability of staff
 - i. Park staff
 - ii. Plumbers
 - iii. Fire extinguishers
- b. Relief from County sluggish movement and petty rules
 - i. Haunt issues
 - ii. Contract issues



- c. More collaboration between parks
 - i. Pumpkin Festival
- d. More attention in public eye
 - i. Visiting dignitaries
 - ii. Support in the press
- e. Could we tap into County's wireless connection?
- f. Availability of Shuttles/Busses for